

Preliminary Documentation (2021/9002)

Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline Project

16-Mar-2022

Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline Project

Preliminary Documentation (2021/9002)

Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline Project

Client: Townsville City Council

ABN: 44 741 992 072

Prepared by

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd

Level 5, 7 Tomlins Street, South Townsville Qld 4810, PO Box 5423, Townsville QLD 4810, Australia

T +61 7 4729 5500 www.aecom.com

ABN 20 093 846 925

16-Mar-2022

Job No.: 60662058

AECOM in Australia and New Zealand is certified to ISO9001, ISO14001 and ISO45001.

© AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM). All rights reserved.

AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and AECOM's experience, having regard to assumptions that AECOM can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. AECOM may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

Table of Contents

Glossary	ii
Executive Summary	iii
1.0 Introduction	1
1.1 Project Overview	1
1.2 EPBC Act Approval Context	1
1.3 Purpose and Structure of this Report	1
2.0 Description of the Action	2
3.0 Impact Assessment	3
3.1 Additional Information Requested – Listed Threatened Species	3
3.2 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – People and Communities	3
3.3 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – Cultural Heritage	3
4.0 Avoidance, Mitigation and Management Measures	4
4.1 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – People and Communities	4
4.2 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – Cultural Heritage	4
5.0 Rehabilitation Requirements	6
5.1 Additional Information Requested	6
6.0 Offsets	7
6.1 Additional Information Requested	7
7.0 Ecologically Sustainable Development	7
7.1 Additional Information Requested	7
8.0 Economic and Social Matters	8
8.1 Additional Information Requested	8
9.0 Environmental Record of the Person Proposing the Action	9
9.1 Additional Information Requested	9
10.0 Public Consultation	10
11.0 Conclusion	12

Glossary

Acronym	Description
ACH Act	<i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003</i>
AECOM	AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
CHMA	Cultural Heritage Management Agreement
Council	Townsville City Council
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment
DWTP	Douglas Water Treatment Plan
ECC	Environmental Clearance Certificate
EPBC Act	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
MSTA	Mount Stuart Training Area
RRD	Ross River Dam
the Project	Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline Project

Executive Summary

The following report includes the Preliminary Documentation in response to the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) Request For Additional Information (2021/9002) for an assessment under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) for the Ross River Dam (RRD) to Douglas Water Treatment Plant (DWTP) Pipeline Project (the Project).

The purpose of this Report is to respond to DAWE's request for additional information. This Report, together with the technical documentation advances information as provided in the Referral (2021/9002) as the Project design has progressed since lodgement. Where the Referral information remains unchanged, it has not been reproduced in this Report.

The Project includes a new 1290mm OD MSCL pipe from RRD to DWTP through the Mount Stuart Training Area (MSTA). The pipeline is approximately 9.4 km in length. Since the lodgement of the Referral documentation, the Project has progressed into a detailed design phase. As a part of this detailed design phase a number of refinements have occurred.

The Project alignment has been developed in consultation with Department of Defence to ensure compatibility with their operations and to minimise interactions and impacts with more frequented areas of the Mount Stuart Training Area (MSTA). Council and the Department of Defence are negotiating an Access Agreement (Commercial in Confidence) which details the management requirements with regards to accessing the Project during construction and operation.

As a result of the design refinements undertaken during the detailed design phase, the Ecology Technical Report, including of Significant Impact Assessments, has been updated. The Ecology Technical Report provides a comprehensive impact assessment of the direct, indirect and consequential impacts as a result of the Project. The Ecology Technical Report concludes the Project will result in an impact of approximately 15.5 ha to potential habitat for the Black-throated Finch (southern) (*Poephila cincta cincta*).

Council have committed to approximately 30% of the disturbance footprint being rehabilitated with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the Black-throated Finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes. Council will be seeking a suitably qualified contractor to design, implement, manage and monitor the 30% rehabilitation commitment for the Project.

A financial environmental offset is proposed to compensate for the impact to approximately 15.5 ha of the Black-throated Finch. The Queensland Government *Financial Settlement Offset Calculator* under the *Queensland Environmental Offset Policy Version 1.11* has been used as a basis to determine an appropriate financial offset. Council intends to undertake a procurement process as per the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2009*. The procurement process will seek tender responses from suitably qualified entities to undertake a program relating to a benefit and conservation gain for the Black-throated Finch.

Council remains committed to achieving best practice cultural heritage management for all stages of the Project, working in close collaboration with the two relevant Aboriginal Parties in their respective areas of interest. Detailed, transparent and inclusive consultation has been undertaken with the Traditional Owners for the Project. The consultation between Council, North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd, the Bindal People #2 and the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba People have culminated in the completion of Cultural Heritage Investigations, including comprehensive pedestrian cultural field surveys of the Project. As a result several Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations developed in close consultation with each Aboriginal Party.

The draft Preliminary Documentation underwent public consultation between 7 February 2022 and 18 February 2022 as per the requirements of Section 95A(3) of the EPBC Act. One submission was received on the Project. The key items from the submission included the rehabilitation of impacted habitat for the Black-throated Finch and offsetting of impacts to Black-throated Finch. Council have responded to the submission, providing further information on justification and timing of rehabilitation efforts, and the expectations of the outcomes of the financial offset process.

1.0 Introduction

The following report has been prepared by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) on behalf of Townsville City Council (Council) for the Ross River Dam (RRD) to Douglas Water Treatment Plant (DWTP) Pipeline Project (the Project). This Report includes the following.

- Final Preliminary Documentation in response to the Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) request for additional information (2021/9002) for an assessment under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act); and
- Response to submissions received through the consultation process on the draft Preliminary Documentation.

1.1 Project Overview

The Project includes the replacement of an existing DN1200 pipeline built in 1975. The existing pipeline currently transfers bulk raw water from RRD to DWTP under both gravity and pumped operation, depending on demands at DWTP and water levels in RRD. The existing pipeline is currently in poor condition at significant risk of failure.

The Townsville Local Government Area is a regional centre in Northern Queensland, which has a population of approximately 200,000 people. Approximately 85% of Townsville potable water supply is sourced through the existing pipeline. Council have recognised that the pipeline's deteriorated condition puts Townsville's water security at significant risk.

Several failures have occurred within the pipeline to date, which have threatened Townsville's water supply, imposing severe water restrictions whilst failures were repaired. It is critical that an alternative pipeline is constructed to secure Townsville's water supply now and in the future.

To address this critical risk, Council has proposed to replace this existing pipeline in an alternative location. The alternative location has been identified through an extensive options assessment and concept and detailed design processes.

1.2 EPBC Act Approval Context

A Referral under the EPBC Act was lodged, and subsequently validated by Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) in August 2021 (2021/9002). An Action Decision made under Section 75 and Section 87 of the EPBC Act was provided by DAWE on 16 September 2021, being a "Controlled Action" requiring assessment and a decision under the EPBC Act. It was determined that the Project may have a significant impact on the following controlling provisions under the EPBC Act:

- Listed threatened species and communities
- Commonwealth land.

The Decision on Assessment Approach determined the Project is to be assessed via Preliminary Documentation. A request for additional information for the Preliminary Documentation was provided by DAWE on 5 October 2021.

The draft Preliminary Documentation underwent public consultation between 7 February 2022 and 18 February 2022. One submission was received on the Project. This report (the "Final Preliminary Documentation") includes response to this submission.

1.3 Purpose and Structure of this Report

The purpose of this Report is to respond to DAWE's Request For Additional Information and the submission received through the public consultation process. A detailed Cross Reference Table has been provided in Appendix A to demonstrate how this Report responds and meets the information requested by DAWE. The submission is addressed in Section 10.0.

This report is supported by the following technical documentation provide in appendices.

- Revised Detailed Design Plans (Appendix B).

- Revised Ecology Technical Report (including Significant Impact Assessments) (Appendix C).
- Queensland Government Offset Calculator Results (Appendix D).
- Townsville City Council Procurement Policy (Appendix E).

This Report, together with the technical documentation advances information as provided in the Referral (2021/9002) as the Project design has progressed since lodgement. Where the Referral information remains unchanged, it has not been reproduced in this Report.

2.0 Description of the Action

The Project is described in Section 1.2 of the Referral documentation. The Project includes a new 1290mm OD MSCL pipe from RRD to DWTP through the MSTA. The pipeline is approximately 9.4 km in length. The design of the Project is detailed in two sections, being the standard corridor sections and waterway crossing sections.

Since the lodgement of the Referral documentation, the Project has progressed into a detailed design phase. As a part of this detailed design phase a number of refinements have occurred, including:

- Further optimisation of the horizontal and vertical alignment based on detailed review of environmental, constructability and operational considerations as well as landowner requirements.
- Modifications to some of the creek crossing disturbance corridors to manage minimum constructability requirements.
- Detailed review of construction corridor activities in relation to the pipeline location within that corridor.

The revised Project alignment, cross sections and disturbance footprint is provided in Appendix B. Key components of the revised Project construction include.

- The required disturbance footprint to construct within the standard corridor sections and majority of the creek / drainage line crossings are 25m (maximum). This comprises 10m and 15m nominally west and east of the pipeline centreline respectively.
- There are select locations where the Project alignment crosses the Ross River and some creek / drainage lines where the required disturbance footprint to construct within the waterway crossing section is 30m (maximum) for safety purposes.
- The construction methodology for the Project will be open trenching. The ground levels will be progressively reinstated and stabilised post construction with suitable erosion and sediment control as required.
- Revegetation will be undertaken for areas not required for permanent infrastructure, access and maintenance activities.

The design life of the asset is 100 years. During that time, it is anticipated that a range of maintenance activities would be required at varying intervals. These may include the replacement of cathodic protection anode beds, maintenance of access tracks and fire trail, operation of valves, and general condition inspections. All operational and maintenance-based activities will be subject to a maintenance plan agreed between Council and Defence.

3.0 Impact Assessment

3.1 Additional Information Requested – Listed Threatened Species

No specific item was identified for Listed Threatened Species of the additional information requested, however the following is identified in Section 2.

The preliminary documentation must include an assessment of direct, indirect and consequential impacts as a result of the proposed action and must be assessed in accordance with relevant departmental policies and guidelines.

3.1.1 Response

As a result of the design refinements undertaken during the detailed design phase (refer Section 2.0), the Ecology Technical Report, including of Significant Impact Assessments, has been undertaken. The revised Ecology Technical Report is provided in Appendix C of this Report.

The Ecology Technical Report provides a comprehensive impact assessment of the direct, indirect and consequential impacts as a result of the Project. Full Significant Impact Assessments are provided in Appendix D of the Ecology Technical Report. The Project will result in an impact of approximately 15.5 ha of potential habitat loss of the Black-throated Finch (southern) (*Poephila cincta cincta*).

3.2 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – People and Communities

Section 2 of the request for additional information included the following:

An assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed action to the relevant stakeholders, including traditional owners, the local community and the Department of Defence, during construction and operational life of the proposal.

3.2.1 Response

The following has been undertaken by Council with respect to the local community stakeholders.

- Council has identified the land parcels which require access and or an easement agreement for the Project. All of these the identified stakeholders have all been contacted.
- Council has identified all of the private property where the Project may impact on access to the properties. Consultation with these private property owners will be undertaken in early 2022.

3.3 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – Cultural Heritage

Section 2 of the request for additional information included the following items.

An assessment of the potential tangible and intangible cultural heritage values of the proposal site and immediate area. The assessment must be undertaken in consultation with relevant traditional owners, including the Bindal people.

3.3.1 Response

Council confirms that an initial Heritage Assessment was completed by AECOM on behalf of Council in May 2021 identifying the need for further consultation with the relevant Aboriginal Parties (Attachment D of EPBC Referral). Council engaged North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd as a Cultural Heritage Technical Advisor to carry out a detailed, transparent and inclusive consultation process with traditional owners.

North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd has facilitated meetings between Council and the Bindal People #2 Native Title Applicants for the Project on the east side of the Ross River and the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba Native Title Applicants for the Project on the west side of the Ross River. It is noted that the boundary between the two Traditional Owner groups and their respective Native Title Application Areas is the mid-point of the Ross River.

The meetings and consultation between Council, North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd, the Bindal People #2 and the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba People have culminated in the completion of Cultural Heritage Investigations, including comprehensive pedestrian cultural field surveys of the proposed alignment. As a result several Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations developed in close consultation with each Aboriginal Party.

The Agreed Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations contain culturally sensitive information in relation to the location of significant Aboriginal cultural sites, finds and other values. The Aboriginal Parties have requested that the information is provided only to those persons or organisations who require the information for the specific purposes of cultural heritage management for the Project. Based upon this advice, Council is unable to provide these documents as part of the Preliminary Documentation.

Council confirms that North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd can be contacted to verify Council has fulfilled its duty of care and consultation obligations with the relevant Aboriginal parties in accordance with the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003* (ACH Act).

4.0 Avoidance, Mitigation and Management Measures

4.1 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – People and Communities

Section 3 of the request for additional information included the following items.

Details of proposed management actions to ensure relevant stakeholders continue to have access to the project area and surrounds to undertake essential maintenance and land management activities during construction and over the life of the proposal.

Proposed management actions should be developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including the Bindal People and the Department of Defence.

4.1.1 Response

The Project alignment has been developed in consultation with Department of Defence to ensure compatibility with their operations and to minimise interactions and impacts with more frequented areas of the Mount Stuart Training Area (MSTA).

Council and the Department of Defence are negotiating an Access Agreement (Commercial in Confidence) which details the management requirements with regards to accessing the Project during construction and operation. Key aspects include:

- Council and the successful Contractor shall be required to co-ordinate work activities once a week with Department of Defence's site manager at the MSTA.
- Department of Defence have clearly specified the environmental and land management requirements within the draft Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC) which will be complied with during the construction of the Project.

4.2 Additional Information Requested – Commonwealth Land – Cultural Heritage

Section 3 of the request for additional information included the following items.

Details of the methodology proposed to be implemented in the event that Indigenous artefacts are found during pre-clearance, clearance and construction activities associated with the proposed action.

The proposed approach to the identification and management of Indigenous cultural heritage (intangible heritage, areas, places and objects) during construction and operation of the proposed action may be provided in a draft Cultural Heritage Management Plan for the department's consideration. The draft plan should be

developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including the Bindal People and the Department of Defence.

The Cultural Heritage Management Agreement between Townsville City Council and the Bindal People may be submitted if it addresses the matters raised in this information request.

4.2.1 Response

Council remains committed to achieving best practice cultural heritage management for all stages of the Project, working in close collaboration with the two relevant Aboriginal Parties in their respective areas of interest.

The detailed methodology for dealing with any identified Indigenous cultural heritage sites, finds or values over the life of the project are documented in an agreed and executed Cultural Heritage Management Agreement (CHMA) between Council and the Bindal People #2 Native Title Applicants, over the greater portion of the pipeline alignment (some 8 km on the eastern side of the Ross River). This CHMA has been developed, negotiated and agreed under Section 23 of the ACH Act.

Similarly, the detailed methodology for dealing with any identified Indigenous cultural sites, finds or values in the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba Peoples area of interest on the western side of Ross River, are outlined in a set of Agreed Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations. It is noted that a formal CHMA was not developed with the GW People for the short western sector of the pipeline alignment, given that it covers a distance of some 800m and is mostly located in a highly disturbed, modified and built-up urban environment (therefore assessed as a Category 2 or Category 3 development activity under the Duty of Care Guidelines in the ACH Act).

Council confirms that as part of the management recommendations from the Cultural Heritage Investigations (Field Surveys) the following may be required.

- Council may be advised of artefacts that require relocation, alignment changes (avoidance).
- Other measures such as Council providing to the relevant construction contractors, including the following.
 - Cultural Heritage Monitors to oversee ground disturbance works within identified high risk locations and activities including clearing and disturbance works.
 - Cultural Heritage Inductions and Cultural Awareness Training to be provided to Council and our prospective construction contractors by each of the Aboriginal Parties.

In the event that any Cultural Heritage sites, finds or materials not identified and recorded during the initial Cultural Heritage Investigations, are located during development activities within the Project Development Area, procedures will be adopted in accordance with relevant Project CHMA, Agreed Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations and the ACH Act.

Where an artefact or cultural find is encountered, works shall be suspended, contact made with on-site Cultural Heritage Monitors to inspect the potential artefacts, contact the Aboriginal Party Coordinators and Council's Cultural Heritage Technical Advisor to provide a recommended management action to Council which could range from avoidance, salvage or relocation.

The Parties shall endeavour to reach agreement on the recommended management measures within 48 hrs and may seek assistance from the Cultural Heritage Technical Advisor and or the Cultural Heritage Management Unit of the Department of Seniors, Disability Services and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships and Works will not recommence at the location of the Find until agreed management measures have been implemented.

Council confirms that the Aboriginal Parties consider any CHMA, Agreed Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations and Cultural Survey Reports for this Project to be Confidential documents. It is the express wish of the two relevant Aboriginal Parties that all information relating to the identification, location and significance of Indigenous cultural heritage sites, finds and other values remain confidential to the respective Aboriginal Parties and Council.

The Aboriginal Parties have requested that the information is provided only to those persons or organisations who require the information for the specific purposes of cultural heritage management for

the Project. There has been the specific request from the Aboriginal Parties that the cultural heritage information compiled for this Project is not released to the public in any format, that it is not included in any public consultation process and especially, that it is not uploaded to the world wide web in any format, abbreviated, redacted or otherwise. Based upon this advice, Council is unable to provide these documents as part of the Preliminary Documentation.

Council confirms the following people can be contacted to provide statutory declarations that Council and the Bindal People #2 and the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba (GW) People have negotiated and agreed a Cultural Heritage Management Agreement and/or Agreed Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations in accordance with the requirements of the ACH Act in relation to this Project. Relevant project contacts include:

- Blair Middleton (Townsville City Council)
- Michele Bird (North QLD Cultural Heritage)
- Eddie Smallwood (Bindal People #2 Native Title Applicant)
- Christina George (Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba Native Title Applicant).

Council confirms that Defence have been consulted in relation to Council fulfilling its Cultural Heritage obligations in relation to the Project. Council proposes to provide Defence with the Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations and Cultural Heritage Report pertaining to the Project within the MSTA on a Commercial in Confidence basis to enable Defence to verify Councils compliance with the ACH Act and with Defence Cultural Heritage requirements and obligations for MSTA.

5.0 Rehabilitation Requirements

5.1 Additional Information Requested

Section 4 of the request for additional information included the following items.

The preliminary documentation must include details on the proposed rehabilitation activities for all disturbed areas associated with the proposed action. At a minimum, the preliminary documentation must include:

- *a description of the area to be rehabilitated;*
- *the species to be used in restoration and how these are expected to benefit impacted species;*
- *fire, weed and pest control measures;*
- *a monitoring program to determine the success of rehabilitation activities;*
- *completion criteria, including timeframes for the restoration of habitat for relevant listed threatened species; and*
- *a summary of the procedures, including contingency measures, that will be undertaken to achieve the rehabilitation completion criteria.*

5.1.1 Response

Council have committed to approximately 30% of the disturbance footprint being rehabilitated with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the Black-throated Finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes.

Council will be seeking a suitably qualified contractor to design, implement, manage and monitor the 30% rehabilitation commitment for the Project. It is requested the requirement for a Rehabilitation Plan be conditioned as a part of the approval.

6.0 Offsets

6.1 Additional Information Requested

Section 5 of the request for additional information included the following items.

*Based on the referral information, the department considers the proposed action is likely to have a residual significant impact on Black-throated Finch (*Poephila cincta cincta*) as a result of the unavoidable clearance of 12.42 ha of habitat for the species. Noting this, an environmental offset should be proposed to compensate for this loss. The proposed offset must meet the principles of the Department's EPBC Act Environmental Offsets Policy (2012).*

6.1.1 Response

A financial environmental offset is proposed to compensate for the impact to approximately 15.5 ha of the Black-throated Finch. The Queensland Government *Financial Settlement Offset Calculator* under the *Queensland Environmental Offset Policy Version 1.11* has been used as a basis to determine an appropriate financial offset contribution. The calculator output has been included in Appendix D.

Council intends on undertaking a procurement process in line with the Townsville City Council Procurement Policy (Appendix E) as per the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2009*. The procurement process will seek tender responses from suitably qualified entities to undertake a program relating to a benefit and conservation gain for the Black-throated Finch.

Council request DAWE conditions the approval to demonstrate payment of the financial offset by 30 June 2022 to the successful organisation(s) from the above procurement process.

7.0 Ecologically Sustainable Development

7.1 Additional Information Requested

Section 6 of the request for additional information included the following items.

The preliminary documentation must provide a description of how the proposed action meets the principles of ESD, as defined in section 3A of the EPBC Act. More information on ESD is available at www.environment.gov.au/about-us/esd/publications/national-esd-strategy.

7.1.1 Response

Section 3 of the EPBC Act details the objective of the Act is “...to promote ecologically sustainable development through the conservation and ecologically sustainable use of natural resources...” (amongst others). Section 3A of the EPBC Act details the principals of ecologically sustainable development (ESD), including:

- (a) decision-making processes should effectively integrate both long-term and short-term economic, environmental, social and equitable considerations;
- (b) if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation;
- (c) the principle of inter-generational equity—that the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations;
- (d) the conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration in decision-making;
- (e) improved valuation, pricing and incentive mechanisms should be promoted.

The Project responds to the principles of ESD through the incorporation of relevant planning, design, construction and operational measures to avoid, manage and offset potential impacts in both the short and long term.

The Townsville Local Government Area is a regional centre in Northern Queensland, which has a population of approximately 200,000 people. Approximately 85% of Townsville potable water supply is sourced through the existing pipeline. Several failures have occurred within the pipeline to date, which have threatened Townsville's water supply, imposing severe water restrictions whilst failures were repaired. It is critical that an alternative pipeline is constructed to secure Townsville's water supply now and in the future.

To address this critical risk, Council has proposed to replace this existing pipeline in an alternative location. The alternative location has been identified through an extensive options assessment and concept and detailed design processes. A multi-criteria analysis has been conducted for several options based on economic, environmental and design considerations.

The Project alignment was chosen as it had the highest potential for avoiding, and minimising impacts on ecology and heritage values, through the adoption of existing cleared routes in the alignment. Council have considered the environmental impacts of the Project throughout Project development. Where possible and practical Council have sought to avoid impacts to listed threatened species and the environmental values on Commonwealth land. Where avoidance cannot be achieved mitigate and management of impacts has been proposed.

Suitable construction methodologies and mitigation measures to reduce potential impacts on the environment will be incorporated into a Construction Environmental Management Plan (EMP(C)). Approximately 30% of the disturbance footprint will be rehabilitated post construction phase.

Impacts to the environment that cannot be appropriately mitigated will be managed through the provision of environmental offsets detailed in Section 6.0.

8.0 Economic and Social Matters

8.1 Additional Information Requested

Section 7 of the request for additional information included the following items.

The economic and social impacts of the proposed action, both positive and negative, must be analysed. Matters of interest may include:

- *details of any public consultation activities undertaken and their outcomes;*
- *details of consultation with Indigenous stakeholders, including with reference to the department's Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the EPBC Act (2016);*
- *projected economic costs and benefits of the proposed action, including the basis for their estimate through cost/benefit analysis or similar studies; and*
- *employment opportunities expected to be generated by the proposed action (including construction and operational phases).*

Economic and social impacts must be considered at the local and regional level.

8.1.1 Response

Council has confirmed the investment of 45 million dollars into the Project as critical and priority infrastructure to ensure a resilient and enhanced raw water supply to the Douglas Water Treatment Plant (DWTP) which produces 85% of Townsville's potable water.

The existing pipeline to the DWTP unexpectedly failed in December 2020 which caused a significant reduction and disruption to Townsville's potable water supply. Subsequently Council has expedited its

plans to design and construct the Project in recognition of the deteriorating condition of the existing pipeline and its reduced asset life.

Council has developed a procurement strategy for the Project with the intent of maximising local contractor engagement. The strategy includes executing smaller tender packages rather than one large supply and construct tender. This strategy intends to maximise opportunities for local contractors, subcontractors, businesses, suppliers and service providers.

Council has identified the potential to generate up to 150 jobs locally through the various phases of the Project and the importance through our Corporate Plan to provide a sustainable destination that embraces and participates in the arts, sports and events and recreational activities. Council has also included specialised training and inductions to develop local technical capabilities and elevate cultural heritage awareness within the construction industry.

Council completed a project briefing in September 2021 where major stakeholders and interested parties (predominantly potential industry participants) received a briefing of the Project. Over 100 RSVP's were registered and approximately 90 different email addresses were recorded in the online briefing. Additionally, Council has advertised the Project on our Current Projects website to boost awareness of the project within the local community.

9.0 Environmental Record of the Person Proposing the Action

9.1 Additional Information Requested

Section 8 of the request for additional information included the following items.

The preliminary documentation must include details of any past or present proceedings under a Commonwealth, State or Territory law for the protection of the environment or the conservation and sustainable use of natural resources against:

- *the person proposing to take the action;*
- *for an action for which a person has applied for a permit, the person making the application;*
- *if the person is a body corporate—the history of its executive officers in relation to environmental matters;*
- *if the person is a body corporate that is a subsidiary of another body or company (the parent body)—the history in relation to environmental matters of the parent body and its executive officers; and*
- *If the person proposing to take the action is a corporation, details of the corporation's environmental policy and planning framework must also be included.*

9.1.1 Response

Townsville City Council recognises environmental sustainability as a guiding principle in its Corporate Plan and is committed to minimising the environmental impacts associated with its operations. Council seeks opportunities to continually improve its environmental performance and encourage a culture of environmental sustainability among its workers and the community.

This is achieved through managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being and for their health and safety by adhering to guiding principles.

There are no past or present proceedings against Townsville City Council under a Commonwealth, State or Territory law for the protection of the environment or the conservation and sustainable use of natural resources.

The Project will be undertaken in accordance with Townsville City Council's Environmental Policy. Council's principles driving the Environmental Policy are as follows.

- Demonstrated environmental leadership and encouraging its workers and the community to adopt more sustainable lifestyles.
- Effective management and protection of the natural and built environment through sustainable growth and development.
- Carrying out its operations in an environmentally sustainable manner and integrating sustainability into its processes and decision making.

The policy applies to all council workers and all Council operations. The policy can be found on Council's website and Attachment G of the Referral Documentation.

10.0 Public Consultation

The draft Preliminary Documentation underwent public consultation between 7 February 2022 and 18 February 2022 as per the requirements of Section 95A(3) of the EPBC Act. One submission was received on the Project. The key items from the submission and Council's response are detailed as follows.

Rehabilitation of impacted habitat for the Black-throated Finch

Key concerns from the submission included the following.

- Concerns were identified regarding Council's commitment to rehabilitate 30% of the disturbance footprint.
- It was requested that a commitment be made of no net habitat loss as a result of the Project.
- It was identified that timing of habitat rehabilitation is considered critical and requested that rehabilitation should occur at the time that impacts occur.

Council have committed to rehabilitating approximately 30% of the disturbance footprint with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the Black-throated Finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes.

The commitment of 30% rehabilitation is driven by the permanent infrastructure needs for Council, and the requirements of Defence for the ongoing operation of the Mount Stuart Training Area, making up the remaining 70% of the disturbance footprint. Only the minimum area required to maintain the pipeline easement and fire break will remain cleared during operation as a necessity for land management.

Council will be seeking to engage a suitably qualified contractor to design, implement, manage and monitor rehabilitation commitment for the Project upon completion of the construction. The restoration and erosion and sediment control will be undertaken progressively as impacts occur progressively through construction, including hydro mulching of suitable grasses to the watercourses and installation of mulch berms and erosion and sediment controls.

Offsetting of impacts to Black-throated Finch

Key concerns from the submission included the following.

- It was requested that a greater area of habitat for the Black-throated Finch be provided to compensate for the continuing reduction in habitat as a result of ongoing development in Townsville.
- The submitter stated support would only be provided for local or adjacent environmental offsets that included the rehabilitation of suitable habitat of the same size (as a minimum) or larger than that lost as a result of the Project.
- The submitter supported offsets that included the rehabilitation of suitable habitat nearby, to ensure that the population that depends on this area suffers no net loss to suitable habitat as a result of the Project.
- It was identified that timing of offsets is considered critical, and requested that offsets be available at the time that impacts occur.

A financial environmental offset is proposed to compensate for the impact to approximately 15.5 ha of Black-throated Finch habitat. This is the balance of impact area (70%) that is unable to be rehabilitated.

the 30% rehabilitation and a financial offset are proposed to compensate for the loss of habitat resulting from the Project.

Council intends to undertake a procurement process to seek tender responses from suitably qualified entities to undertake a program to achieve a benefit and conservation gain for the Black-throated Finch. It is Council's expectation that the successful program will be undertaken within the local area, and provide a benefit and conservation gain for the Black-throated Finch through habitat restoration.

Due to the urgent need for the infrastructure, and the duration of such programs, the outcomes of the financial offset will not be available at the time of impact, however it is expected to occur within the next two (2) years depending on the program proposed by the successful tenderer.

11.0 Conclusion

This report presents Preliminary Documentation as requested in DAWEs Request For Additional Information (2021/9002). In summary, the Project has addressed this request through the following key points.

- The Project alignment has been developed in consultation with Department of Defence to ensure compatibility with their operations and to minimise interactions and impacts with more frequented areas of the MSTA. Council and the Department of Defence are negotiating an Access Agreement (Commercial in Confidence) which details the management requirements with regards to accessing the Project during construction and operation.
- As a result of the design refinements undertaken during the detailed design phase, the Ecology Technical Report, including of Significant Impact Assessments, has been updated. The Ecology Technical Report concludes the Project will result in an impact of approximately 15.5 ha to potential habitat for the Black-throated Finch (southern) (*Poephila cincta cincta*).
- Council have committed to approximately 30% of the disturbance footprint being rehabilitated with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the Black-throated Finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes. Council will be seeking a suitably qualified contractor to design, implement, manage and monitor the 30% rehabilitation commitment for the Project.
- A financial environmental offset is proposed to compensate for the impact to approximately 15.5 ha of the Black-throated Finch. The Queensland Government *Financial Settlement Offset Calculator* under the *Queensland Environmental Offset Policy Version 1.11* has been used as a basis to determine an appropriate financial offset. Council intends to undertake a procurement process as per the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2009*. The procurement process will seek tender responses from suitably qualified entities to undertake a program relating to a benefit and conservation gain for the Black-throated Finch.
- Council remains committed to achieving best practice cultural heritage management for all stages of the Project, working in close collaboration with the two relevant Aboriginal Parties in their respective areas of interest. Detailed, transparent and inclusive consultation has been undertaken with the Traditional Owners for the Project. The consultation between Council, North QLD Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd, the Bindal People #2 and the Gurambilbarra Wulgurukaba People have culminated in the completion of Cultural Heritage Investigations, including comprehensive pedestrian cultural field surveys of the Project. As a result several Cultural Heritage Management Recommendations developed in close consultation with each Aboriginal Party.
- The draft Preliminary Documentation underwent public consultation between 7 February 2022 and 18 February 2022 as per the requirements of Section 95A(3) of the EPBC Act. One submission was received on the Project. The key items from the submission included the rehabilitation of impacted habitat for the Black-throated Finch and offsetting of impacts to Black-throated Finch. Council have responded to the submission, providing further information on justification and timing of rehabilitation efforts, and the expectations of the outcomes of the financial offset process.

Appendix A

Additional Information Required - Cross Reference Table

DAWE Request for Additional Information		Section of Report
1. Description of the Action		
The description of the action must include: Details of any changes that have been made to the project since the referral documentation was submitted, including any changes to the proposed pipeline alignment and footprint, waste stockpiling and proposed management activities.		Section 2.0
2. Impact Assessment		
<u>Commonwealth land (section 26 & section 27A)</u> The department considers the proposed action is likely to have a significant impact on the following components of the environment on Commonwealth land as defined in section 528 of the EPBC Act (1999) and detailed in the <i>Significant Impact Guidelines 1.2</i> http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/a0af2153-29dc-453c-8f04-3de35bca5264/files/commonwealth-guidelines_1.pdf <i>Actions on, or impacting on, Commonwealth land, and actions by Commonwealth Agencies.</i>		Section 3.1
<u>Peoples and communities</u> An assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed action to the relevant stakeholders, including traditional owners, the local community and the Department of Defence, during construction and operational life of the proposal.		Section 3.2
<u>Cultural Heritage</u> An assessment of the potential tangible and intangible cultural heritage values of the proposal site and immediate area. The assessment must be undertaken in consultation with relevant traditional owners, including the Bindal people.		Section 3.3
3. Avoidance, Mitigation and Management Measures		
<u>Peoples and communities</u> Details of proposed management actions to ensure relevant stakeholders continue to have access to the project area and surrounds to undertake essential maintenance and land management activities during construction and over the life of the proposal. Proposed management actions should be developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including the Bindal People and the Department of Defence.		Section 4.1
<u>Cultural Heritage</u> Details of the methodology proposed to be implemented in the event that Indigenous artefacts are found during pre-clearance, clearance and construction activities associated with the proposed action. The proposed approach to the identification and management of Indigenous cultural heritage (intangible heritage, areas, places and objects) during construction and operation of the proposed action may be provided in a draft Cultural Heritage Management Plan for the department's consideration. The draft plan should be developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including the Bindal People and the Department of Defence. The Cultural Heritage Management Agreement between Townsville City Council and the Bindal People may be submitted if it addresses the matters raised in this information request.		Section 4.2
4. Rehabilitation Requirements		
The preliminary documentation must include details on the proposed rehabilitation activities for all disturbed areas associated with the proposed action. At a minimum, the preliminary documentation must include: a description of the area to be rehabilitated;		Section 5.0

DAWE Request for Additional Information	Section of Report
- the species to be used in restoration and how these are expected to benefit impacted species; - fire, weed and pest control measures; - a monitoring program to determine the success of rehabilitation activities; - completion criteria, including timeframes for the restoration of habitat for relevant listed threatened species; and - a summary of the procedures, including contingency measures, that will be undertaken to achieve the rehabilitation completion criteria. The proposed approach to rehabilitation may be provided in a draft Rehabilitation Management Plan for the department's consideration. The draft Rehabilitation Management Plan should be prepared in accordance with the department's <i>Environmental Management Plan Guidelines</i> (2014), available at: www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/environmental-management-plan-guidelines. If relevant, the preliminary documentation must provide the details of any rehabilitation activities required by Commonwealth, State or Territory, and local government legislation. Attach relevant Commonwealth, State or Territory, and local government approvals and permits as supporting documents.	
5. Offsets	
Based on the referral information, the department considers the proposed action is likely to have a residual significant impact on Black-throated Finch (<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>) as a result of the unavoidable clearance of 12.42 ha of habitat for the species. Noting this, an environmental offset should be proposed to compensate for this loss. The proposed offset must meet the principles of the Department's <i>EPBC Act Environmental Offsets Policy</i> (2012). The offset proposal can be submitted as an Offset Area Management Plan (OAMP) for consideration. The OAMP must meet the information requirements set out in Appendix B.1. The OAMP should be prepared in accordance with the department's <i>Environmental Management Plan Guidelines</i> (2014), available at: www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/environmental-management-plan-guidelines.	Section 6.0
6. Ecologically Sustainable Development	
The preliminary documentation must provide a description of how the proposed action meets the principles of ESD, as defined in section 3A of the EPBC Act. More information on ESD is available at www.environment.gov.au/about-us/esd/publications/national-esd-strategy.	Section 7.0
7. Economic and Social Matters	
The economic and social impacts of the proposed action, both positive and negative, must be analysed. Matters of interest may include: - details of any public consultation activities undertaken and their outcomes; - details of consultation with Indigenous stakeholders, including with reference to the department's <i>Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the EPBC Act</i> (2016); - projected economic costs and benefits of the proposed action, including the basis for their estimate through cost/benefit analysis or similar studies; and - employment opportunities expected to be generated by the proposed action (including construction and operational phases). Economic and social impacts must be considered at the local and regional level.	Section 8.0

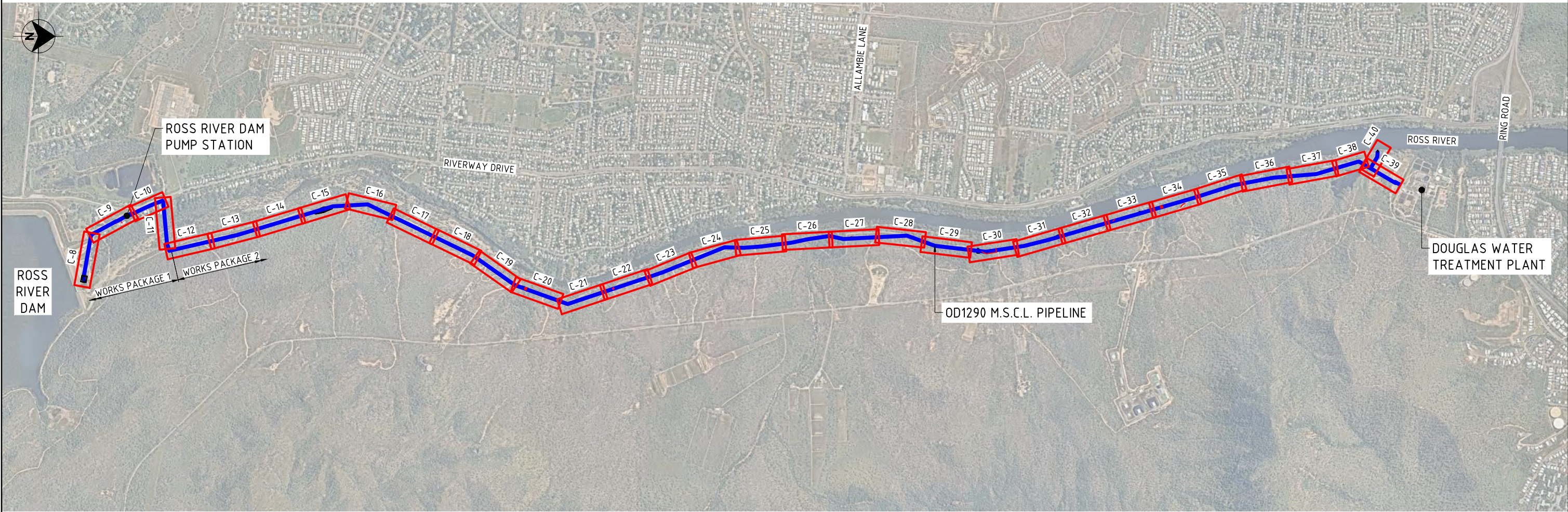
DAWE Request for Additional Information		Section of Report
8. Environmental Record of the Person Proposing to Take the Action		
The preliminary documentation must include details of any past or present proceedings under a Commonwealth, State or Territory law for the protection of the environment or the conservation and sustainable use of natural resources against: • the person proposing to take the action; • for an action for which a person has applied for a permit, the person making the application; • if the person is a body corporate—the history of its executive officers in relation to environmental matters; • if the person is a body corporate that is a subsidiary of another body or company (the parent body)—the history in relation to environmental matters of the parent body and its executive officers; and • If the person proposing to take the action is a corporation, details of the corporation's environmental policy and planning framework must also be included.		Section 9.0

Appendix B

Detailed Design

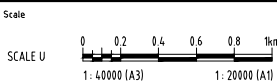
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WATER TREATMENT PLANT

OD1290 M.S.C.L. PIPELINE



LOCALITY PLAN
AND SHEET KEY PLAN

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

COVER SHEET

Status TENDER

Drw No. 60662058-C-01

Rev. D

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 3:49 PM
C:\D:\REP\1466\1466\2058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\25_SHEETS\0662058-C-02.DWG

DRAWING LIST

DRAWING NUMBER	TITLE
CIVIL DRAWINGS	
60662058-C-01	COVER SHEET
60662058-C-02	DRAWING INDEX
60662058-C-03	GENERAL NOTES SHEET 1
60662058-C-04	GENERAL NOTES SHEET 2
60662058-C-05	PIPEWORK LEGENDS
60662058-C-06	PIPELINE SETOUT TABLE
60662058-C-07	OVERALL LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-08	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 1
60662058-C-09	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 2
60662058-C-10	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 3
60662058-C-11	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 4
60662058-C-12	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 5
60662058-C-13	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 6
60662058-C-14	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 7
60662058-C-15	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 8
60662058-C-16	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 9
60662058-C-17	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 10
60662058-C-18	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 11
60662058-C-19	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 12
60662058-C-20	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 13
60662058-C-21	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 14
60662058-C-22	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 15
60662058-C-23	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 16
60662058-C-24	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 17
60662058-C-25	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 18
60662058-C-26	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 19
60662058-C-27	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 20
60662058-C-28	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 21
60662058-C-29	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 22
60662058-C-30	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 23
60662058-C-31	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 24
60662058-C-32	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 25
60662058-C-33	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 26
60662058-C-34	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 27
60662058-C-35	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 28
60662058-C-36	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 29
60662058-C-37	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 30
60662058-C-38	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 31
60662058-C-39	PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 32
60662058-C-40	HIGH FLOW SCOUR PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-41	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-C-42	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 2
60662058-C-43	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 3
60662058-C-44	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 4
60662058-C-45	NOT USED
60662058-C-46	NOT USED
60662058-C-47	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 5
60662058-C-48	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 6
60662058-C-49	CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 7
60662058-C-50	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT PLAN
60662058-C-51	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS - SHEET 1
60662058-C-52	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS - SHEET 2
60662058-C-53	VALVE CHAMBER 2 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT PLAN
60662058-C-54	VALVE CHAMBER 2 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS
60662058-C-55	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT PLAN
60662058-C-56	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS - SHEET 1
60662058-C-57	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS - SHEET 2
60662058-C-58	FLOW METER CHAMBER - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
60662058-C-59	NOT USED
60662058-C-60	CONCRETE BULKHEAD AND TRENCH STOP DETAILS

60662058-C-61	SCOUR TYPICAL DETAILS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
60662058-C-62	AIR VALVE TYPICAL DETAILS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
60662058-C-63	STEEL PIPE SPECIALS SHEET 1
60662058-C-64	STEEL PIPE SPECIALS SHEET 2
60662058-C-65	STEEL PIPE SPECIALS SHEET 3
60662058-C-66	TYPICAL TRENCH SECTIONS
60662058-C-67	PIPELINE SECTIONS
60662058-C-68	INDICATIVE CORRIDOR SECTIONS
60662058-C-69	CH0 TO CH30 REINSTATEMENT
60662058-C-70	ROCK PROTECTION DETAILS
60662058-C-71	MARKER POST DETAILS
60662058-C-72	AERIAL CROSSING CREEK 8 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-73	AERIAL CROSSING CREEK 10 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-74	AERIAL CROSSING CREEK 18 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-75	EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
60662058-C-76	PIPE PEDESTALS - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
60662058-C-77	TYPICAL GATE AND FENCE DETAILS
60662058-C-78	DIRECT BURIED VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-C-79	DIRECT BURIED VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS SHEET 2
60662058-C-80	VALVE GEARBOX PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE SHEET 1
60662058-C-81	VALVE GEARBOX PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE SHEET 2
60662058-C-82	REVEGETATION LAYOUT (ON HOLD)
60662058-C-83	REVEGETATION LAYOUT (ON HOLD)
60662058-C-100	CREEK 8 TRENCHED OPTION PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-101	CREEK 10 TRENCHED OPTION PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
60662058-C-102	CREEK 18 TRENCHED OPTION PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS	
60662058-S-01	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES SHEET 1
60662058-S-02	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES SHEET 2
60662058-S-03	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS UPPER SLAB REINFORCEMENT MESH
60662058-S-04	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SECTION 1 & 2 VIEW
60662058-S-05	VALVE CHAMBER 1 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SECTION 3 VIEW
60662058-S-06	VALVE CHAMBER 2 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT MESH
60662058-S-07	VALVE CHAMBER 2 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SECTION 1,2 & 3 VIEW
60662058-S-08	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS
60662058-S-09	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GRATED COVER SHEET 1
60662058-S-10	VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GRATED COVER SHEET 2
60662058-S-11	FLOW METER CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-S-12	FLOW METER CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 2
60662058-S-13	FLOW METER CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 3
60662058-S-14	PIPE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS
60662058-S-15	AIR VALVE CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-S-16	AIR VALVE CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 2
60662058-S-17	STRUCTURAL COMMON DETAILS
60662058-S-18	SCOUR CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS
60662058-S-100	STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND
60662058-S-101	PIPE PEDESTALS - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-S-102	PIPE PEDESTALS - STAINLESS STEEL STRAP DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-S-103	EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 1
60662058-S-104	EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS SHEET 2
ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS	
60662058-E-01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS FLOWMETER LAYOUT PLAN
60662058-E-02	ELECTRICAL DETAILS FLOWMETER CONNECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM
60662058-E-11	ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BED AND TEST POINT DETAILS SHEET 1 (ON HOLD)
60662058-E-12	ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BED AND TEST POINT DETAILS SHEET 2 (ON HOLD)
60662058-E-13	ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BED AND TEST POINT DETAILS SHEET 3 (ON HOLD)
60662058-E-14	ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BED AND TEST POINT DETAILS SHEET 4 (ON HOLD)

TOWNSVILLE CITY COUNCIL DRAWINGS	
15-T07D	ROSS RIVER DAM TREATMENT PLANT GRAVITY MAIN VALVE CHAMBER AT TREATMENT PLANT
3-T07C	ROSS RIVER DAM TREATMENT PLANT GRAVITY MAIN PLAN & LONG SECTION (SHEET 1 OF 3)
30867	ROSS RIVER DAM PUMP STATION - PIPES AND FITTINGS SCHEDULE
28298	ROSS RIVER DAM IMPROVEMENTS TO CAR PARK AND PINIC AREA BASE PLAN
P600/042/01	ROSS RIVER DAM PUMP STTAION - LANDSACPING
P600/042/02	ROSS RIVER DAM PUMP STTAION - LANDSACPING
30937	ROSS RIVER DAM PUMP STATION - LOCALITY PLAN AND SITE PLANS
41-13683-C004	ROSS RIVER DAM UPGRADE PROJECT STAGE 2 TO 5 - SITE LAYOUT AREA AND SPILLWAY
25660	ROSS RIVER DAM REMEDIAL WORKS - SEEPAGE DRAIN PLAN & LONG SECTION CH 00 TO 600
DO-E-10-7006	ROSS RIVER DAM BOOSTER PUMP STATION 415V & 240v DISTRIBUTION BOARDS - SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
DO-E-10-7020	ROSS RIVER DAM BOOSTER PUMP STATION PLC MARSHALLING - ANALOGUE INPUTS INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM SHEET 1 OF 15
DO-E-10-7124	ROSS RIVER DAM BOOSTER PUMP STATION MODICON PREMIUM TSX RACK 0 SLOT 2A ANALOG INPUT

HOLD

HOLD

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					Scale	
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER			
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN			
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER			
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION			
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		APPO	

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
APPROVED		DATE	

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

DRAWING INDEX

Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-02

Rev. D

CAD: REP-P-666X-06662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-03_SHEETS-06662058-C-03.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 07/28/2021 14:12 PM

GENERAL NOTES

- DESIGN BY: AECOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
FOR: TOWNSVILLE CITY COUNCIL
- ALL LEVELS IN METRES.
- ALL DIMENSIONS IN METRES U.O.N.
- ALL CO-ORDINATE VALUES ARE IN METRES TO THE SURVEY LEVEL DATUM.
- ALL PIPE DIAMETERS IN MILLIMETRES U.O.N.
- MINIMUM COVER TO WATERMAINS SHALL BE 1000mm BELOW EXISTING GROUND LEVEL U.O.N.
- PIPE DESIGN PRESSURES:
TEST PRESSURE SHALL BE 2000kPa
SYSTEM DESIGN PRESSURE SHALL BE 1600kPa.
- ALL VALVE BOXES IN THE ROADWAY ARE TO BE INSTALLED FLUSH WITH THE SURROUNDING RUNNING SURFACE. THE AREA AROUND THE VALVE BOX IS TO BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF SETTLEMENT.
- DILAPIDATION SURVEY TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO WORKS STARTING AND THEN ON COMPLETION. REFER SPECIFICATION 60662058-TS-01 FOR REINSTATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT WORKS TO ENSURE A SAFE AND STABLE WORK SITE INCLUDING STABILITY OF EXCAVATIONS AND OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST UNSURE THAT NO DAMAGE IS CAUSED TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES DUE TO WORK ACTIVITIES.
- PIPELINE CENTRELINE LOCATION IS EITHER SETOUT FROM PROPERTY BOUNDARIES, BY CO-ORDINATES OF CENTRELINE INTERSECTION POINTS OR BY OFFSETS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES OR SERVICES. REFER DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.
- PIPEWORK DISTANCES ON PLANS AND LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS ARE MEASURED HORIZONTALLY IN PLAN AND DO NOT ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL PIPE LENGTH REQUIRED DUE TO CHANGES IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
- EXISTING SURFACE LEVELS ON LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS TAKEN FROM SURVEY DATA WHICH CONTAINS FIELD SURVEY PICKUP AND ALS (AERIAL LASER SCAN).
- THE INVERT LEVELS TABULATED ON THE LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS ARE PIPELINE CONTROL I.L'S
- THE VERTICAL GRADING OF THE PIPELINE IS DETAILED AS STRAIGHT GRADES BETWEEN THE CONTROL I.L'S. THE EVEN GRADING OF PIPEWORK IMPLIES THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PIPE JOINT DEFLECTIONS AND THE NOMINATED FITTINGS TO ACHIEVE THE SPECIFIED VERTICAL CHANGES OF GRADE WHILST ENSURING MINIMUM COVER IS ACHIEVED.
- HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DEFLECTIONS FOR ALL PIPELINES SHALL BE ACHIEVED BY USING STANDARD PIPE FITTINGS WITH PIPE JOINT DEFLECTIONS/PIPE CURVATURE OR BY PIPE JOINT DEFLECTIONS/PIPE CURVATURE ALONE U.O.N.
- VERTICAL DEFLECTIONS MAY ALSO BE ACHIEVED BY ROTATION OF THE LEG OF A HORIZONTAL BEND AT A HORIZONTAL SET-OUT POINT
- MAXIMUM PIPE JOINT DEFLECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ALL DEFLECTION ANGLES PROVIDED ARE DESIGN ANGLES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR MAY PULL JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- BENDS WHERE REQUIRED ARE NOMINATED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM ALL BEND REQUIREMENTS
- THE PIPE LAID IN TRENCH SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST FLOTATION DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- WORKS MAY INVOLVE THE CUTTING AND REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPES. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE IN PLACE PROCEDURES FOR CUTTING OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPES AND FOR THE DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR THE COSTS OF UNDERTAKING CLEANING OF PIPES AND CCTV VERIFICATION OF CLEAN PIPES AND LASER SCANNING FOR ROUNDNESS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND BEFORE HANDING OVER TO T.C.C.
- A MINIMUM 3.5m CLEARANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ALL ELECTRICAL POLES AT ALL TIMES WHEN WORKING IN THE PROXIMITY TO ELECTRICAL POLES. WHERE MINIMUM CLEARANCE CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, TEMPORARY SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONSTRUCTOR AND CERTIFIED BY THE CONSTRUCTOR'S RPEQ ENGINEER.
- HYDROSTATIC TEST SECTIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. CONSTRUCTION RISK ASSOCIATED WITH TEST FAILURE REMAINS THAT OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO INCREASE TESTING FREQUENCY TO MANAGE CONSTRUCTION RISK AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY THE CONTRACTOR. ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE TESTING SECTIONS SHALL BE DETAILED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S TESTING PLAN.

PIPELINE NOTES

- ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE MIN. PN16 D.I.C.L. U.O.N.
- ALL FLANGES SHALL BE A.S. 4087 PN16 U.O.N.
- ALL P.V.C. PIPE TO BE PN16 SERIES 2 U.O.N.
- ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL 316L. ALL BOLTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS4087 TABLE C1. THE THREADED SECTION OF THE BOLTS SHALL BE COATED WITH ANTI-SIEZE LUBRICANT LOCTITE 771 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
- GASKETS SHALL BE 15MM THICK COMPRESSED FIBRE TEADIT NA1000 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- DN DENOTES PIPE NOMINAL BORE FOR D.I.C.L. AND P.V.C. PIPE.
- DN DENOTES OUTSIDE DIAMETER FOR M.S.C.L. PIPE AND POLYETHYLENE PIPE.
- ALL FITTINGS CONNECTED BY FLEXIBLE JOINTS TO BE RESTRAINED BY CONCRETE ANCHORS.
- CONCRETE ANCHORS FOR PIPELINE WHERE REQUIRED ARE DETAILED ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS
- ALL VALVES TO BE SUPPORTED ON CONCRETE PADS TO CARRY WEIGHT ONLY.
- ALL BURIED VALVES TO BE INSTALLED WITH A VALVE COVER BOX AND CHAMBER.
- VALVES TO BE INSTALLED WITH EXTENDED SPINDLES IF REQUIRED.
- EXTENSION SPINDLES SHALL BE SS316 AND COMPLY WITH WSA PS-262
- PIPELINE MARKERS TO BE INSTALLED AT ALL GATE VALVES, AIR VALVES, SCOURS, CHANGES OF DIRECTIONS AND AT INTERVALS NOT GREATER THAN 100m ALONG PIPELINE ALIGNMENT.
- ALL D.I.C.L. THRUST FLANGES TO BE INTEGRALLY CAST TO PIPE OR REBATED WEEP FLANGES.
- FLANGE GASKETS AND TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSA 109.
- ALL BURIED FLANGES AND MECHANICAL JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED USING AN APPROVED BUTYL PRIMER, PRIMARY TAPE OUTER WRAP AND SECONDARY TAPE SYSTEM (DENSO OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT).
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM QUALITY OF ALL PIPES AND FITTINGS HANDED OVER BY T.C.C. ALL PIPES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE PROPERLY SECURED AND PROTECTED BY CONTRACTOR. ANY DAMAGES OR LOSS OF PIPES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- WHERE PROPRIETARY ITEMS HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED, A SUITABLE EQUIVALENT MAY BE USED IF APPROVED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT.
- MARKING TAPE TO WSA PS-318 SHALL BE LAID ON TOP OF PIPE EMBEDMENT MATERIAL. REFER TO SEQ-WAT-1202-2.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL TEMPORARY MEASURES INCLUDING ISOLATION VALVES, HYDRANTS AND SCOUR VALVES TO FACILITATE THE TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF THE MAINS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE AND PAY FOR THE WATER SUPPLY FOR TESTING AND COMMISSIONING, ALL CHLORINATED WATER SHALL BE TREATED PRIOR TO DISPOSAL.
- ANY DAMAGED CEMENT MORTAR LINING (CML) SHALL BE REPAIRED USING EZLINE MORTAR MIX OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION OF THE MORTAR THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE OR FITTINGS SHALL BE FREE OF LOOSE RUST, LOOSE MILL SCALE, DIRT, DEBRIS, OIL, GREASE, AND OTHER DETRIMENTAL MATERIALS ONCE THE CML IS CURED. SEAL COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO CEMENT LINING.

EXISTING SERVICES

- THE GENERAL LOCATION OF EXISTING WATERMAINS, SEWERS, SEWAGE RISING MAINS AND STORMWATER DRAINS ON THE DRAWINGS WERE SOURCED FROM T.C.C.'s "TOWNSVILLE MAPS" MAPPING SERVICE. SUBSEQUENTLY EXISTING SERVICES CROSSING THE PROPOSED ALIGNMENT HAVE BEEN LOCATED WHERE POSSIBLE TO AS 5488 QLA OR QLB, REFER SURVEY RECORDS. ALL EXISTING SERVICES MAY NOT HAVE BEEN FOUND. PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION ON SITE THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY SHOULD BE CONTACTED FOR LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND SERVICES.
- LOCATION AND LEVELS OF ALL EXISTING SERVICES SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON SITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL CUT-IN OPERATIONS TO EXISTING SERVICES WITH ALL RELEVANT AUTHORITIES
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING PIPELINES AT ALL CONNECTION POINTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND SUPPLY OF FITTINGS.
- EXISTING PIPELINES SHALL REMAIN OPERATIONAL UNTIL COMMENCEMENT OF CUT-INS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY SUPPORT ALL EXISTING SERVICES EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION

D.I.C.L. PIPEWORK NOTES

- DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 2280 - DUCTILE IRON PIPES AND FITTINGS.
- ALL D.I.C.L. RRJ PIPE SHALL BE PN35 U.O.N.

STEEL PIPEWORK NOTES

- PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.1579. REINFORCING FOR TEES AND BRANCHES SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA MANUAL M11 (5TH EDITION) STEEL PIPE - A GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT FOR ALL FITTINGS FOR VERIFICATION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF FABRICATION.
- CONTRACTOR'S DESIGNER SHALL BE AN RPEQ ENGINEER.
- PNEUMATIC TEST PLUG HOLES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL SINTALOCK JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. TEST HOLE POSITIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- STEEL PIPES AND FITTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 300MPa IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS/NZS 1594
- ALL M.S.C.L. PIPE SHALL HAVE A MILD STEEL THICKNESS OF 10.0mm U.O.N.
- ALL PIPE SHALL BE CEMENT LINED
- PLAIN ENDS SHALL BE PREPARED TO SUIT WELDED COLLAR JOINT U.O.N.
- ALL EXTERNAL SURFACES OF STEEL PIPE, FITTINGS AND FLANGES SHALL BE COATED WITH SINTAKOTE (FUSION BONDED POLYETHYLENE) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT TO AS 4321. THE INTERNAL LINING FOR PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE CEMENT MORTAR LINING TO AS 1281. THE CEMENT MORTAR LINING SHALL BE COATED WITH A SEAL COAT 'INTERLINE 876' OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- ALL M.S.C.L. PIPE, INCLUDING REPAIRS SHALL BE TESTED WITH A HIGH VOLTAGE HOLIDAY DETECTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ANY COATING DEFECTS SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STEEL MAINS STEEL PIPE MANUAL.

STEEL WELDING

- ALL WELDS SHALL BE CATEGORY SP IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S. 1554.1
- WELD SHALL BE HEAT SHRINK SLEEVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
- WELDING OF SINTALOCK JOINTS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS - MMAW OR FCAW PROCESSES.
- USE PREQUALIFIED WELD PROCEDURES & CONSUMABLES TO AS/NZS 1554.1 CLAUSE 4.3 OR DEVELOP QUALIFICATION OF WELD PROCEDURE & CONSUMABLES BY TESTING TO SA/NZS1554.1 CLAUSE 4.2. LIST APPLICABLE PARAMETERS ON WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION RECORD & MAKE RECORD AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION.
- WELDING TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY A SUITABLY QUALIFIED EXPERIENCED WELDER UNDER SUPERVISION OF QUALIFIED WELDING SUPERVISOR.
- WELDS TO BE INSPECTED BY INDEPENDENT NATA ACCREDITED QUALIFIED WELDING INSPECTOR TO AS 2214.
- UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE MINIMUM 6mm CONTINUOUS WELD CATEGORY SP.

CATHODIC PROTECTION AND EPR / LFI NOTES

- THE CONSTRUCTION SAFETY PLAN SHALL INCLUDE MITIGATION METHODS FOR INSTALLATION APPROACH NEARBY THE IDENTIFIED EPR AND LFI HAZARDS, BASED ON AS/NZS 4853.

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					
REVISONS					
	D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
	C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
	B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
	A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
	No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPO

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
APPROVED		DATE	



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

GENERAL NOTES
SHEET 1

Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-03

Rev. D

SEQ STANDARD DRAWINGS

THE FOLLOWING SEQ STANDARD DRAWINGS SHALL FORM PART OF THE DRAWING SET. IN CASE OF ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE AECOM / TCC DRAWINGS AND THE SEQ STANDARD DRAWINGS, THE AECOM / TCC DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.

SEQ-WAT-1200-1	FOR TYPICAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION GUIDELINES AND ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURES FOR ANCHORS AND THRUST BLOCKS
SEQ-WAT-1202-1	FOR TYPICAL SPECIAL EMBEDMENT - INADEQUATE FOUNDATIONS REQUIRING OVER EXCAVATION AND REPLACEMENT
SEQ-WAT-1301-1	FOR TYPICAL VALVE INSTALLATION GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
SEQ-WAT-1305-1	FOR TYPICAL SURFACE FITTING INSTALLATION VALVE AND HYDRANT SURFACE BOXES TRAFFICABLE AND NON-TRAFFICABLE
SEQ-WAT-1306-1	FOR TYPICAL SURFACE FITTING INSTALLATION VALVE AND HYDRANT SURFACE BOXES SUPPORT AND SURROUND DETAILS
SEQ-WAT-1311-2	TYPICAL AERIAL CROSSINGS - AQUEDUCT PROTECTION GRILLE
SEQ-WAT-1313-1	FLANGED JOINTS TYPICAL BOLTING DETAILS
SEQ-WAT-1402-1	FOR TYPICAL STEEL PIPE JOINTING - PIPE WELD COLLARS
SEQ-WAT-1408-1	FOR TYPICAL JOINT CORROSION PROTECTION CEMENT MORTAR LINED STEEL PIPE > DN750 TO DN1200

SEQ-SPS-1305-1	ALUMINIUM LADDERS
SEQ-SPS-1305-2	ALUMINIUM EXTENDABLE HANDGRIP STANCHIONS

TCC STANDARD DRAWINGS

THE FOLLOWING TCC STANDARD DRAWINGS SHALL FORM PART OF THE DRAWING SET. IN CASE OF ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE AECOM / TCC DRAWINGS AND THE SEQ STANDARD DRAWINGS, THE AECOM / TCC DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.

SD-020	FOR CONCRETE KERBING
SD-055	FOR ROAD CROSSING AND FOOTPATH REINSTATEMENT FOR TRENCH LAID SERVICES
SD-350	FOR TYPICAL VALVE AND HYDRANT INSTALLATION - VALVE ARRANGEMENT

PROJECT SURVEY NOTES

- REFER ROWLANDS SURVEYS DRAWINGS 43993-01 TO 08 FOR SURVEY DATA INCLUDING SURVEY CONTROL, SURVEY AZIMUTH, LEVEL DATUM AND POTHOLE TO EXISTING SERVICES DETAILS
- WATER LEVELS SHOWN ON LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY AT THE TIME OF SURVEY AND WILL LIKELY VARY.

PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL NOTES

- REFER GOLDER REPORT 21455484-001-R ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS FOR GEOTECHNICAL DETAILS
- GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS IS INDICATIVE AND FOR INFORMATION ONLY. REFER TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR DETAILS.

REINSTATEMENT OF LANDSCAPE SURFACES NOTES

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETURN TOP SOIL TO DISTURBED AREAS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AND THE DRAWINGS.
- EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE ON COMPLETION.
- REVEGETATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY OTHERS

ROAD RESTORATION NOTES

- EXISTING ROAD AND FOOTPATH REINSTATEMENT FOR PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH T.C.C. STANDARD DWG SD-055
- KERB AND CHANNEL REINSTATEMENT TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH T.C.C. DWG SD-020

GROUTING OF EXISTING PIPE NOTES

- WHERE SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT THE EXISTING MAIN
- GROUT FILLING OF ABANDONED MAINS SHALL BE CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH FLOWABLE MATERIAL (CLSM) MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF AS 2566.2 FOR CLSM AND GUIDANCE IN CCAA DATASHEET FOR CLSM APRIL 2008.

ENVIRONMENTAL

- CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PREPARE AND SUBMIT A CONSTRUCTION ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (CEMP) AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT. SITE WORK MUST NOT COMMENCE WITHOUT AN APPROVED CEMP.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE (ECC) AND COMPLY WITH SUCH AT ALL TIMES FOR WORKS WITHIN DoD LAND.
- SILT-STOP FENCES OR STRAW BALE FILTERS TO BE INSTALLED DOWNSLOPE OF ALL WORKS, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. THEY ARE TO BE EFFECTIVELY MAINTAINED & ARE TO BE REMOVED ONLY AFTER THE AREA HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY REVEGETATED OR RESTORED.
- THE EXTENT OF CLEARING OF VEGETATION IS TO BE KEPT TO THE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM NECESSARY TO UNDERTAKE THE WORKS. NO VEGETATION SHALL BE REMOVED OUTSIDE THE NOMINATED EXTENTS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF SUPERINTENDENT.

ACCESS TRACK PAVEMENT NOTES

- PROVIDE COMPACTED FILL (100% SDD) UNDER OR TRIM EXISTING SURFACE TO PROVIDE MAX. 3% CROSS FALL TO ACCESS TRACK. BATTERS TO SIDE OF ACCESS TRACK ARE 1 ON 4 U.O.N.
- PAVEMENT SHALL BE 200mm THICK UNSEALED WEARING COURSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION.

CREEK CROSSINGS NOTES

- CONSTRUCTION THROUGH CREEKS COMPRISES VARIABLE SURFACE GRADES AND GROUND COMPOSITION. DEPENDENT ON THE CONTRACTOR'S METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION, TEMPORARY FLATTENING OF SLOPES IS LIKELY TO BE REQUIRED.
- REINSTATEMENT OF CREEK SECTIONS AND BANKS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT GENERALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRE-EXISTING PROFILES, NOTING THAT SOME FLATTENING AND RE-CONTOURING IS ACCEPTABLE WHERE IT CAN BE SUITABLY TIED IN TO ADJACENT NATURAL CREEK PROFILE WITHOUT CREATION OF SUDDEN CHANGES IN GRADES AND WHERE MINIMUM COVER IS MAINTAINED.

FENCE AND GATES NOTES

- ALL FENCES AND GATES SHALL BE REINSTATED FOLLOWING WORKS TO THE SAME AS-NEW STANDARD OR AS MODIFIED BY THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
- WHERE FENCING IS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED FOR WORKS, TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAND CONTROLLER REQUIREMENTS.
- NEW GATES, WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWING 60662058-C-77 AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

CAD: REF: P:\666X\60662058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\25_SHEETS\60662058-C-04.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:16 PM

REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					Scale	
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER			
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN			
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER			
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION			
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO		

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
APPROVED		DATE	

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

GENERAL NOTES
SHEET 2

Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-04

Rev. D

CAD: REF: P:\440X\64662058\900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\20_SHEETS\64662058-C-05.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 15/12/2021 10:14 AM

LEGEND

AB	CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK
ABL	AIR BLEED
A.B.V.	ACTUATED BUTTERFLY VALVE
A.C.	ASBESTOS CEMENT
AV	AIR VALVE INSTALLATION
B	BEND
B.F.	BLANK FLANGE
B.V.	BUTTERFLY VALVE
C	CONNECTOR
CSS	CEMENT STABILISED SAND
D.I.C.L.	DUCTILE IRON CEMENT LINED
DoD	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE
DN	NOMINAL DIAMETER
DWV	DRAIN WASTE VENT PIPE
FBPE	FUSION BONDED POLYETHYLENE
fl	FLANGE
GJ	GIBAULT JOINT
MH	MANHOLE ACCESS INSTALLATION
M.S.C.L.	MILD STEEL CEMENT LINE
I.L.	INVERT LEVEL
IP	INTERSECTION POINT
N.S.	NATURAL SURFACE
N.V.	NEEDLE VALVE
PE	POLYETHYLENE
PN	NOMINAL PRESSURE
P.V.C.	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE
pl	PLAIN END
R	REDUCER
R.C.P.	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
R.L.	REDUCED LEVEL
SC	SCOUR VALVE INSTALLATION
so	SOCKET
sp	SPIGOT
S.V.	SLUICE VALVE
SWJ	SOCKET WELDED JOINT
T	TEE
T.C.C.	TOWNSVILLE CITY COUNCIL
TDJ	THRUST DISMANTLING JOINT (AVK OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT)
T.F.	THRUST FLANGE
TMR	QUEENSLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND MAIN ROADS
U.O.N.	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
V.J.D.	VERTICAL JOINT DEFLECTION
WC	WELD COLLAR
W.F.	WEEP FLANGE

LEGEND

	NEW WATER MAIN
	EXISTING SEWER
	EXISTING WATER MAIN
	EXISTING STORMWATER
	EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS
	EXISTING ELECTRICITY ABOVE GROUND
	NEW ELECTRICITY UNDERGROUND
	EXISTING ELECTRICITY UNDERGROUND
	DIMENSION, RL OR CO-ORDINATE TO BE CONFIRMED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
	EXISTING FENCE
	CONSTRUCTION CORRIDOR BOUNDARY
	DP-B3 GEOTECHNICAL TEST PIT / BOREHOLE LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION
	INDICATIVE WATER SURFACE LEVEL AS AT TIME OF SURVEY
	NEW ACCESS TRACK
	AV1 AIR VALVE (TYPE 1 SHOWN)
	DOSING DOSING POINT
	ABL AIR BLEED
	MH MAINTENANCE ACCESS
	SC SCOUR MANHOLE AND OVERFLOW
	SCOUR BRANCH DISCHARGE PIPE MANHOLE
	SV ISOLATION VALVE
	NV NEEDLE VALVE

GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND

	FILL
	UNIT 1 - TOPSOIL / ALLUVIUM
	UNIT 2 - COLLUVIUM / ALLUVIUM
	UNIT 3 - RESIDUAL SOIL & EXTREMELY WEATHERED ROCK
	UNIT 4 - VERY LOW AND LOW STRENGTH ROCK
	UNIT 5 - RESISTANT BEDROCK
	UNIT 6 - HIGH RESISTANCE CRYSTALLINE VOLCANIC AND IGNEOUS ROCK

LAST MODIFIED: 15/12/2021 10:14 AM

REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PIPEWORK LEGENDS

Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-05

Rev. D

LAST MODIFIED: 20/02/2021 14:14 PM
C:\D:\REP\446X\64662058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\20_SHEETS\64662058-C-06.DWG

SET OUT TABLE FOR OD1290 PIPELINE		
CHAINAGE	EASTING	NORTHING
0.000	472388.466	785384.1508
3.500	472385.023	7853842.141
15.704	472373.926	7853837.062
299.949	472093.981	7853886.313
481.795	472007.832	7854046.458
487.797	472005.909	7854052.144
545.076	471978.773	7854102.587
551.199	471975.947	7854108.018
553.299	471974.994	7854109.889
573.625	471965.927	7854128.082
584.625	471966.600	7854139.061
645.157	471939.599	7854193.237
658.156	471933.977	7854204.957
693.309	471919.253	7854236.878
706.308	471913.963	7854248.752
729.642	471904.748	7854270.190
742.641	471899.757	7854282.192
756.634	471894.537	7854295.174
769.633	471889.830	7854307.291
805.213	471877.341	7854340.608
819.135	471890.377	7854345.494
1076.602	472146.765	7854369.046
1128.312	472196.207	7854384.194
1568.825	472096.005	7854813.159
2205.981	471912.901	7855423.439
2429.148	471900.268	7855646.247
3173.583	472225.389	7856315.934
3499.957	472413.233	7856582.832
3857.041	472534.228	7856918.792
4493.175	472333.200	7857522.326

SET OUT TABLE FOR OD1290 PIPELINE		
CHAINAGE	EASTING	NORTHING
4919.461	472173.712	7857917.654
5040.634	472176.299	7858038.799
5154.589	472168.679	7858152.499
5350.000	472143.367	7858346.264
5451.012	472122.790	7858445.158
5593.241	472101.511	7858585.786
5683.189	472120.215	7858673.768
6089.253	472098.976	7859079.276
6278.572	472163.555	7859257.240
6604.094	472202.190	7859580.462
6850.323	472164.733	7859823.824
6972.869	472135.557	7859942.847
6999.632	472128.568	7859968.681
7977.182	471858.330	7860908.136
8240.093	471779.082	7861158.819
8494.836	471731.415	7861409.063
8770.010	471708.137	7861683.251
9053.783	471627.680	7861955.378
9322.940	471764.555	7862187.134
9334.940	471764.673	7862199.134
9348.777	471771.710	7862211.048

REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD

Scale

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED		CHECKED	
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
APPROVED		DATE	

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PIPELINE SETOUT TABLE		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D

Drg No.

60662058-C-06



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Scale

HORIZONTAL 1:30000 (A3) 1:15000 (A1)

0 150 300 450 600 750m

VERTICAL 1:5000 (A3) 1:2500 (A1)

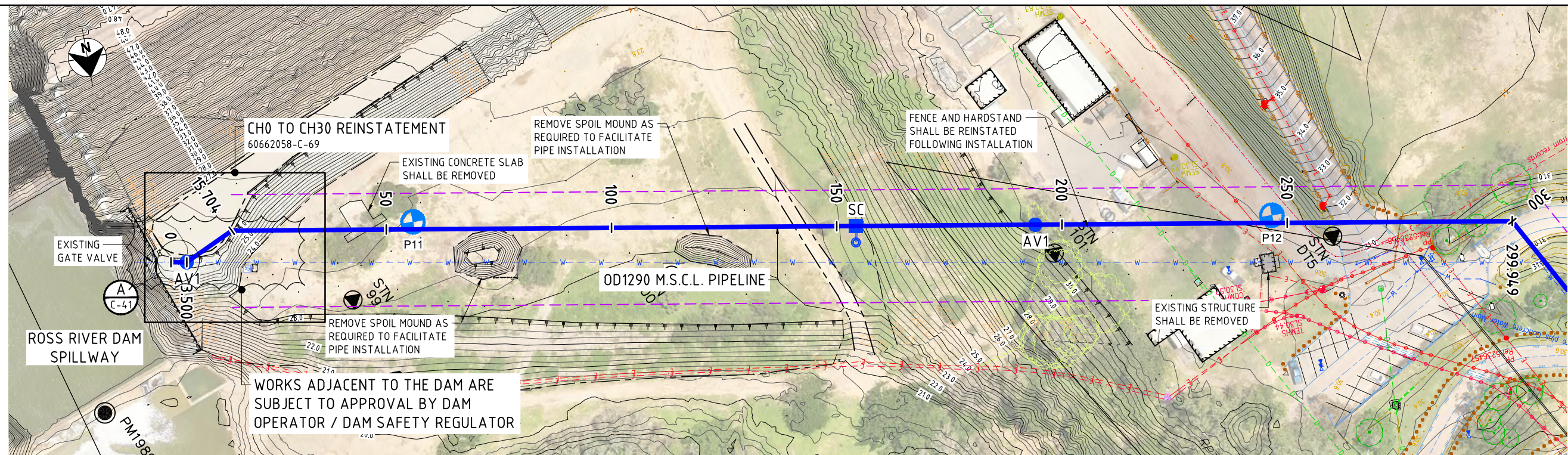
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5km

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

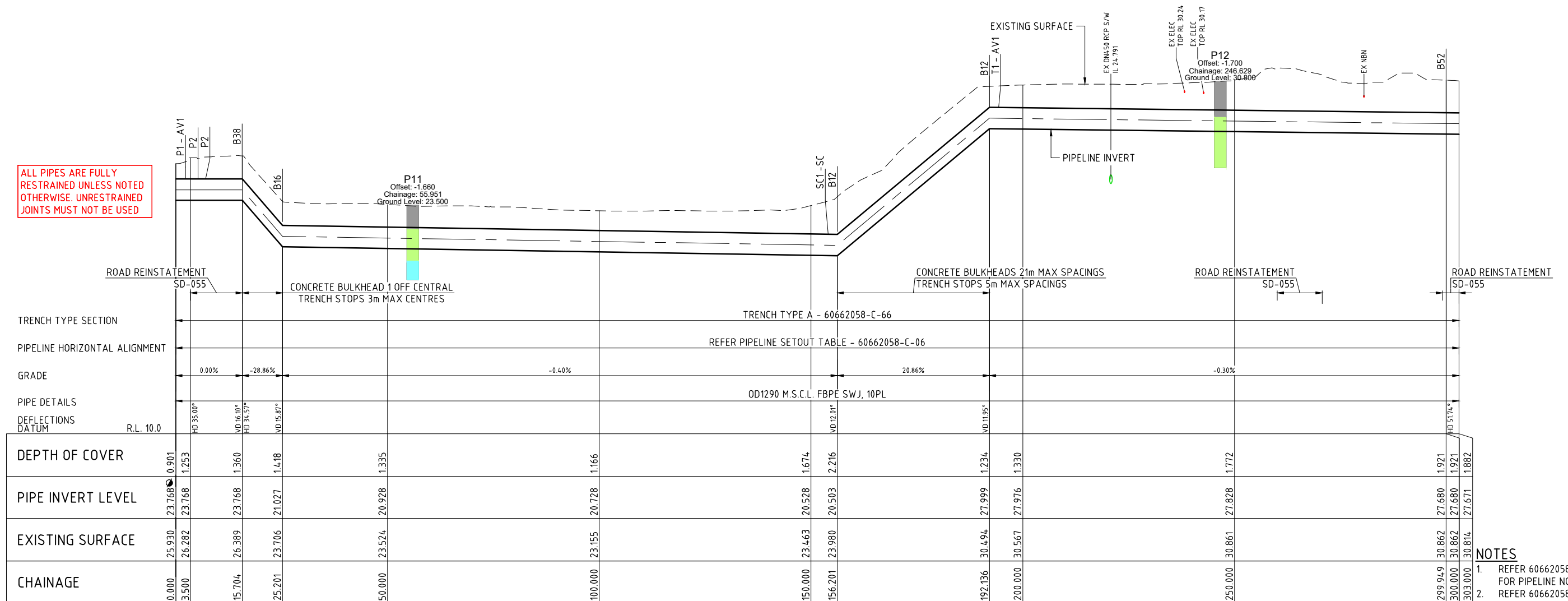
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE			
OVERALL LONGITUDINAL SECTION			
Status	TENDER	Org No.	60662058-C-07
			Rev. D



PLAN

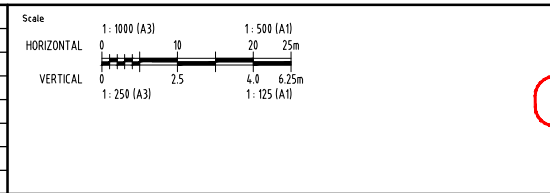


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 20/08/2021 3:31 PM
CAD: REP-1-666X-10662058-008_CAD_GIS-106_CAD-106_SHEET-10662058-C-08.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

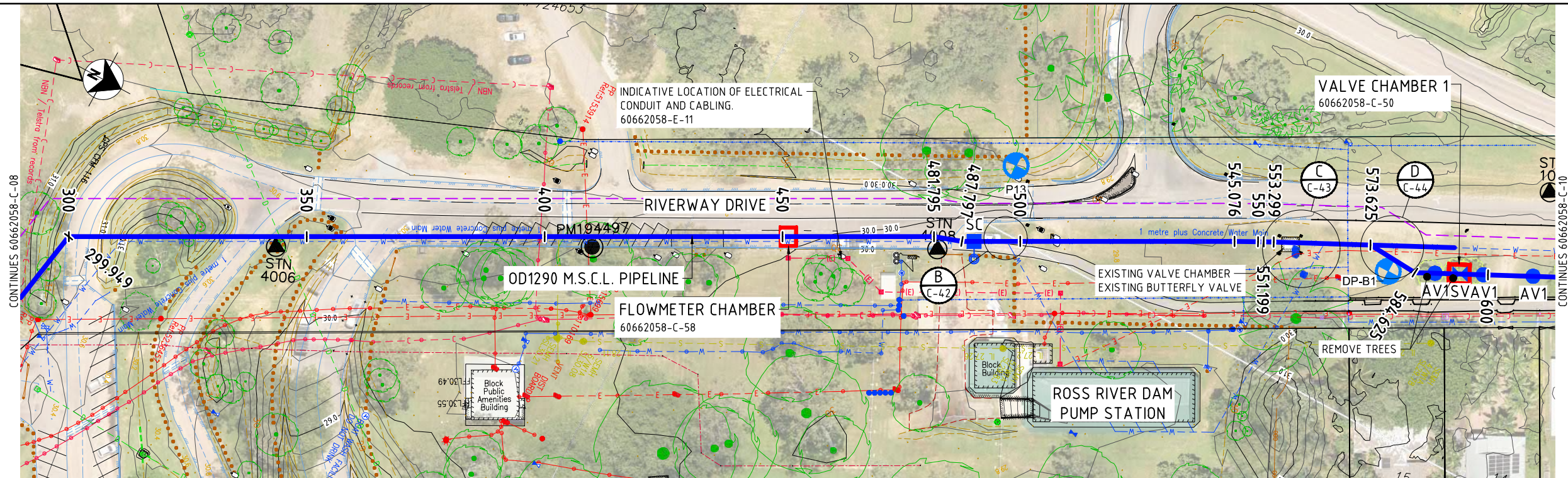
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

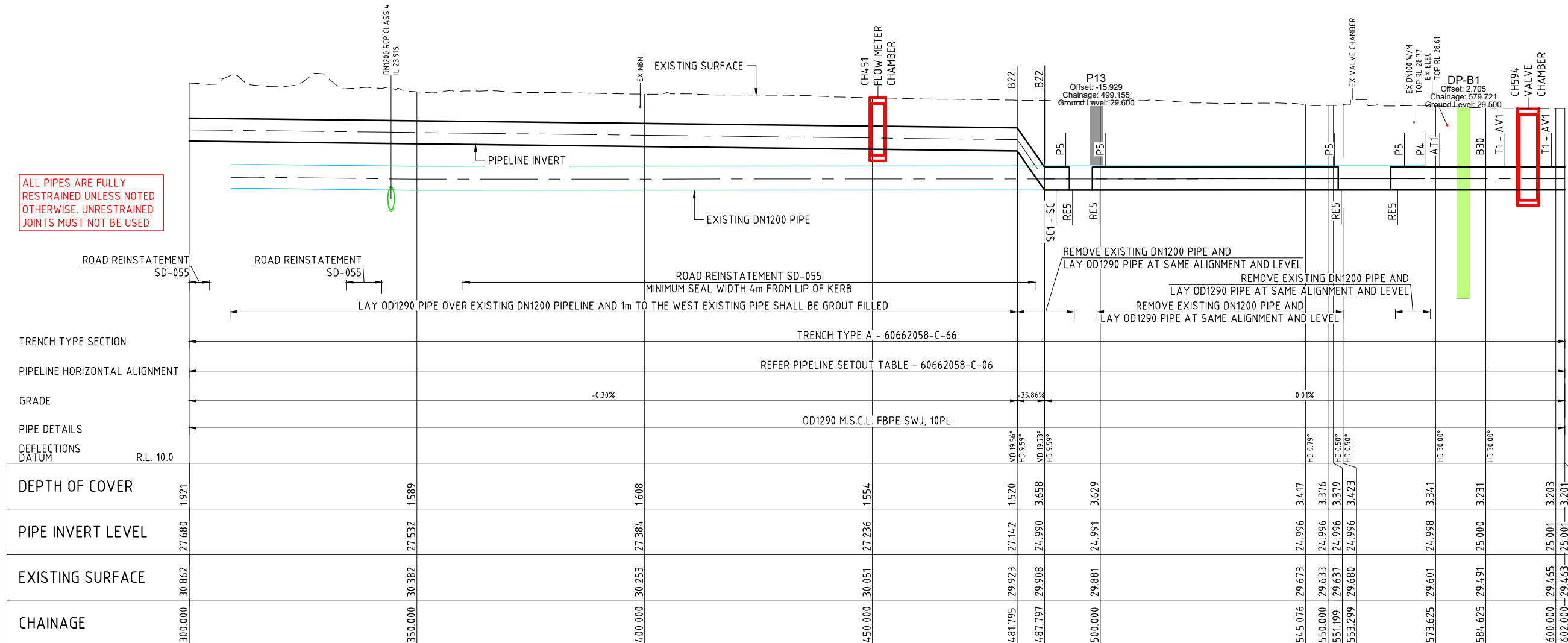
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION		
SHEET 1		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Org No.	60662058-C-08	



PLAN



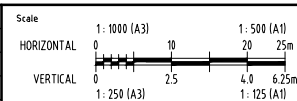
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 04:3 AM
CADD: REP-1-60662058-000_CADD_GIS-100_CADD-100_SHEETS-60662058-C-09.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

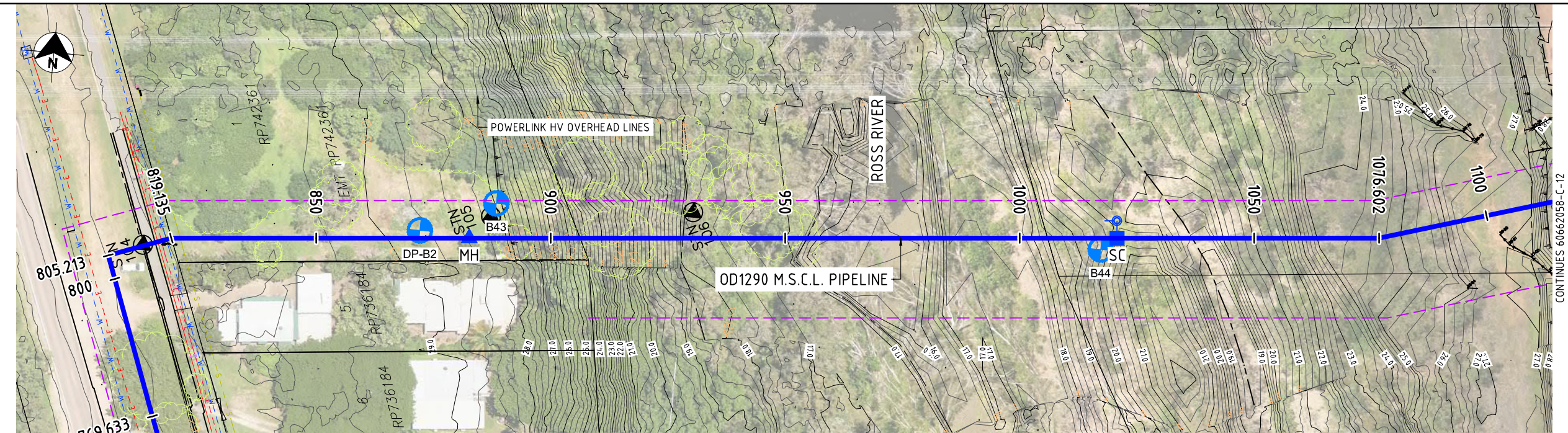


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 2

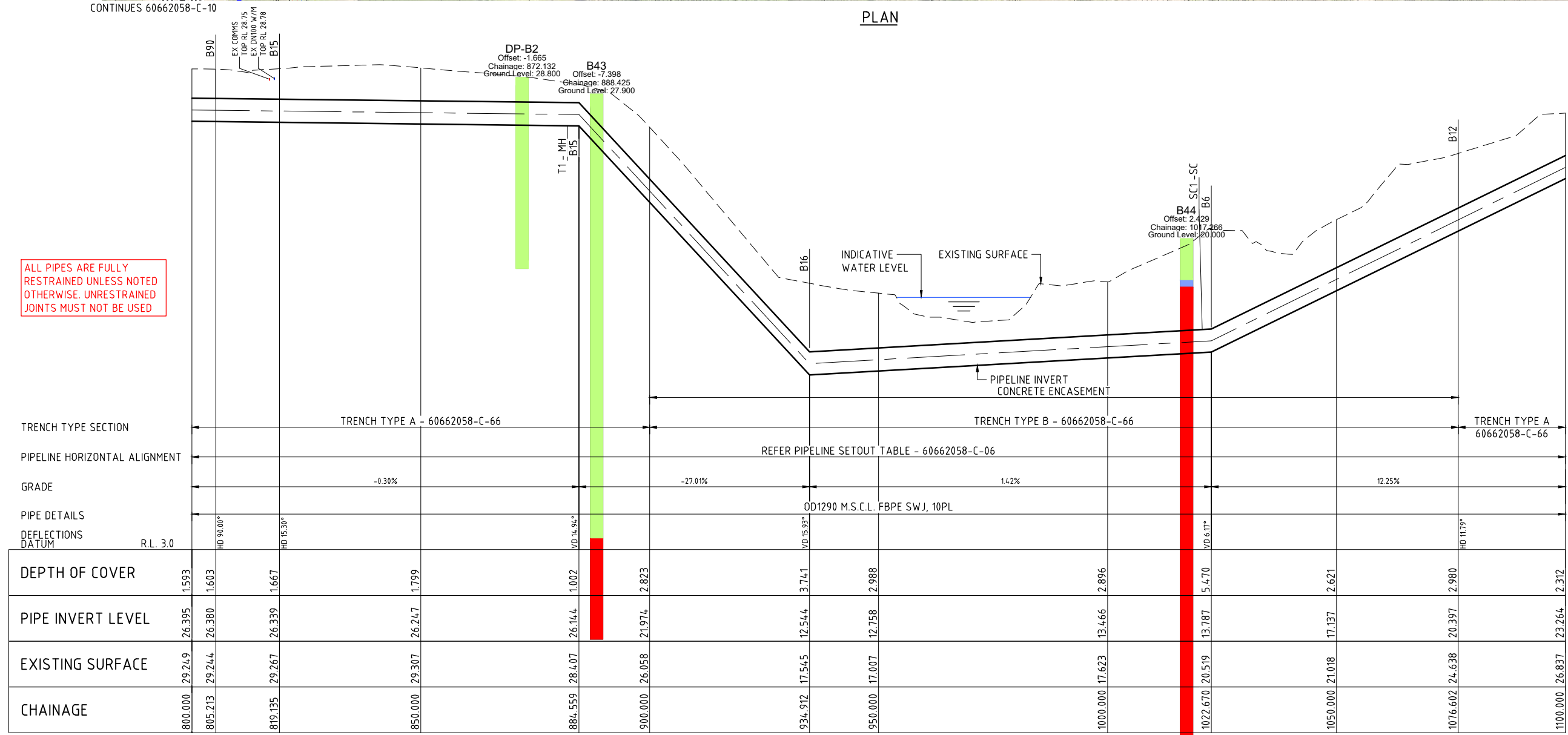
Status TENDER

Proj No. 60662058-C-09

Rev. D



PLAN



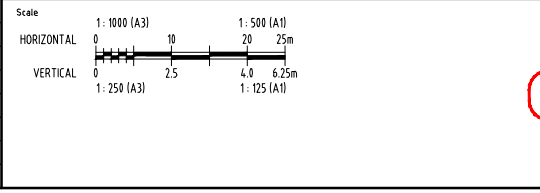
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-11DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

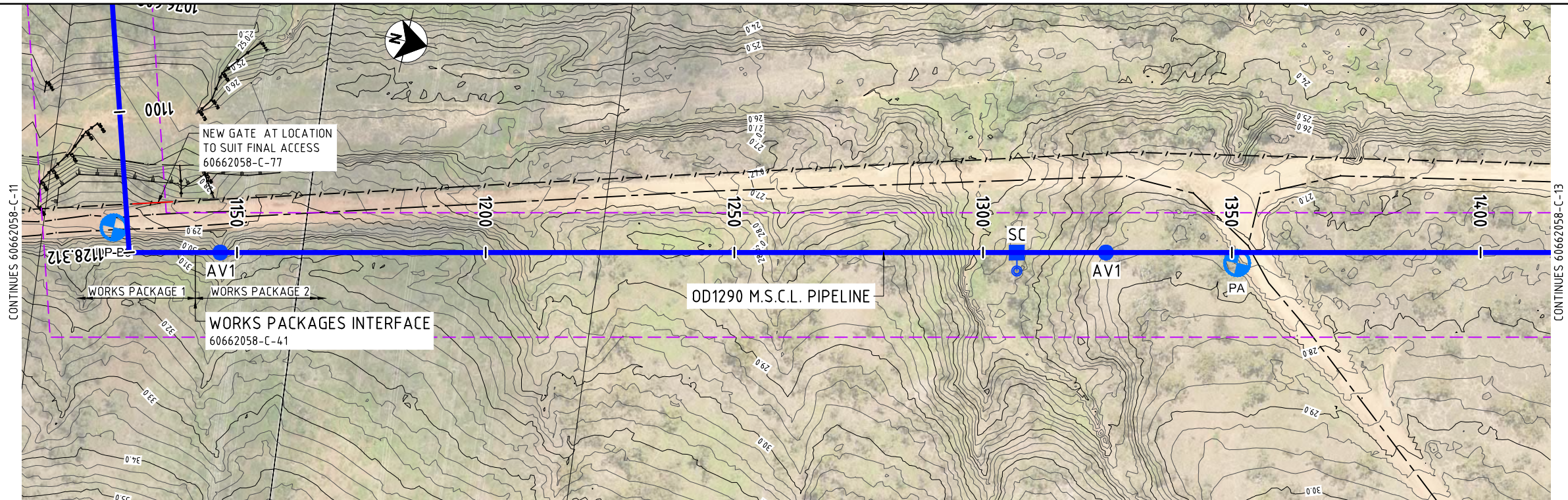
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 4

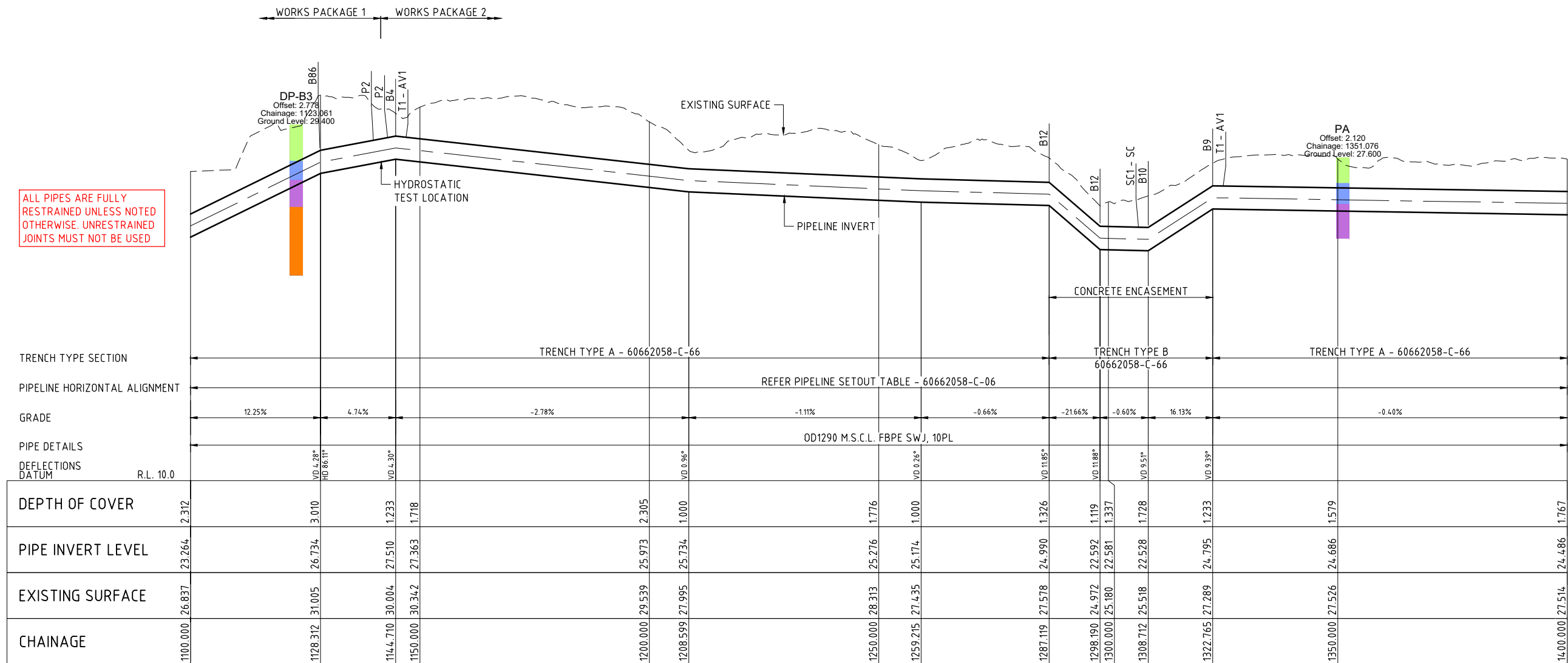
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-11

Rev. D



PLAN

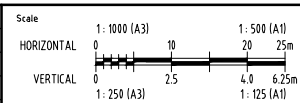


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-12.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

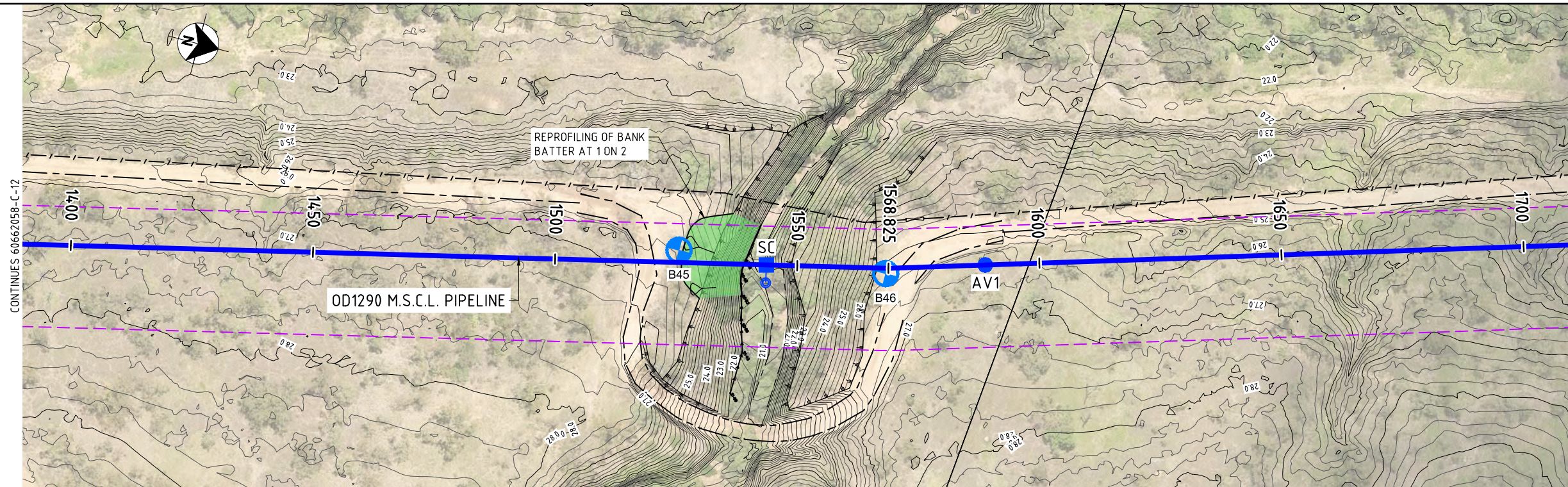
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 5

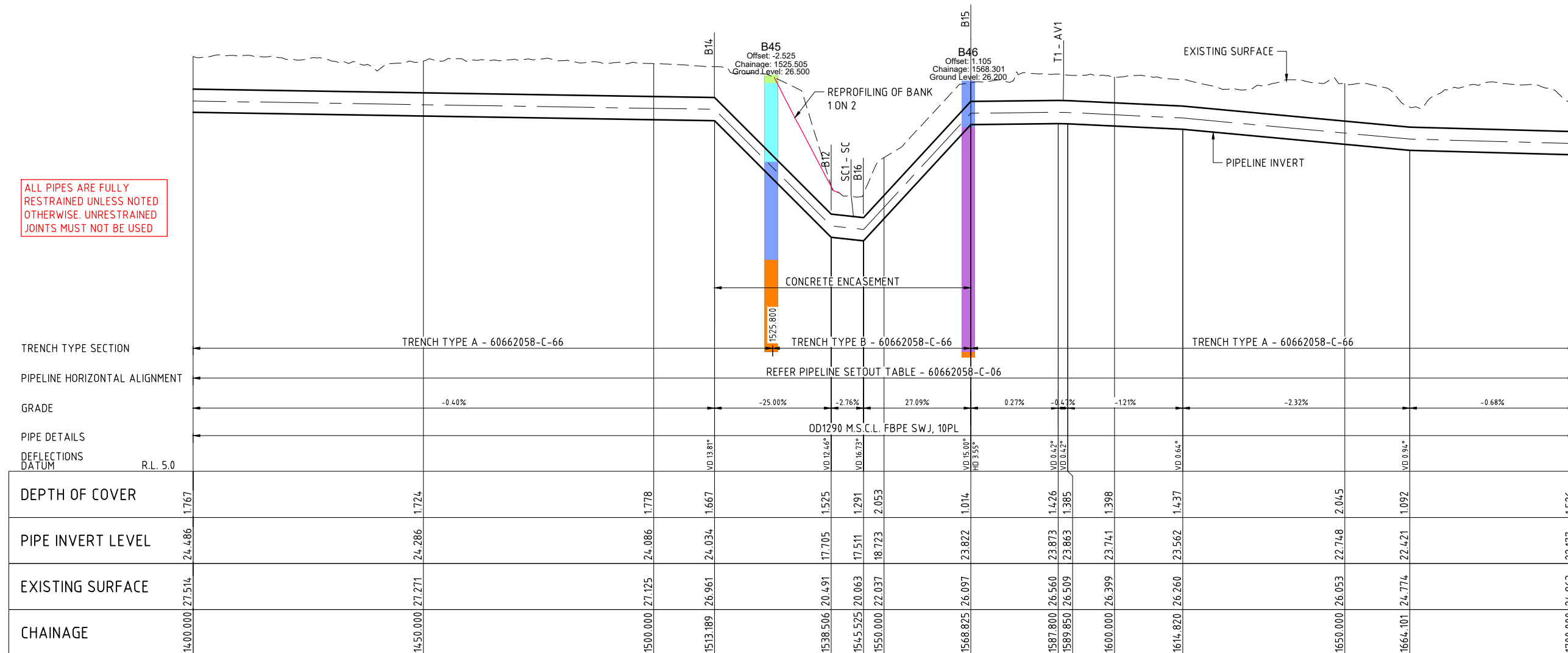
Status: TENDER

Proj No: 60662058-C-12

Rev: D



PLAN



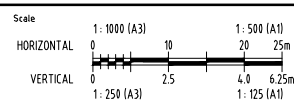
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REF-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-010_CAD-010_SHEETS-60662058-C-13.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 20/12/2023 10:11 AM
REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

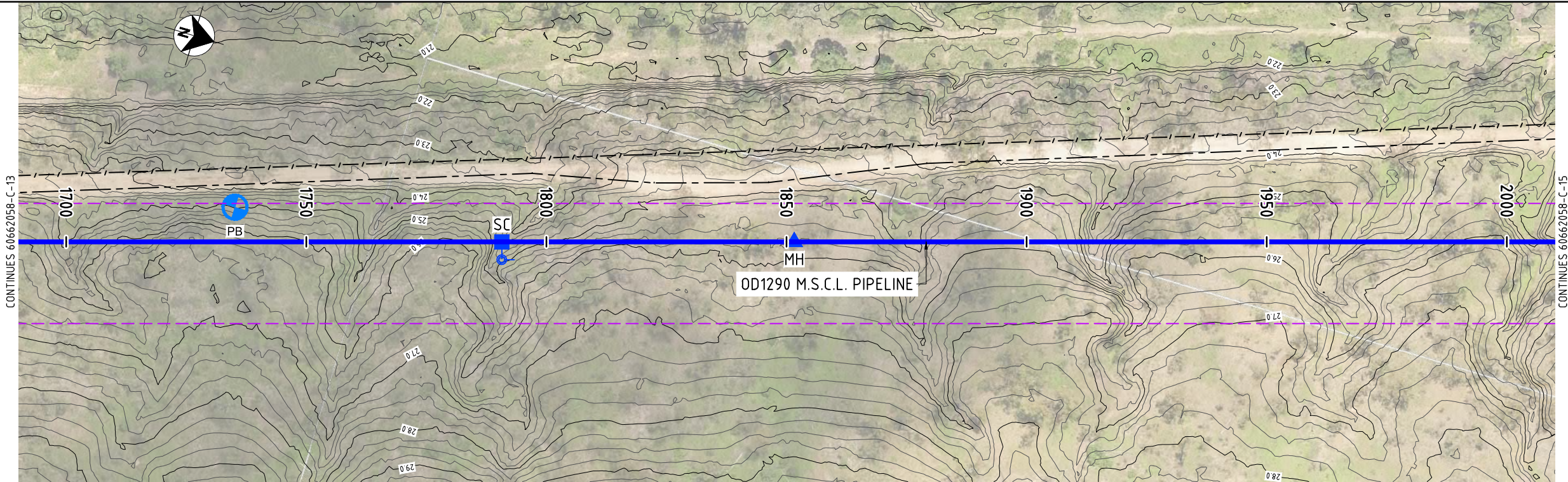
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

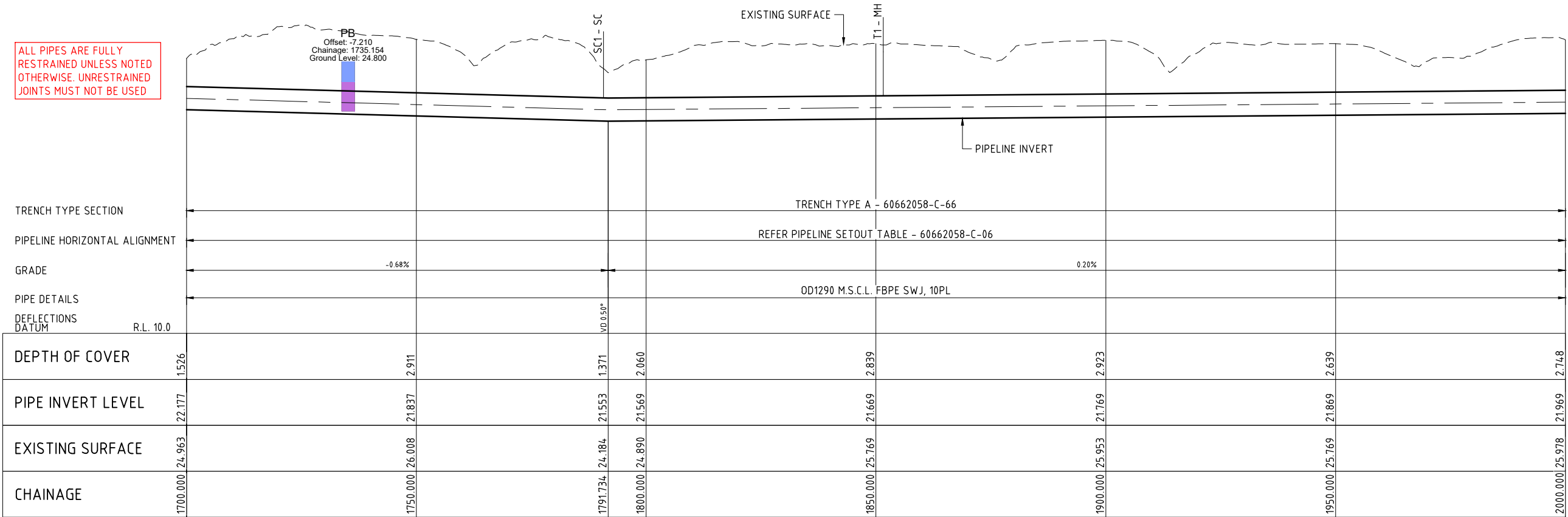
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 6		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-13	



PLAN

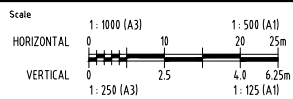


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 12:02 PM
C:\D:\P\60662058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\13_SHEETS\60662058-C-14.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

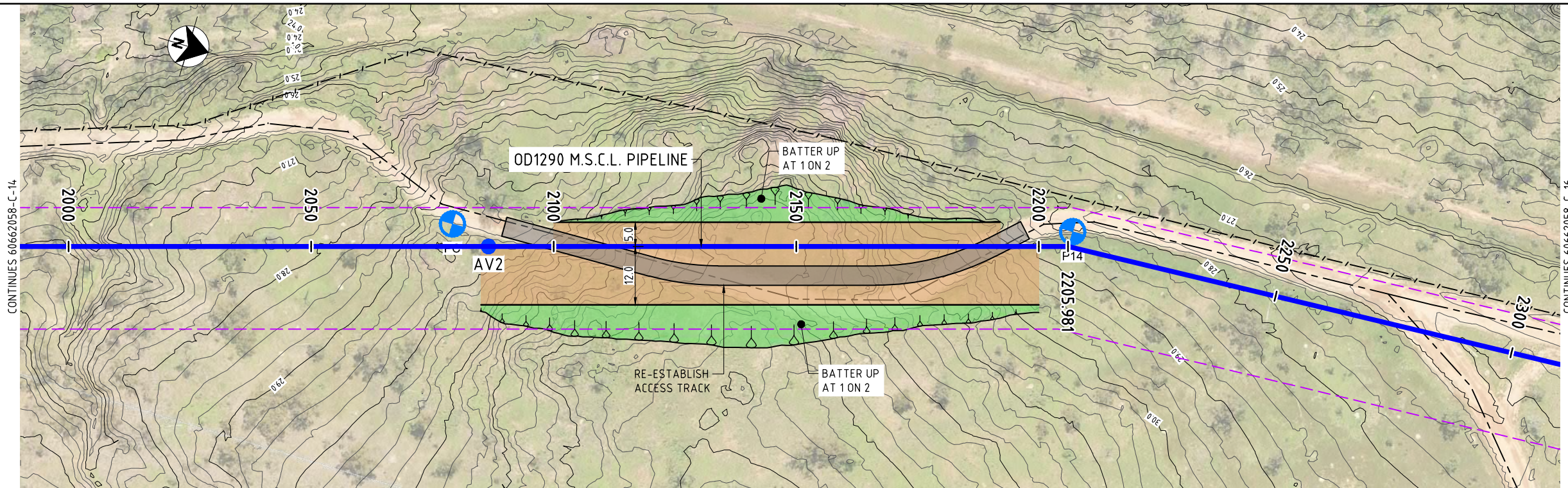


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 7

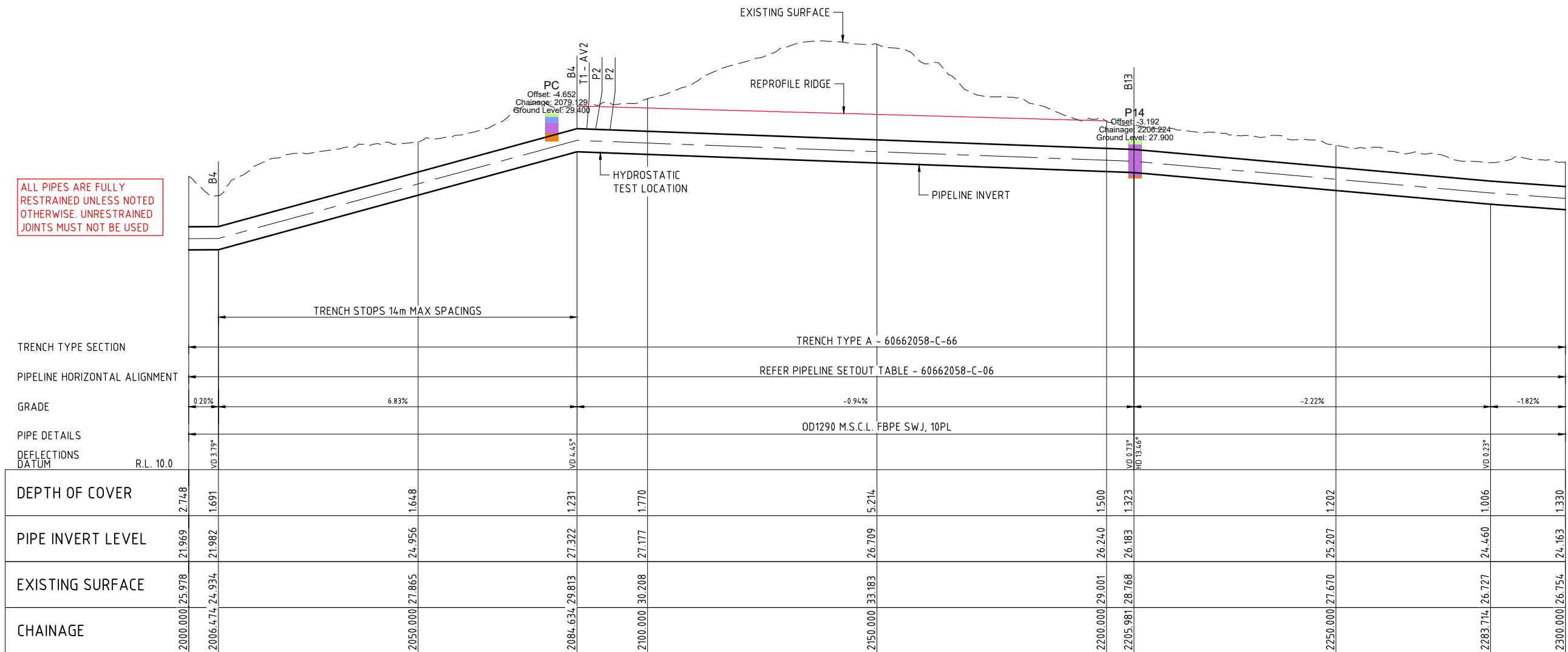
Status TENDER

Drw No. 60662058-C-14

Rev. D



PLAN

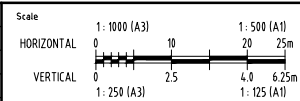


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-1466X16662058-000_CAD_GISV10_CADV10_SHEETS16662058-C-15.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2023 12:22 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

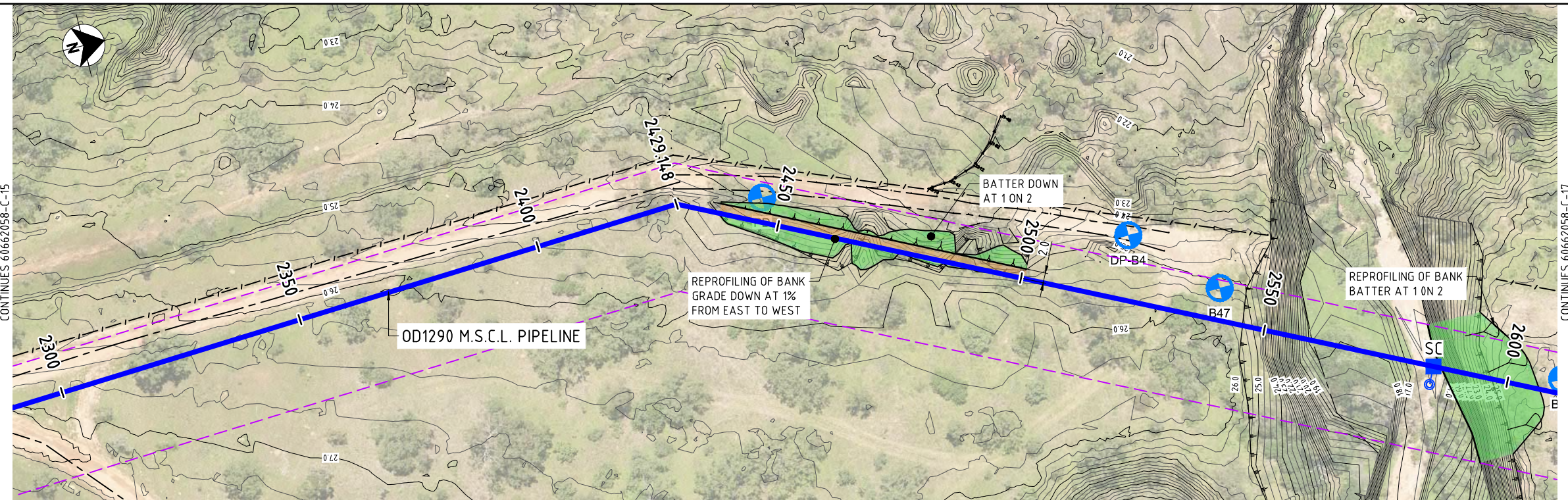
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

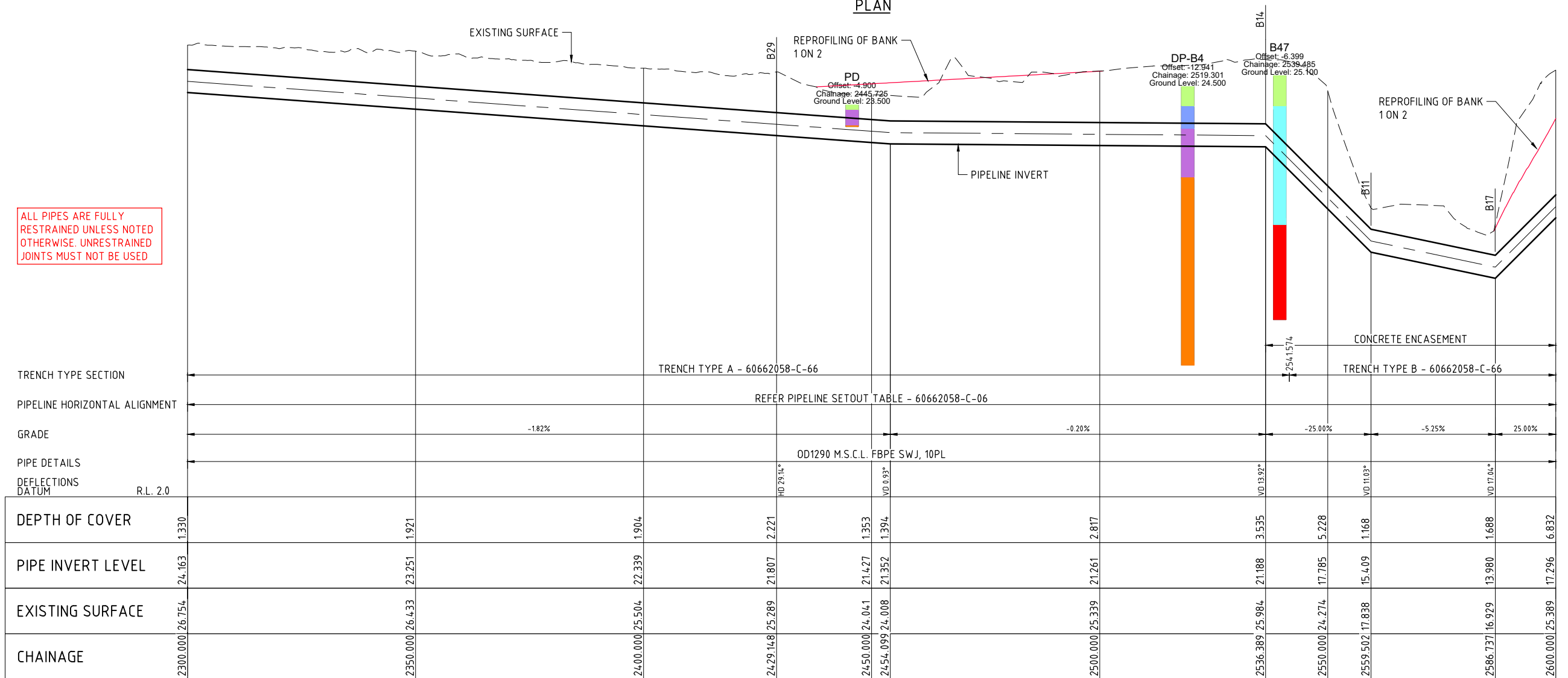
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE	
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION	
SHEET 8	
Status	TENDER
Org No.	60662058-C-15
Rev.	D



PLAN



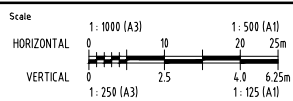
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2019 12:29 AM
CAD: REP-1466X\60662058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\13_SHEETS\60662058-C-16.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

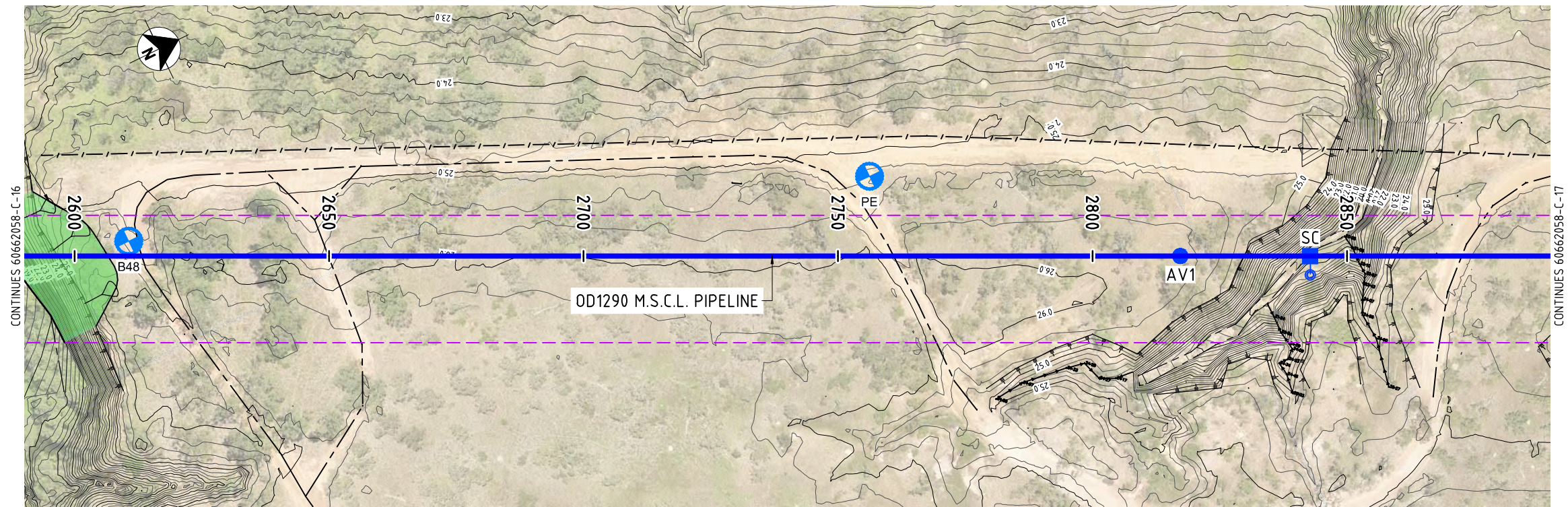


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 9

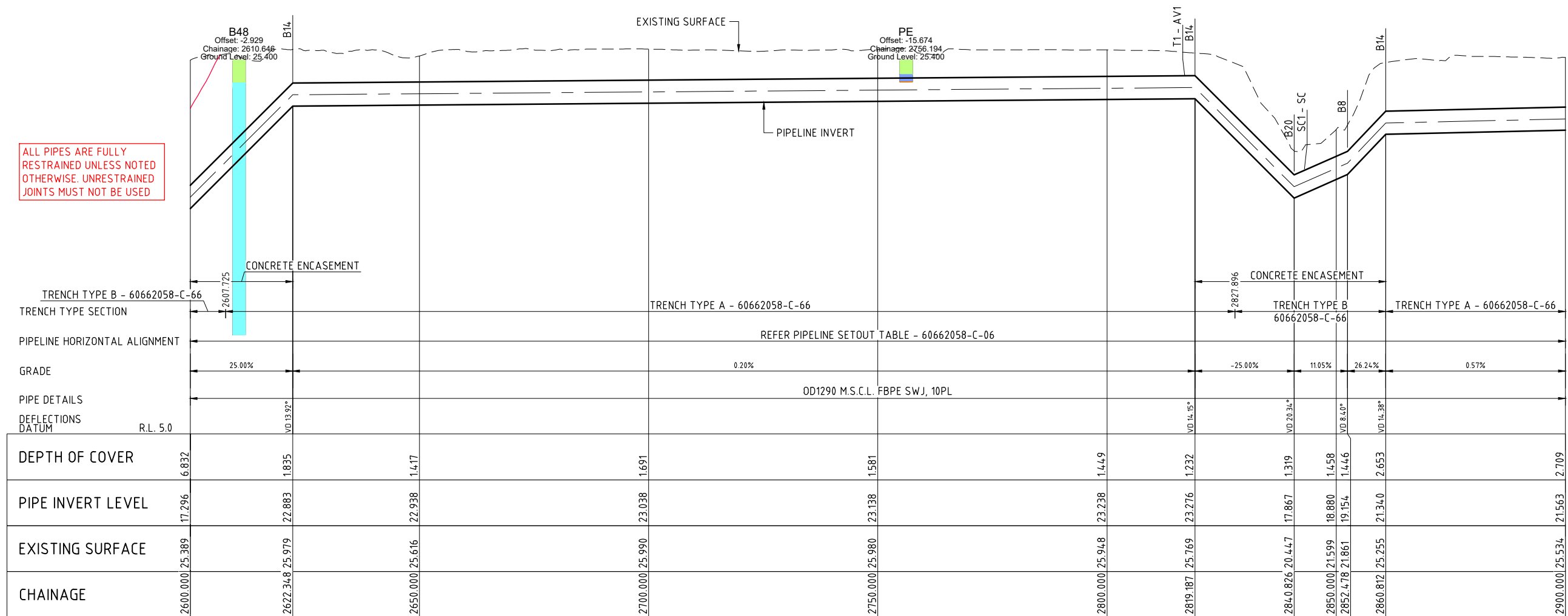
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-16

Rev. D



PLAN

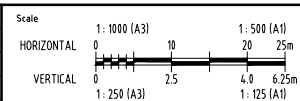


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-1440X10662058-008_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-17.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2023 13:37 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

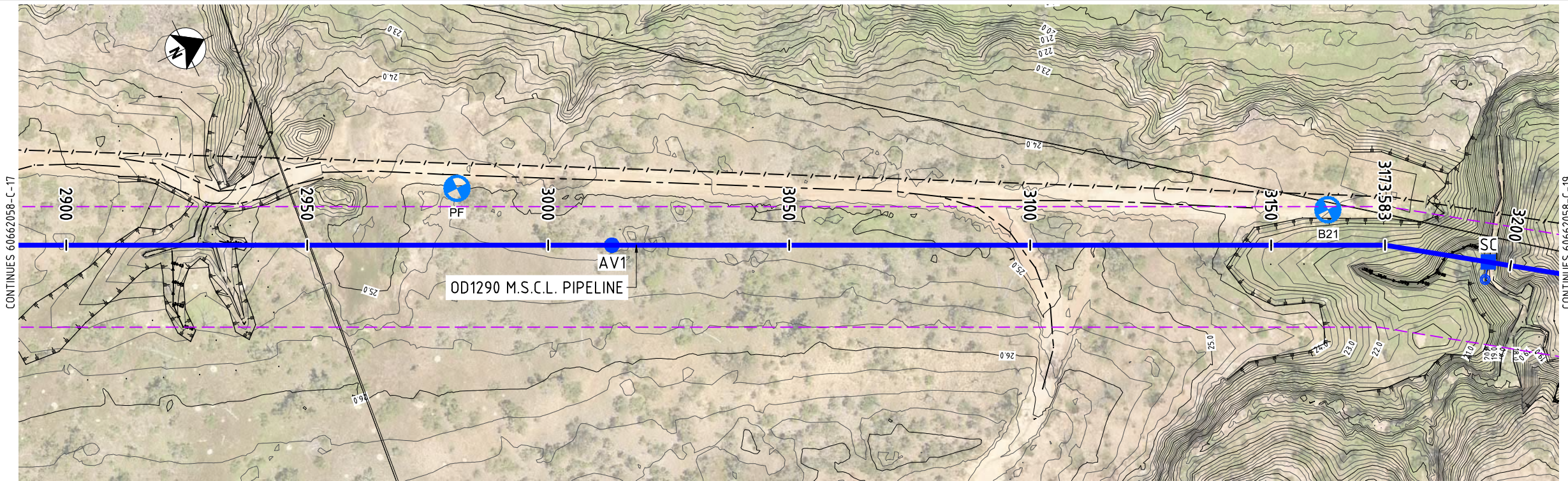
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

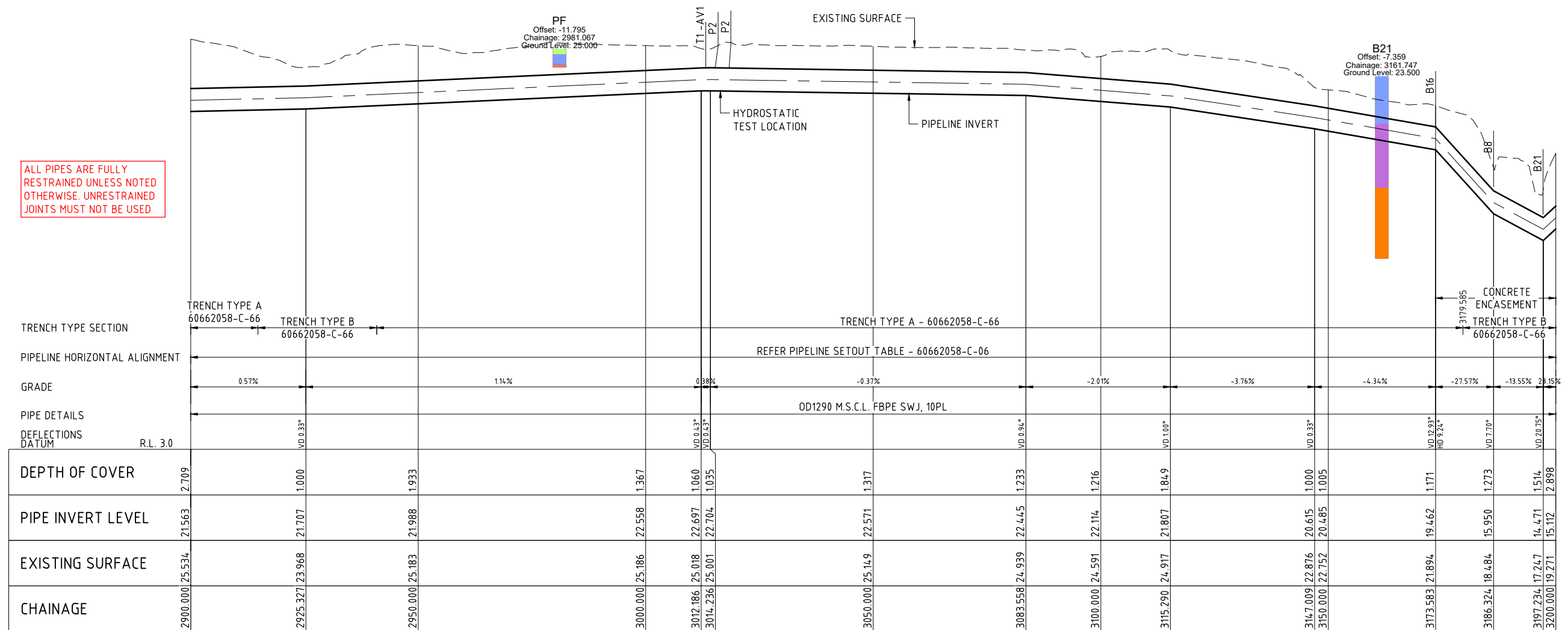
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE	
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION	
SHEET 10	
Status	TENDER
Dwg No.	60662058-C-17
Rev.	D



PLAN

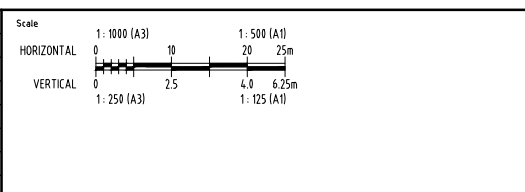


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-6662058-C-18.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

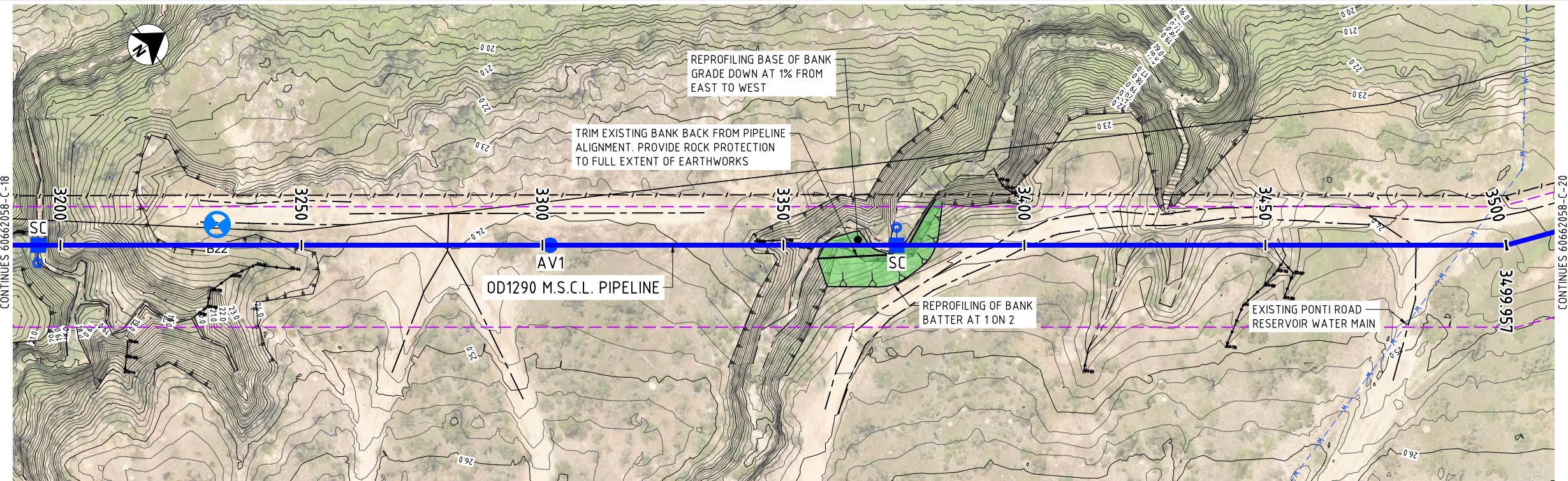
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

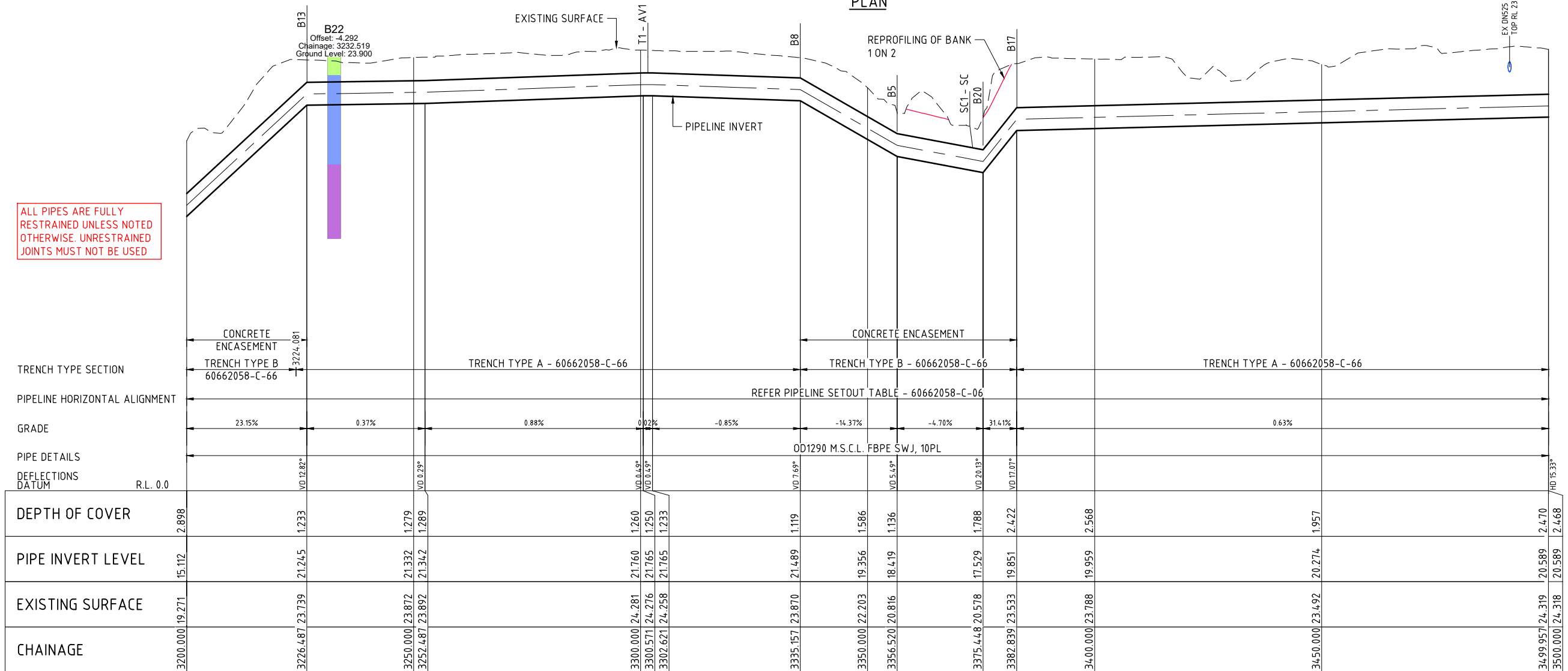
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION		
SHEET 11		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-18	



PLAN

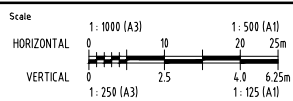


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-010_CAD-010_SHEETS-60662058-C-19.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/07/2023 15:55 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

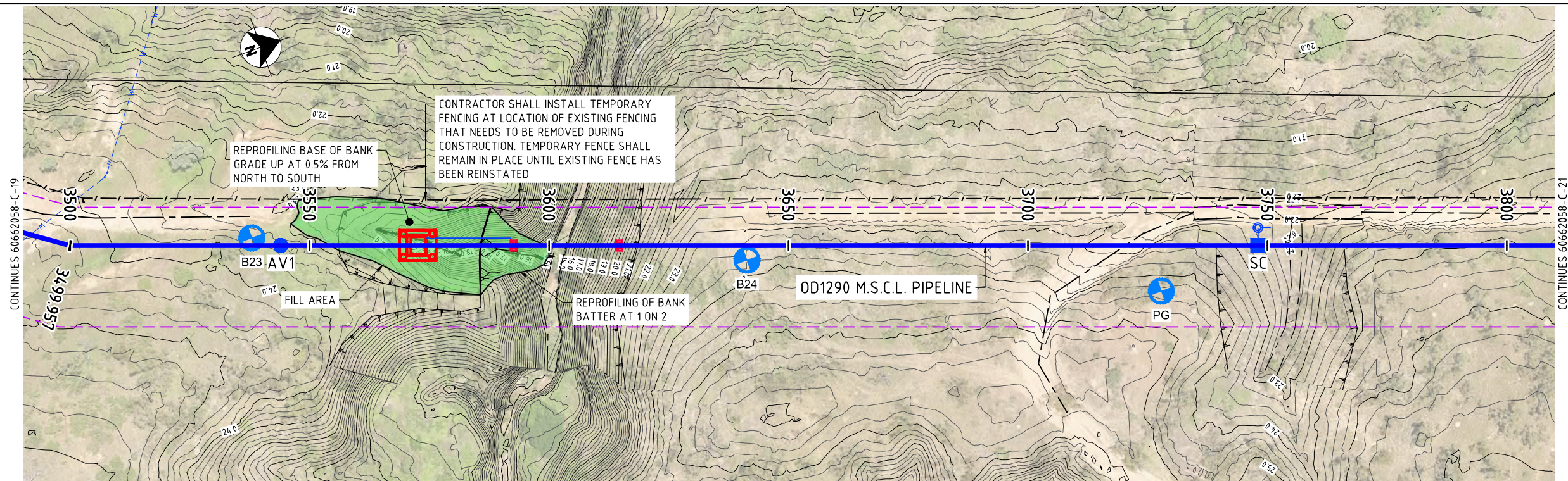


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 12

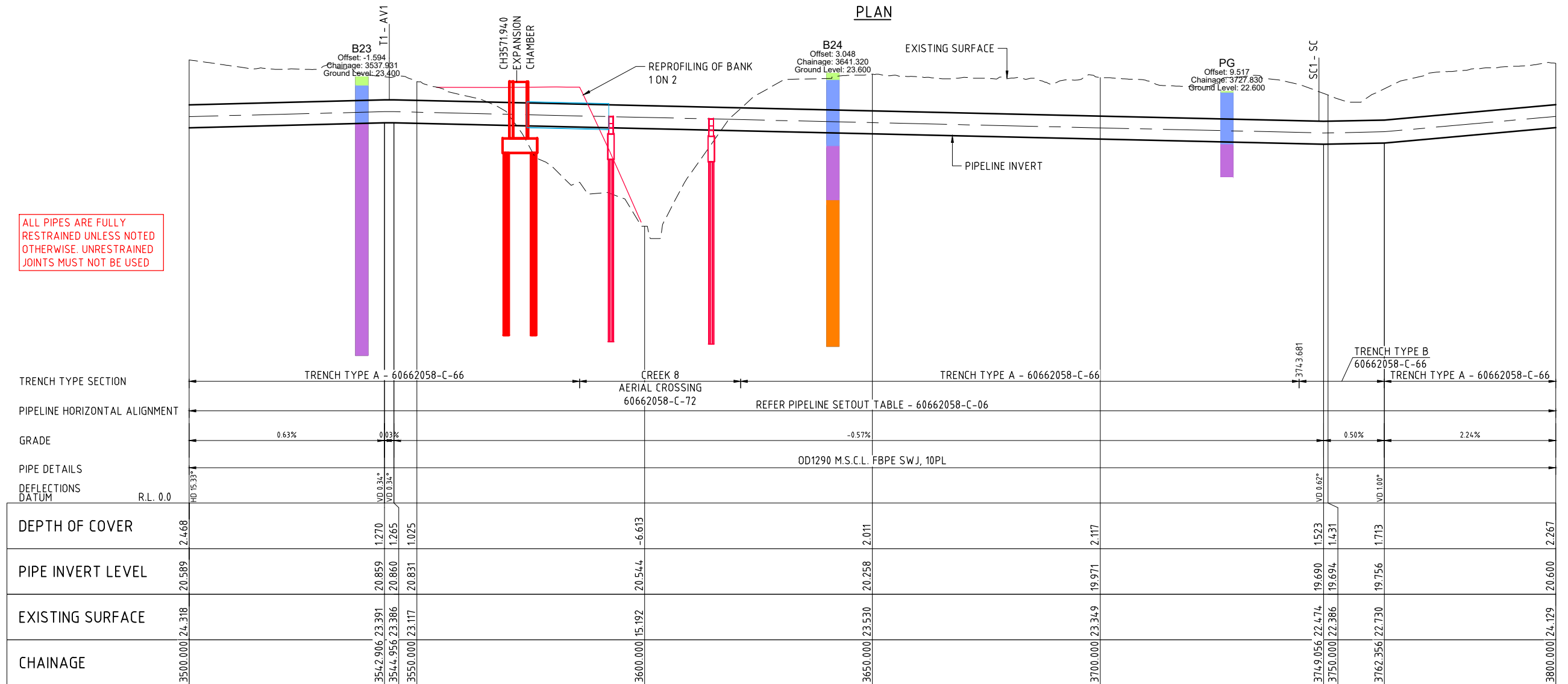
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-19

Rev. D



PLAN



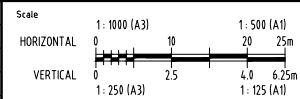
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-130_SHEETS-60662058-C-20.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

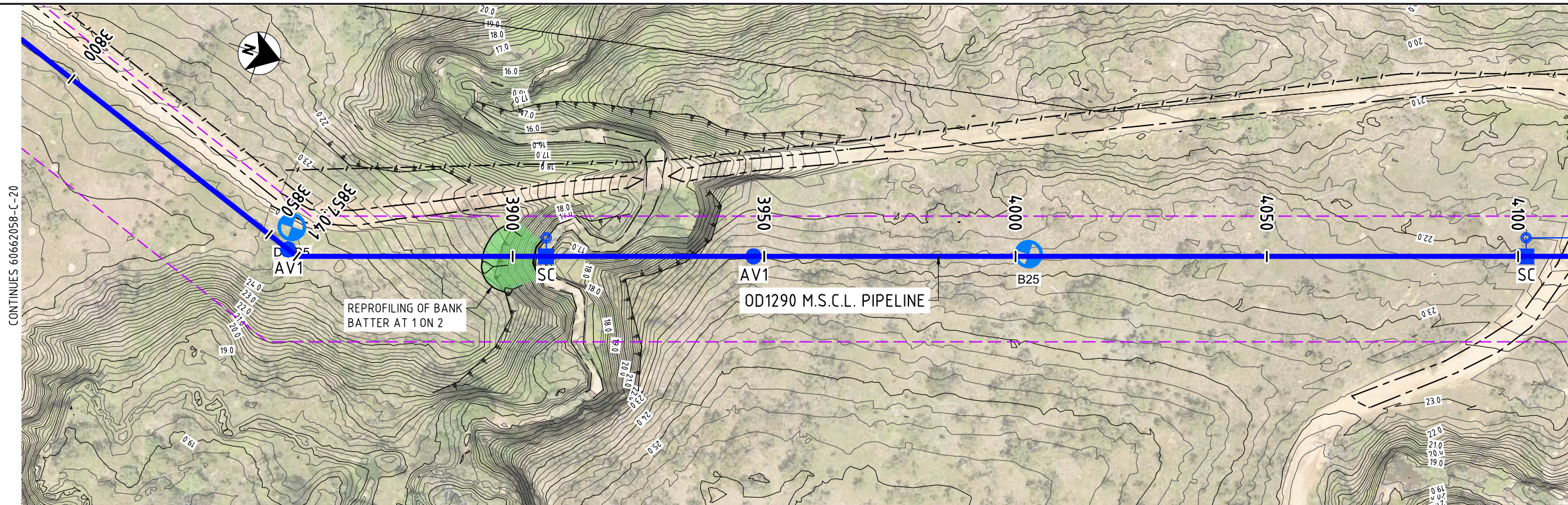
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 13

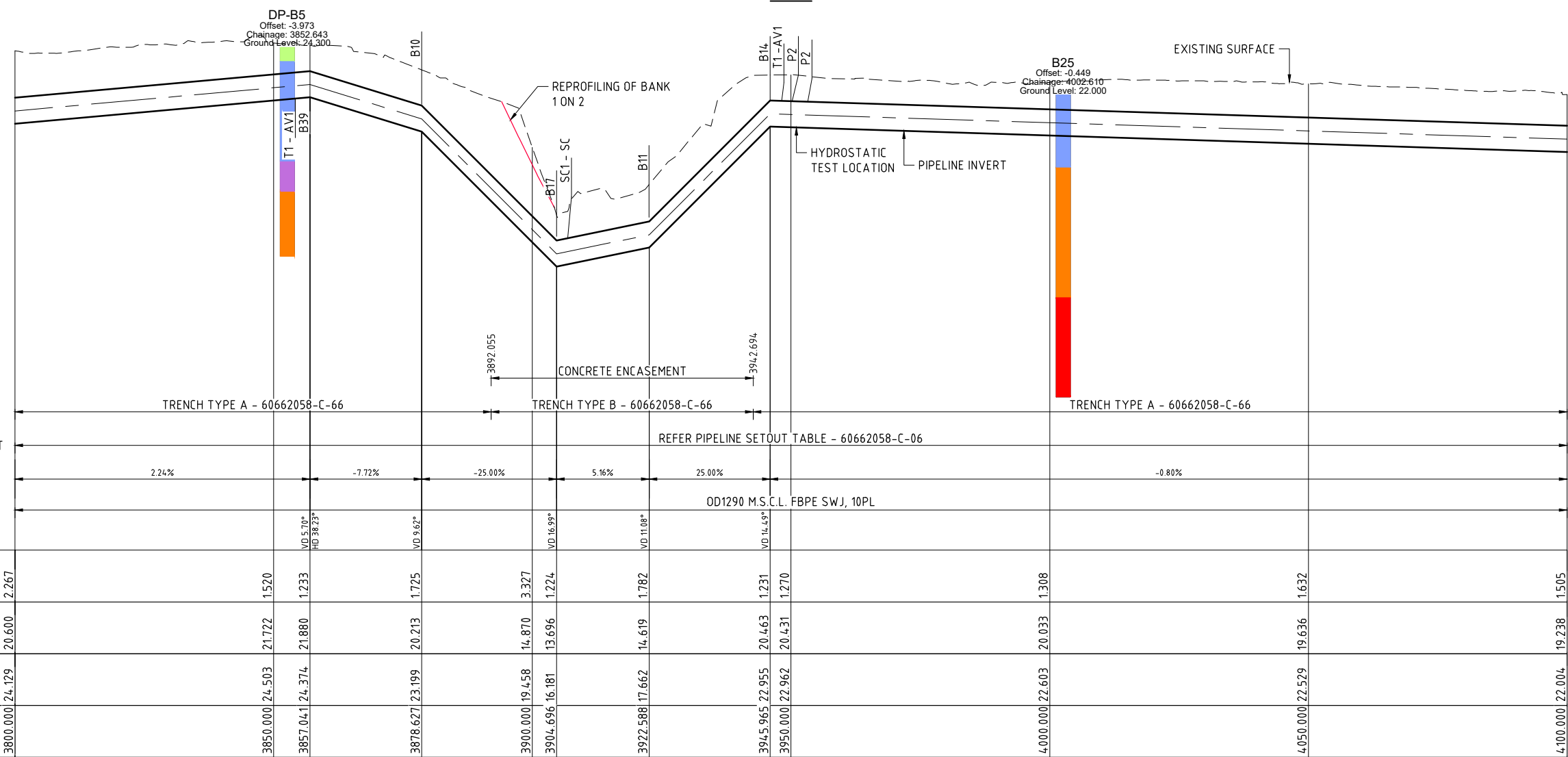
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-20

Rev. D



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

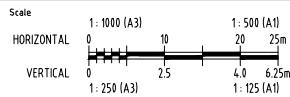
ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-000_CAD-000_SHEETS-60662058-C-21.DWG

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 08:08 AM

REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

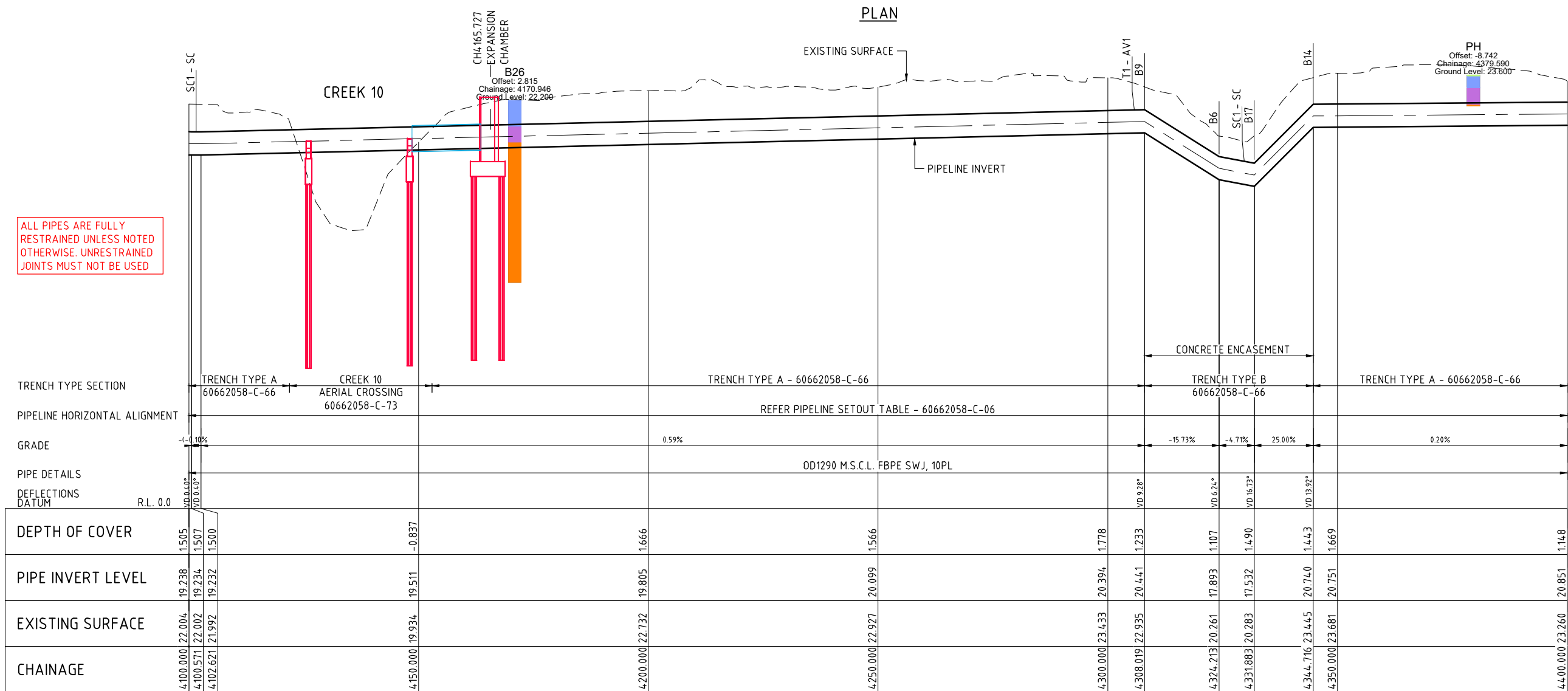
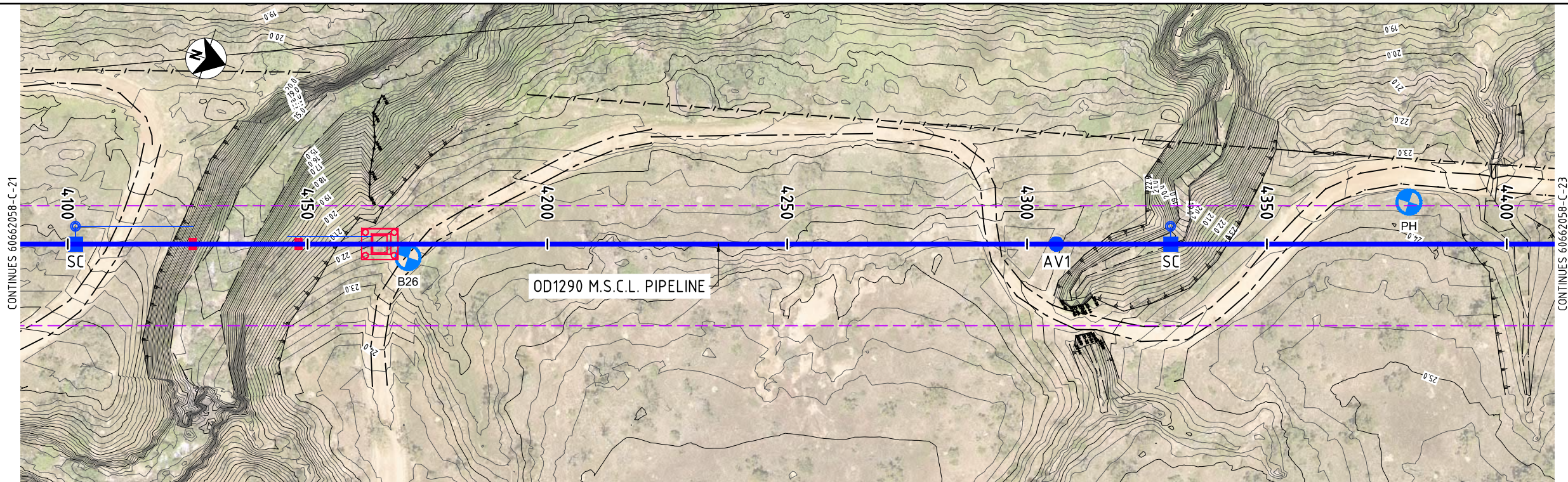


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 14

Status: TENDER

Org No: 60662058-C-21

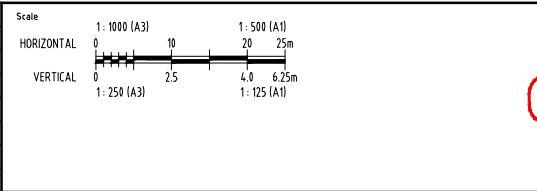
Rev: D



- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-22.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

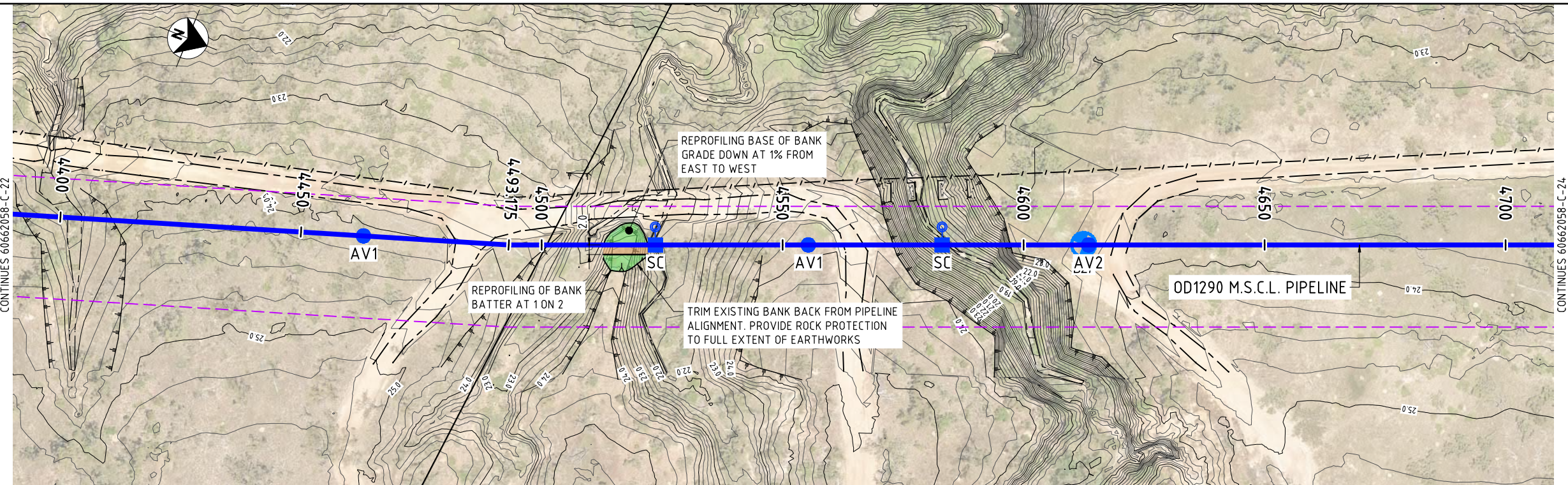
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

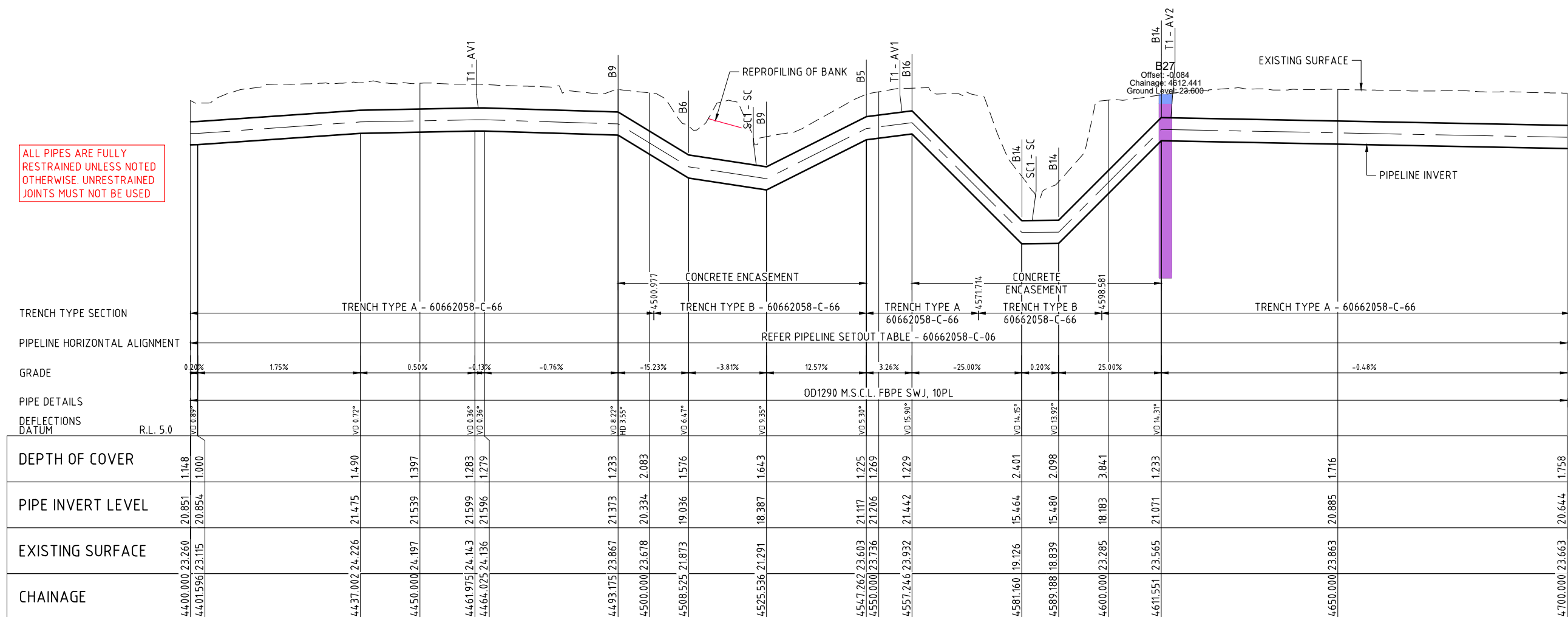
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION		
SHEET 15		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Proj No.	60662058-C-22	



PLAN

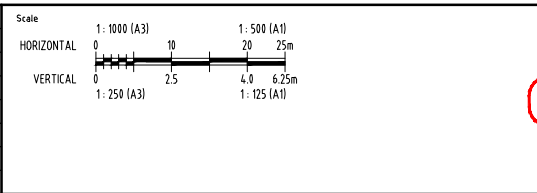


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REF-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-23.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

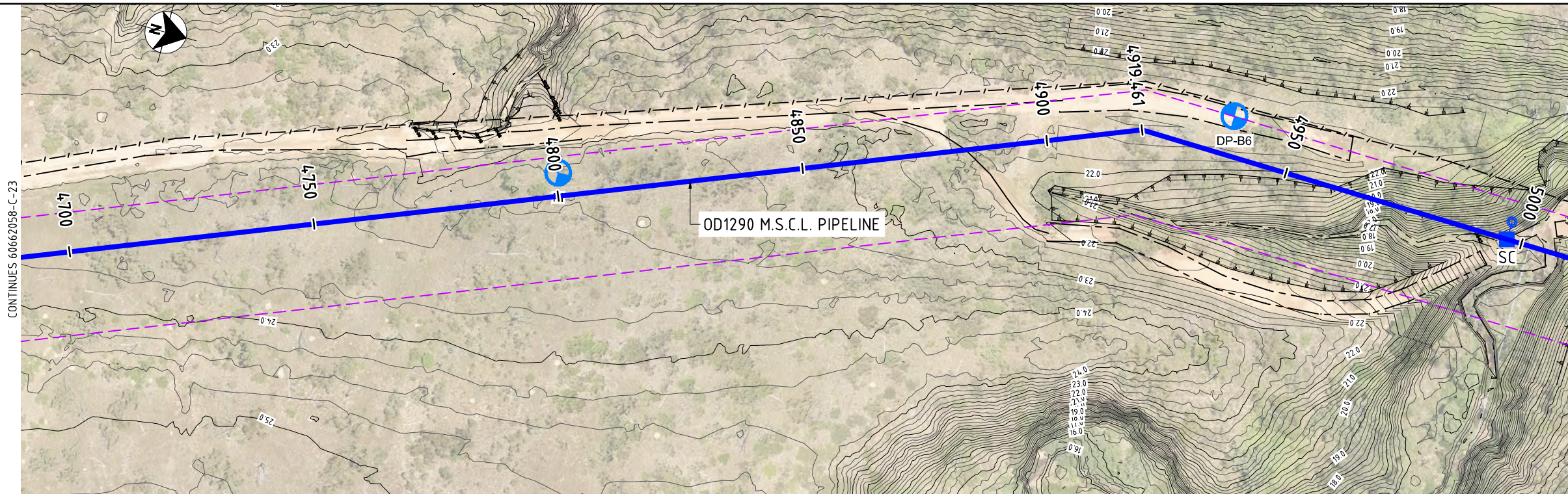
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

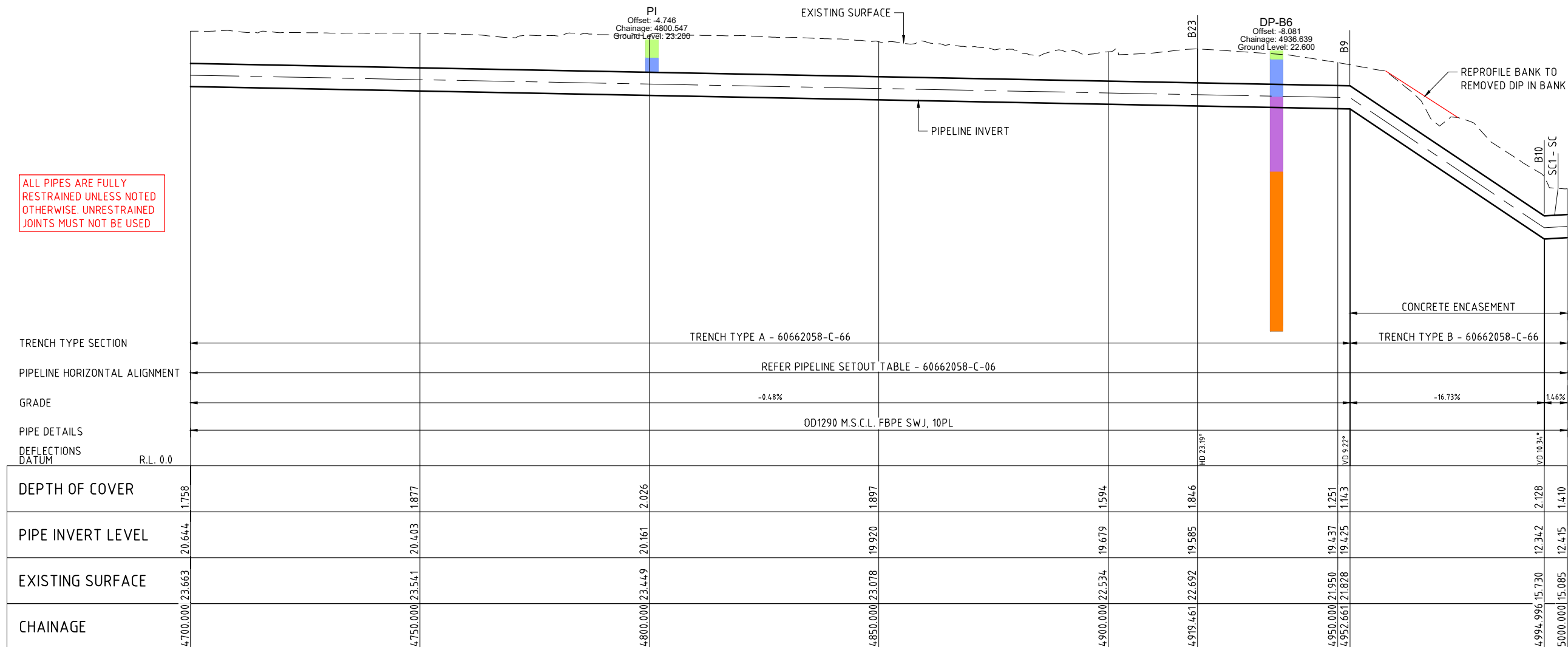
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION		
SHEET 16		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-23	



PLAN

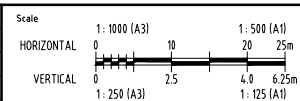


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-000_CAD-000_SHEETS-60662058-C-24.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

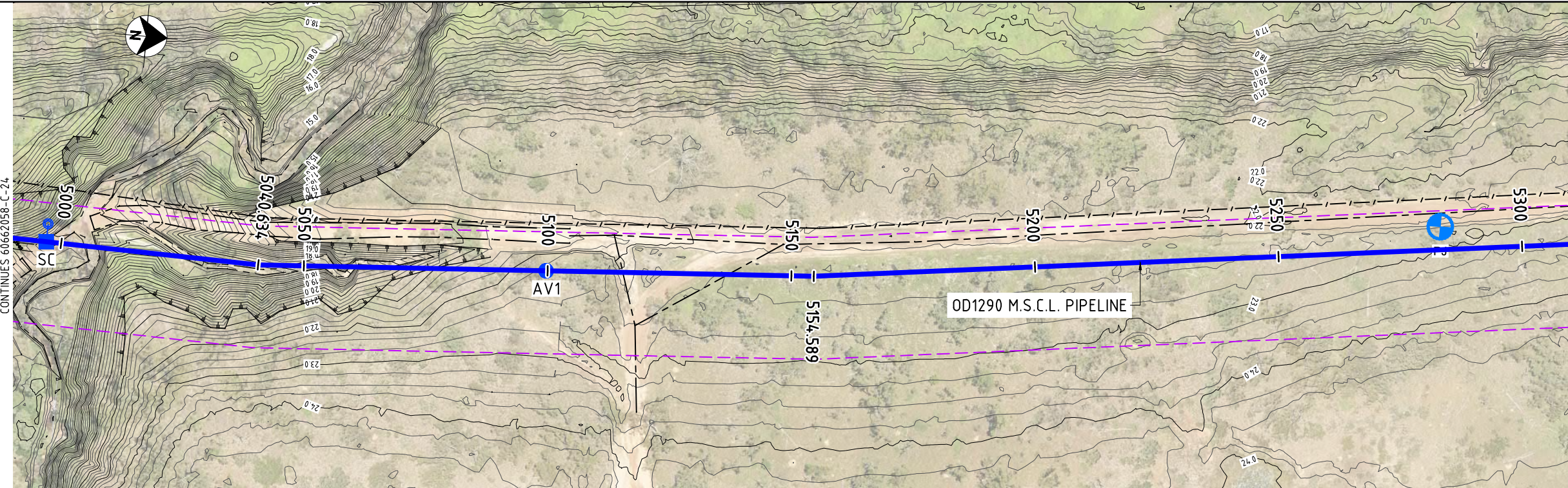


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 17

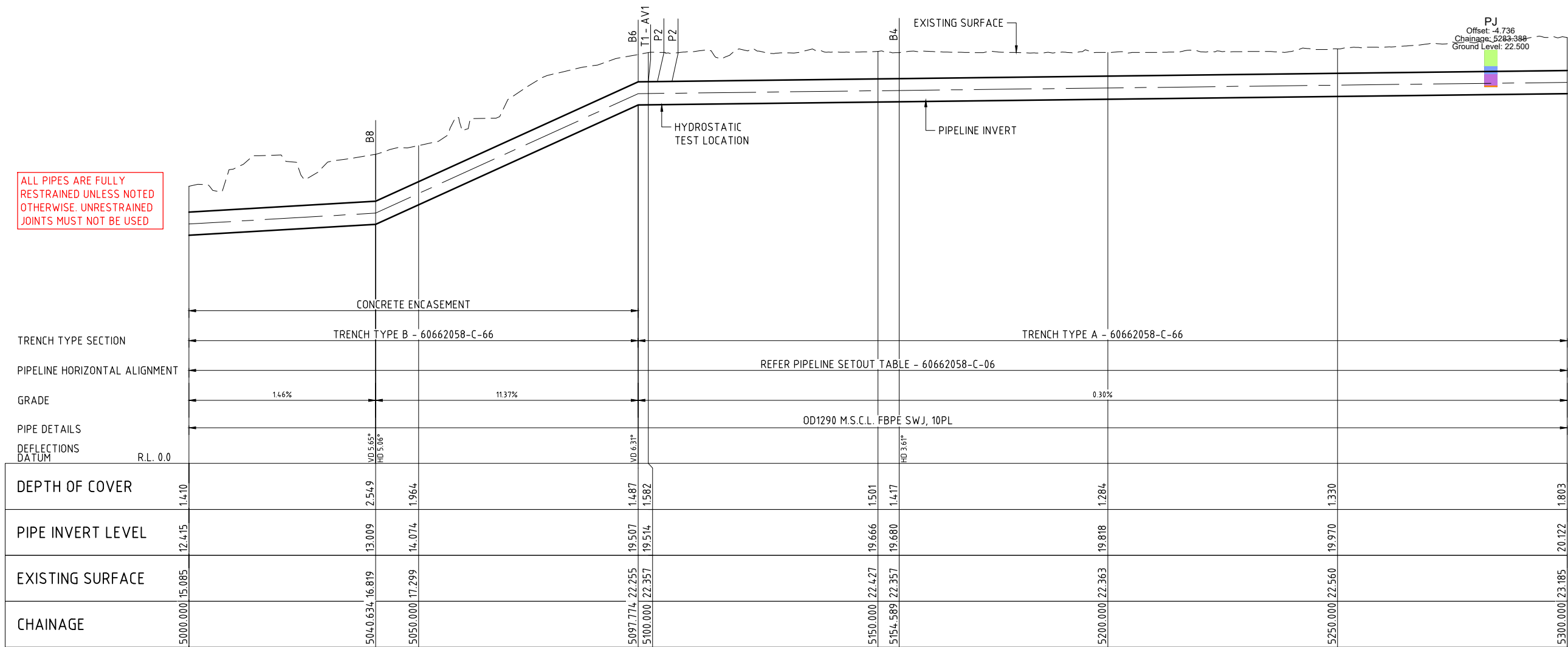
Status TENDER

Proj No. 60662058-C-24

Rev. D



PLAN



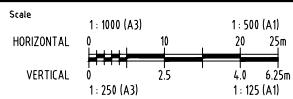
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS-6662058-C-25.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2015 10:54 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED _____ CHECKED _____

APPROVED _____ DATE _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

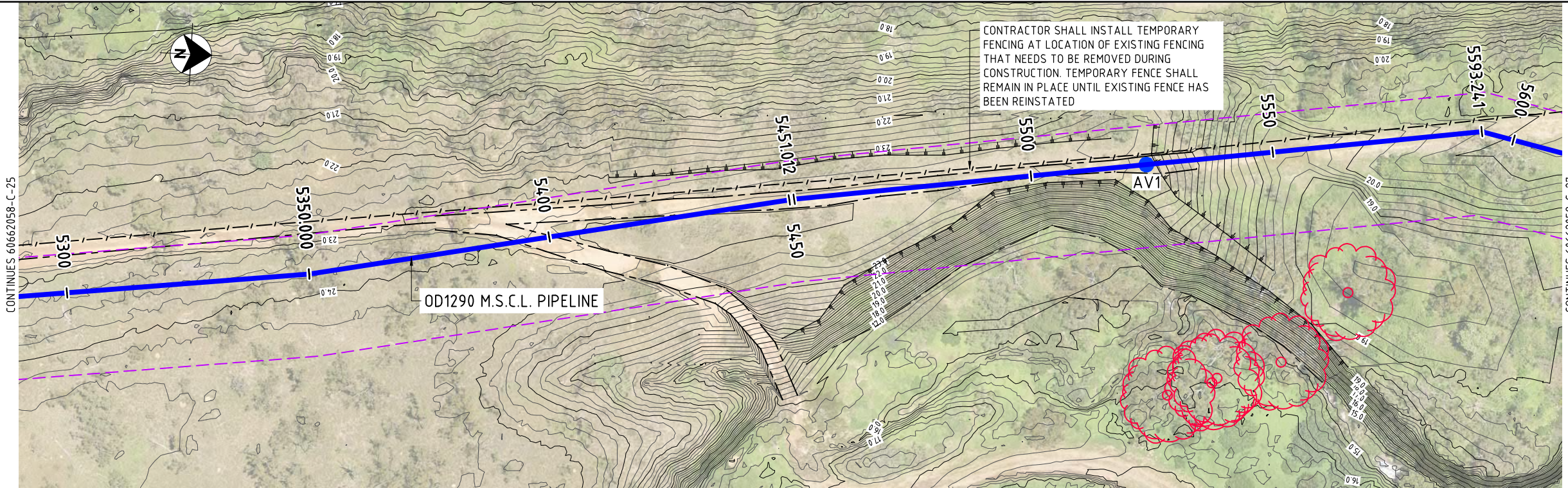


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 18

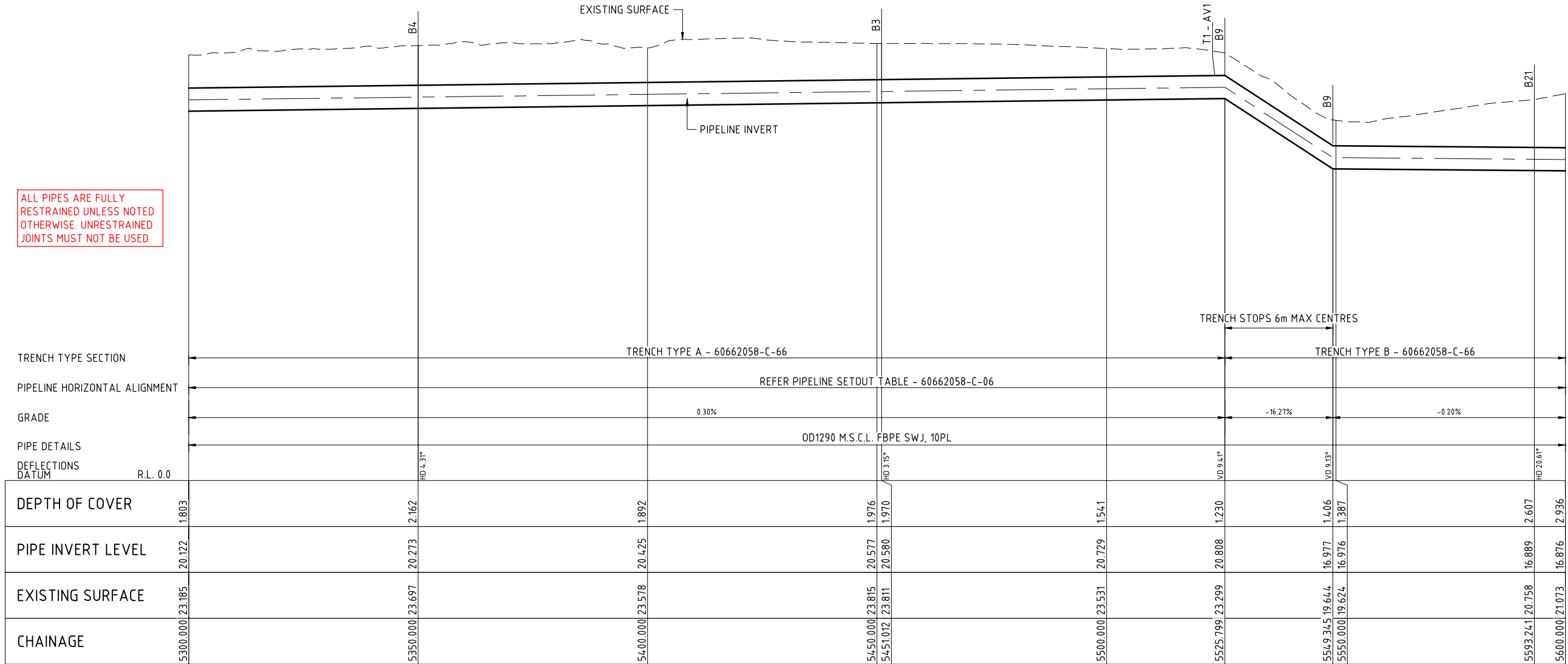
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-25

Rev. D



PLAN



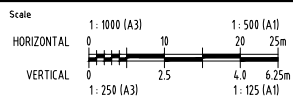
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2018 10:58 AM
CAD: REP-P-60662058-900_CAD_GIS-900_CAD-10_SHEETS-60662058-C-26.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

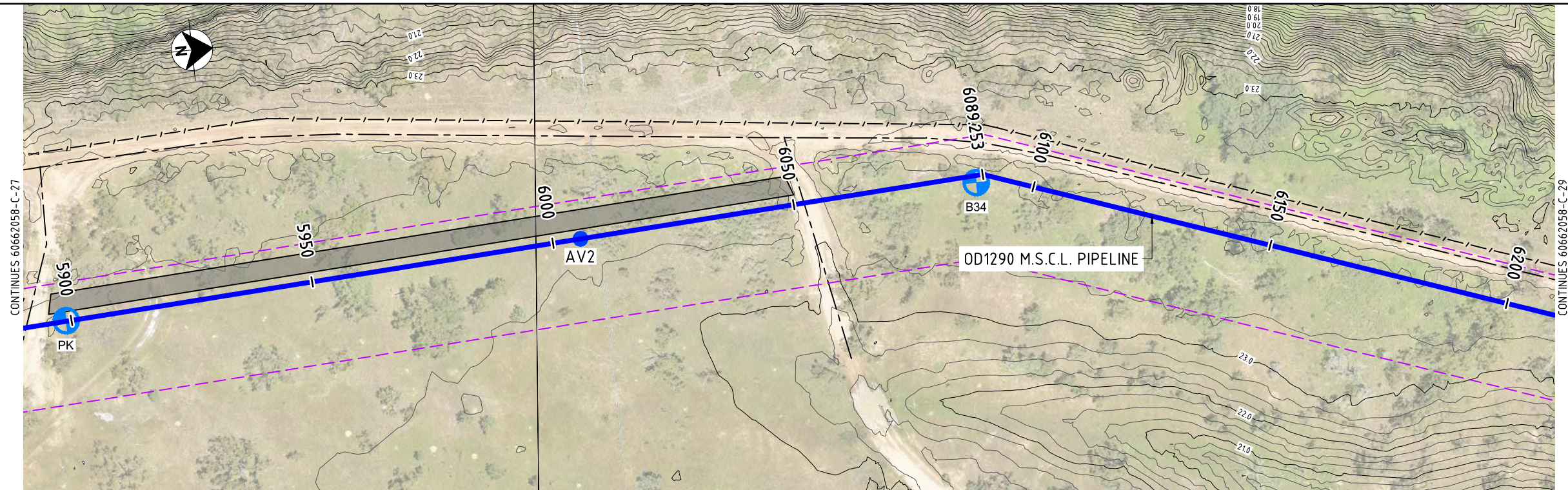


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 19

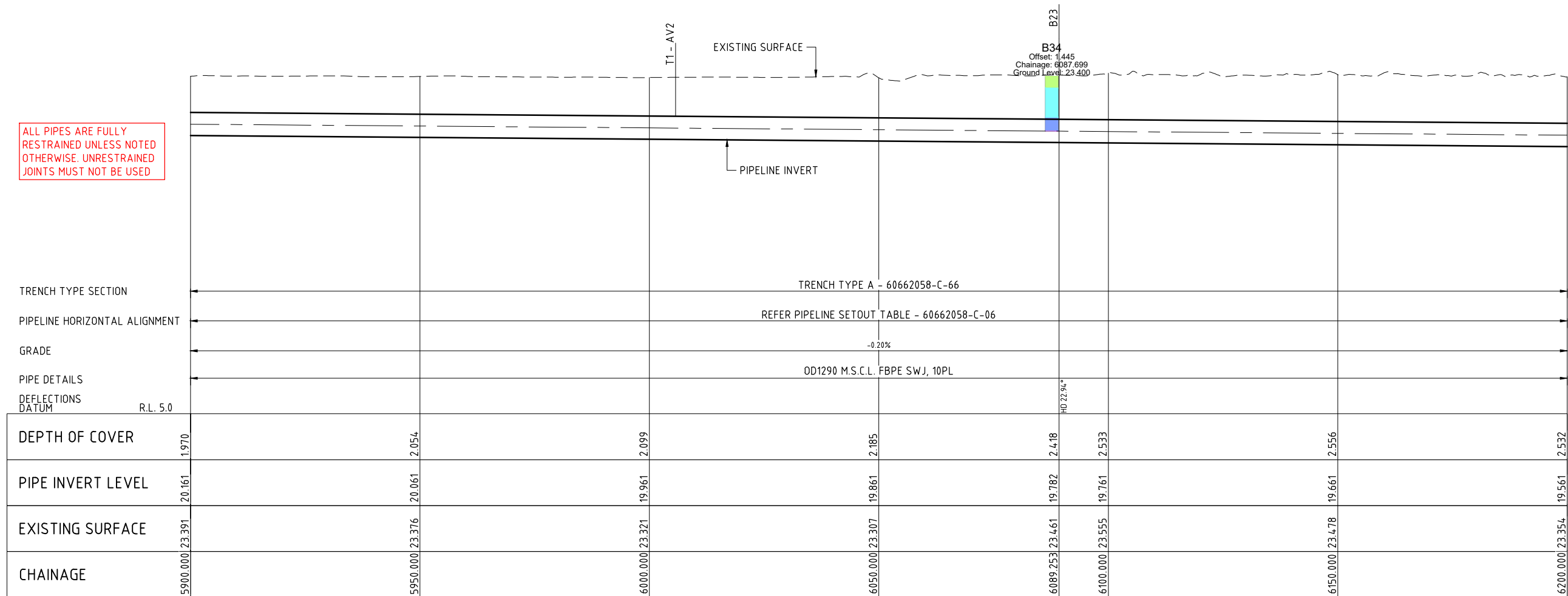
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-26

Rev. D



PLAN

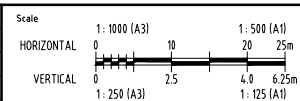


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-918_CAD-135_SHEETS-60662058-C-28.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/21 10:08 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

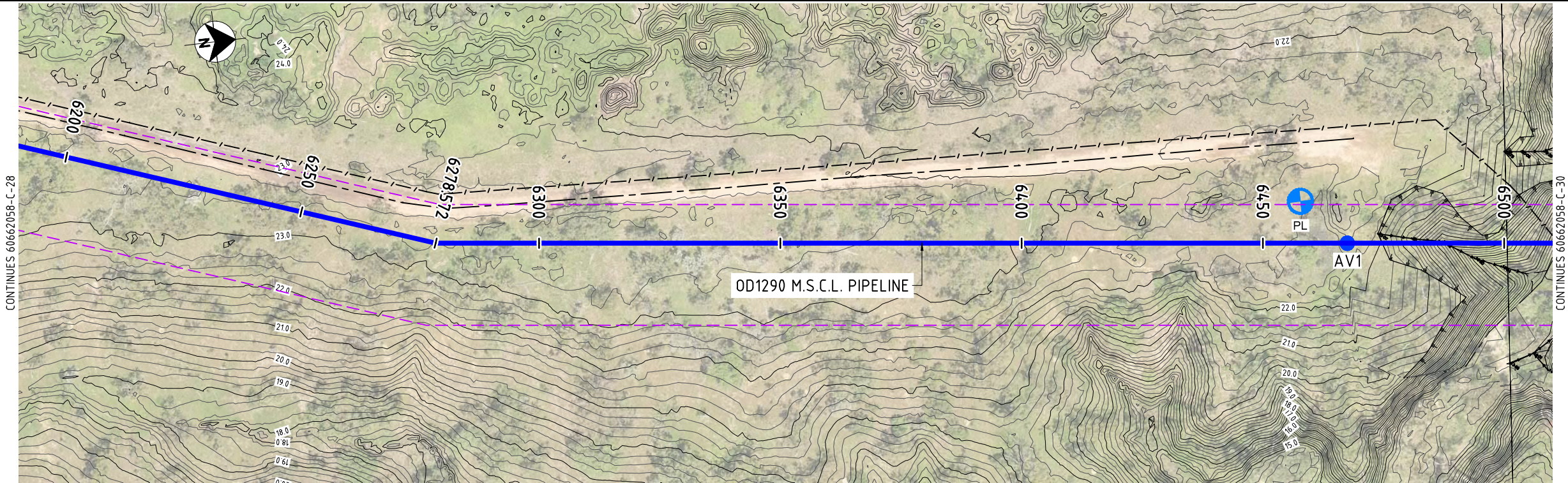
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

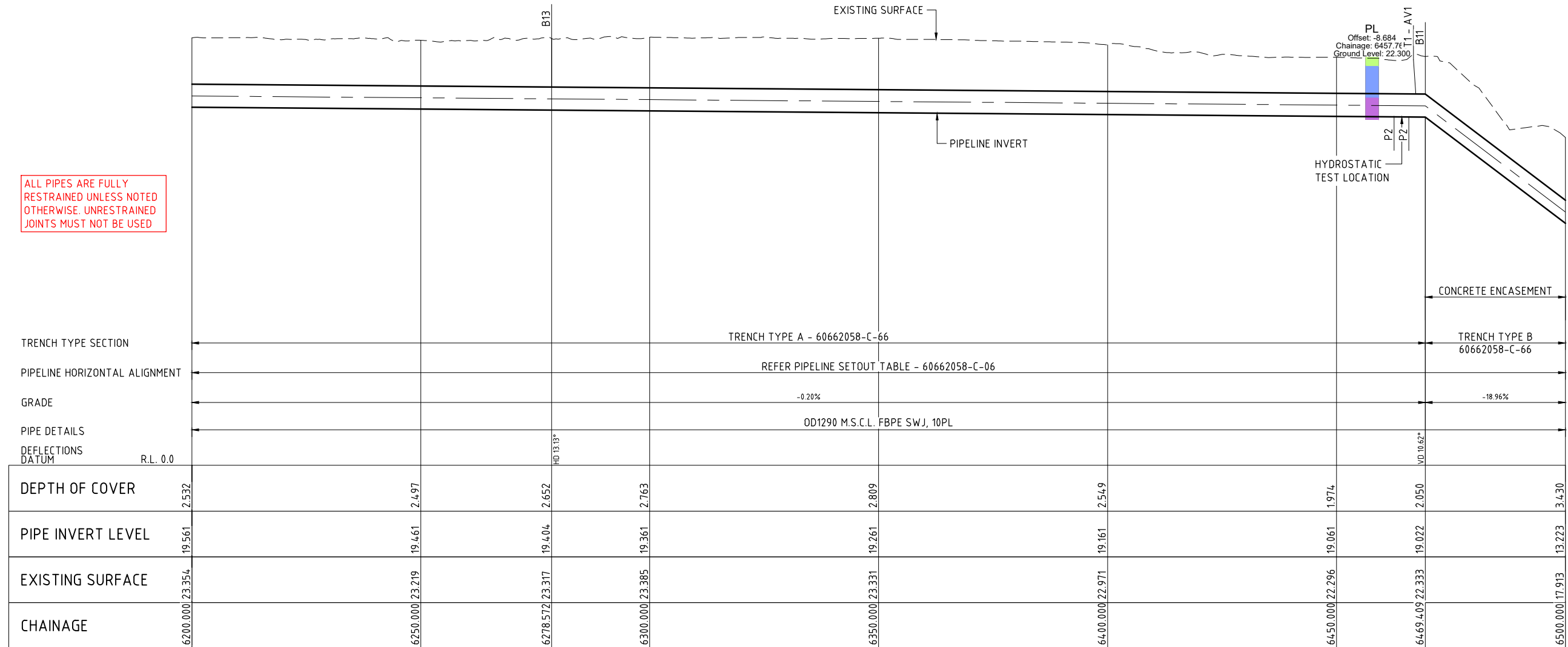
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 21		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Org No.	60662058-C-28	



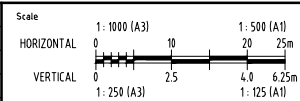
PLAN



- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-013_SHEETS-6662058-C-29.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 15/12/2021 05:41 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

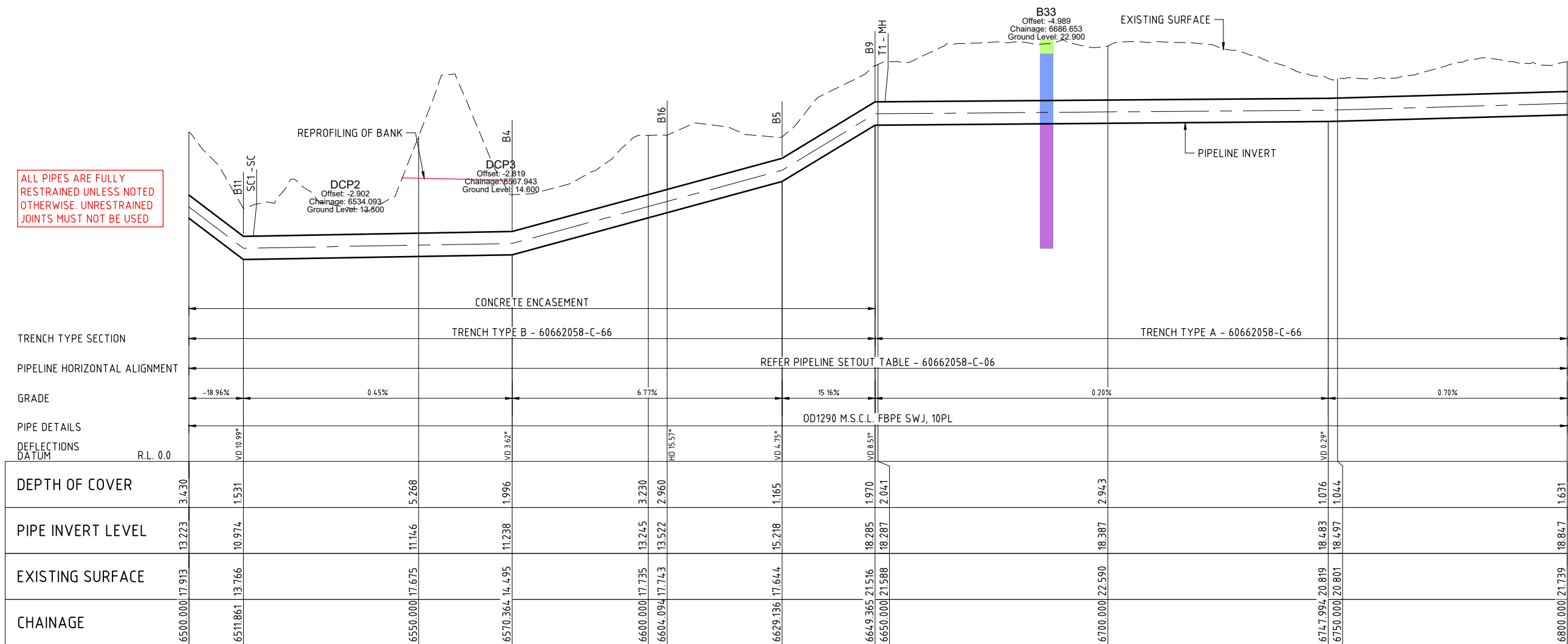
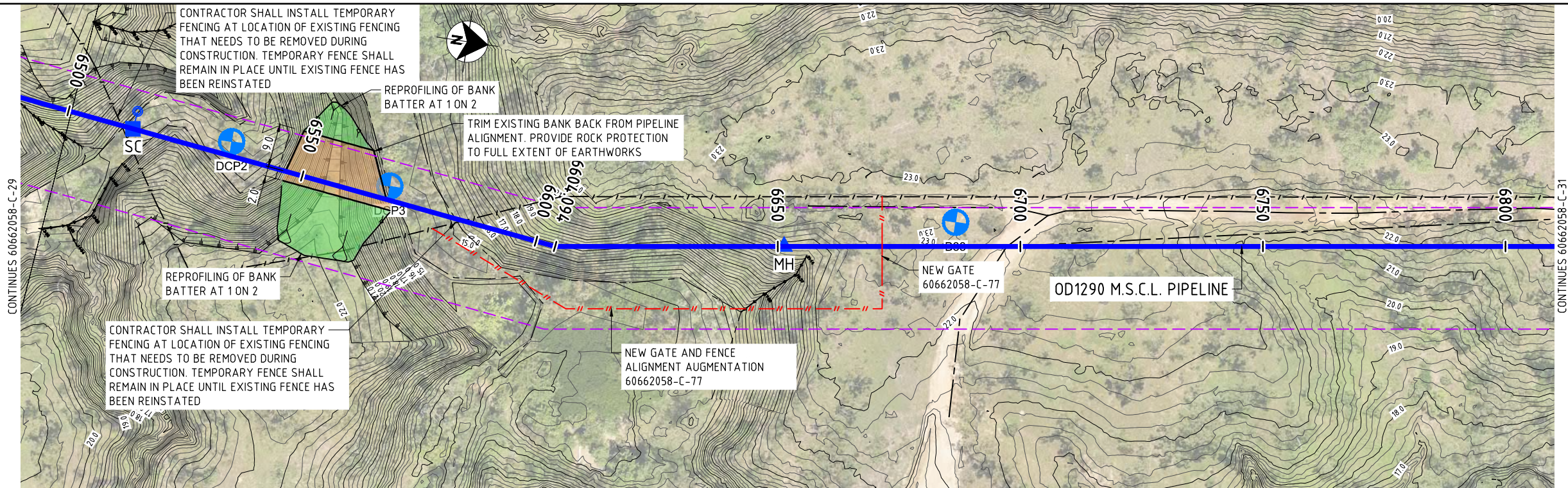
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 22

Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-29

Rev. D

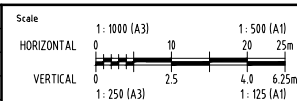


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 13:18 AM
CAD: REP-1466X\60662058-900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\20_SHEETS\60662058-C-30.DWG

REVISIONS				
This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

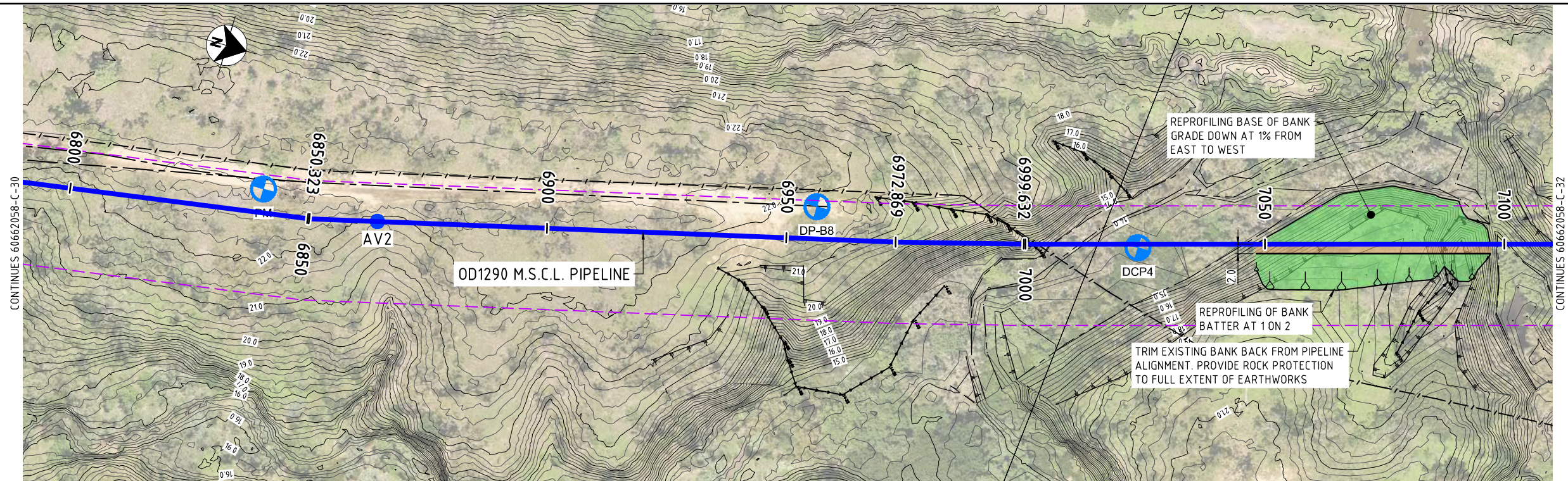
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

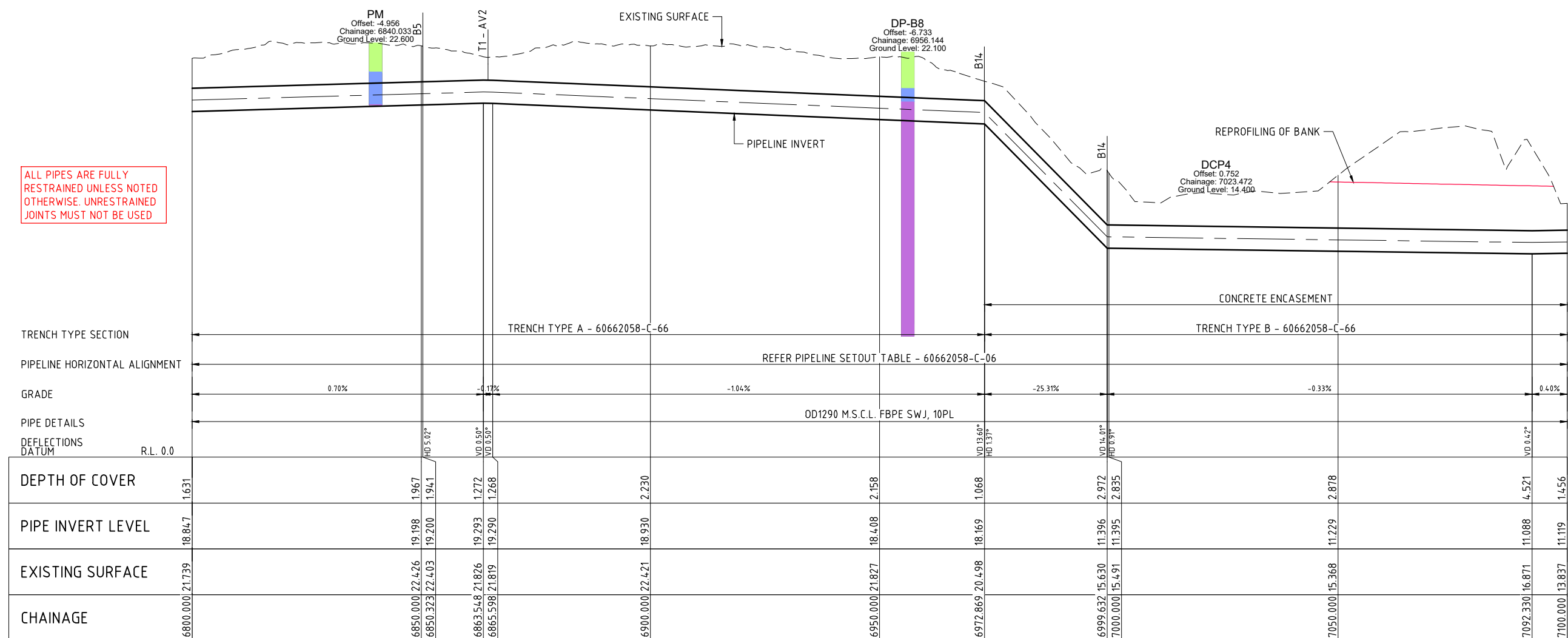
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION		
SHEET 23		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-30	



PLAN

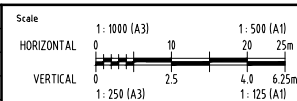


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-000_CAD-000_SHEETS-60662058-C-31.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

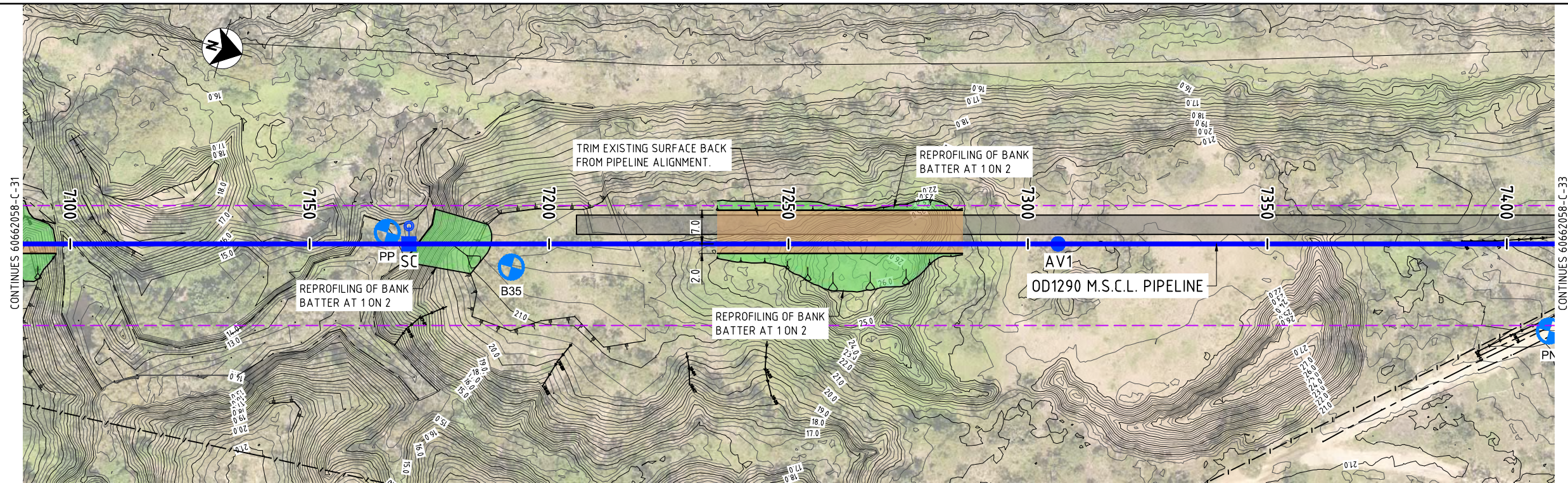
AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

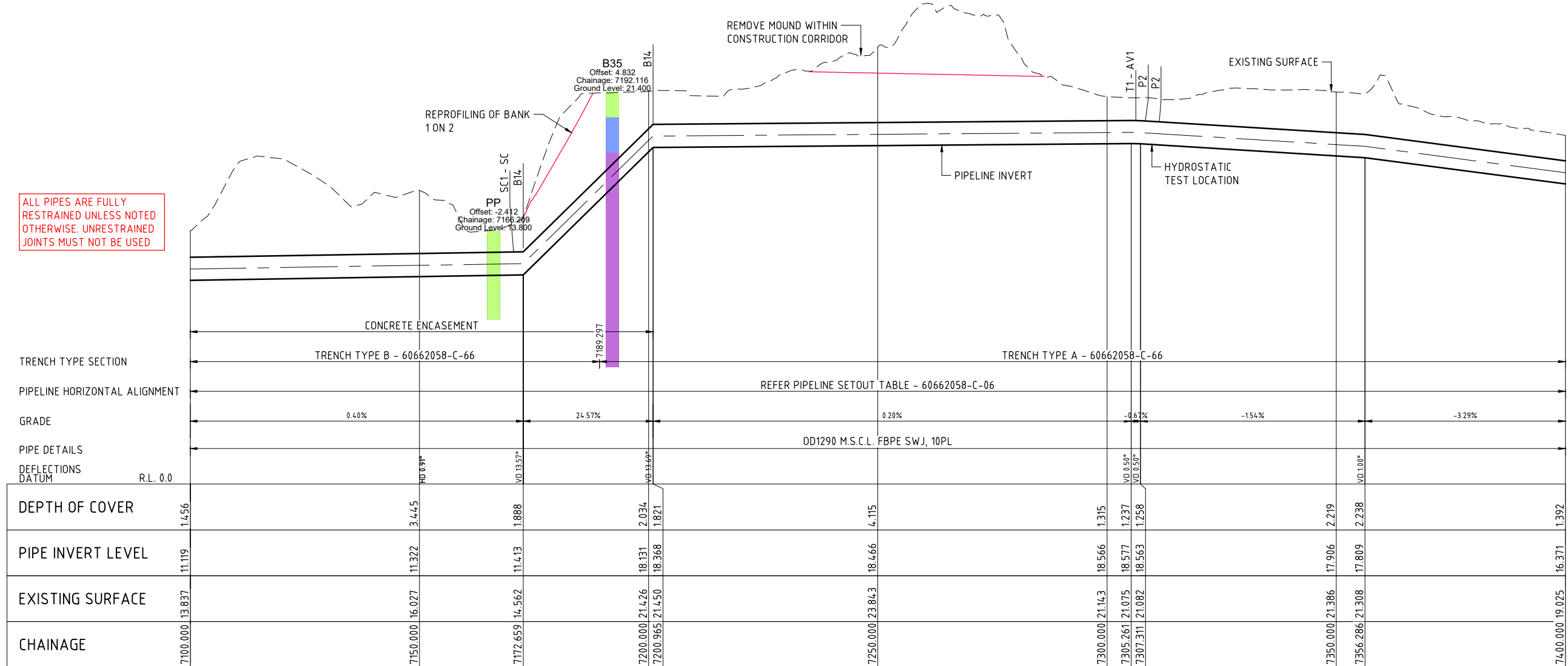


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 24

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-31	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---



PLAN

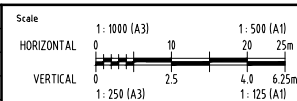


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V08_SHEETS-60662058-C-31.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 12:28 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

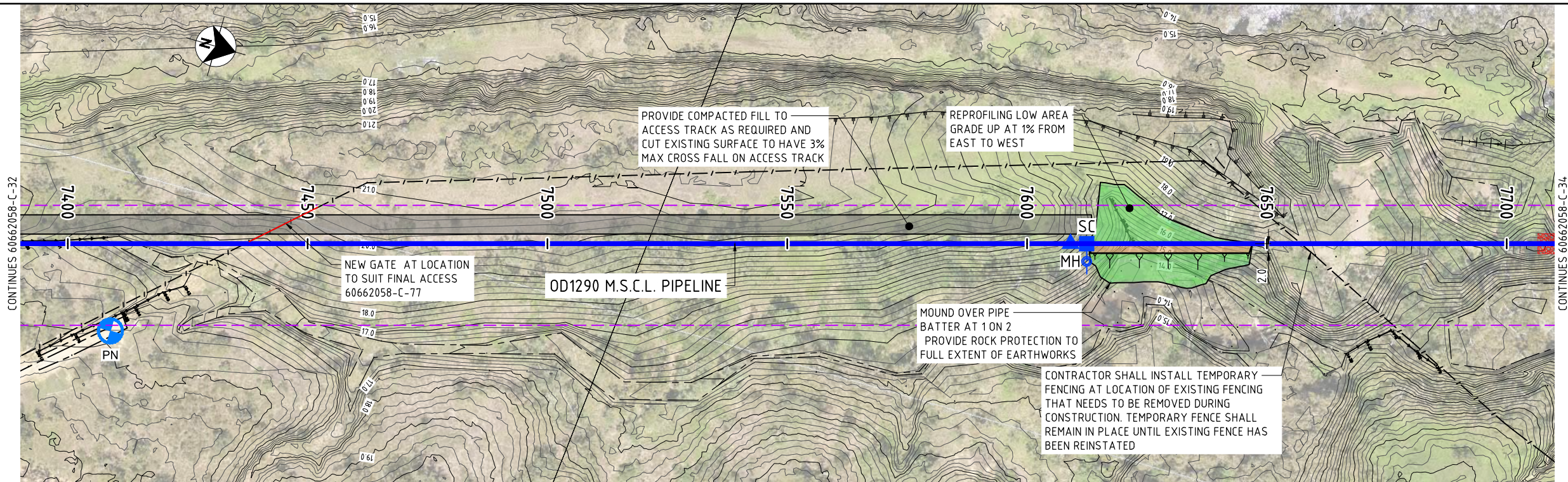


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 25

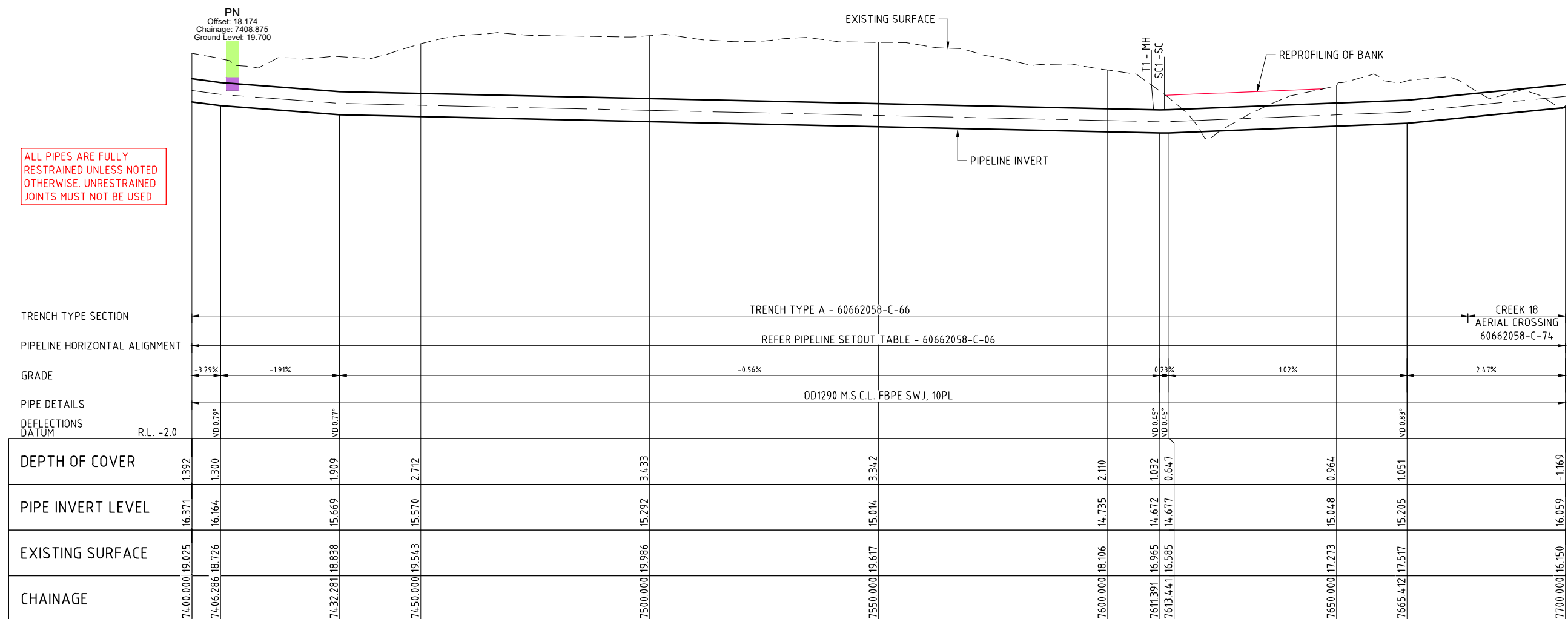
Status: TENDER

Proj No: 60662058-C-32

Rev: D



PLAN

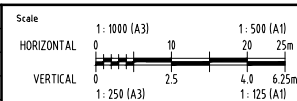


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-130_SHEETS-6662058-C-33.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

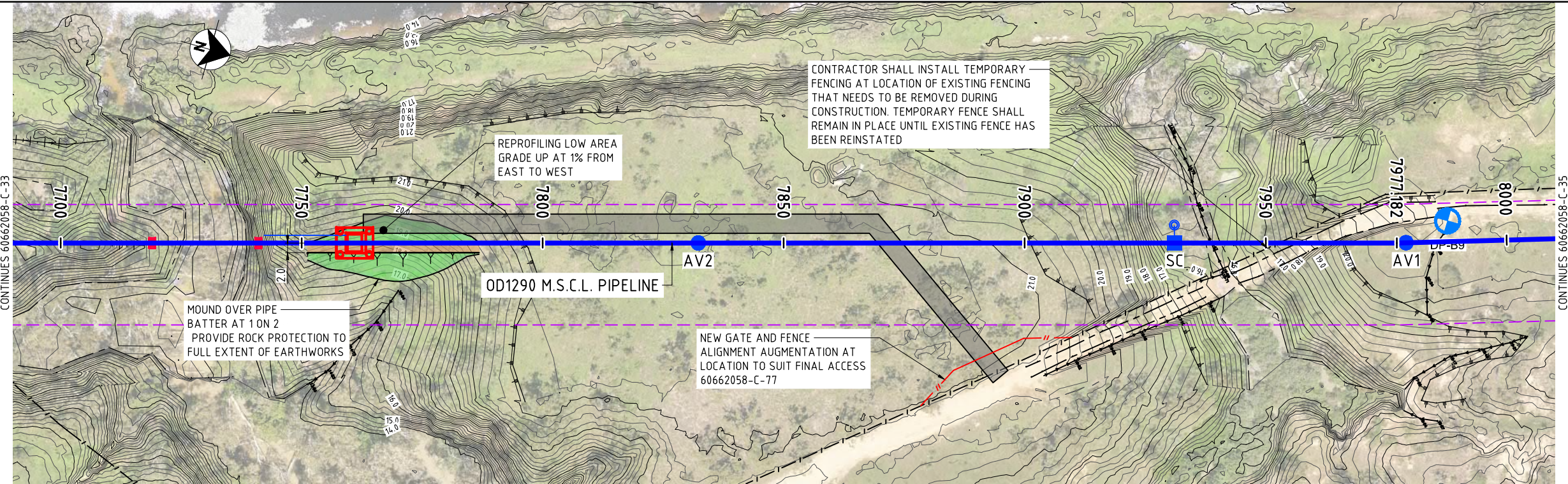
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 26

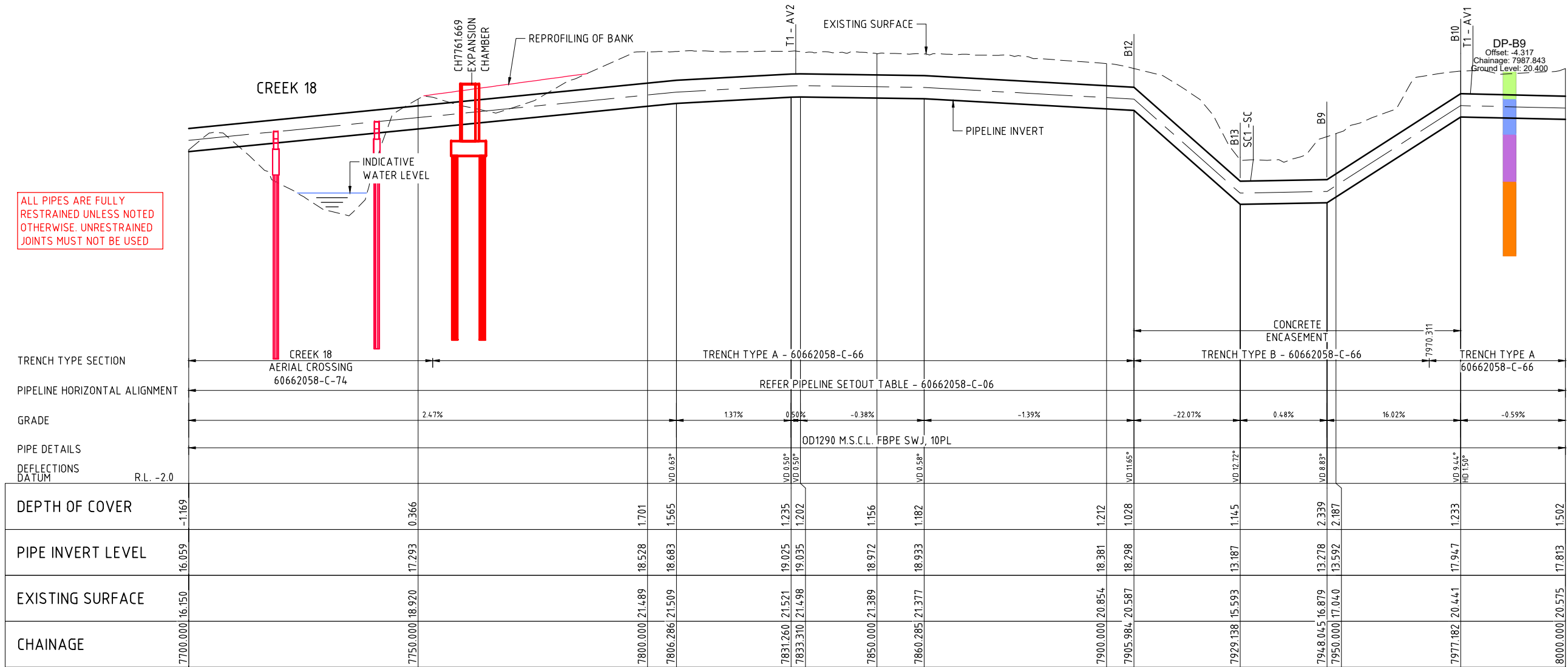
Status TENDER

Proj No. 60662058-C-33

Rev. D



PLAN

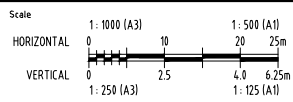


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-1-666X10662058-000_CAD_GIS-100_CAD-100_SHEETS-60662058-C-34.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD



DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

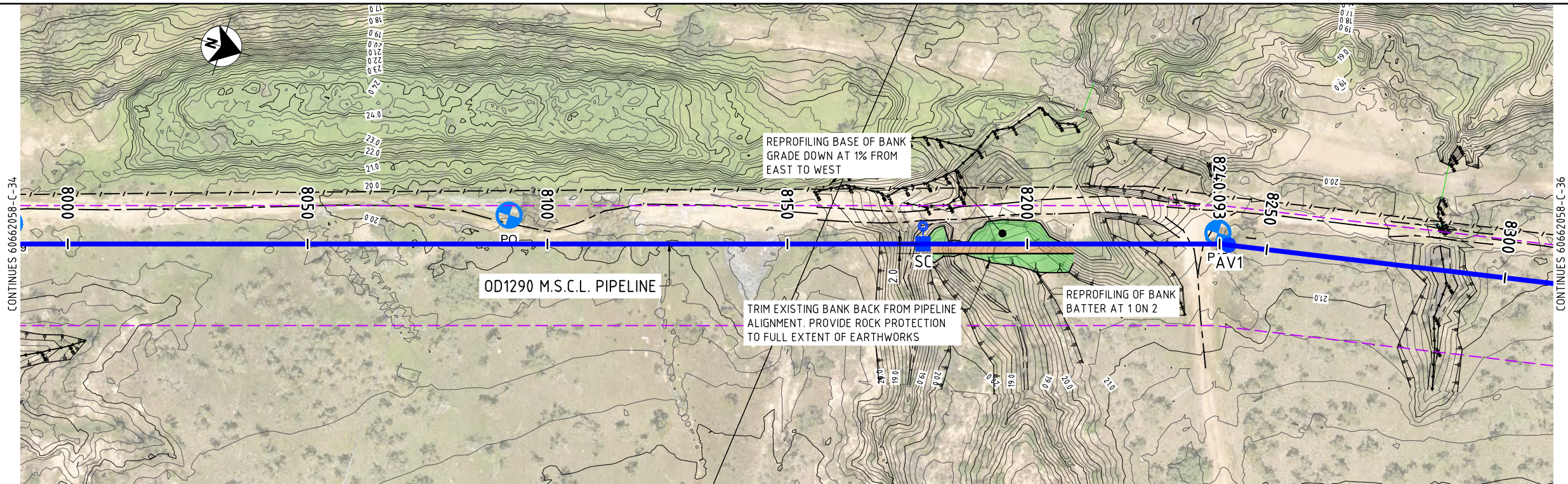
AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

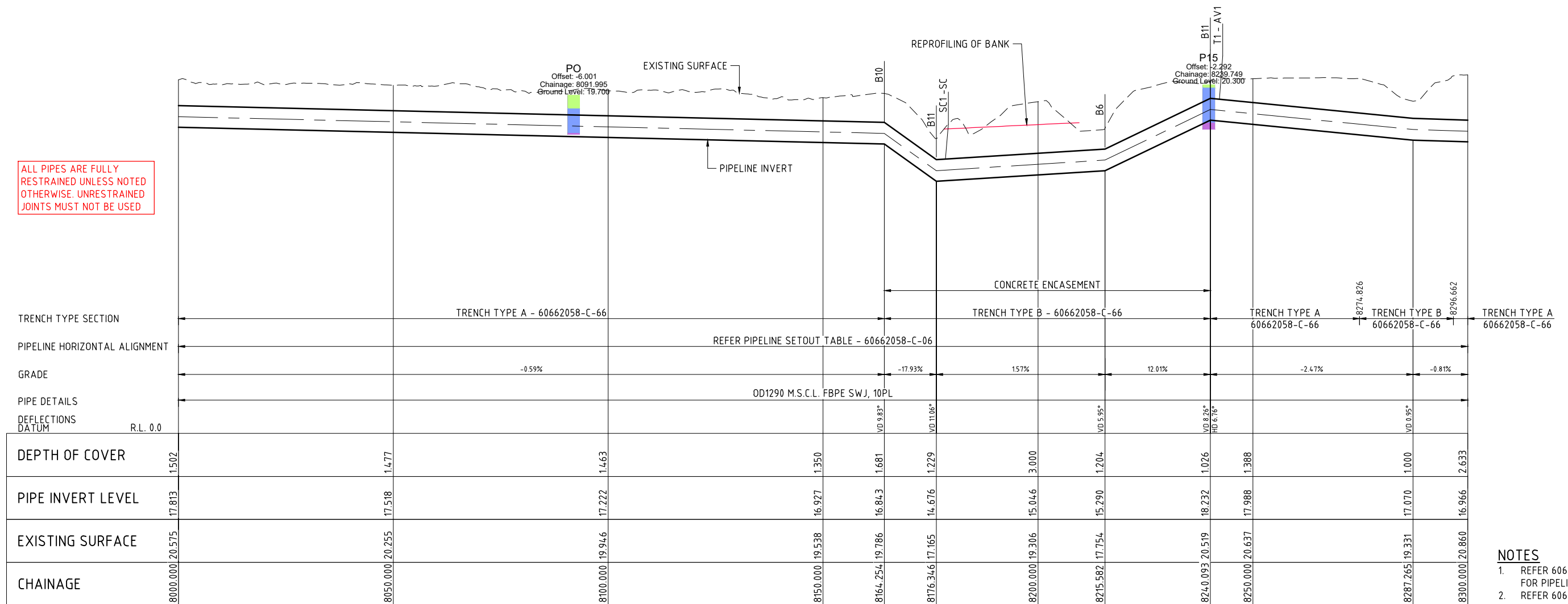


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 27

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-34	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---



PLAN

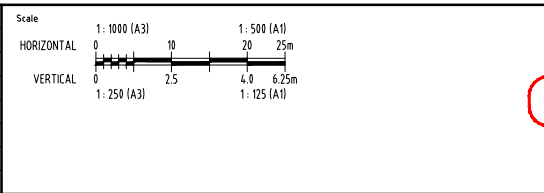


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 14:55 AM
CAD: REP-1466X16662058-000_CAD_GIS-198_CAD-125_SHEETS-60662058-C-35.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

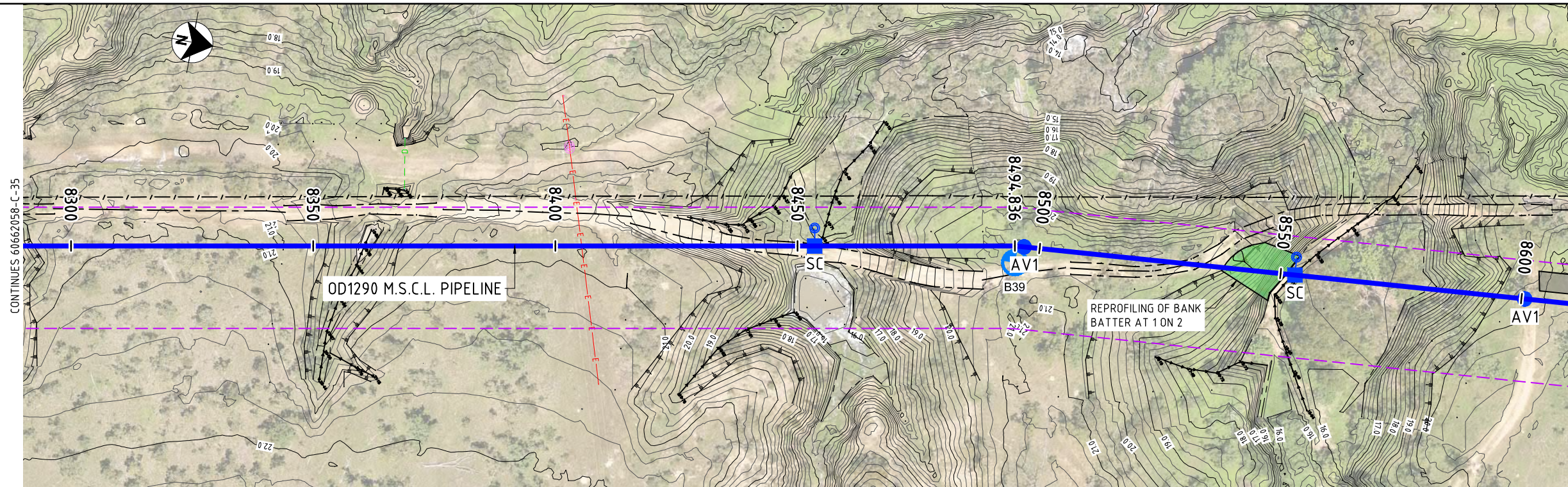
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 28

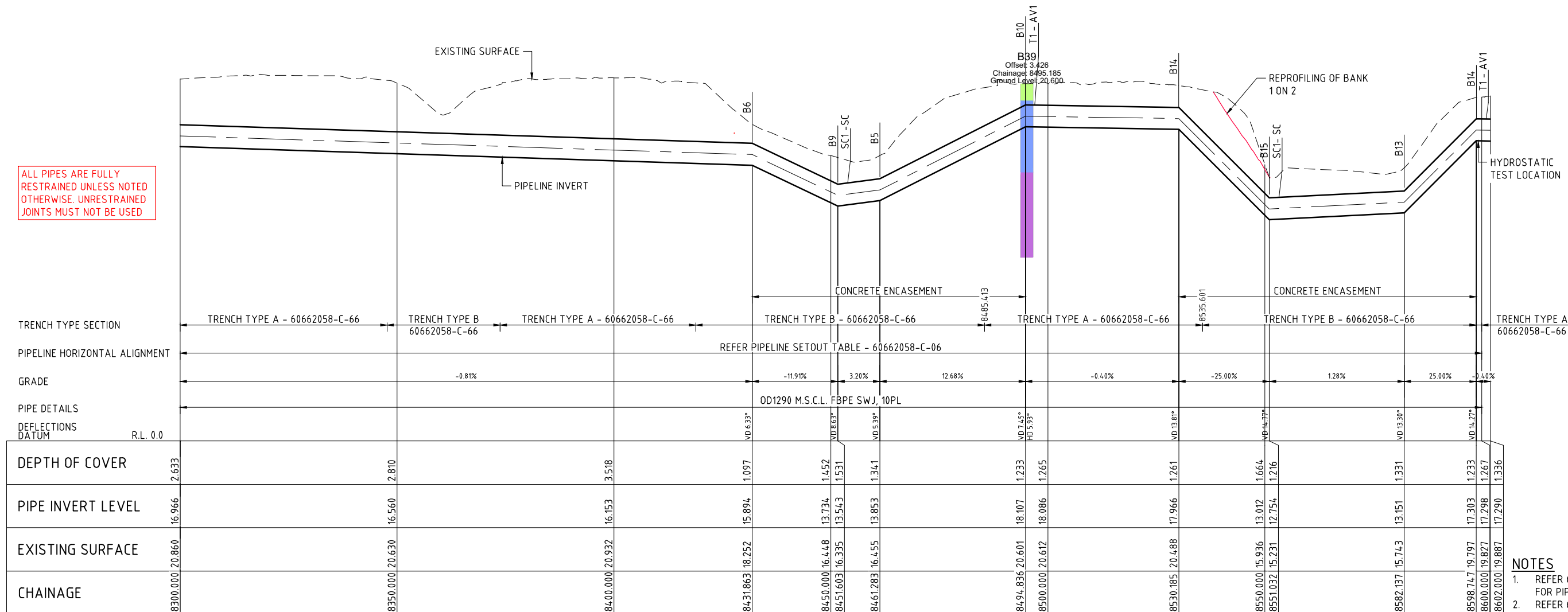
Status: TENDER

Org No: 60662058-C-35

Rev: D



PLAN

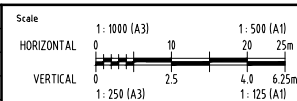


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 19/07/2021 10:51 AM
CADD: REP-P-60662058-000_CADD_GIS-010_CADD-010_SHEETS-60662058-C-36.DWG

REVISIONS				
This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



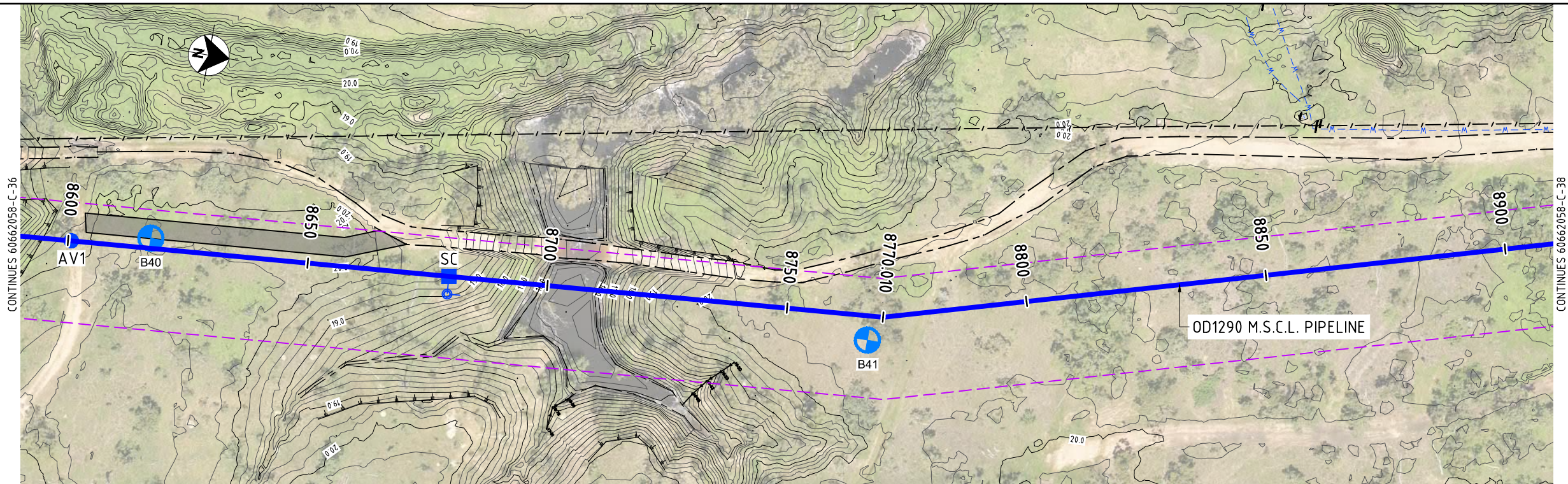
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION
SHEET 29

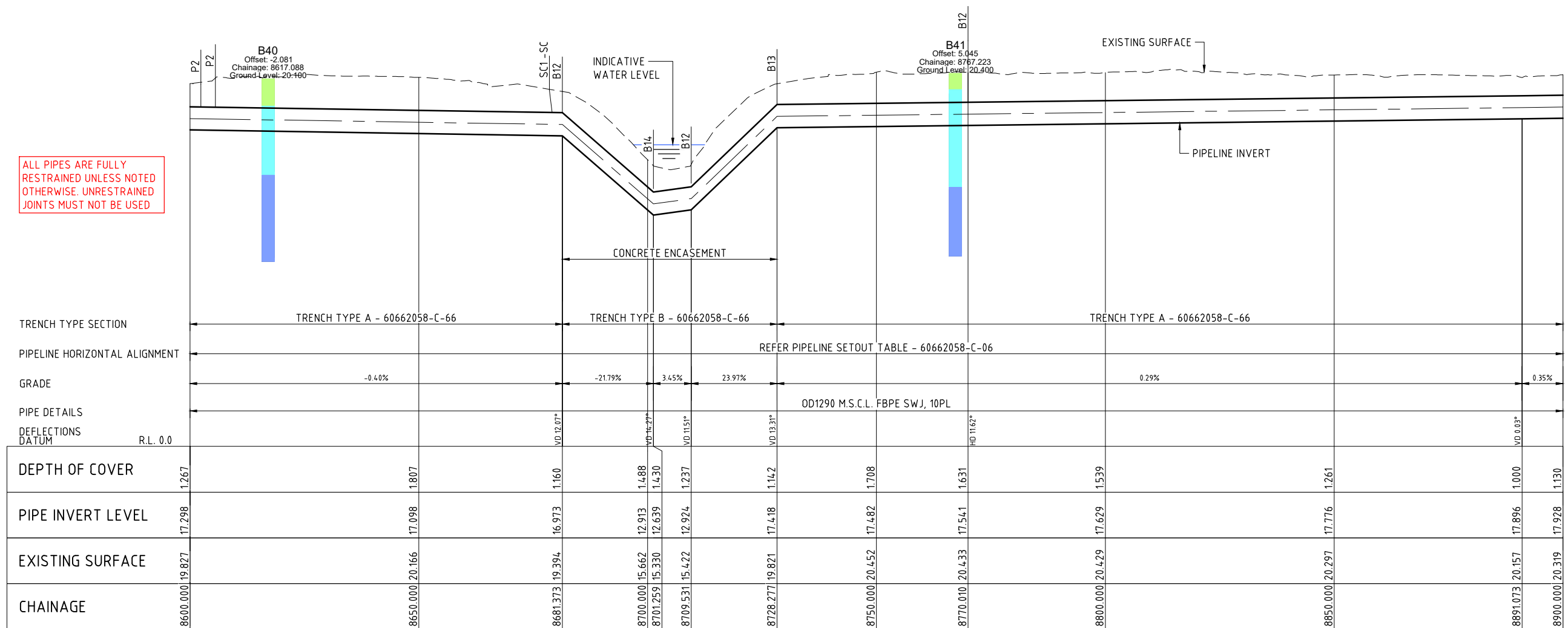
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-36

Rev. D



PLAN



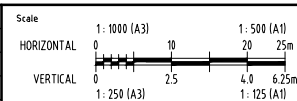
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-000_CAD-000_SHEETS-60662058-C-37.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

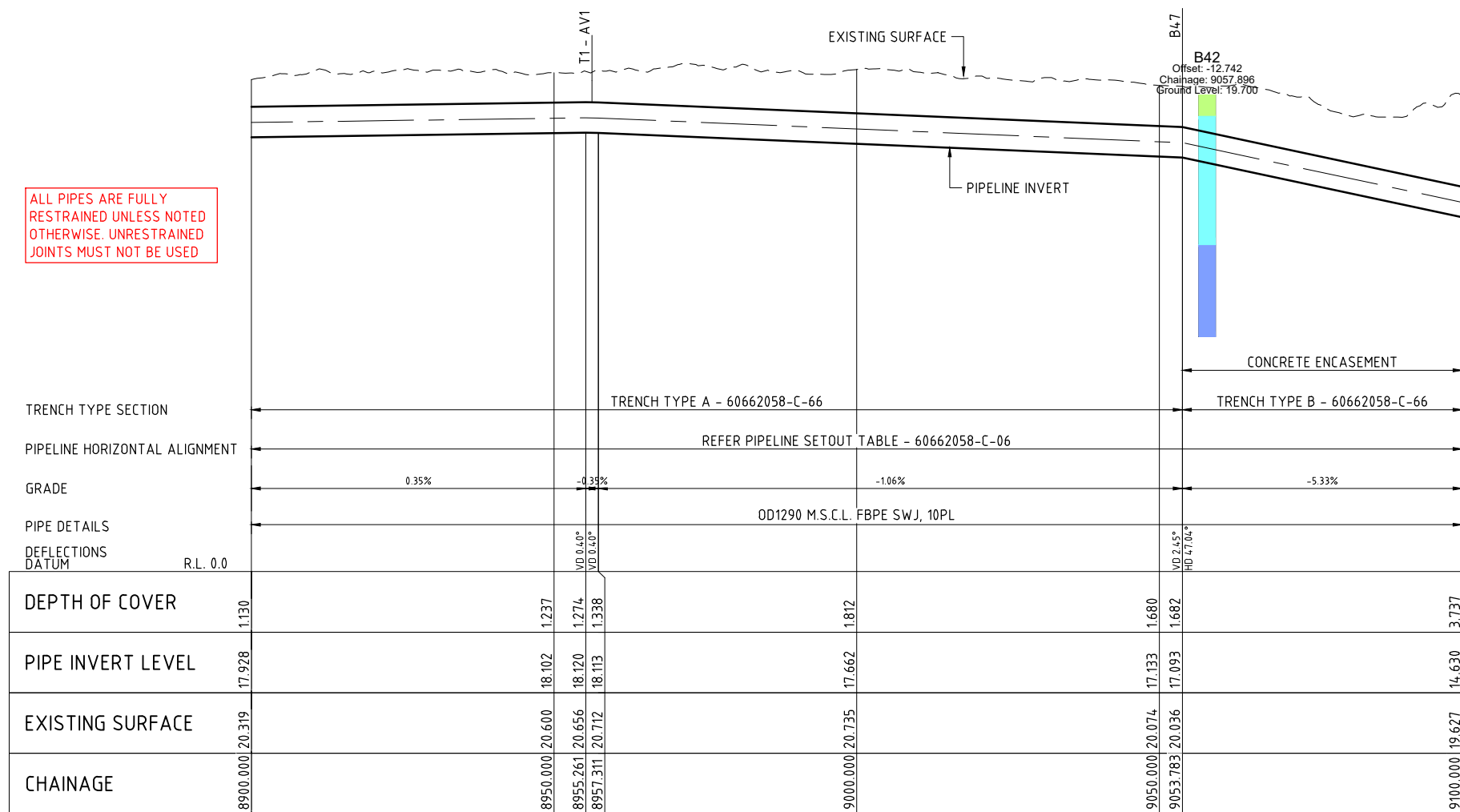
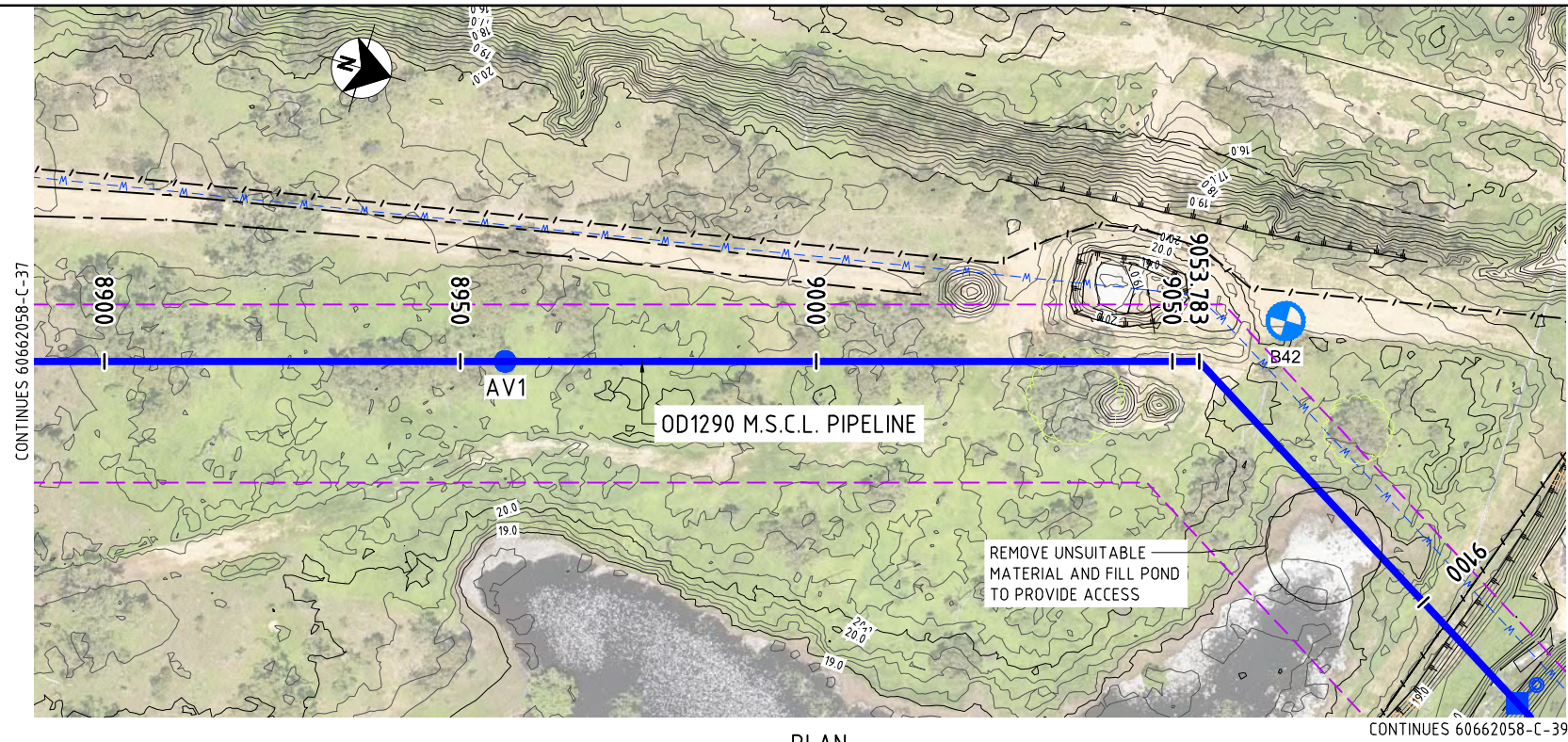
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHEET 30		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-37	



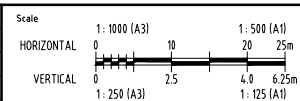
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

LAST MODIFIED: 21/07/2021 12:00 PM
C:\P\60662058\60662058-000_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\13_SHEETS\60662058-C-38.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

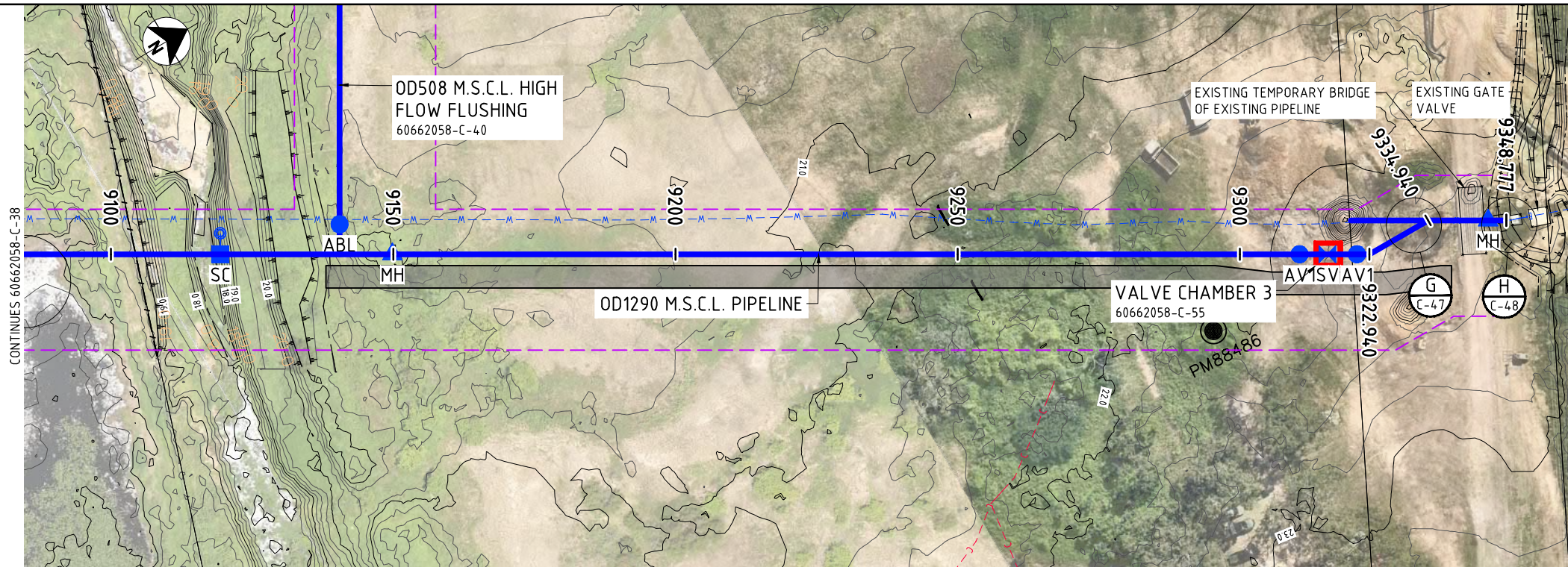
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SHEET 31

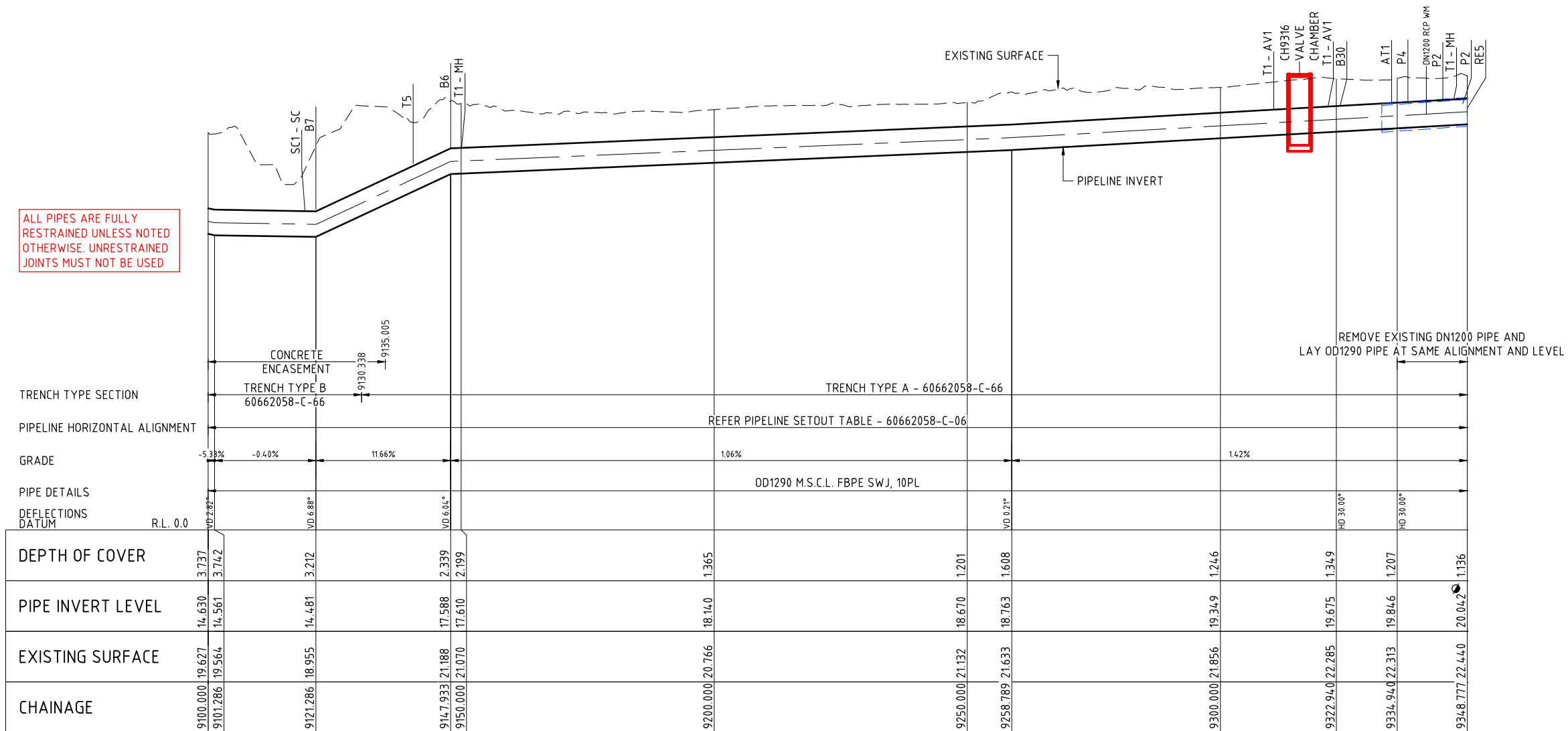
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-38

Rev. D



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

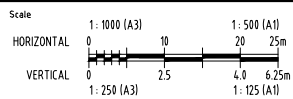
ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-1466X16662058-000_CAD_GIS-100_CAD-100_SHEETS-60662058-C-39.DWG

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 10:49 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

City of Townsville

ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

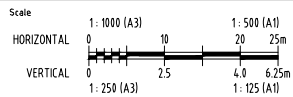
SHEET 32

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-39	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---

CAD: REP-P-6662058-008_CAD_GIS-918_CAD-131_SHEETS-6662058-C-43.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 20/09/2021 06:15 AM

REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



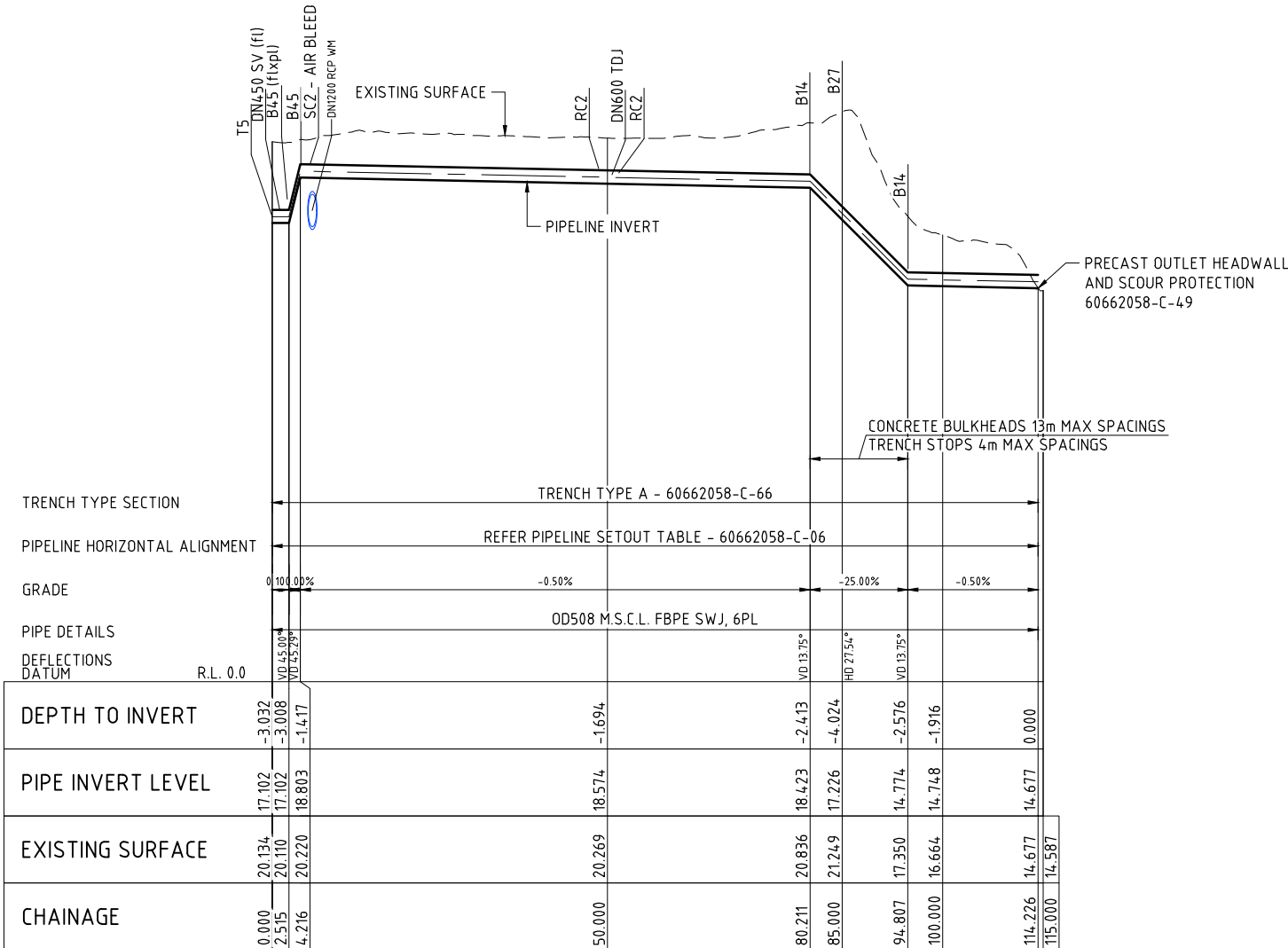
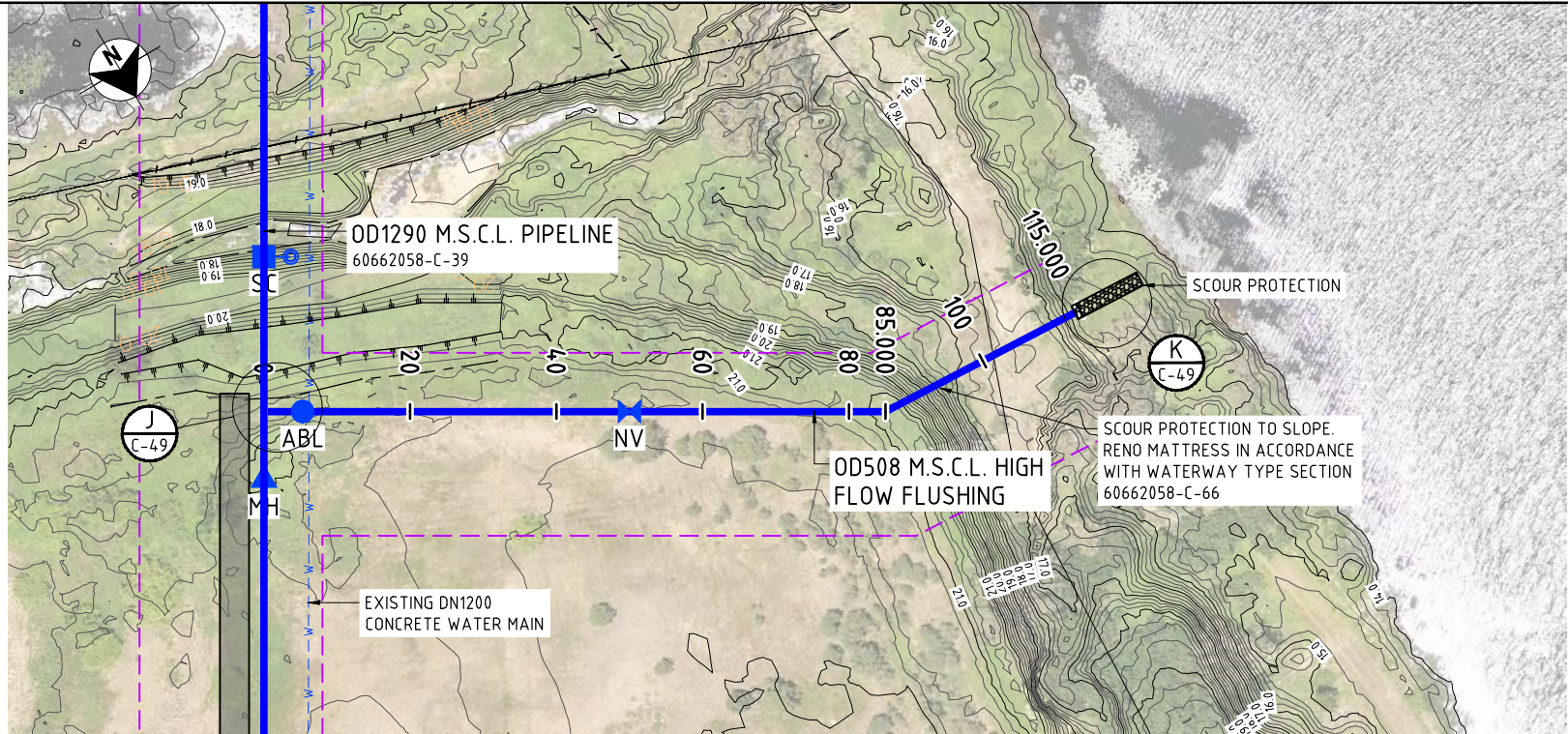
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

HIGH FLOW SCOUR
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-40

Rev. D

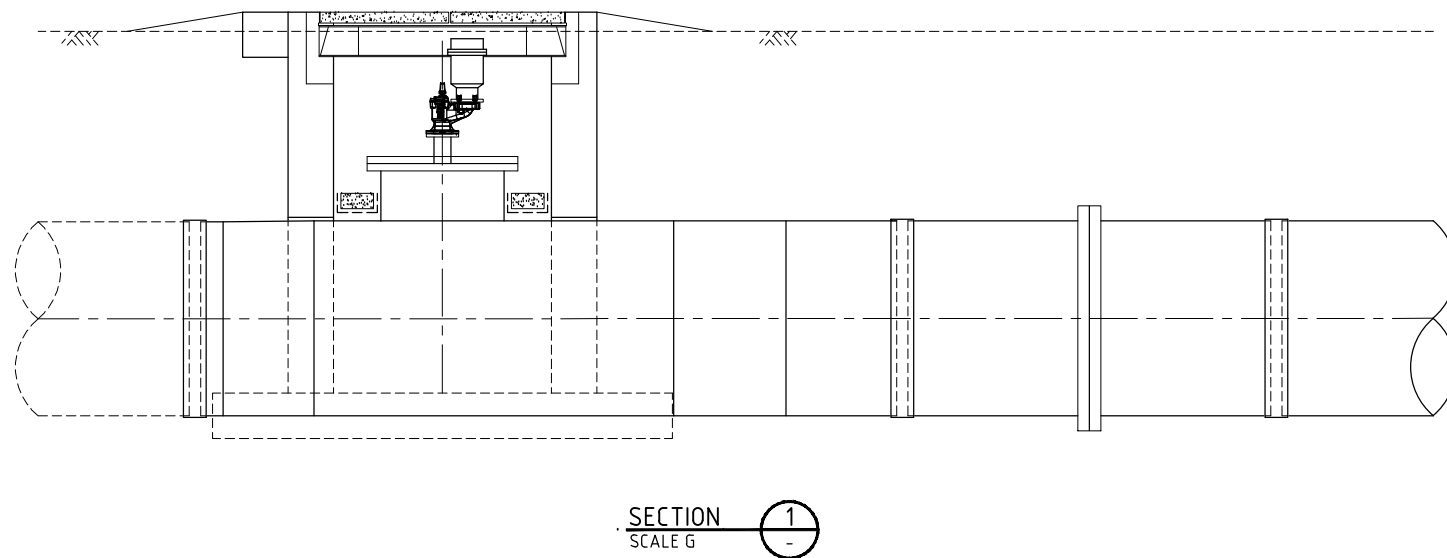
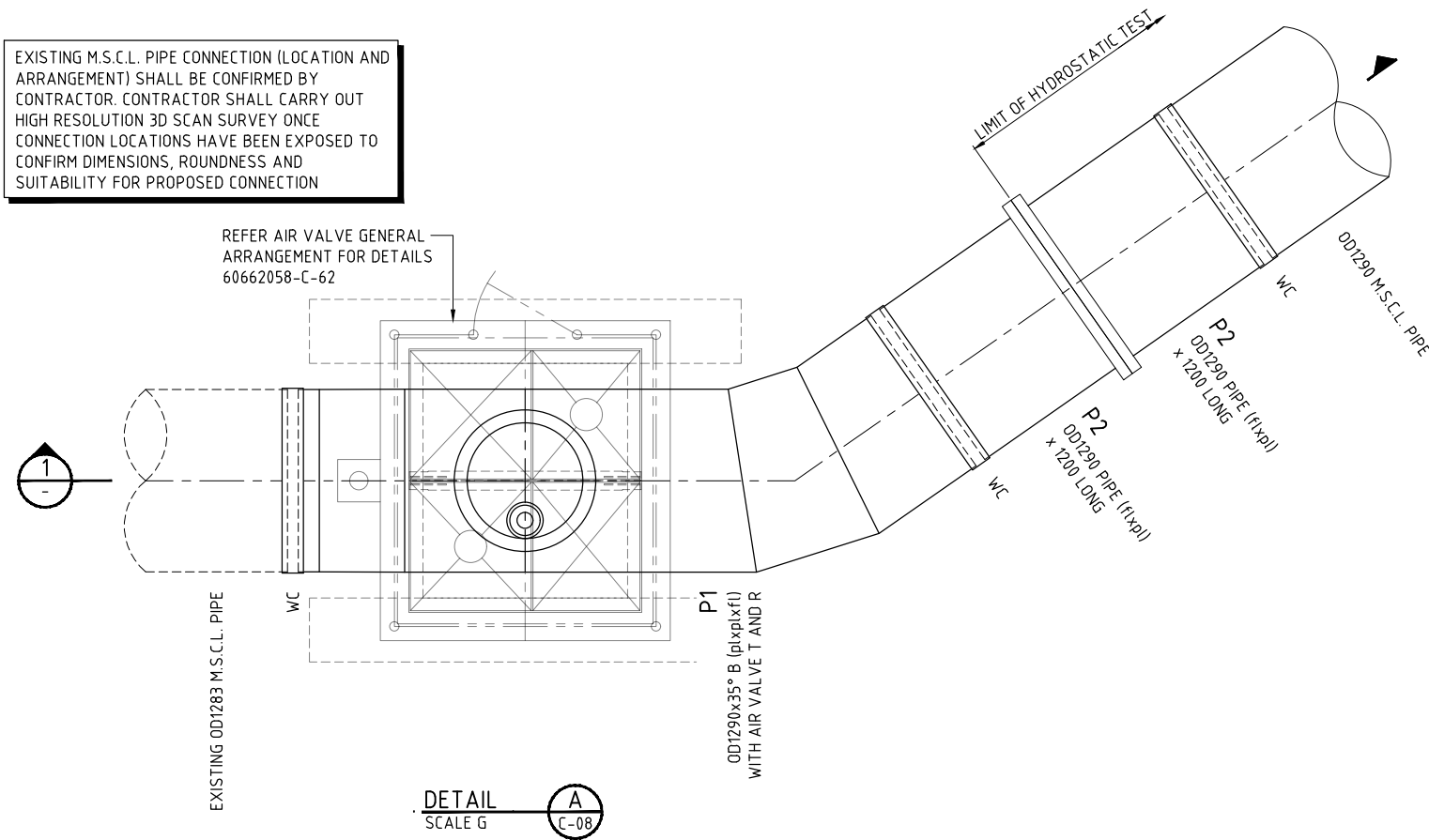


NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

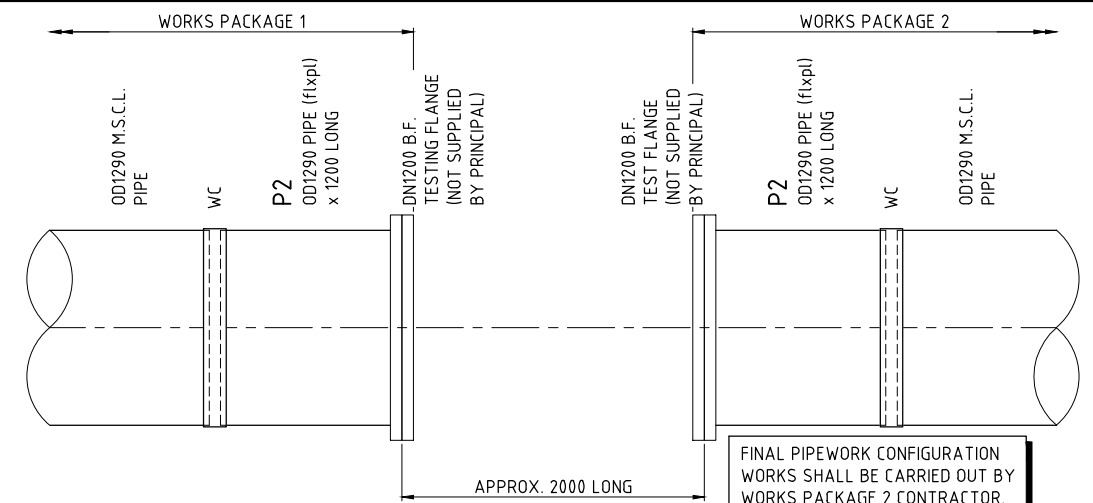
EXISTING M.S.C.L. PIPE CONNECTION (LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT) SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT HIGH RESOLUTION 3D SCAN SURVEY ONCE CONNECTION LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO CONFIRM DIMENSIONS, ROUNDNESS AND SUITABILITY FOR PROPOSED CONNECTION

REFER AIR VALVE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT FOR DETAILS 60662058-C-62

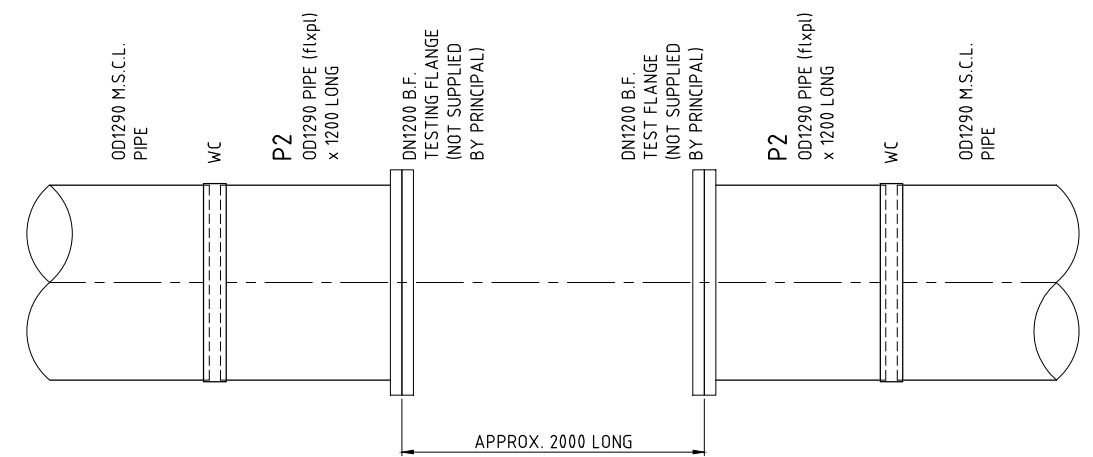


NOTES

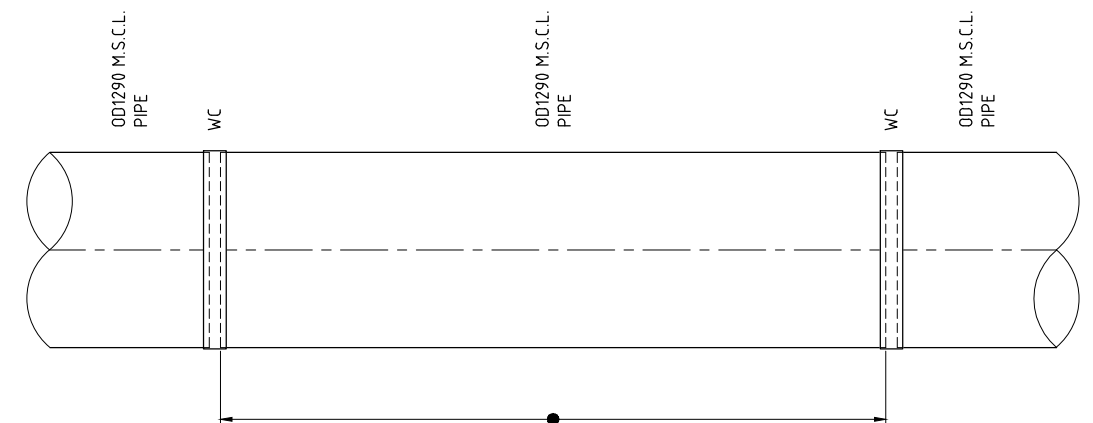
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS



PLAN
WORKS PACKAGES INTERFACE
TESTING PIPEWORK CONFIGURATION
SCALE G



PLAN
HYDROSTATIC TEST LOCATION
TESTING PIPEWORK CONFIGURATION
SCALE G



PIPE SPECIAL P2's AND BLANK FLANGES SHALL BE REMOVED ALONG WITH WELD COLLARS AND NEW LENGTH OF PIPE AND WELD COLLARS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON COMPLETION ON HYDROSTATIC TESTING. REINSTATE CEMENT MORTAR INTERNALLY. ACCESS VIA ADJACENT AIR VALVE / MAINTENANCE ACCESS.

PLAN
HYDROSTATIC TEST LOCATION
FINAL PIPEWORK CONFIGURATION
SCALE G
SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ENDS OF TESTING SECTIONS. REFER SPECIFICATIONS

LAST MODIFIED: 20/08/2021 2:05 PM
CADD: REP-1-666X-6662058-900_CADD_GIS-900_CADD-10-30_SHEETS-6662058-C-41.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale	0 500 1000 1250mm
SCALE G	1: 50 (A3) 1: 25 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

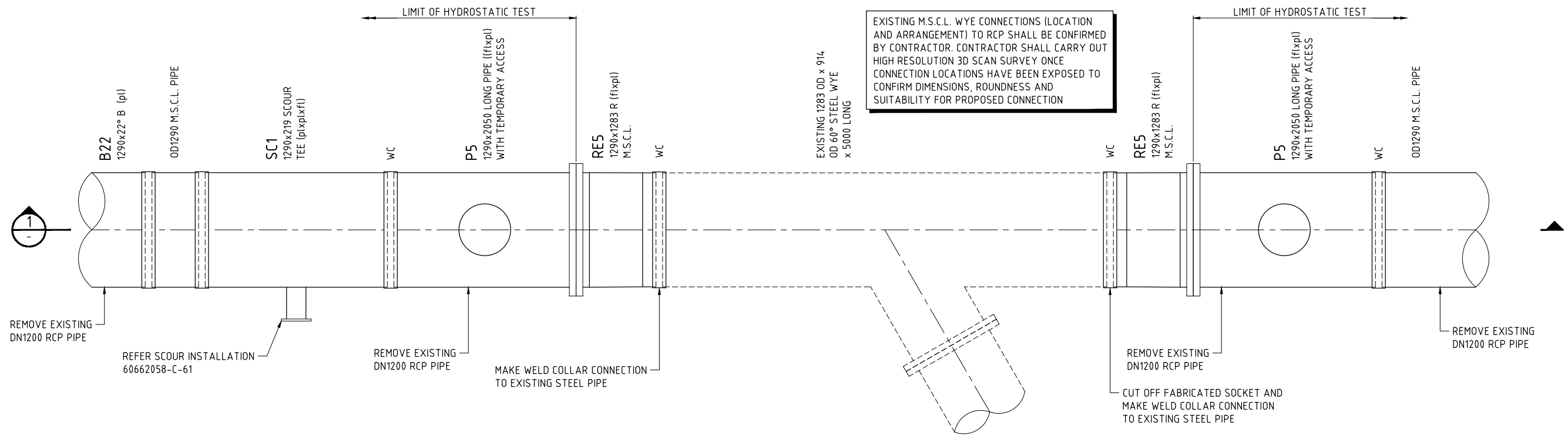
AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



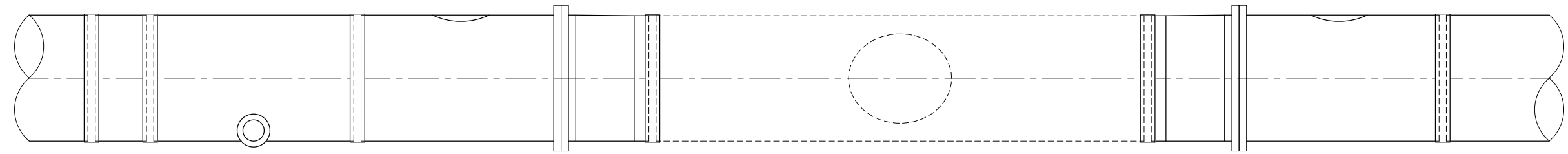
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 1		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Org No.	60662058-C-41	

CAD: REP-1466X16662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS16662058-C-42.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:58 PM



DETAIL
SCALE G

B
C-09

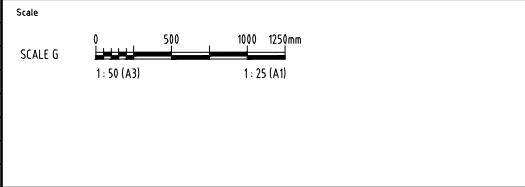


SECTION
SCALE G

1
-

- NOTES**
- 1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 - 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

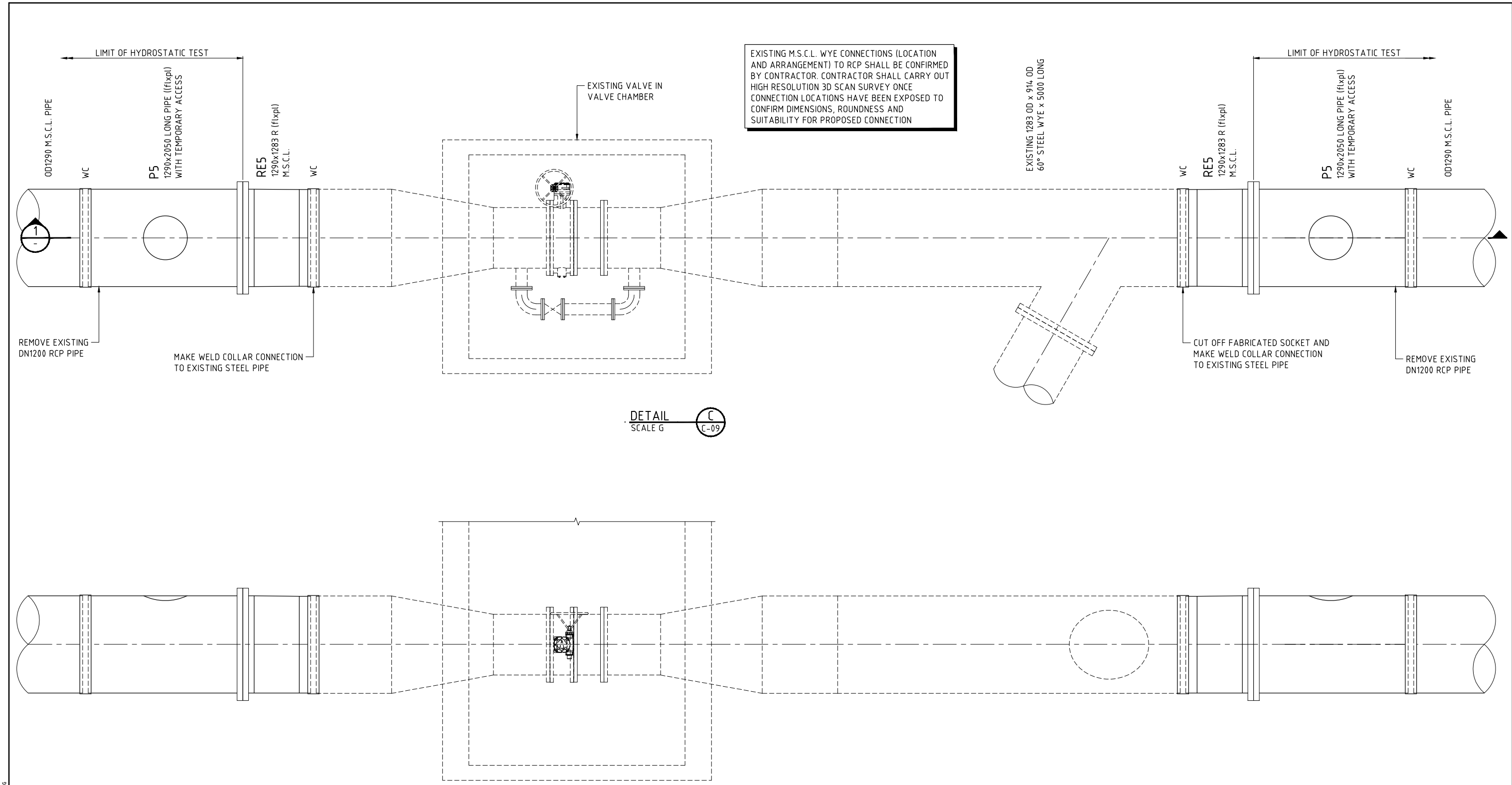
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



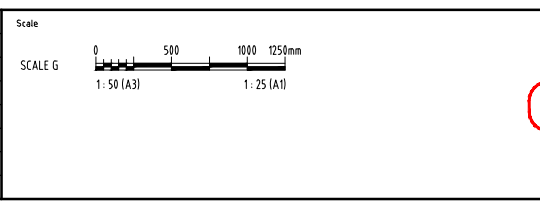
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 2		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-42	



- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-03_SHEETS-6662058-C-43.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 20/08/2021 2:05 PM

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

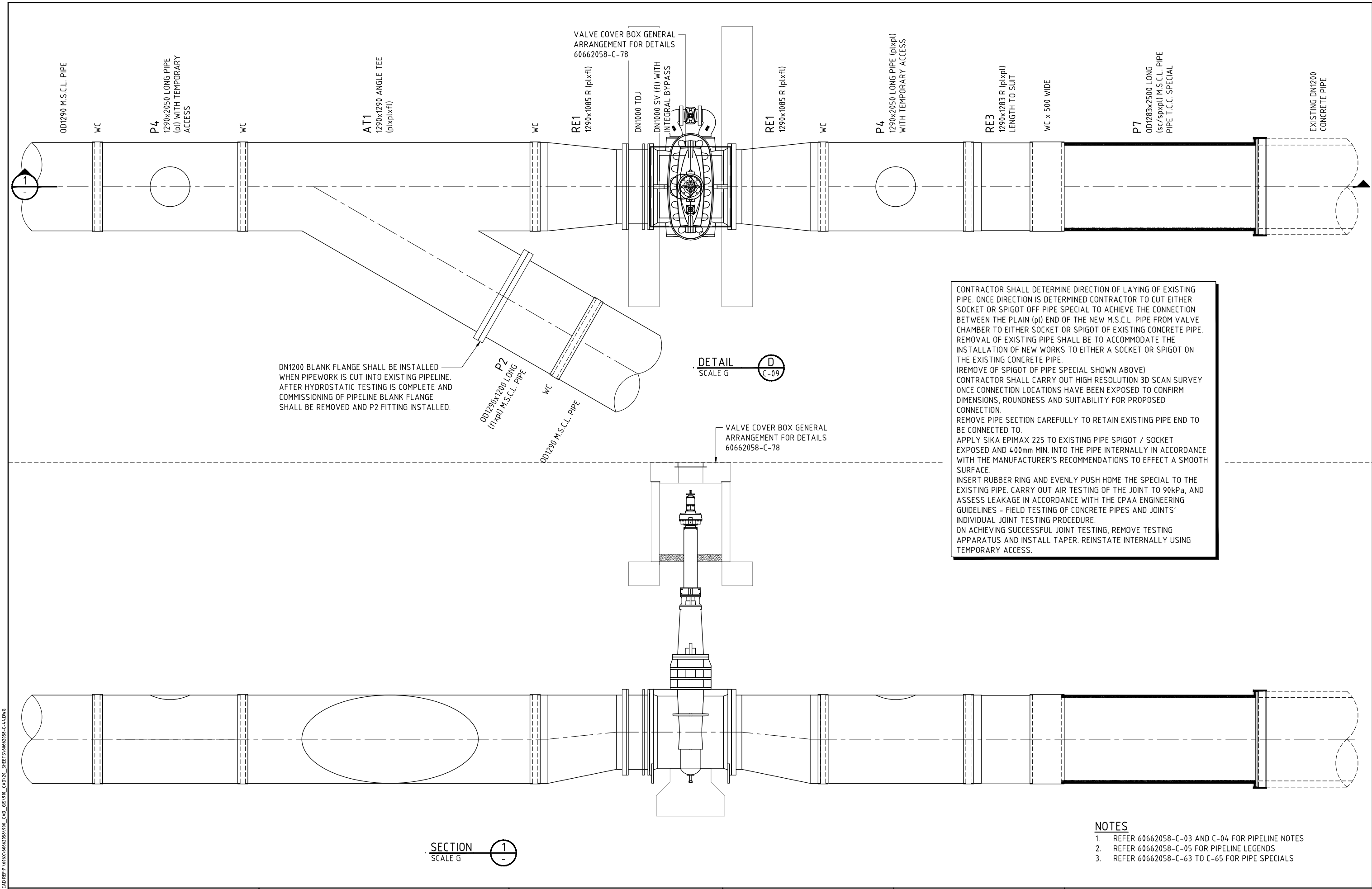
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
CONNECTION DETAILS		
SHEET 3		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Drwg No.	60662058-C-43	



CAD: REP-P1-666X16662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-035_SHEETS-6662058-C-44.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 03:51 AM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale

SCALE G

0 500 1000 1250mm

1: 50 (A3) 1: 25 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

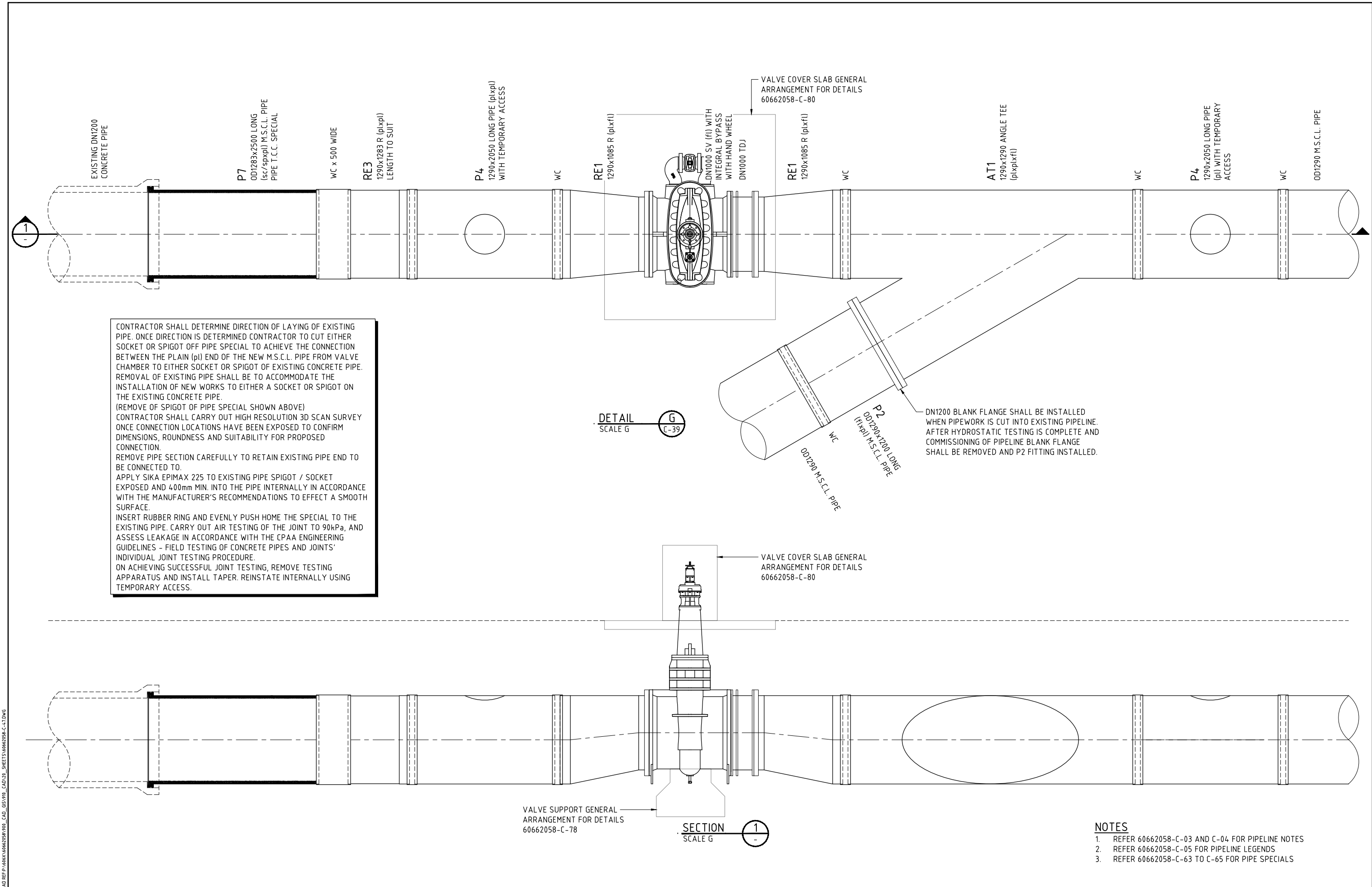
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

CONNECTION DETAILS

SHEET 4

Status	TENDER	Org No.	60662058-C-44	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---

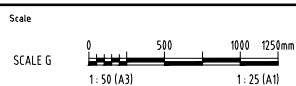
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 10:35 AM
CAD: REP-P-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-03_SHEETS-6062058-C-47.DWG



CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE DIRECTION OF LAYING OF EXISTING PIPE. ONCE DIRECTION IS DETERMINED CONTRACTOR TO CUT EITHER SOCKET OR SPIGOT OFF PIPE SPECIAL TO ACHIEVE THE CONNECTION BETWEEN THE PLAIN (pl) END OF THE NEW M.S.C.L. PIPE FROM VALVE CHAMBER TO EITHER SOCKET OR SPIGOT OF EXISTING CONCRETE PIPE. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PIPE SHALL BE TO ACCOMMODATE THE INSTALLATION OF NEW WORKS TO EITHER A SOCKET OR SPIGOT ON THE EXISTING CONCRETE PIPE.
(REMOVE OF SPIGOT OF PIPE SPECIAL SHOWN ABOVE)
CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT HIGH RESOLUTION 3D SCAN SURVEY ONCE CONNECTION LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO CONFIRM DIMENSIONS, ROUNDNESS AND SUITABILITY FOR PROPOSED CONNECTION.
REMOVE PIPE SECTION CAREFULLY TO RETAIN EXISTING PIPE END TO BE CONNECTED TO.
APPLY SIKA EPIMAX 225 TO EXISTING PIPE SPIGOT / SOCKET EXPOSED AND 400mm MIN. INTO THE PIPE INTERNALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS TO EFFECT A SMOOTH SURFACE.
INSERT RUBBER RING AND EVENLY PUSH HOME THE SPECIAL TO THE EXISTING PIPE. CARRY OUT AIR TESTING OF THE JOINT TO 90kPa, AND ASSESS LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CPAA ENGINEERING GUIDELINES - FIELD TESTING OF CONCRETE PIPES AND JOINTS' INDIVIDUAL JOINT TESTING PROCEDURE.
ON ACHIEVING SUCCESSFUL JOINT TESTING, REMOVE TESTING APPARATUS AND INSTALL TAPER. REINSTATE INTERNALLY USING TEMPORARY ACCESS.

- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
CONNECTION DETAILS		
SHEET 5		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Org No.	60662058-C-47	

CAD: REP-P-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-13_SHEETS-6662058-C-48.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 20/08/2021 2:41 PM

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					
REVISIONS					
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD	
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN		
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER		
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION		

Scale	0 500 1000 1250mm 1: 50 (A3) 1: 25 (A1)
SCALE G	

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

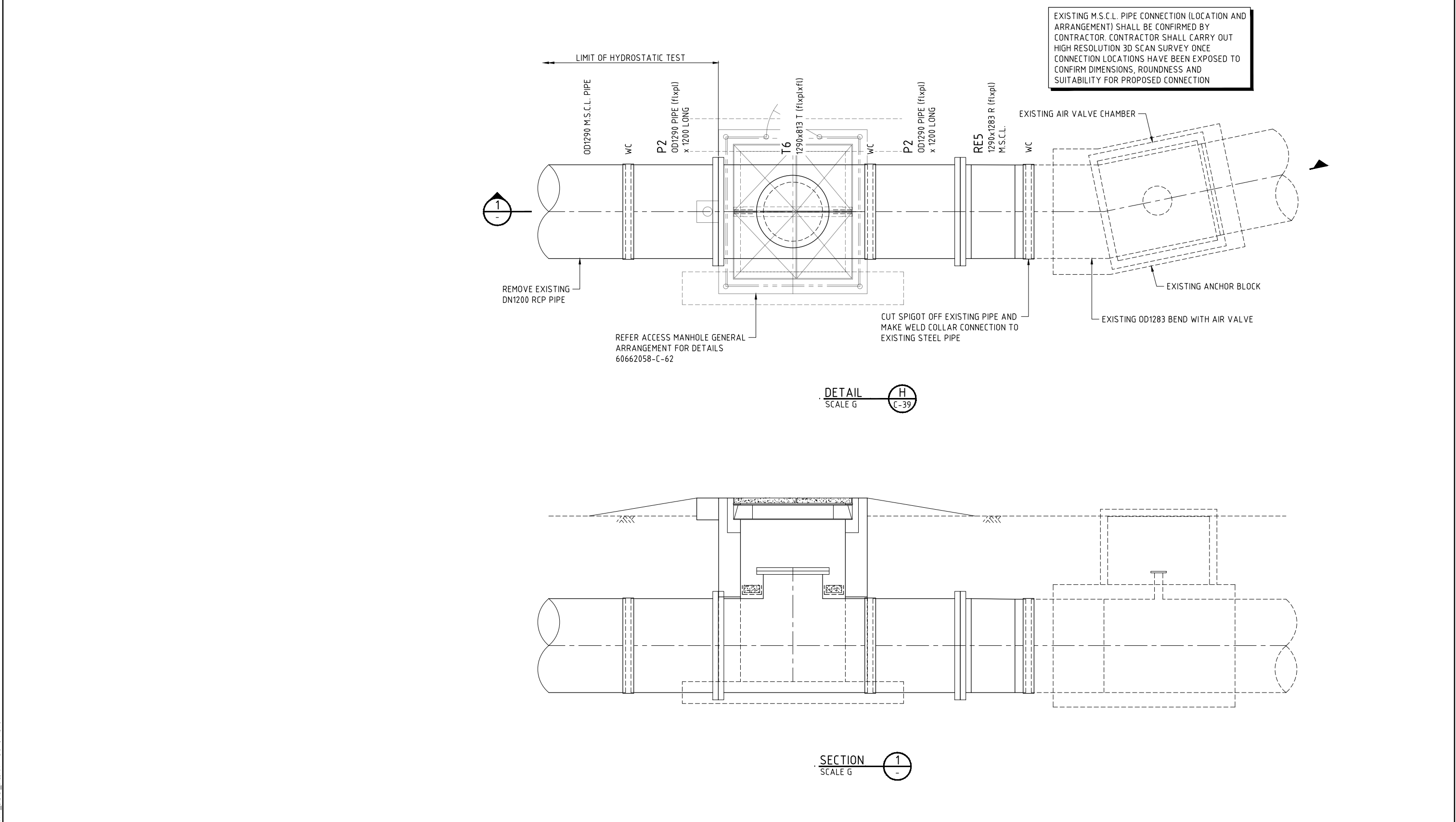
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

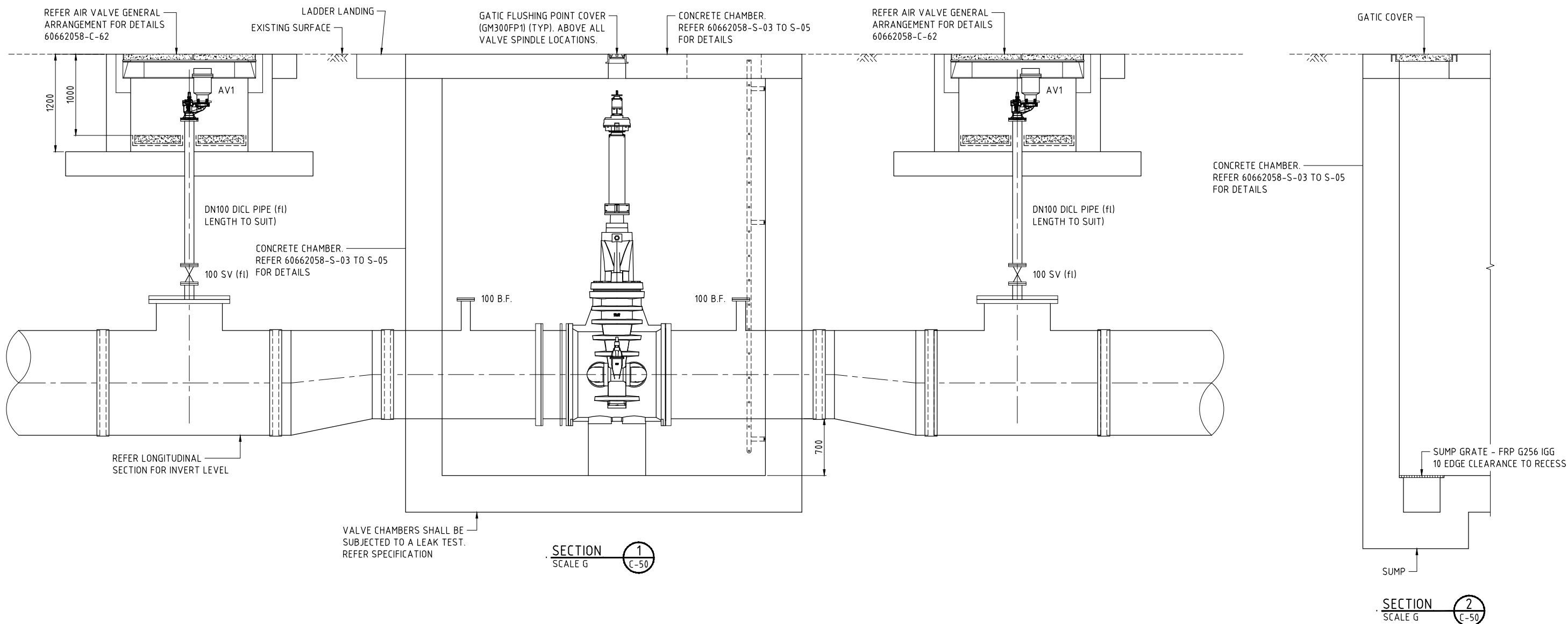


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
CONNECTION DETAILS SHEET 6		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-48	



- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 - REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

CAD: REP-P-6662058-900_CAD_GIS-900_CAD-125_SHEETS-6662058-C-51.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 20/08/2021 2:41 PM

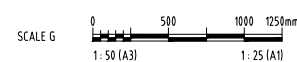


- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

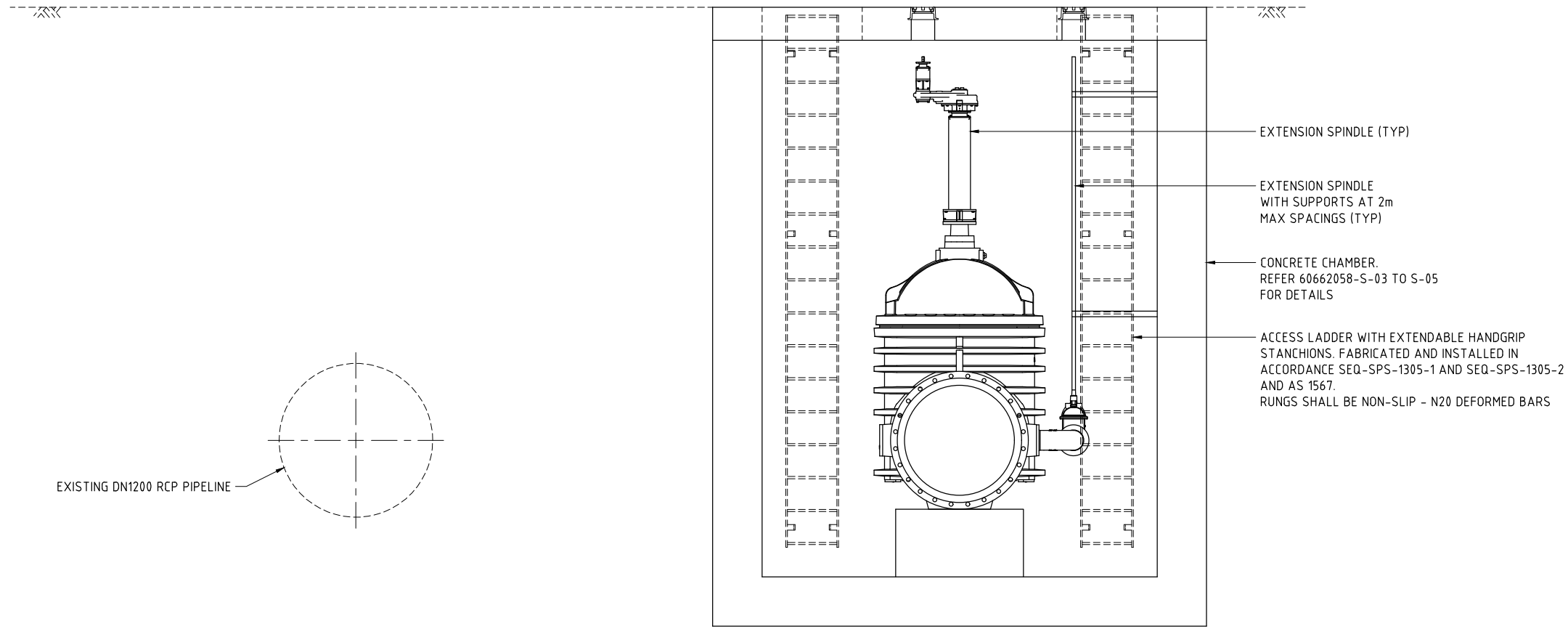


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
VALVE CHAMBER 1 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
SECTIONS - SHEET 1

Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-51

Rev. D



SECTION 3
SCALE G C-50

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS
 4. LADDER TOP RUNG IS NOT LEVEL WITH TOP LANDING AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.
 5. VERTICAL LADDER FOR VALVE CHAMBER. 750 mm CLEARANCE IS NOT PROVIDED BETWEEN LADDER AND EDGE OF LID AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.

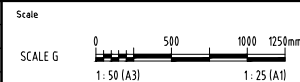
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:20 AM
C:\D:\REP\1446\1446\60662058\900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\13_SHEETS\60662058-C-52.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					Scale SCALE G 0 500 1000 1250mm 1: 50 (A3) 1: 25 (A1)		THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000		AECOM		City of Townsville		ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE VALVE CHAMBER 1 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT SECTIONS - SHEET 2																																												
<table><tr><td colspan="5">REVISIONS</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>PSA</td><td>19.11.21</td><td>ISSUED FOR TENDER</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>PSA</td><td>20.10.21</td><td>90% DESIGN</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>PSA</td><td>17.09.21</td><td>PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>PSA</td><td>24.08.21</td><td>50% SUBMISSION</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>No.</td><td>BY</td><td>DATE</td><td>DESCRIPTION</td><td>APPD</td></tr></table>					REVISIONS										D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN		B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER		A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION		No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD			<table><tr><td>DESIGNED</td><td>CHECKED</td></tr><tr><td>APPROVED</td><td>DATE</td></tr></table>		DESIGNED	CHECKED	APPROVED	DATE	AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925		City of Townsville		Status TENDER		Dwg No. 60662058-C-52		Rev. D	
REVISIONS																																																									
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER																																																						
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN																																																						
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER																																																						
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION																																																						
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD																																																					
DESIGNED	CHECKED																																																								
APPROVED	DATE																																																								

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:22 AM
C:\P\REP\6062058\6062058-900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\130_SHEETS\6062058-C-53.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



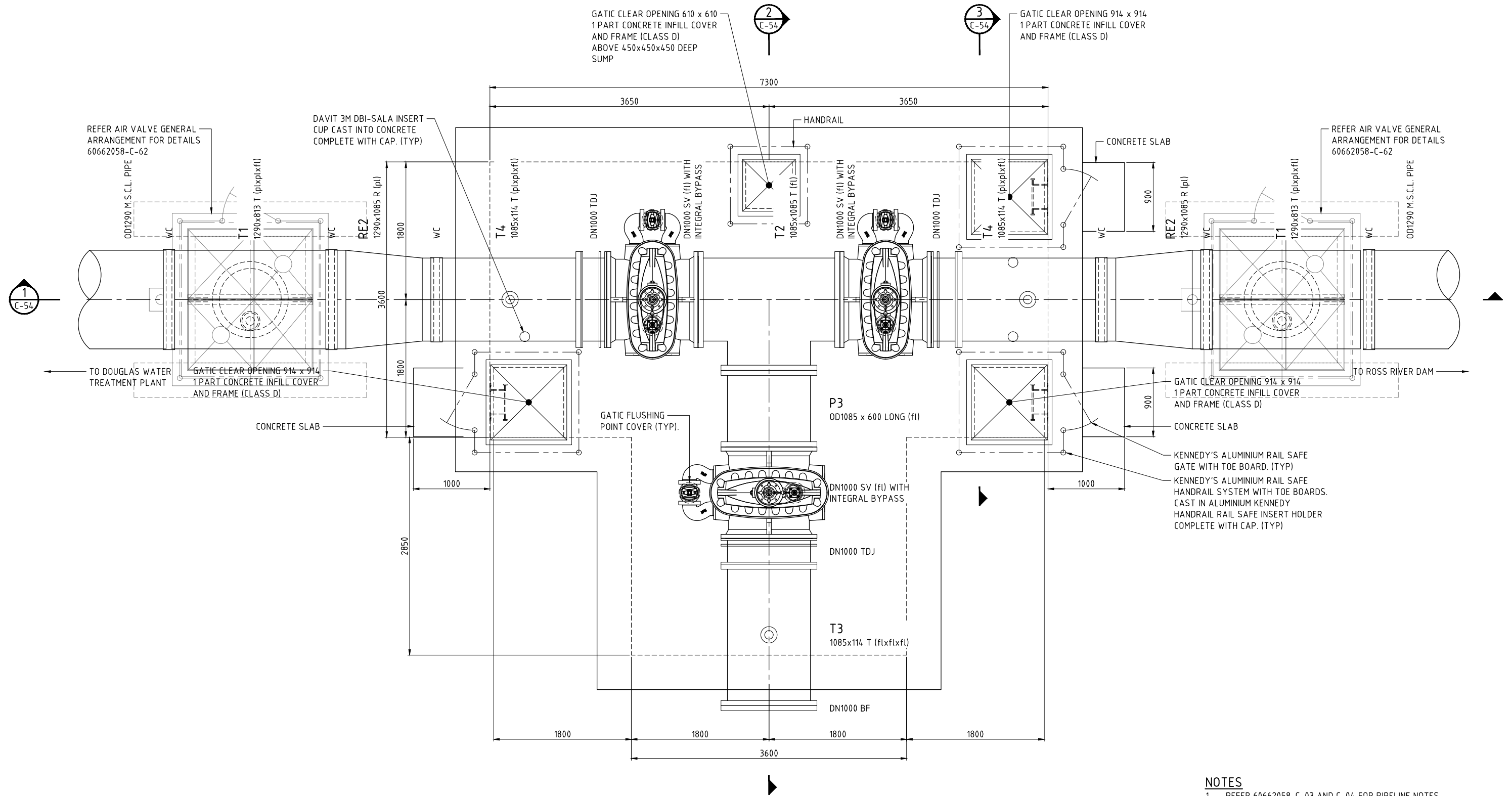
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
VALVE CHAMBER 2 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
PLAN

Status TENDER

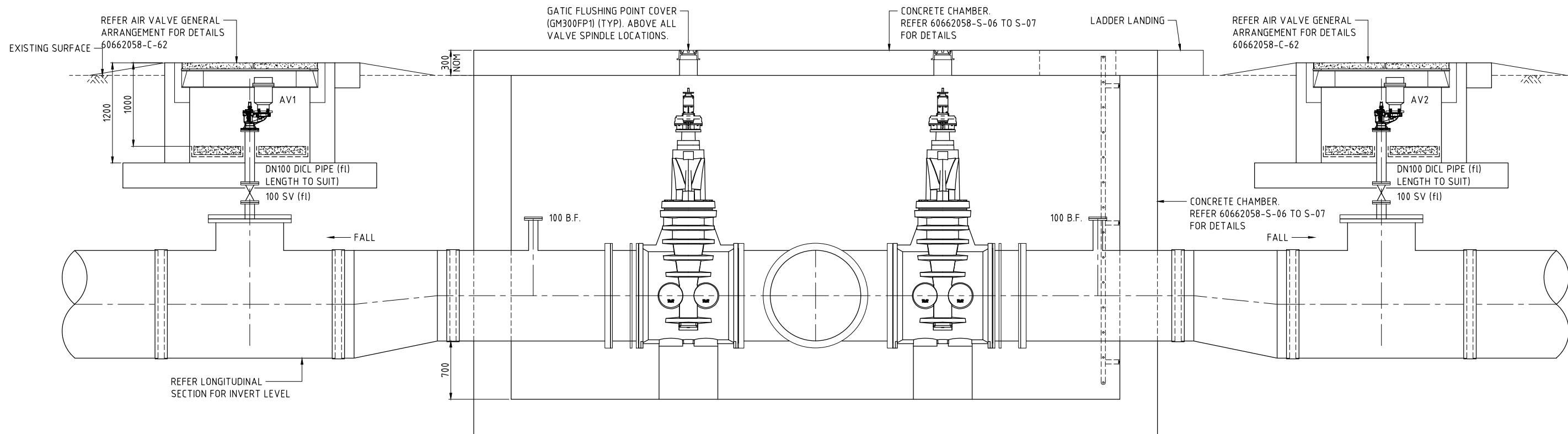
Drwg No. 60662058-C-53

Rev. D

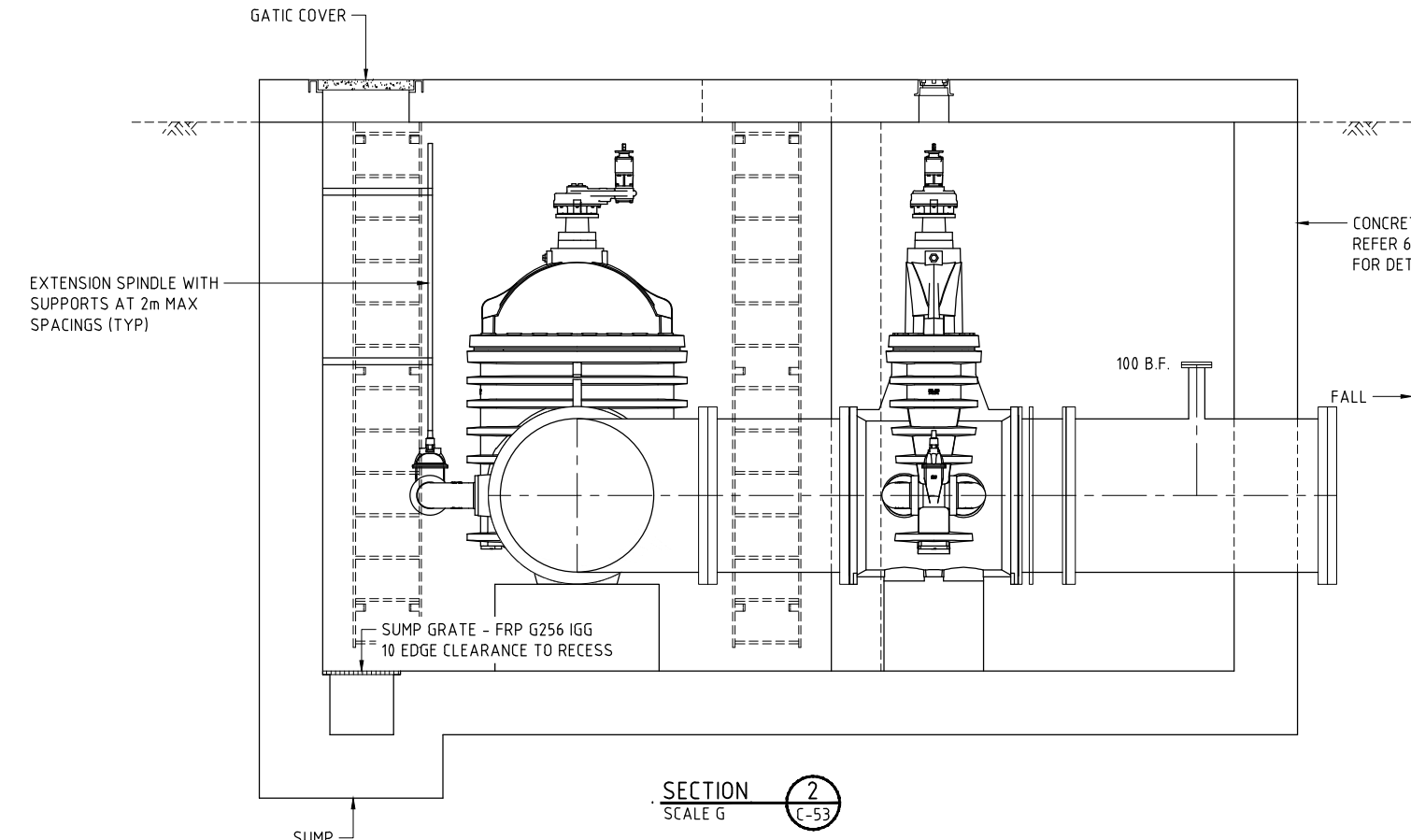
PLAN
CH5731 - VALVE CHAMBER INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G
60662058-C-27



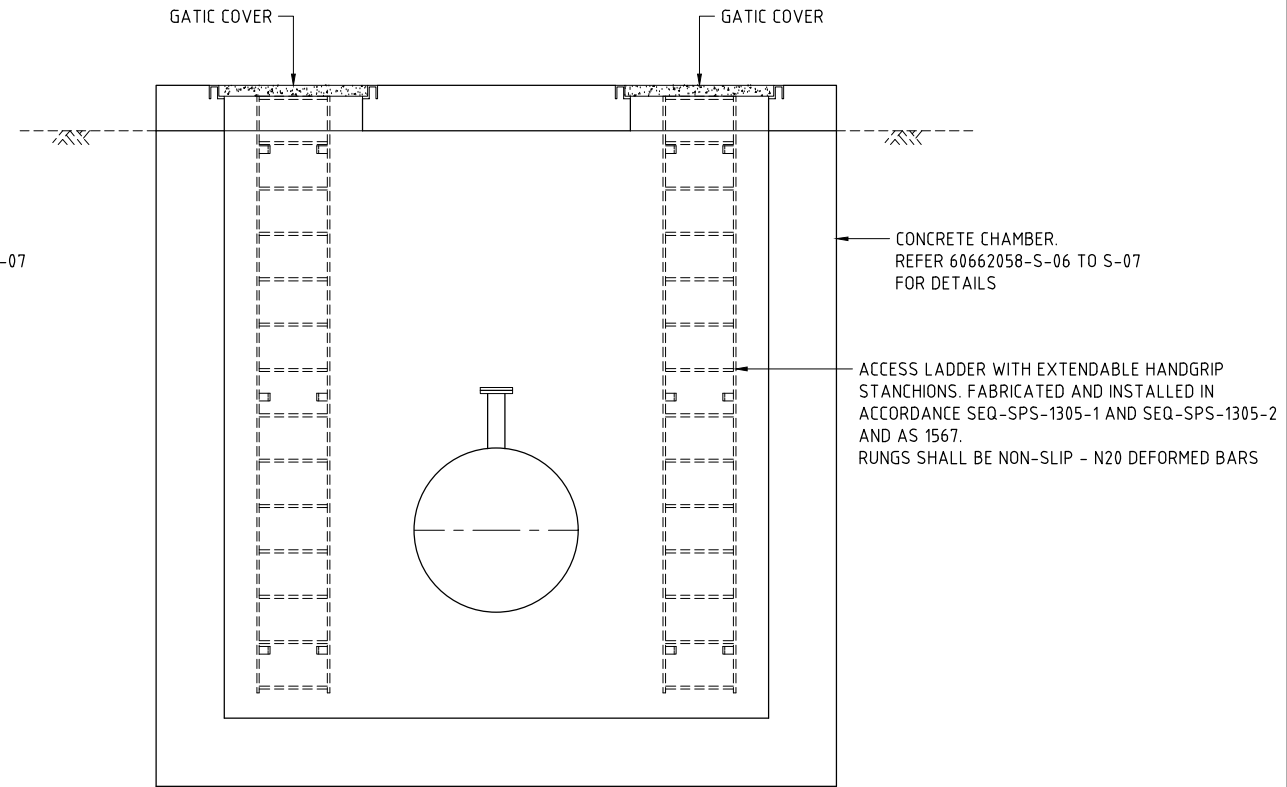
- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS
 4. LADDER TOP RUNG IS NOT LEVEL WITH TOP LANDING AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.
 5. VERTICAL LADDER FOR VALVE CHAMBER. 750 mm CLEARANCE IS NOT PROVIDED BETWEEN LADDER AND EDGE OF LID AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.



SECTION 1
SCALE G
C-53



SECTION 2
SCALE G
C-53

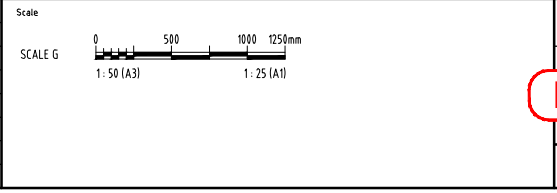


SECTION 3
SCALE G
C-53

- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

LAST MODIFIED: 20/02/2021 2:05 PM
C:\P\60662058\60662058-900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\20_SHEETS\60662058-C-54.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED	CHECKED		
APPROVED	DATE		

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



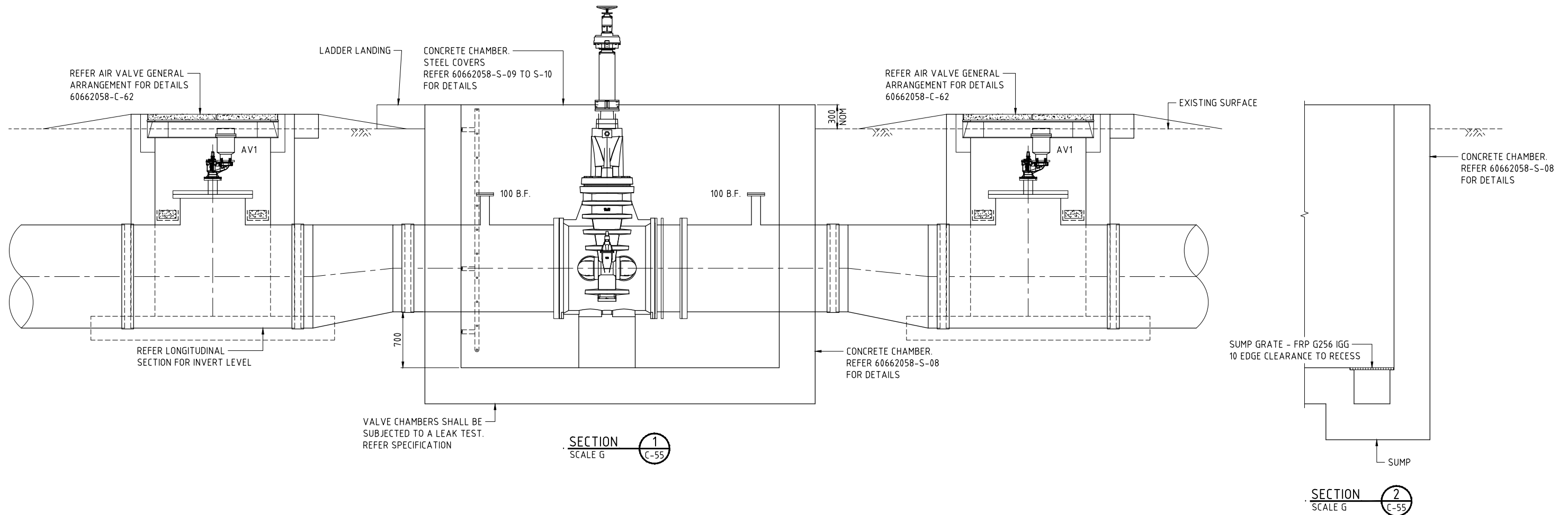
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
VALVE CHAMBER 2 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
SECTIONS

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-54	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---

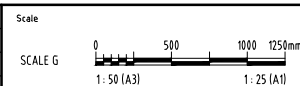
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:28 AM
C:\P\60662058\60662058-900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\13_SHEETS\60662058-C-54.DWG



- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



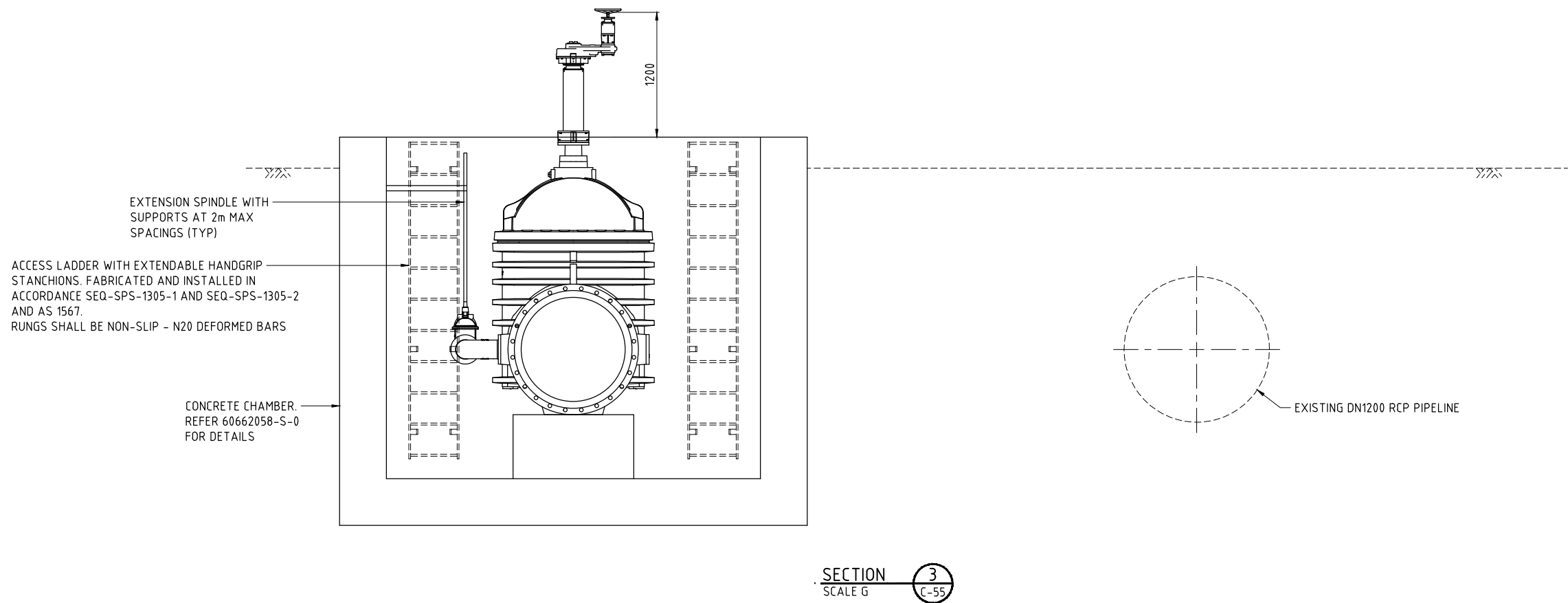
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
SECTIONS - SHEET 1

Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-56

Rev. D

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:28 AM
CAD: REP-1440X-16662058-900_CAD_GIS-910_CAD-130_SHEETS-16662058-C-51.DWG



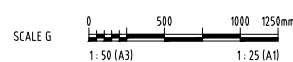
NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS
4. LADDER TOP RUNG IS NOT LEVEL WITH TOP LANDING AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.
5. VERTICAL LADDER FOR VALVE CHAMBER. 750 mm CLEARANCE IS NOT PROVIDED BETWEEN LADDER AND EDGE OF LID AND DOES NOT COMPLY WITH AS 1657-2013.

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____
APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

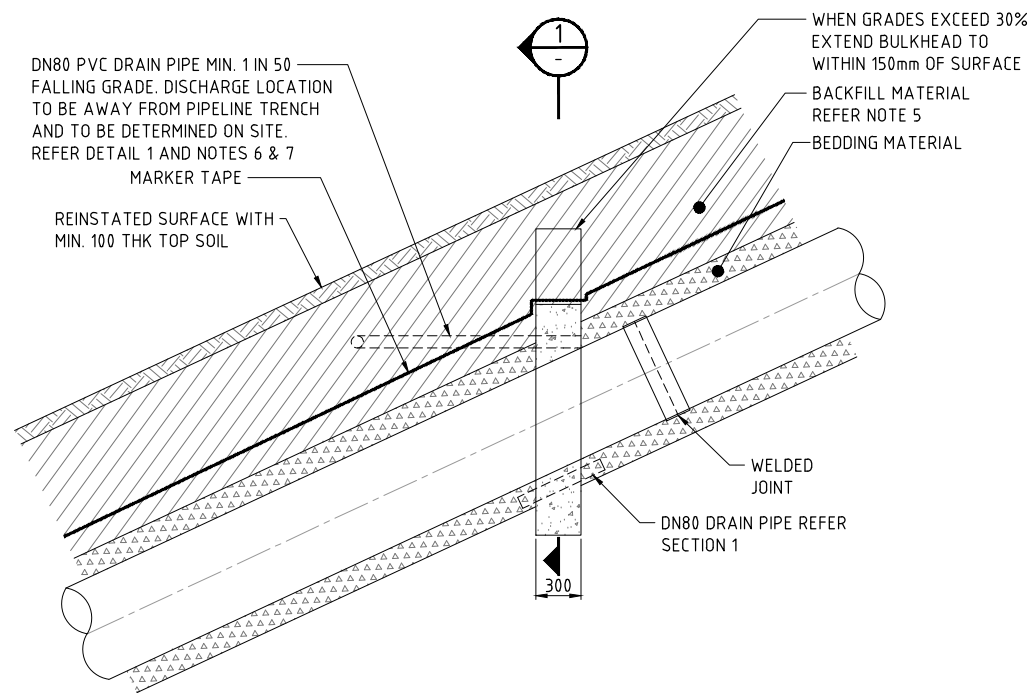
VALVE CHAMBER 3 - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
SECTIONS - SHEET 2

Status TENDER

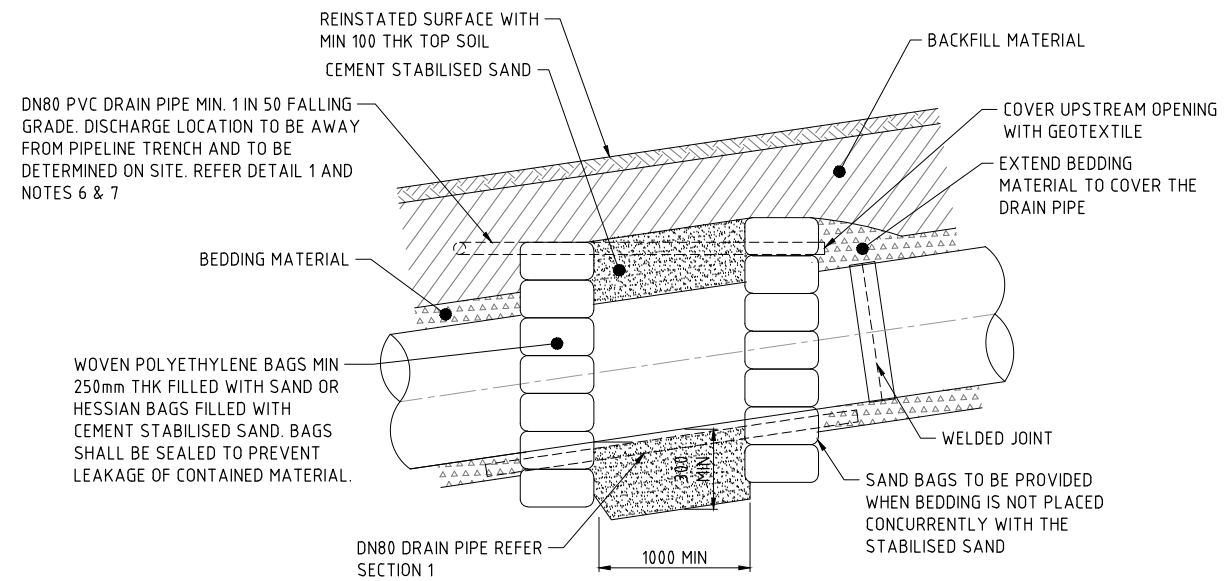
Drwg No. 60662058-C-57

Rev. D

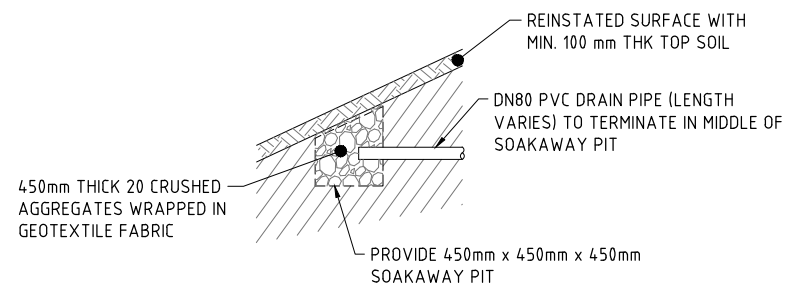
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 10:36 AM
CADD: REP-P-60662058-900_CADD_GIS-900_CADD_V3_SHEET-5-60662058-C-46.DWG



BULKHEAD DETAILS - WELDED PIPE
SCALE G



TRENCHSTOP DETAILS
SCALE G



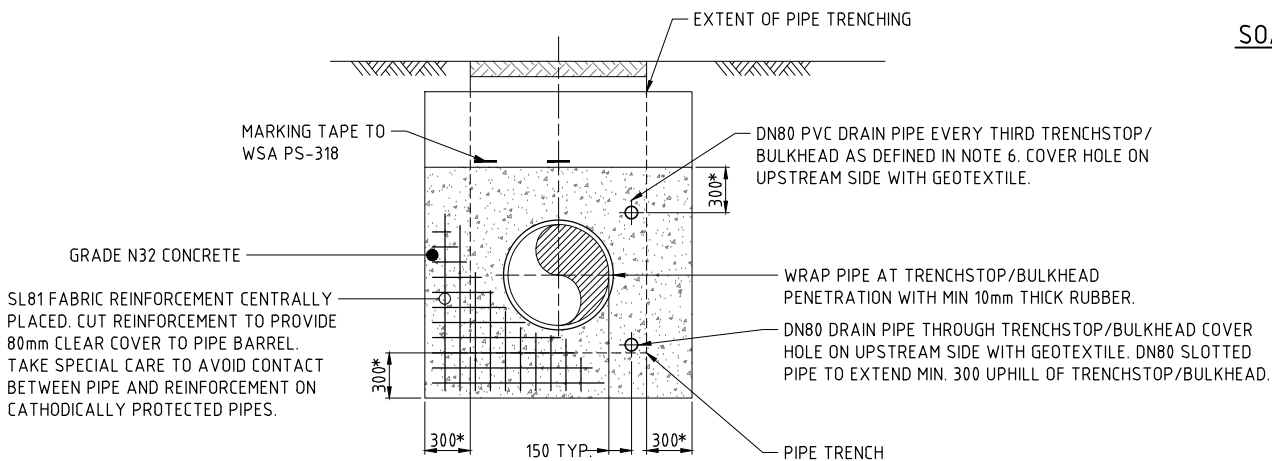
SOAKAWAY PIT - TYPICAL DETAIL 1
SCALE G

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE BULKHEAD AND TRENCHSTOPS AT LOCATION SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL DESIGN PACKAGE DRAWINGS.
2. ALL TRENCHSTOP/BULKHEAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF WATER SUPPLY CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 03-2011-3.1 SYDNEY WATER EDITION 2014.
3. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH ASTERISK (*) MAY BE REDUCED TO 75mm IN ROCK.
4. WHEN GROUNDWATER SPRINGS ARE INTERCEPTED BY THE TRENCH INSTALL A TRENCHSTOP.
5. AN EXPERIENCED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL MAKE AN ASSESSMENT OF THE GROUND CONDITIONS ON SITE AND IF REQUIRED RECOMMEND GROUND STABILISATION OR REMEDIATION METHODS.
6. THE HIGH LEVEL DRAIN SHOULD BE PROVIDED WHERE GRADES EXCEED 20%. WHERE THE LENGTH OF GRADE EXCEEDING 20% IS LESS THAN 40m, THE PIPE MAY BE OMITTED.

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-S-01 AND S-02 FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND



SECTION
SCALE G

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

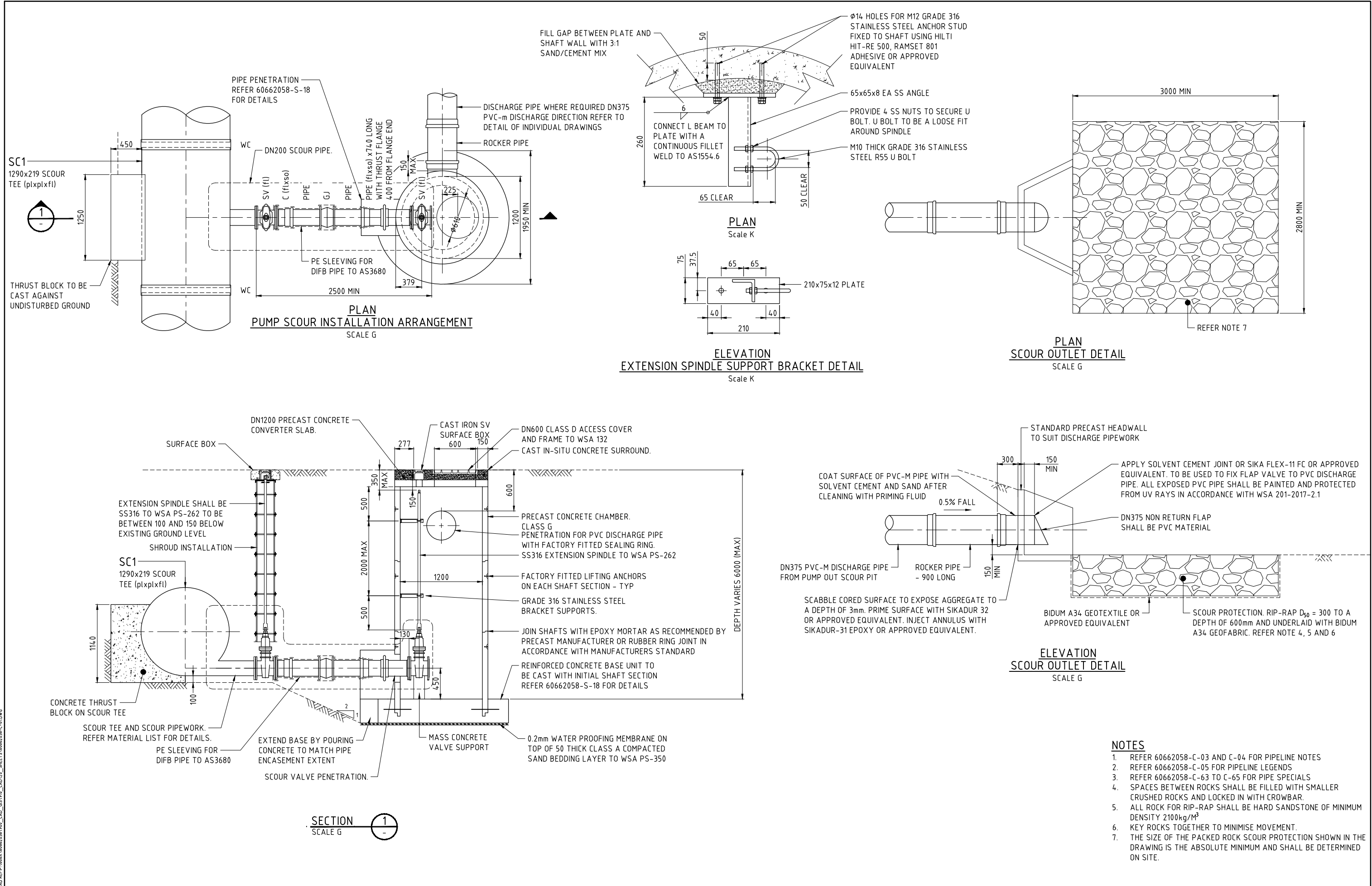
CONCRETE BULKHEAD AND TRENCH STOP DETAILS

Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-60

Rev. D

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 3:41 PM
CAD: REP-1466X16662058-900_CAD_GIS-910_CAD-130_SHEETS-0662058-C-41.DWG

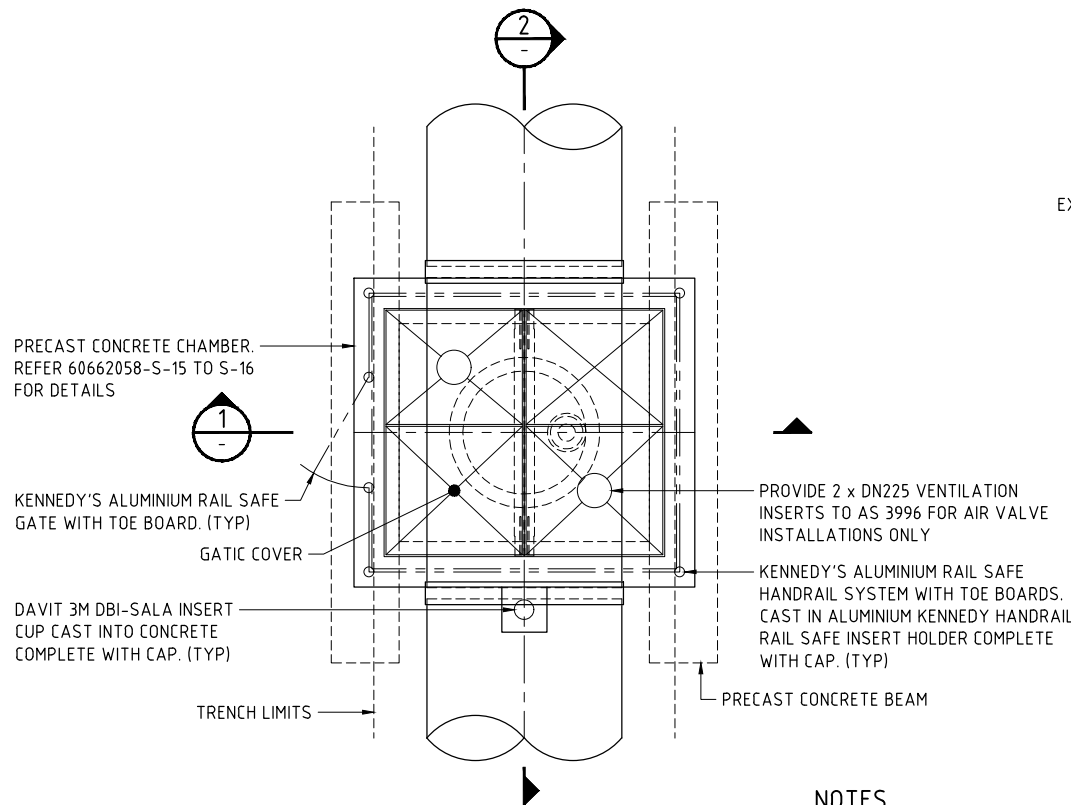


NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS
4. SPACES BETWEEN ROCKS SHALL BE FILLED WITH SMALLER CRUSHED ROCKS AND LOCKED IN WITH CROWBAR.
5. ALL ROCK FOR RIP-RAP SHALL BE HARD SANDSTONE OF MINIMUM DENSITY 2100kg/M³
6. KEY ROCKS TOGETHER TO MINIMISE MOVEMENT.
7. THE SIZE OF THE PACKED ROCK SCOUR PROTECTION SHOWN IN THE DRAWING IS THE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM AND SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE.

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					Scale		THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000					ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
REVISIONS					SCALE G 0 500 1000 1250mm 1: 50 (A3) 1: 25 (A1)		DESIGNED					SCOUR TYPICAL DETAILS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT		
D PSA 19.11.21 ISSUED FOR TENDER					SCALE K 0 100 200 250mm 1: 10 (A3) 1: 5 (A1)		DRAWN					Status TENDER		
C PSA 20.10.21 90% DESIGN							CHECKED					Org No. 60662058-C-61		
B PSA 17.09.21 PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER							APPROVED			Rev. D				
A PSA 24.08.21 50% SUBMISSION														
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		APPD					AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925				

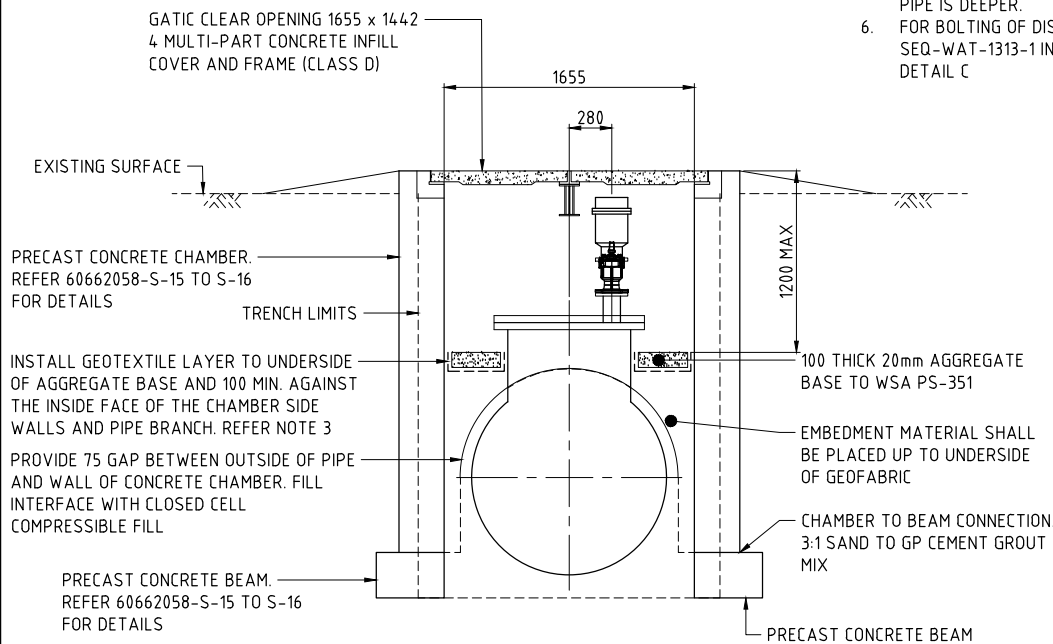
LAST MODIFIED: 17/07/2021 3:05 PM
CADD: REP-P-666X-06662058-000_CADD_GIS-000_CADD-000_SHEETS-06662058-C-42.DWG



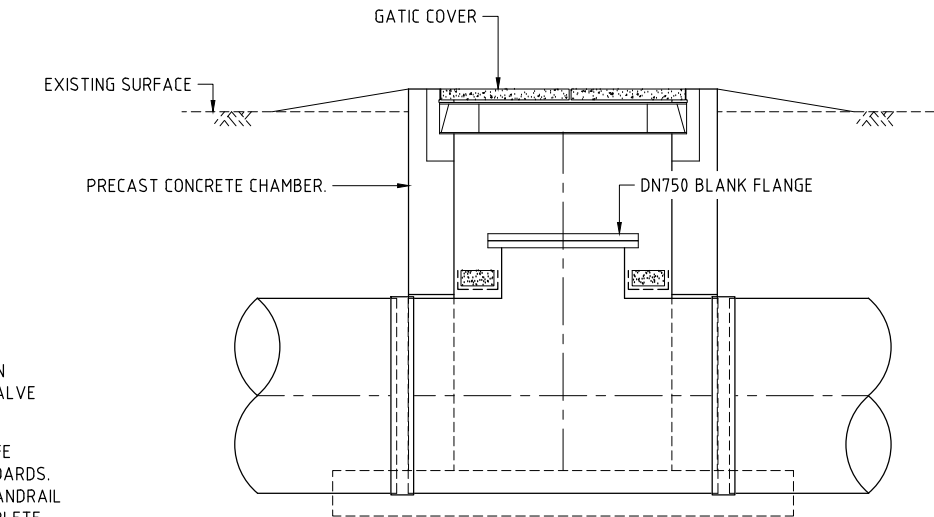
PLAN
AIR VALVE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. GEOTEXTILE LAYER TO MEET CLASS C STRUCTURAL AND CLASS 4 PERMEABILITY PARAMETERS.
4. ALL BUTT WELDS SHALL BE FULL PENETRATION CARRIED OUT AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS/NZS 1554.1 CATEGORY SP. ADDITIONAL DN100 SS316 SCH 40 (flxfl) (PN16 FLANGES) EXTENSION RISER (LENGTH TO SUIT) MAY BE REQUIRED IF MAIN PIPE IS DEEPER.
5. FOR BOLTING OF DISSIMILAR METALS SHALL BE AS PER SEQ-WAT-1313-1 INSULATED FLANGED JOINTS FOR STEEL MAINS DETAIL C

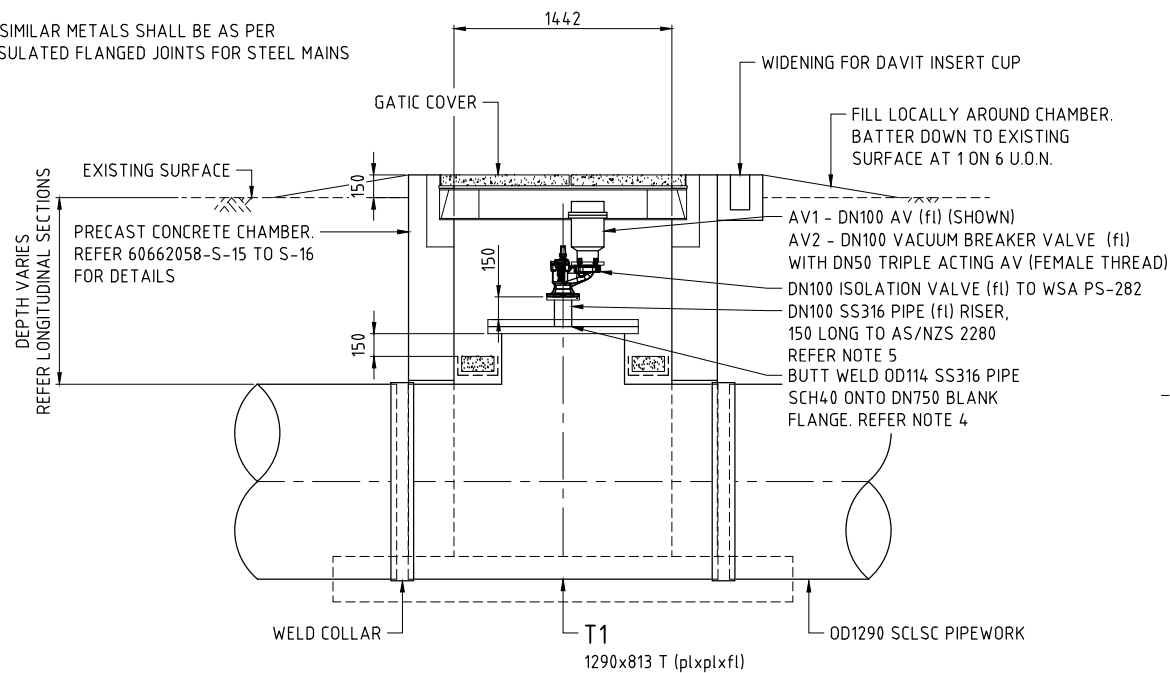


SECTION 1
SCALE G

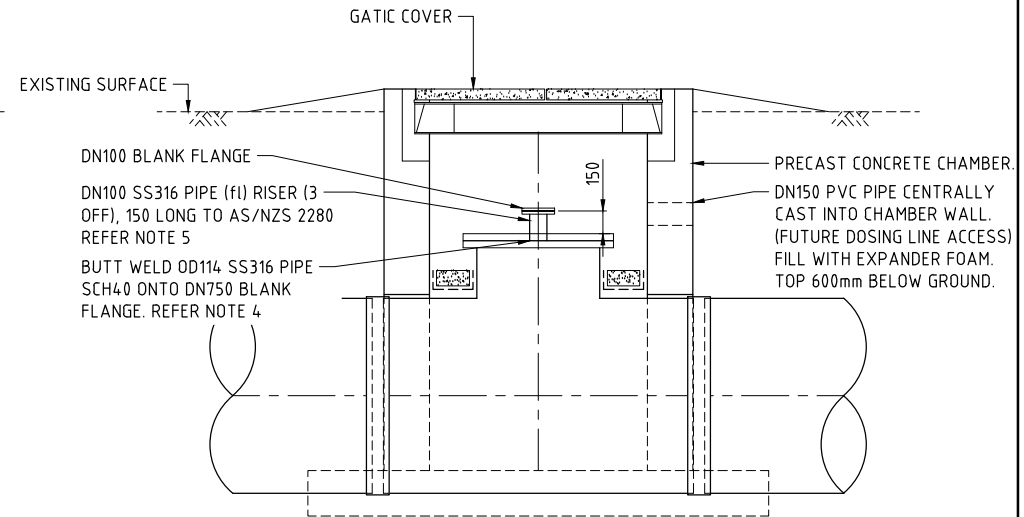


SECTION 2
ACCESS MANHOLE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

ALL DETAILS AS PER AIR VALVE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE DETAILED

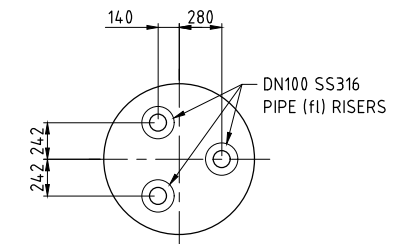


SECTION 2
SCALE G

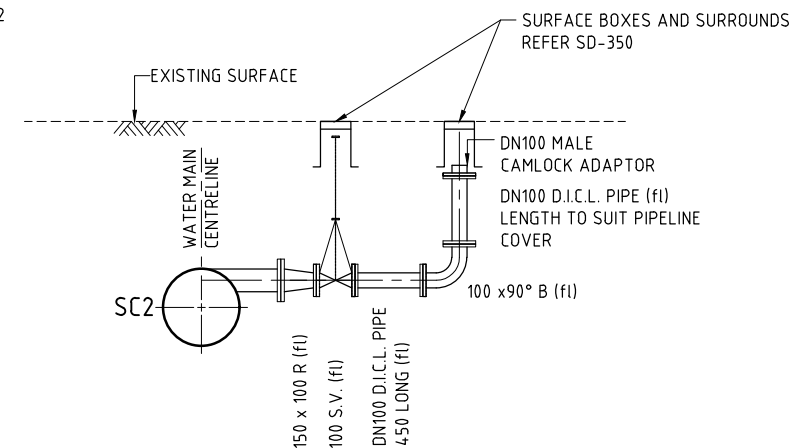


SECTION 2
DOSING MANHOLE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

ALL DETAILS AS PER AIR VALVE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE DETAILED



PLAN
DOSING MANHOLE BLANK FLANGE ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

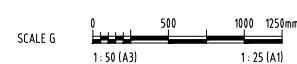


TYPICAL SECTION
AIR BLEED INSTALLATION
SCALE G

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



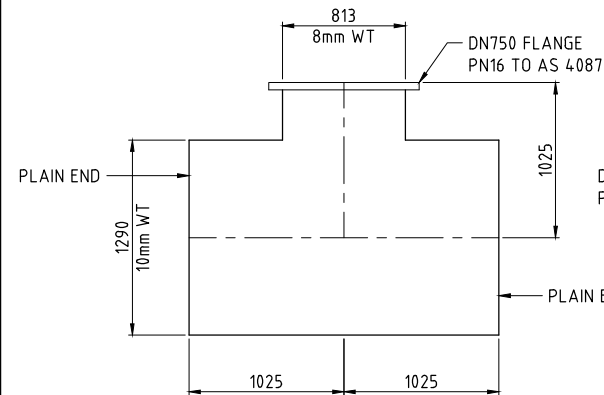
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

AIR VALVE TYPICAL DETAILS
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

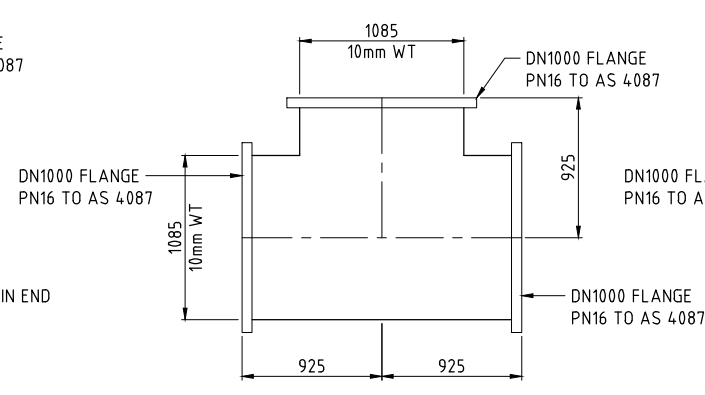
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-62

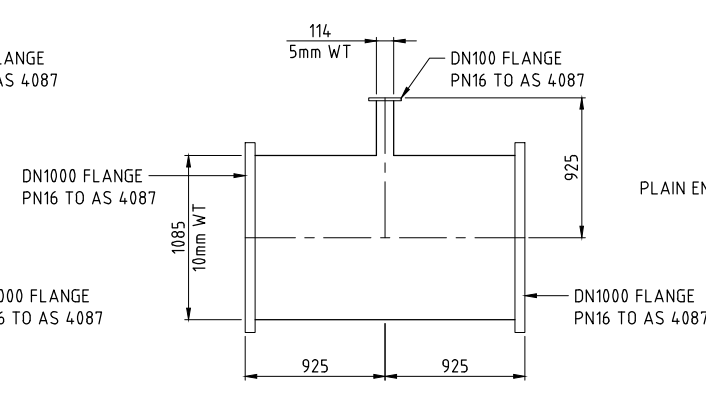
Rev. D



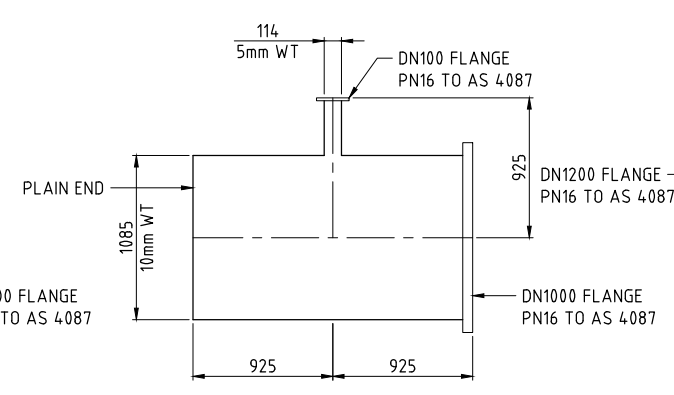
MK T1 - ELEVATION



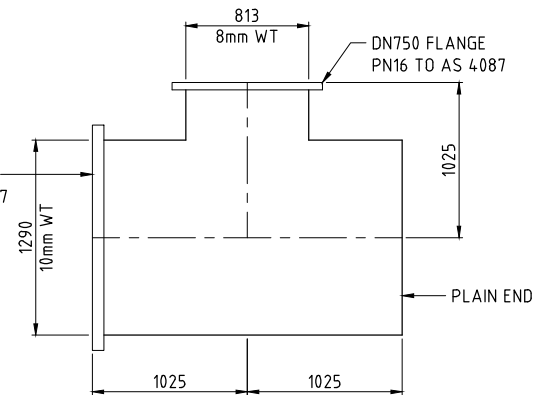
MK T2 - PLAN



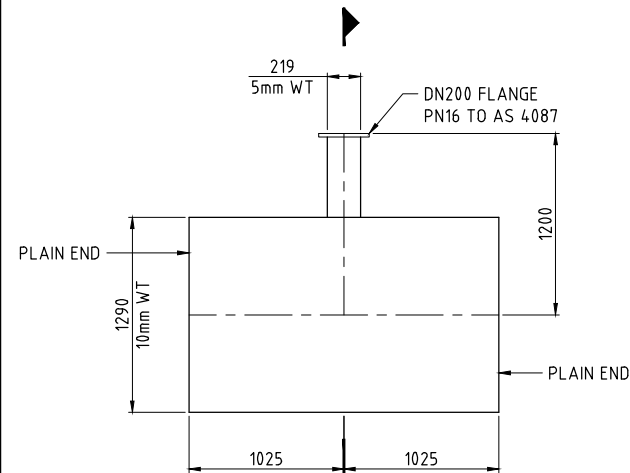
MK T3 - ELEVATION



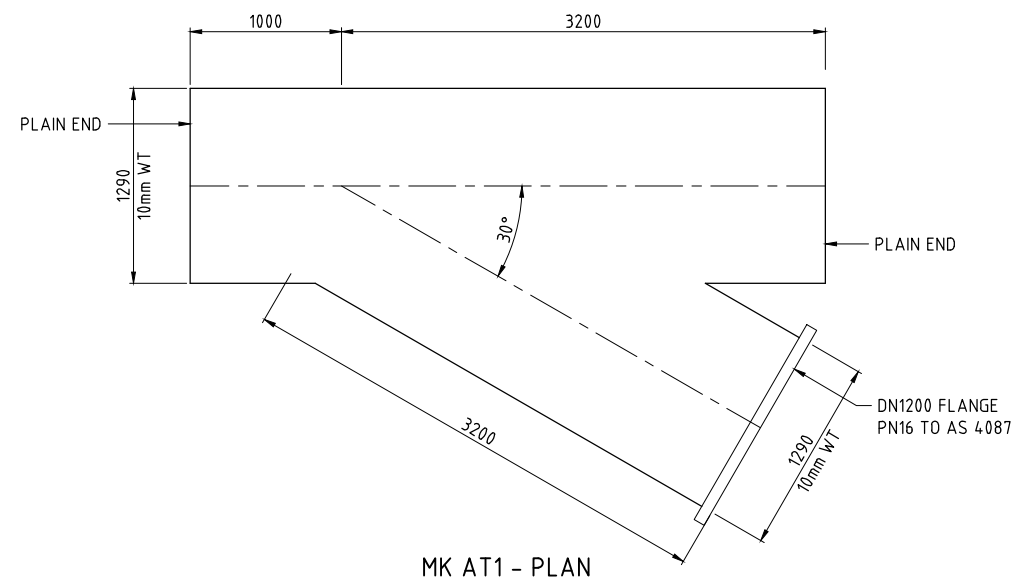
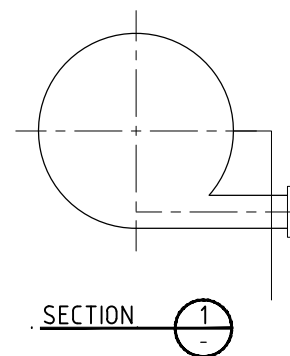
MK T4 - ELEVATION



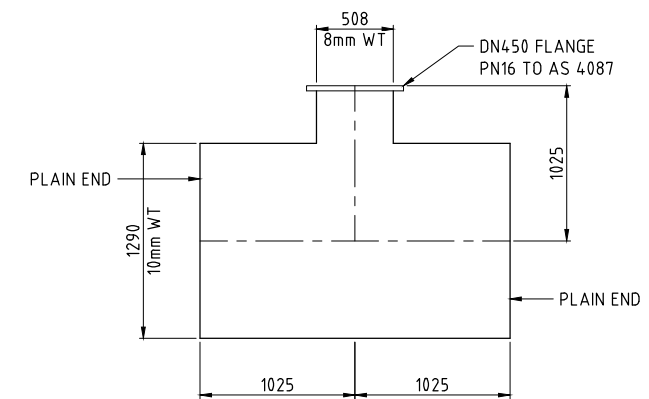
MK T6 - ELEVATION



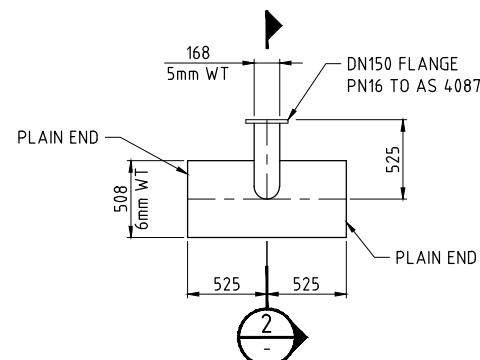
MK SC1 - PLAN



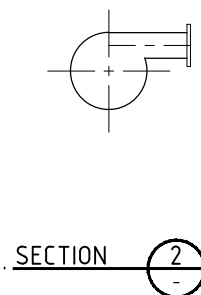
MK AT1 - PLAN



MK T5 - ELEVATION



MK SC2 - PLAN



NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

STEEL PIPE SPECIALS
SHEET 1

Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-63

Rev. D

CAD: REP-1440X16662058-908_CAD_GIS-910_CAD-135_SHEETS-0662058-C-64.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 15/12/2021 3:41 PM

REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale

SCALE G



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

STEEL PIPE SPECIALS
SHEET 2

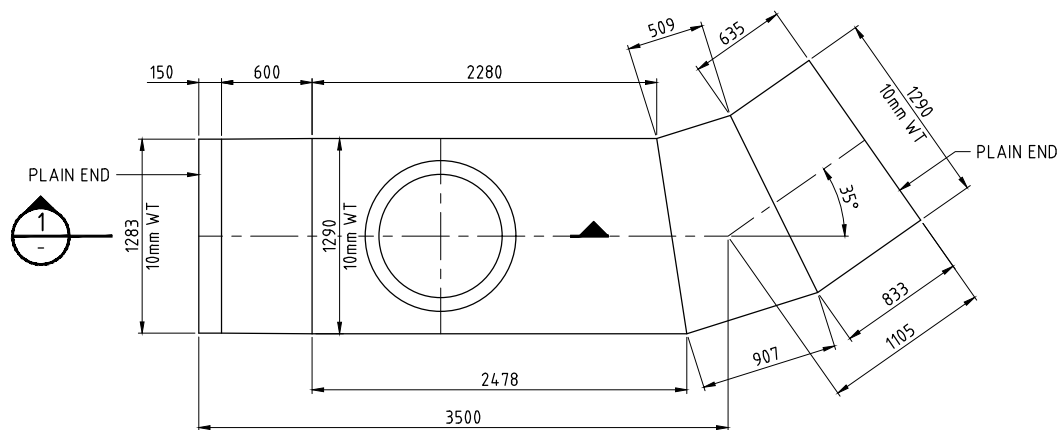
Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-64

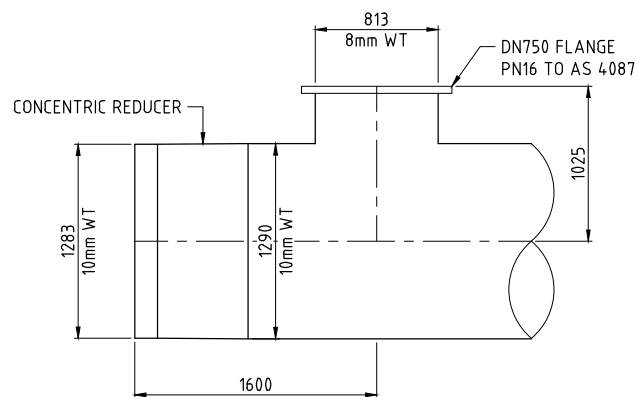
Rev. D

NOTES

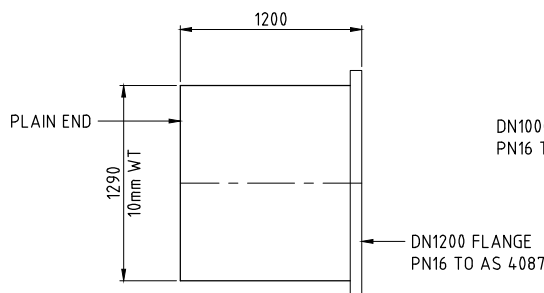
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS



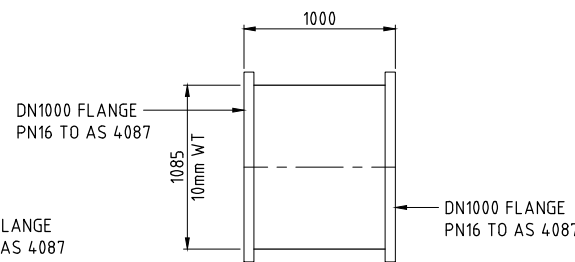
MK P1 - PLAN



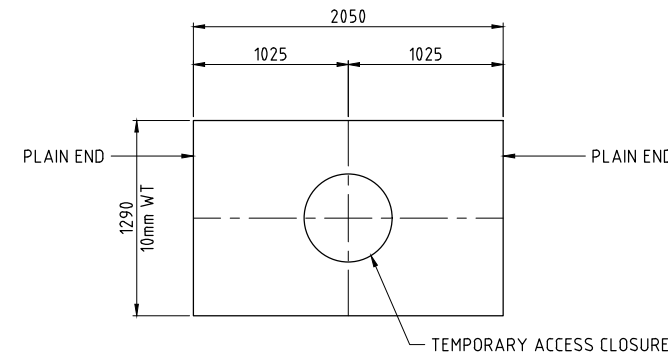
SECTION 1



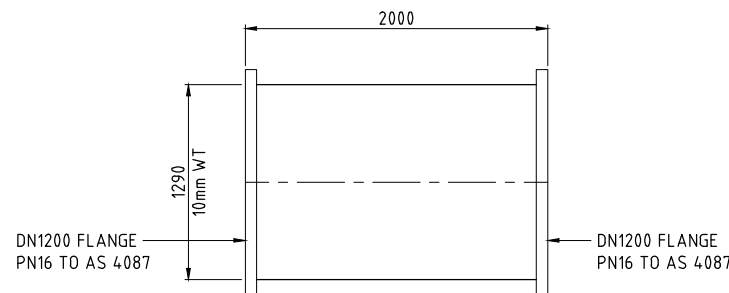
MK P2 - PLAN



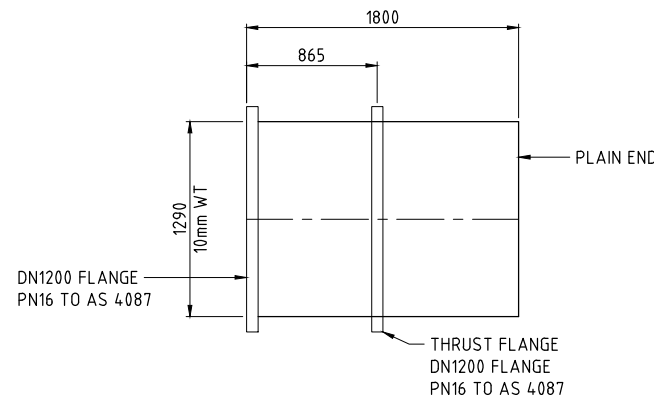
MK P3 - PLAN



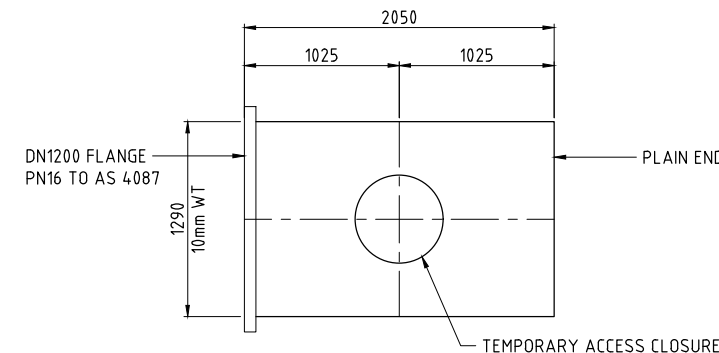
MK P4 - PLAN



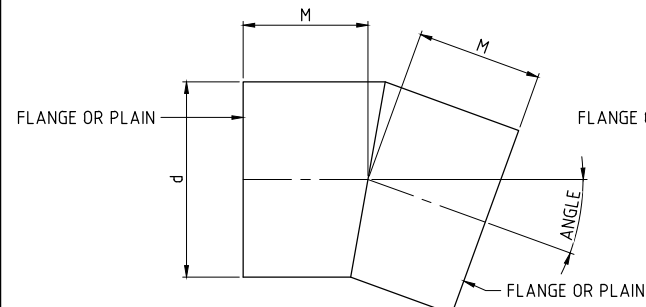
MK P6 - PLAN



MK P8 - PLAN

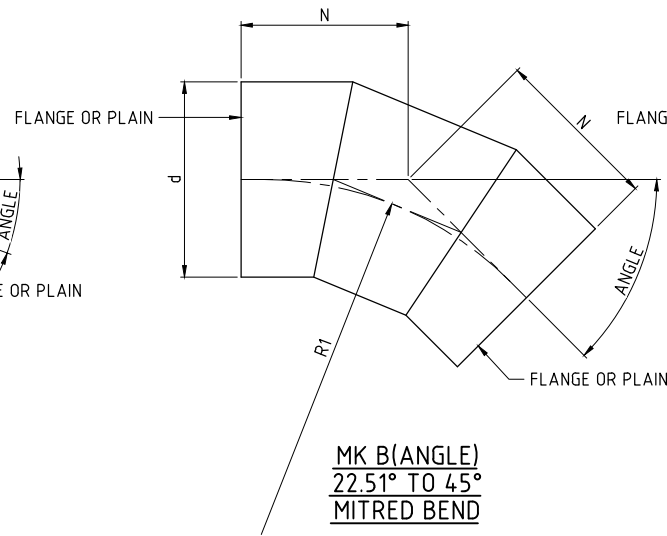


MK P5 - PLAN

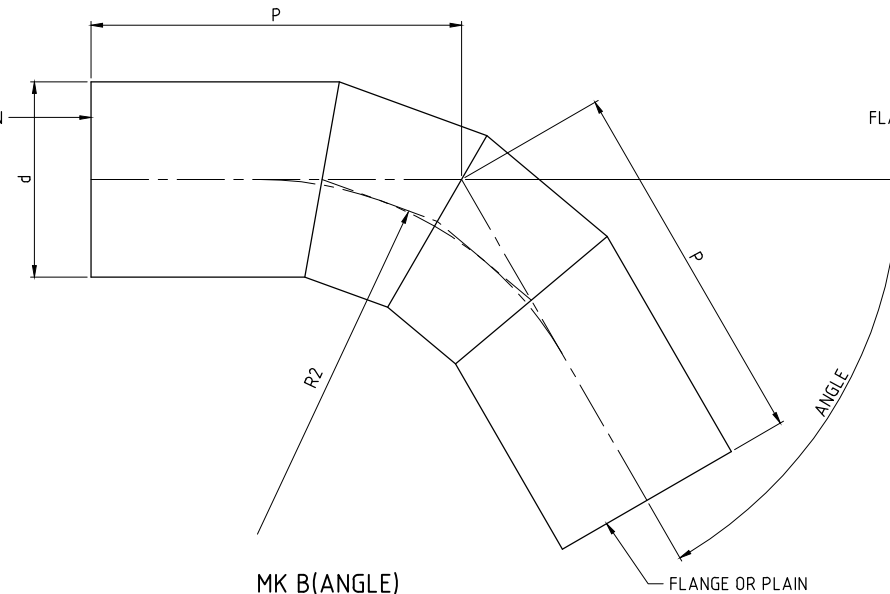


MK B(ANGLE)
0° TO 22.5°
MITRED BEND

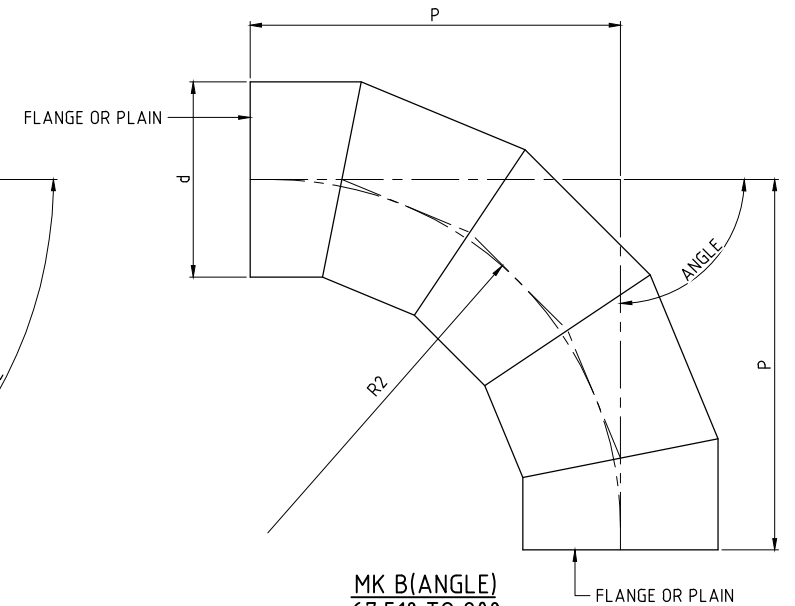
MK P2 - PLAN



MK B(ANGLE)
22.51° TO 45°
MITRED BEND



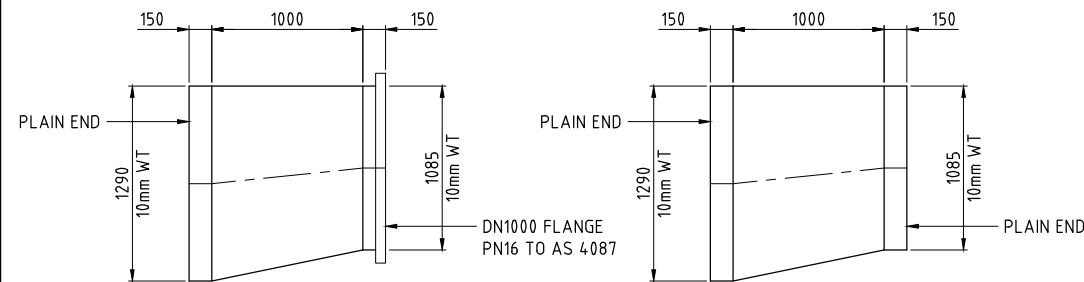
MK B(ANGLE)
45.01° TO 67.5°
MITRED BEND



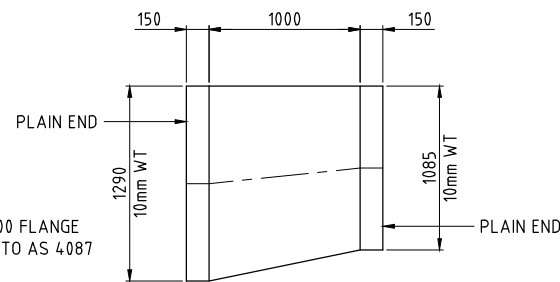
MK B(ANGLE)
67.51° TO 90°
MITRED BEND

MITRED BEND TABLE							
DIAMETER (d)	STEEL THICKNESS (WT)	M	N	R1	P	R2	FLANGE PN16 TO AS 4087 (DN)
508	6	525	565	1000	1150	1000	450
1290	10	825	1105	2300	2450	2300	1200

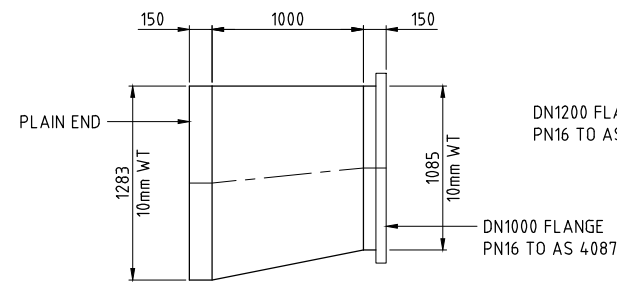
ALL STEEL BENDS ARE PLAIN ENDS U.O.N.
REFER PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS AND DETAIL PLANS TO DETERMINE IF BEND HAS FLANGED CONNECTIONS



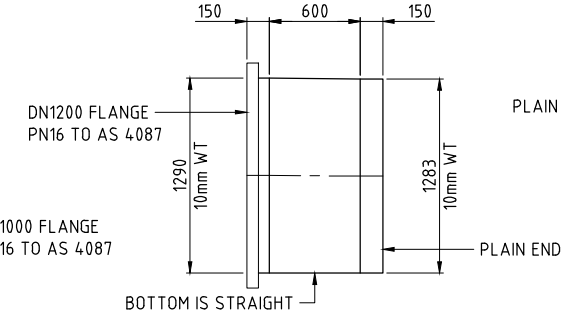
MK RE1 - ELEVATION



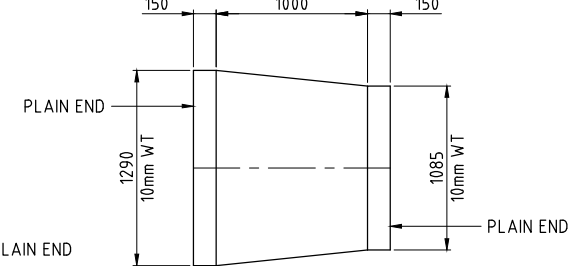
MK RE2 - ELEVATION



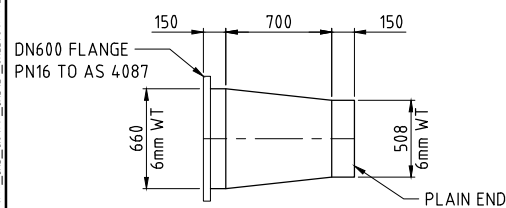
MK RE4 - ELEVATION



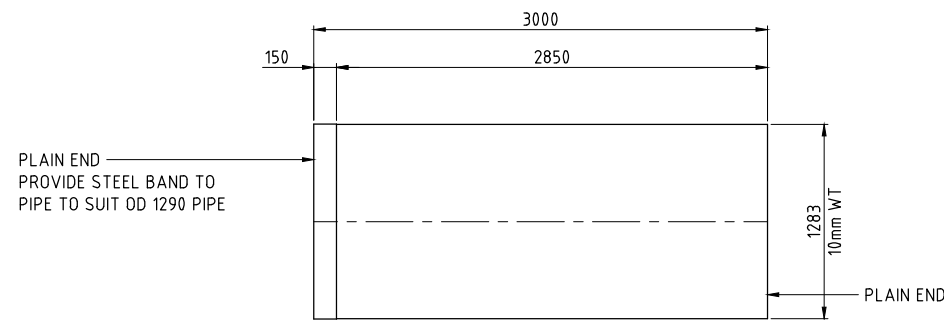
MK RE5 - ELEVATION



MK RC1 - ELEVATION



MK RC2 - PLAN



MK RE3 - ELEVATION

NOTES

- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



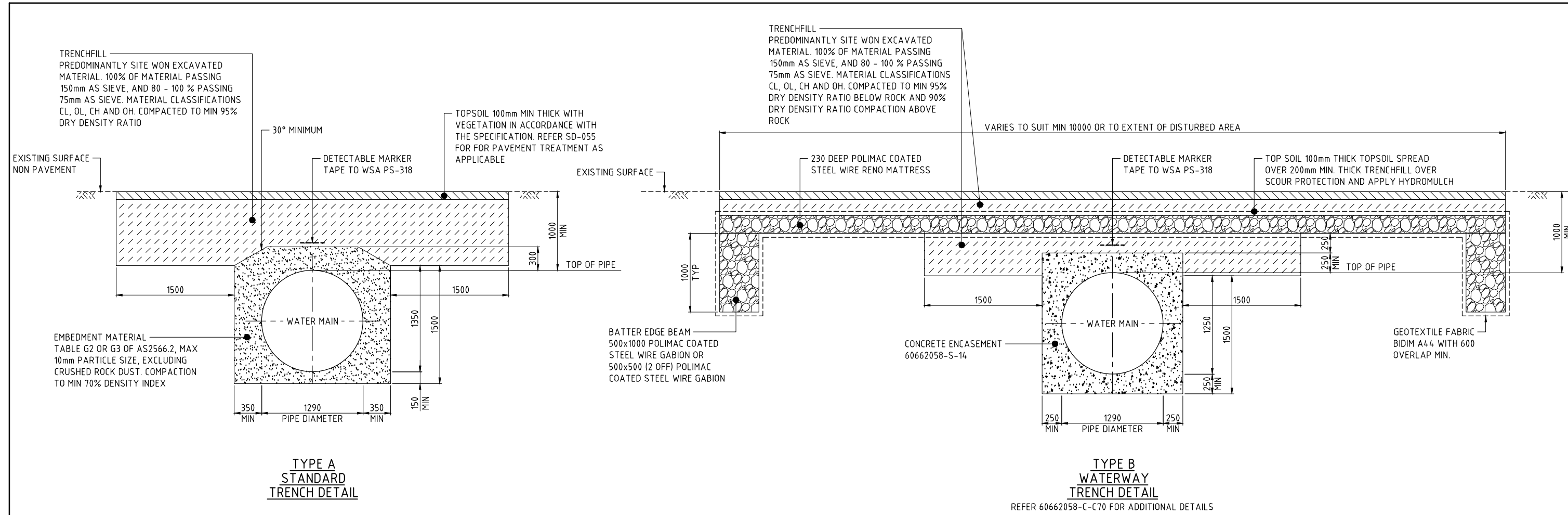
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

STEEL PIPE SPECIALS
SHEET 3

Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-65

Rev. D



- NOTES**
- 1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 - 3. BENCHING SHOWN INDICATIVELY. BENCHING REQUIREMENTS VARY BASED ON NATIVE SOIL / GROUND - REFER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 08:48 AM
C:\P\REP\466\X\666\2058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\130_SHEETS\666\2058-C-67.DWG

REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN		
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER		
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION		

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
-----	----	------	-------------	----------

Scale	0 1000 2000 2500mm
SCALE F	1: 100 (A3) 1: 50 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

AECOM



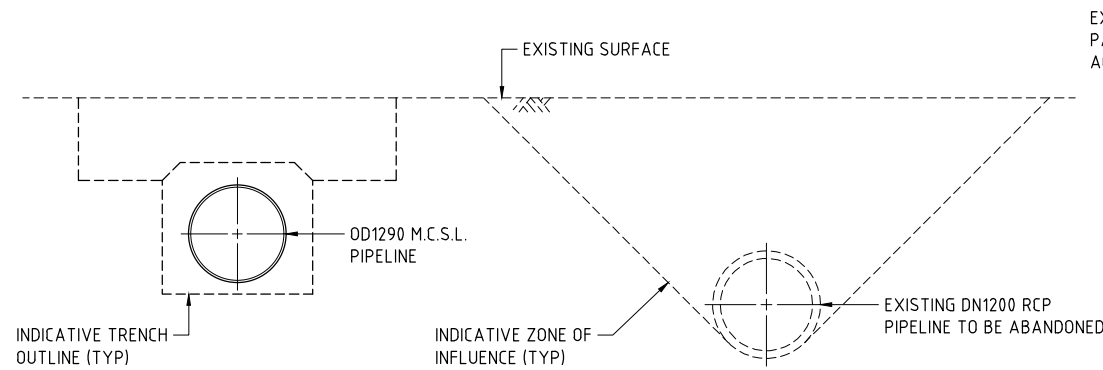
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

PIPELINE SECTIONS

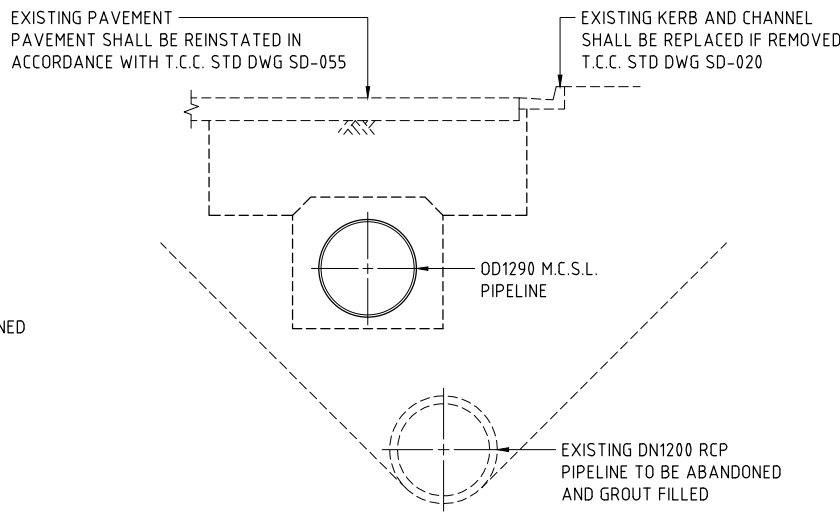
Status TENDER

Drwg No. 60662058-C-67

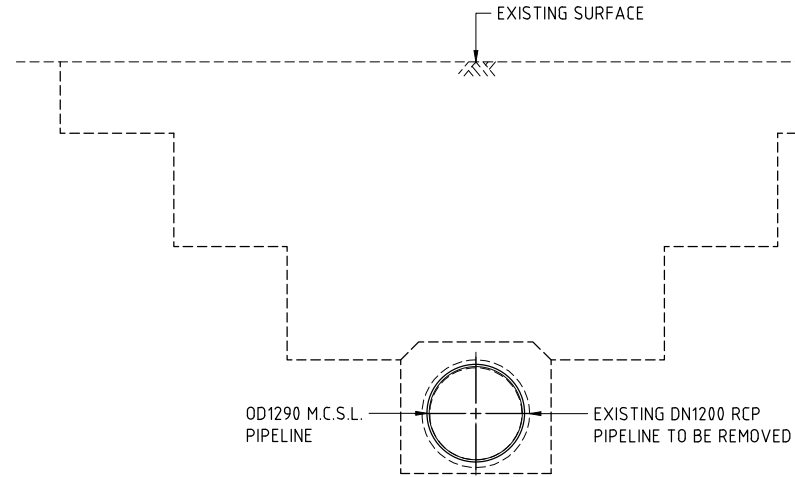
Rev. D



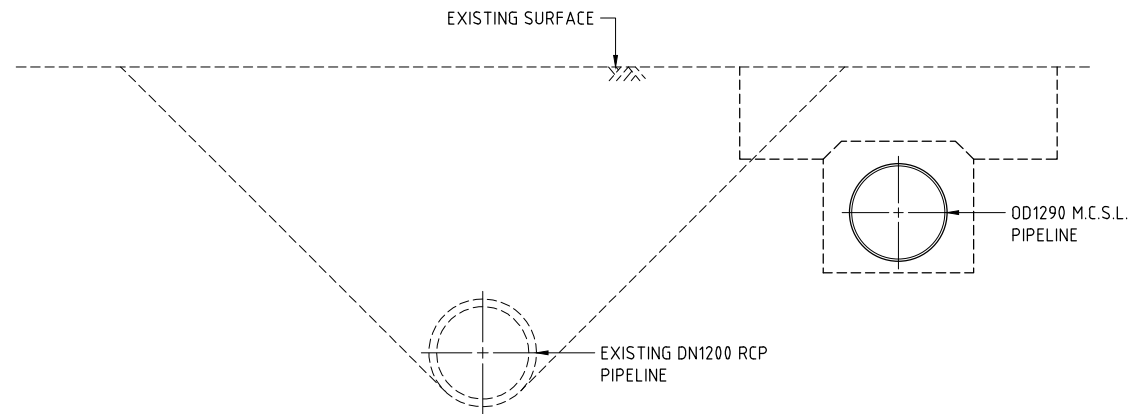
SECTION
CH 100



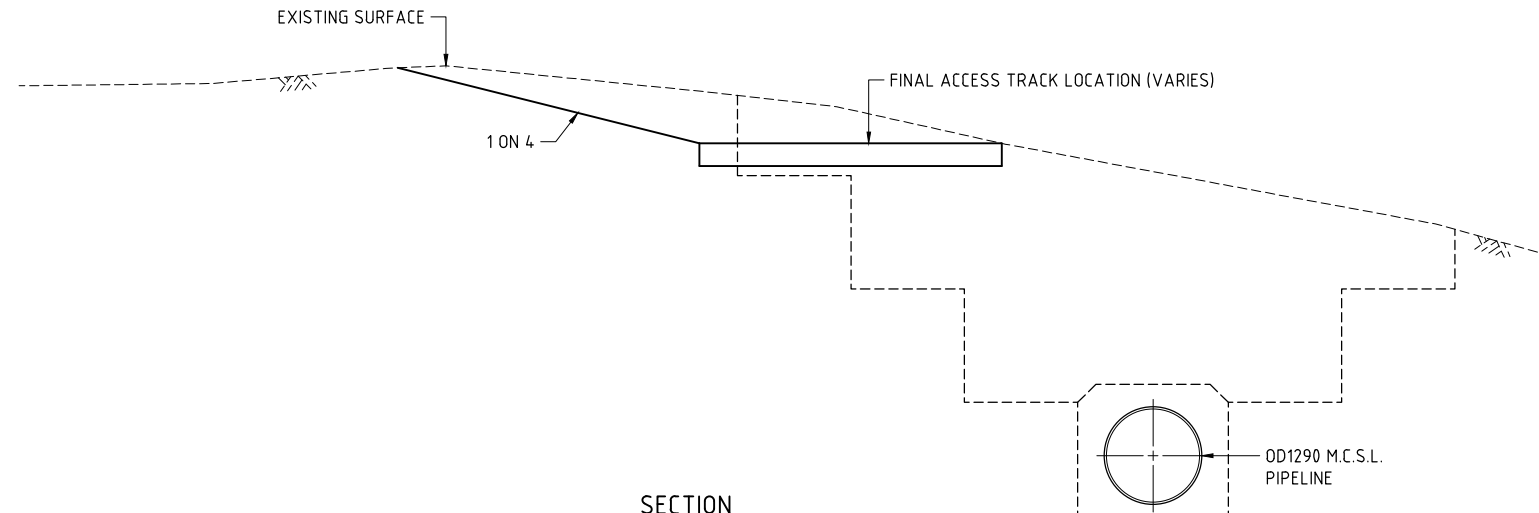
SECTION
CH 400



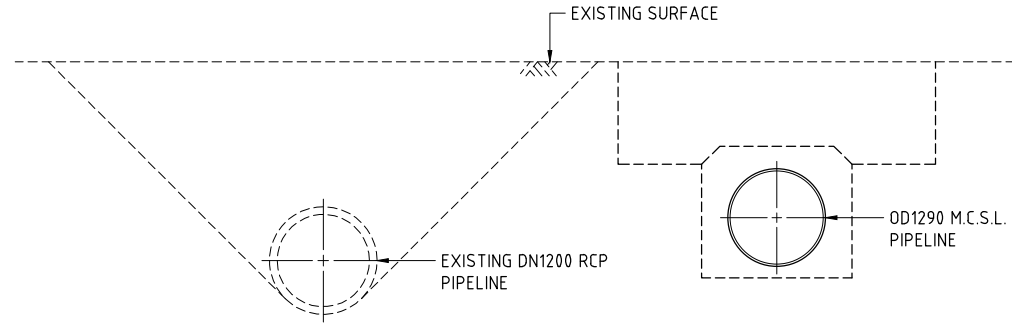
SECTION
CH 525



SECTION
CH 650



SECTION
CH 7560



SECTION
CH 9200

NOTES

1. BENCHED TRENCH SHOWN TYP.
2. CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT SHORING, BATTERING OR BENCHING OR COMBINATION AS APPROPRIATE AT EACH LOCATION
3. REFER PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION PLANS FOR EXTENT OF CONSTRUCTION CORRIDOR

CAD: REP-1466X-06662058-908_CAD_GIS-918_CAD-13_SHEETS-06662058-C-48.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/21 13:44
REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN		
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER		
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION		
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD	

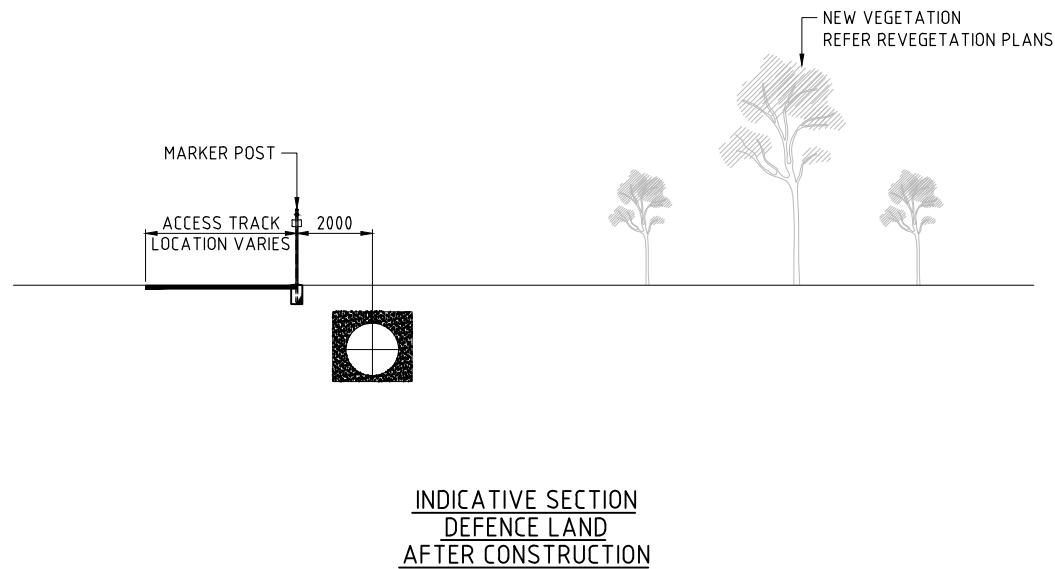
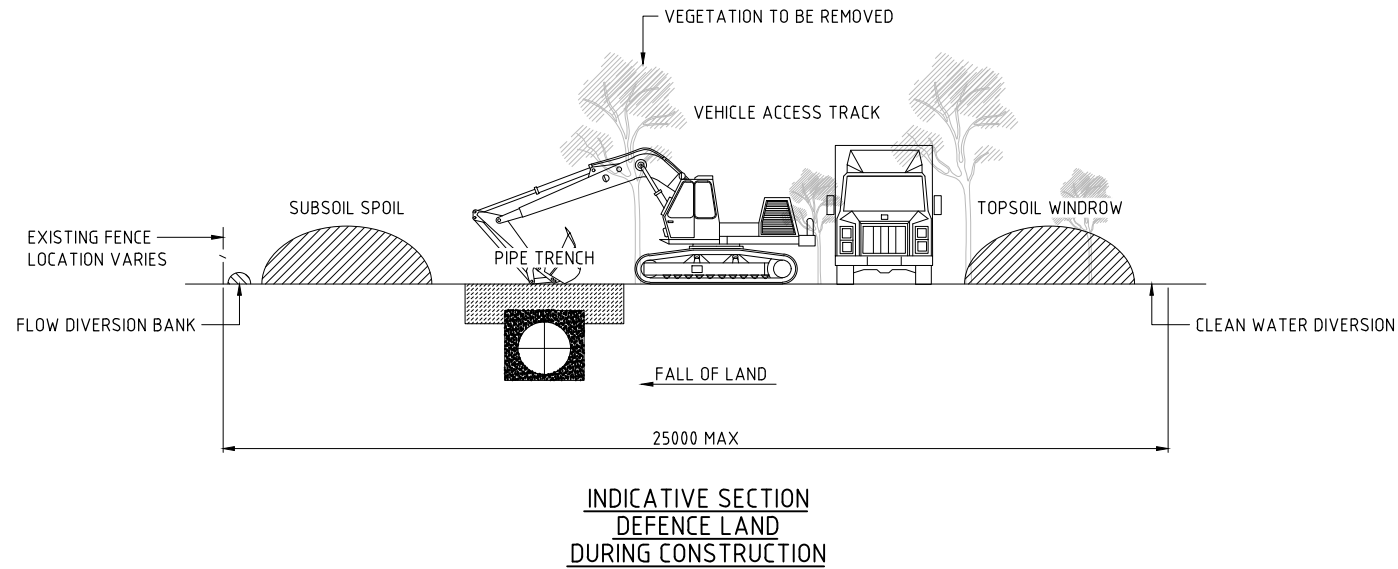
Scale	
SCALE E	

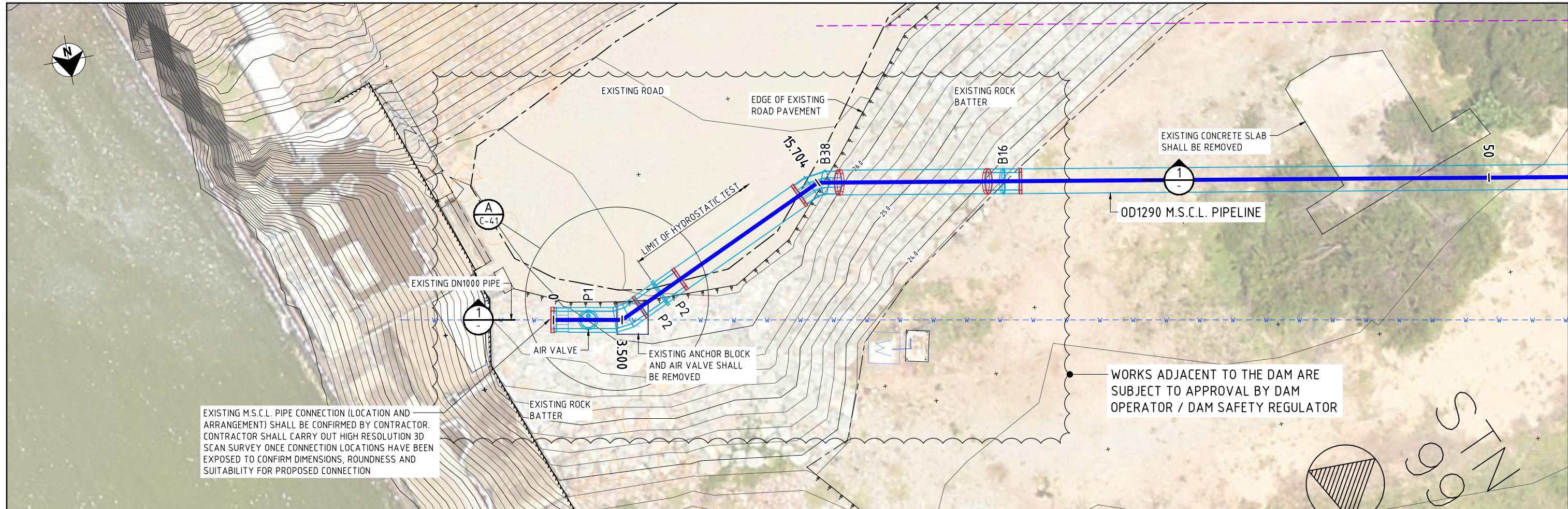
THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	
APPROVED	DATE

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925	

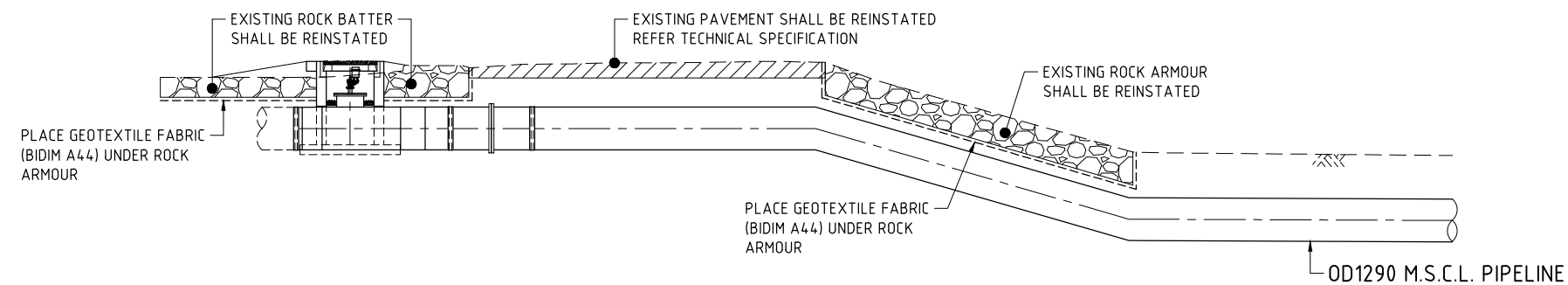
--	--

ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
INDICATIVE CORRIDOR SECTIONS		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-68	





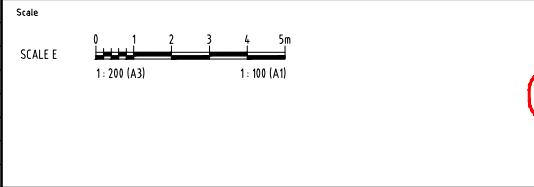
PLAN



SECTION 1

LAST MODIFIED: 17/02/2021 09:55 AM
CAD: REP-1466X-16662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS-16662058-C-49.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED	CHECKED		
APPROVED	DATE		

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

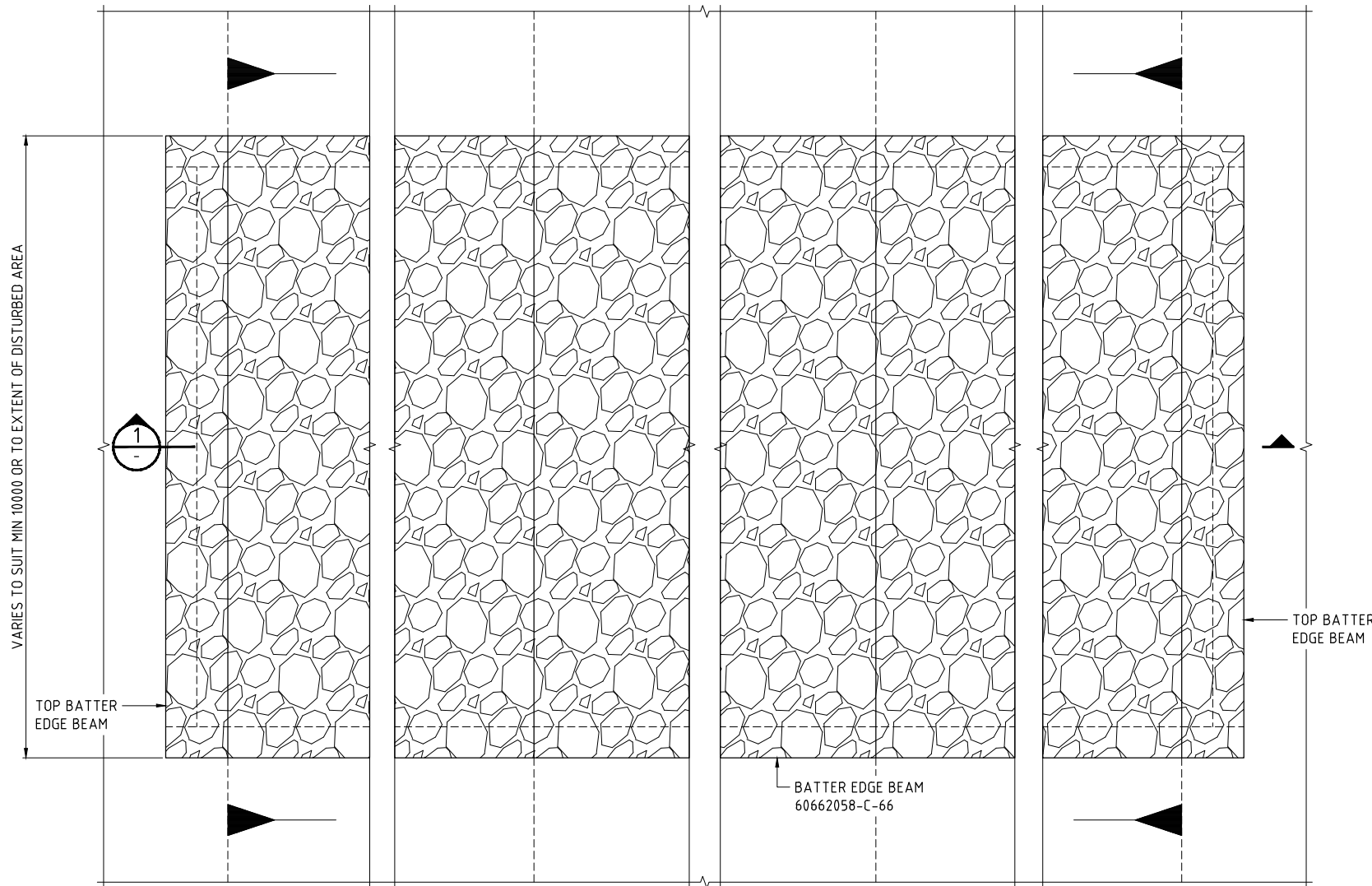
AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



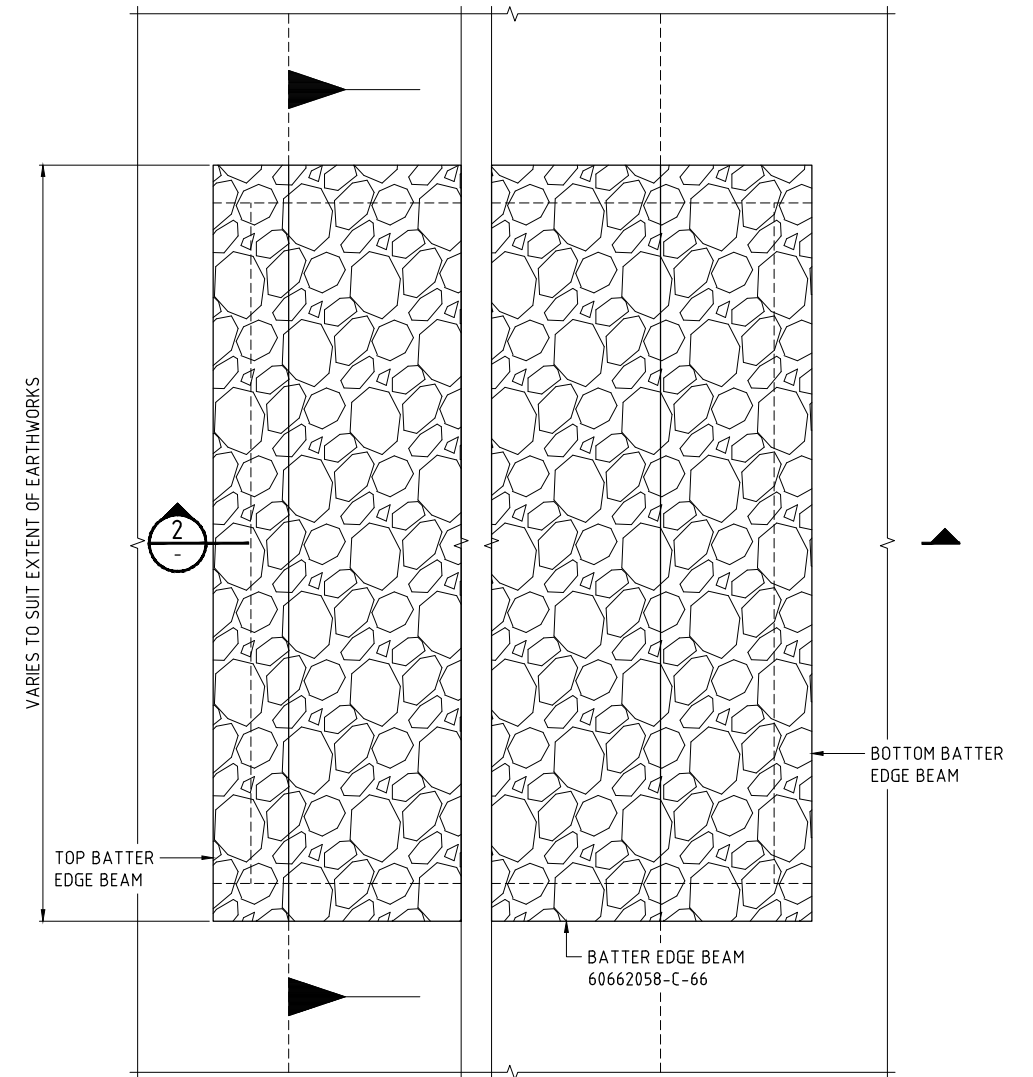
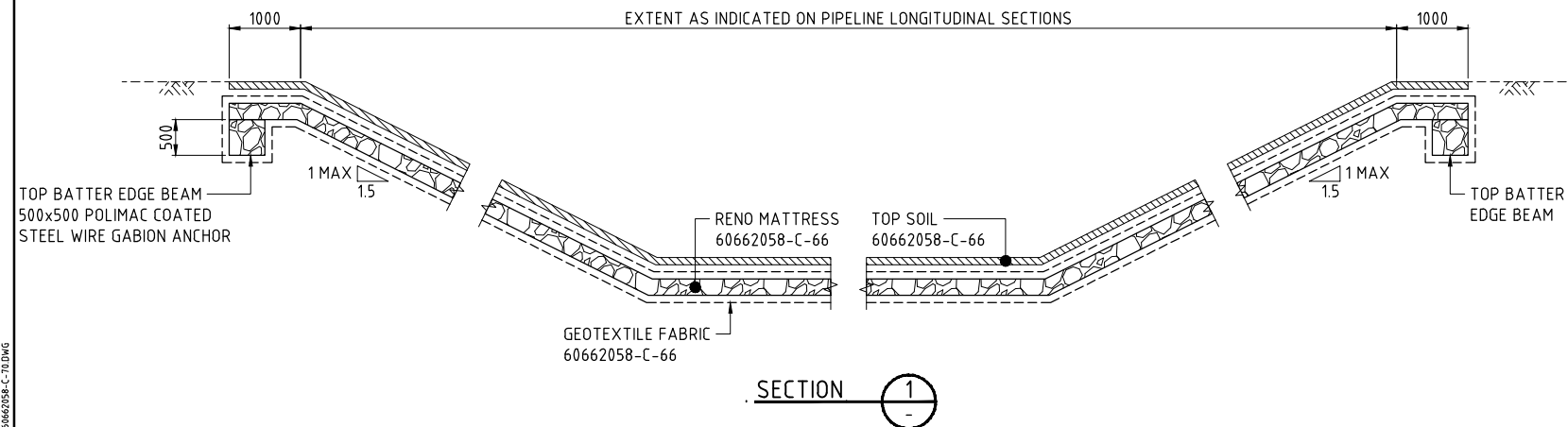
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE			
CH0 TO CH30 REINSTATEMENT			
Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-69
Rev.	D		

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-13_SHEETS-6662058-C-70.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 12:41 PM
REVISIONS

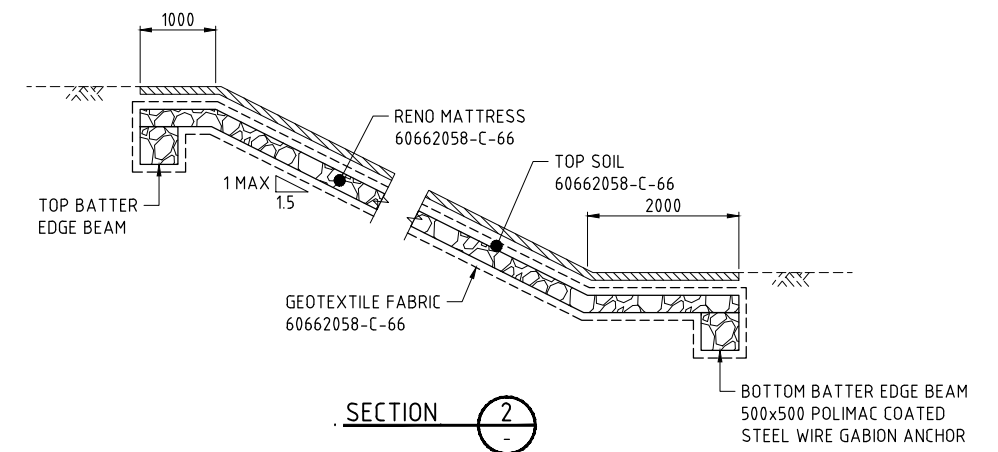


PLAN
FULL CREEK PROTECTION

EXTENT AS INDICATED ON PIPELINE LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS



PLAN
BATTER PROTECTION



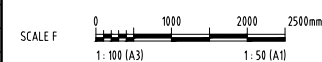
NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-C-66 FOR TYPICAL SECTIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____
APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



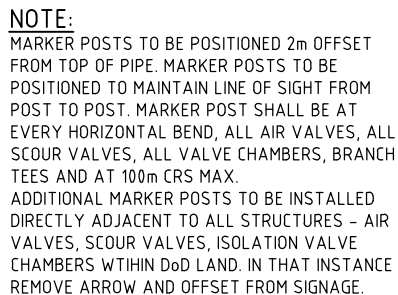
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

ROCK PROTECTION DETAILS

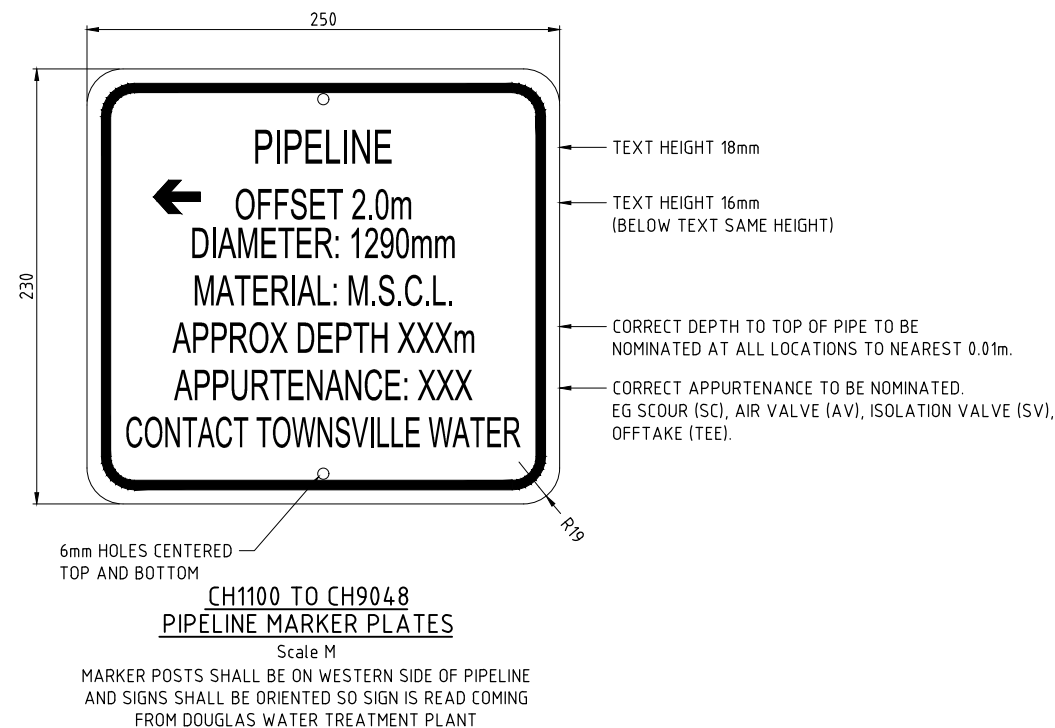
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-70

Rev. D



YELLOW	- AIR VALVE
WHITE	- LINE DIRECTION
RED	- SCOUR VALVE
BLUE	- SECTION ISOLATION VALVE



1. SIGN TO BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS1319.
2. BLACK TEXT (FONT:SWIS721 BT) ON COLOURBOND METAL BACKING
3. ALL TEXT JUSTIFICATION TO BE CENTRAL ABOUT SIGN.
4. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM SIGNAGE ARROW DIRECTION ON SITE

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

Scale

SCALE M



SCALE J



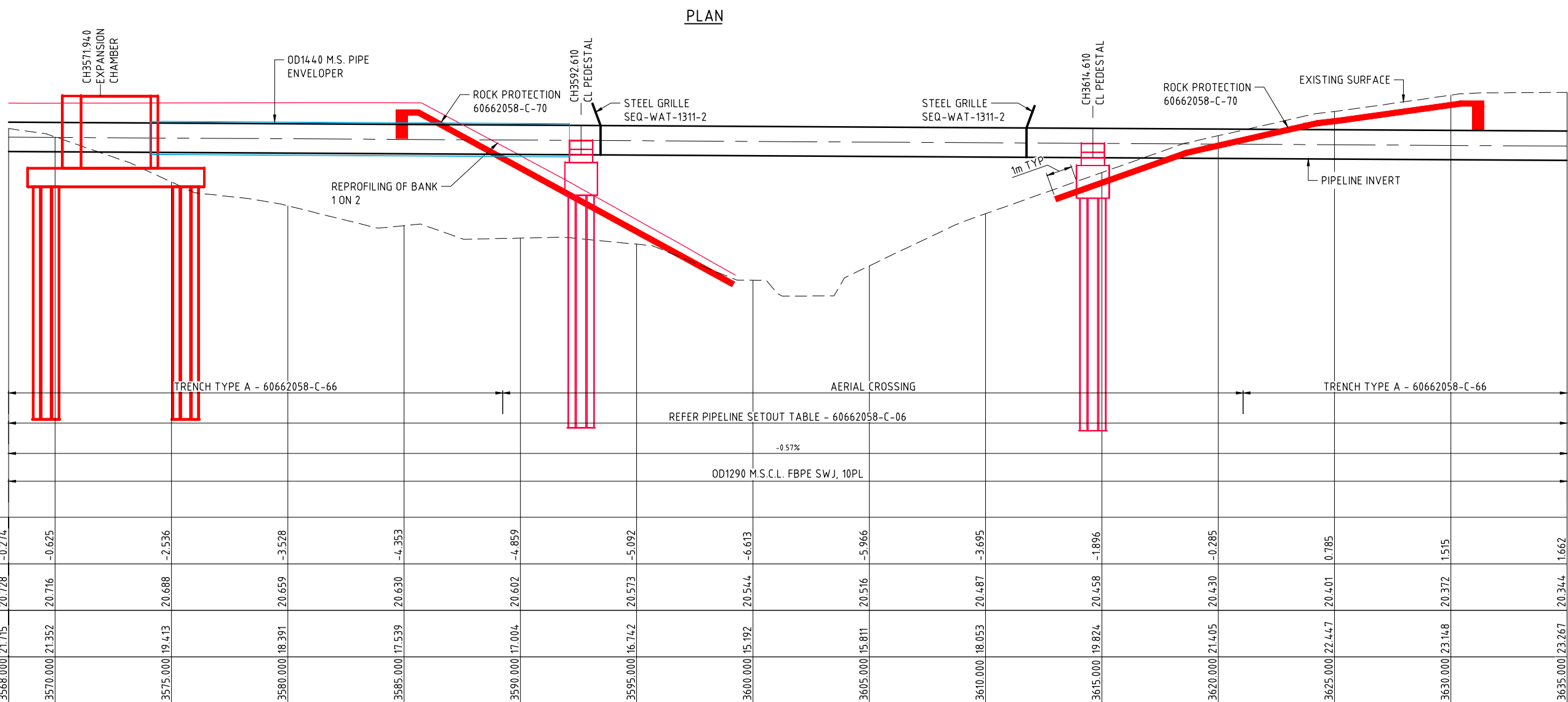
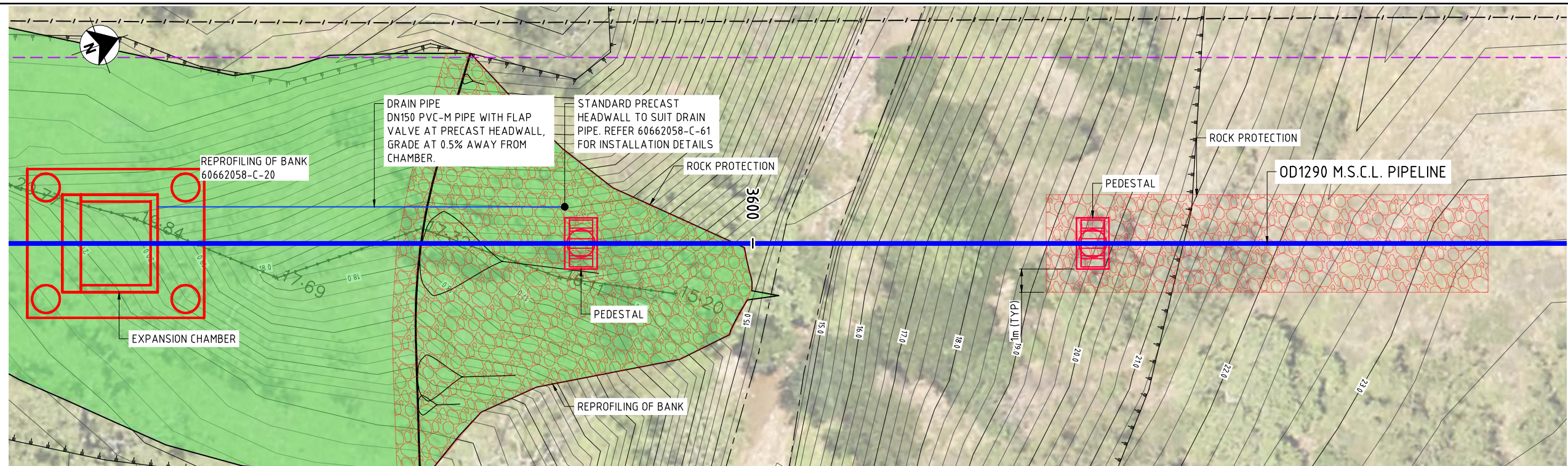
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

Status	TENDER
--------	--------

Dr. No.	60662058-C-71
---------	---------------

2



ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

TRENCH TYPE SECTION	TRENCH TYPE A - 60662058-C-66														
PIPELINE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT	REFER PIPELINE SETOUT TABLE - 60662058-C-06														
GRADE	-0.57%														
PIPE DETAILS	OD1290 M.S.C.L. FBPE SWJ, 10PL														
DEFLECTIONS DATUM	R.L. 5.0														
DEPTH OF COVER	3568.000	3570.000	3575.000	3580.000	3585.000	3590.000	3595.000	3600.000	3605.000	3610.000	3615.000	3620.000	3625.000	3630.000	3635.000
PIPE INVERT LEVEL	-0.274	-0.625	-2.536	-3.528	-4.353	-4.859	-5.092	-6.613	-5.966	-3.695	-1.896	-0.285	0.785	1.515	1.662
EXISTING SURFACE	20.728	20.716	20.688	20.659	20.630	20.602	20.573	20.544	20.516	20.487	20.458	20.430	20.401	20.372	20.344
CHAINAGE	3568.000	3570.000	3575.000	3580.000	3585.000	3590.000	3595.000	3600.000	3605.000	3610.000	3615.000	3620.000	3625.000	3630.000	3635.000

CAD: REP-1466X10662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS-6062058-C-72.DWG

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 10:11 AM

REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale

SCALE E



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



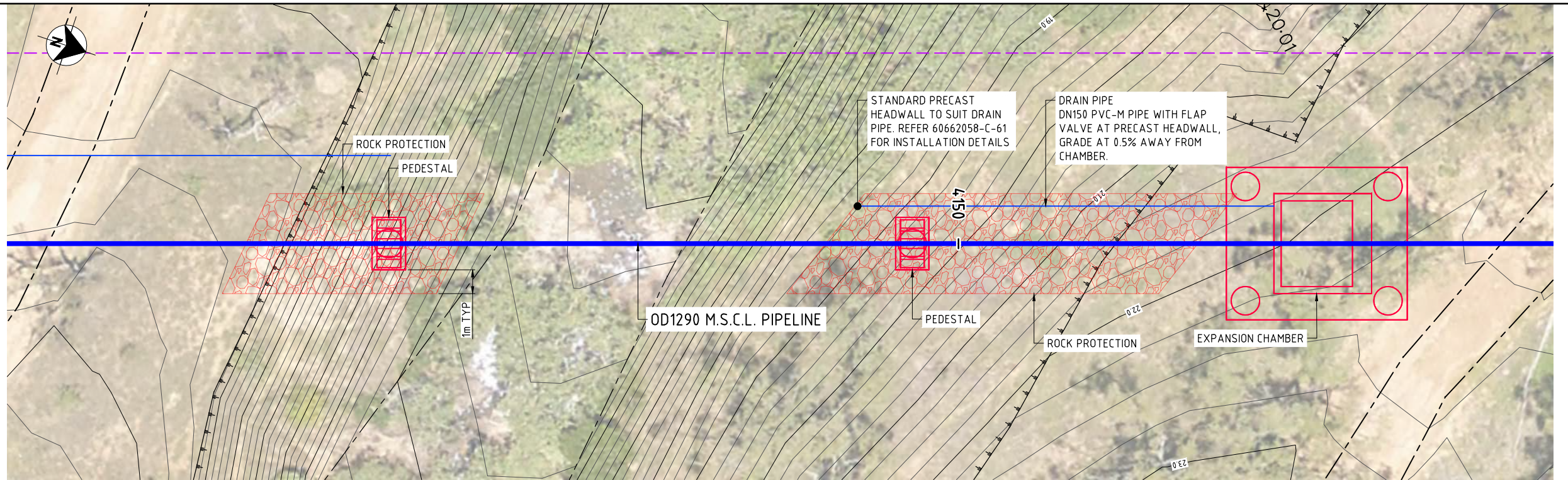
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

AERIAL CROSSING
CREEK 8
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

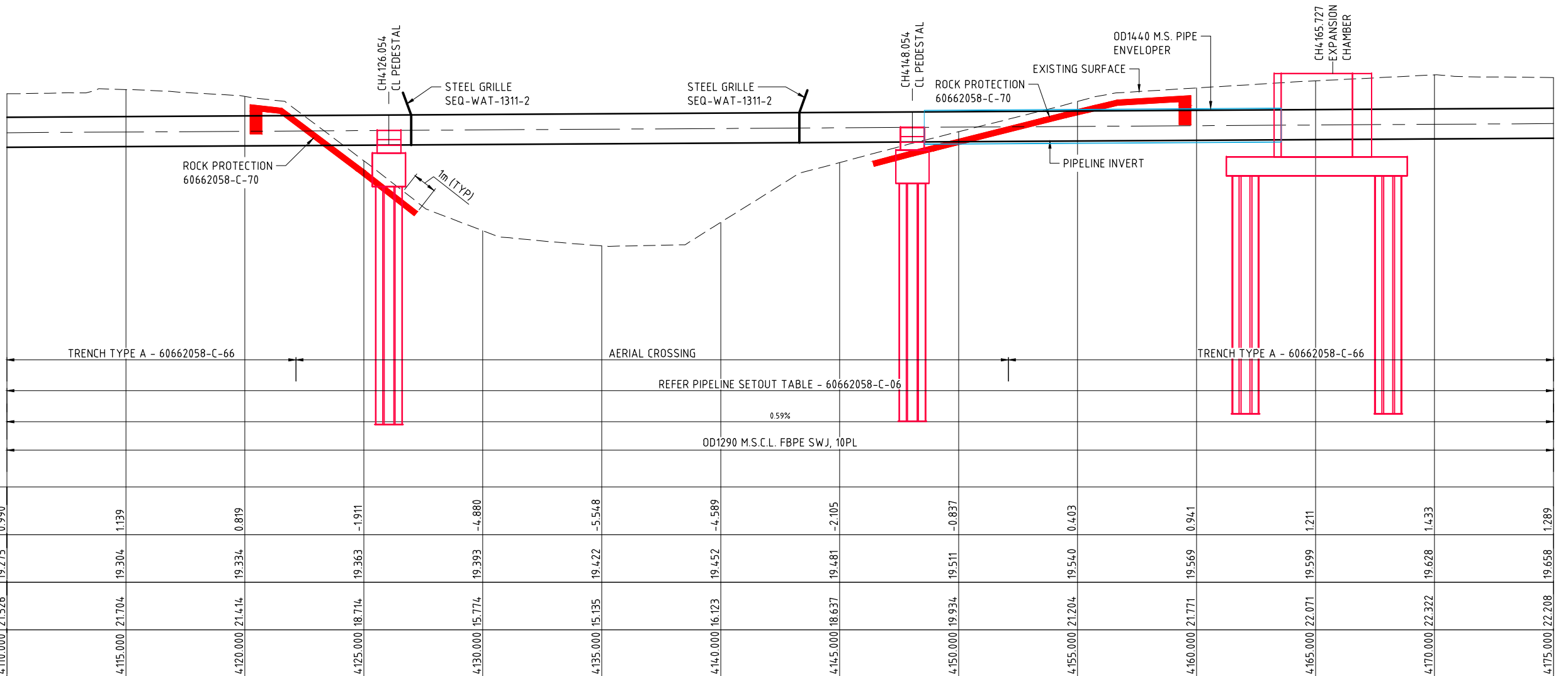
Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-72

Rev. D



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

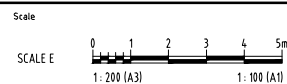
NOTES

- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

TRENCH TYPE SECTION	TRENCH TYPE A - 60662058-C-66		AERIAL CROSSING		TRENCH TYPE A - 60662058-C-66	
PIPELINE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT			REFER PIPELINE SETOUT TABLE - 60662058-C-06			
GRADE			0.59%			
PIPE DETAILS			OD1290 M.S.C.L. FBPE SWJ, 10PL			
DEFLECTIONS DATUM	R.L. 5.0					
DEPTH OF COVER	0.990	1.139	0.819	-1.911	-4.880	-5.548
PIPE INVERT LEVEL	19.275	19.304	19.334	19.363	19.393	19.422
EXISTING SURFACE	21.526	21.704	21.414	18.714	15.774	16.123
CHAINAGE	4.110.000	4.115.000	4.120.000	4.125.000	4.130.000	4.135.000

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-03_SHEET-6662058-C-73.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 03:23 AM
REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

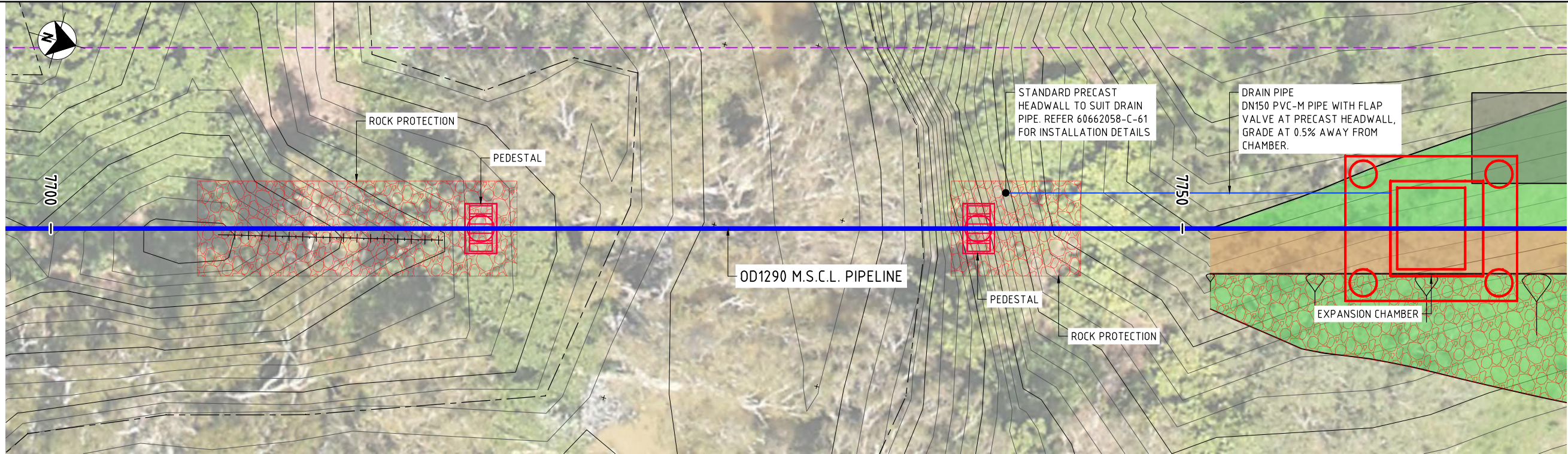
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



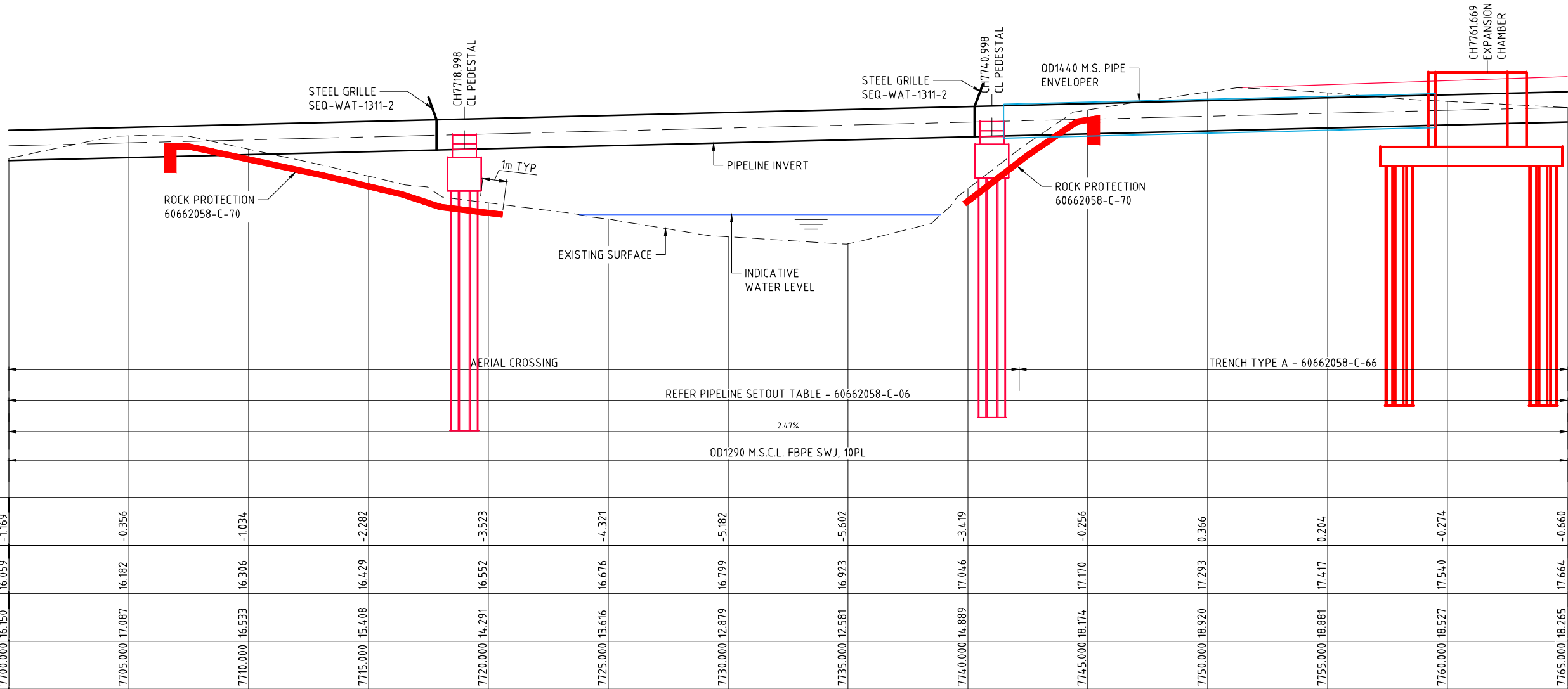
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

AERIAL CROSSING
CREEK 10
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Status	TENDER	Org No.	60662058-C-73	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

TRENCH TYPE SECTION

PIPELINE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

GRADE

PIPE DETAILS

DEFLECTIONS DATUM R.L. 2.0

DEPTH OF COVER

PIPE INVERT LEVEL

EXISTING SURFACE

CHAINAGE

R.L. 2.0

-1.169

16.059

16.150

7700.000

-0.356

16.182

17.087

7705.000

-1.034

16.306

16.533

7710.000

-2.282

16.429

15.408

7715.000

-3.523

16.552

14.291

7720.000

-4.321

16.676

13.616

7725.000

-5.182

16.799

12.879

7730.000

-5.602

16.923

12.581

7735.000

-3.419

17.046

14.889

7740.000

-0.256

17.170

18.174

7745.000

0.366

17.293

18.920

7750.000

0.204

17.417

18.881

7755.000

-0.274

17.540

18.527

7760.000

-0.660

17.664

18.265

7765.000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

AERIAL CROSSING
CREEK 18
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Status TENDER

Org No. 60662058-C-74

Rev. D

CAD: REP-1466X16662058-908_CAD_GIS-918_CAD-135_SHEETS-60662058-C-74.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 12/12/2021 10:11 AM
REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

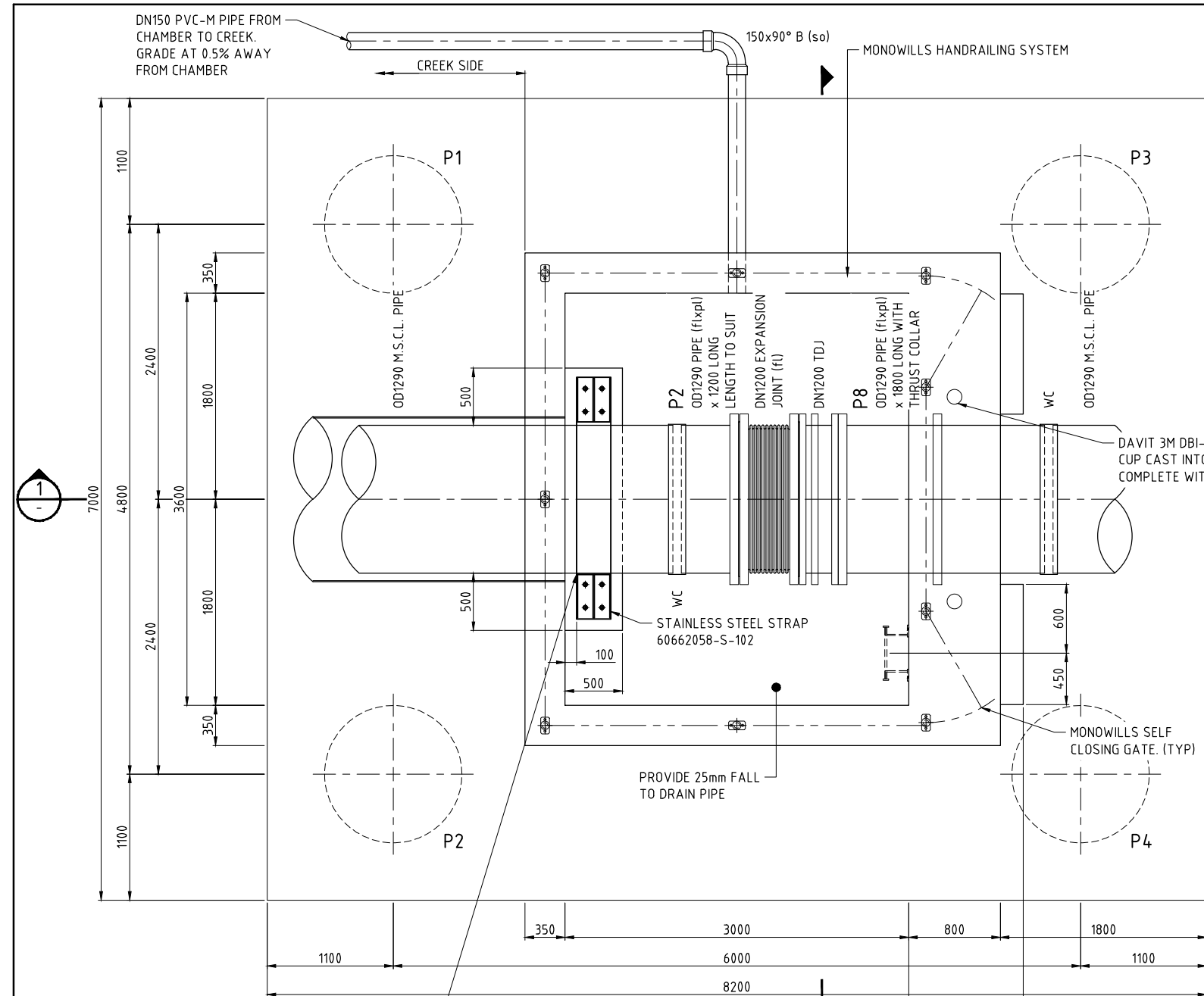
Scale

SCALE C



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

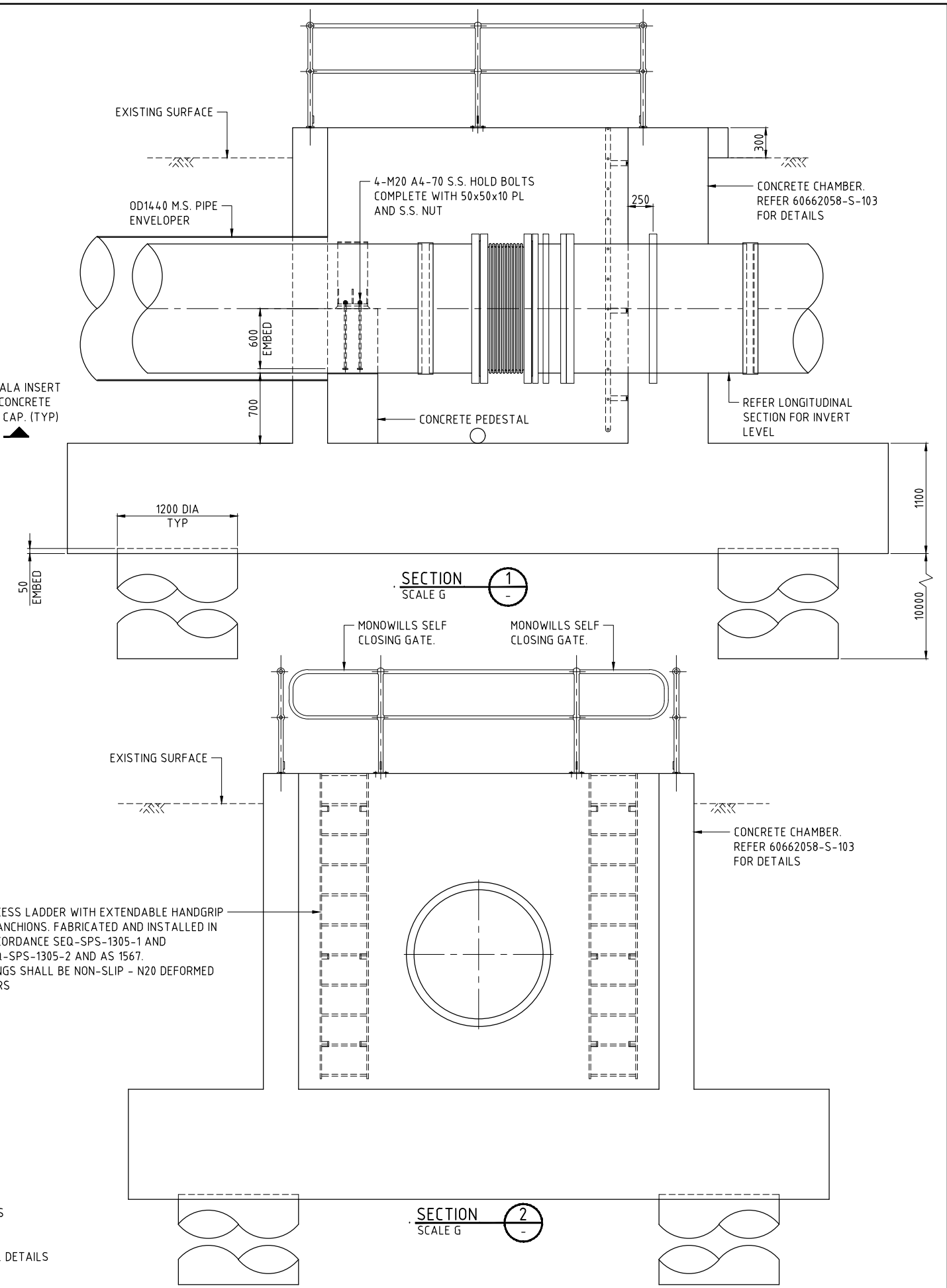
DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____
APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____



6mm THICK x 1500mm WIDE RUBBER WRAPPED AROUND PIPE CENTRALLY LOCATED ON EACH PEDESTAL. FIX TO PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. 6mm THICK x 1100mm WIDE PTFE SHEET SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND PIPE CENTRALLY LOCATED ON EACH PEDESTAL BETWEEN RUBBER AND CONCRETE / STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS.

**PLAN
EXPANSION JOINT INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT**
SCALE G

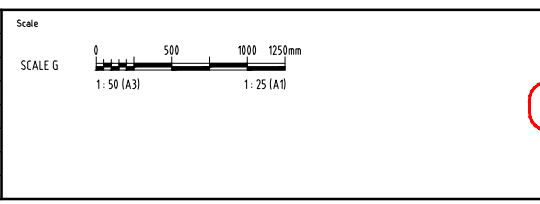
- NOTES**
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
 3. REFER 60662058-C-63 TO C-65 FOR PIPE SPECIALS
 4. REFER 60662058-S-103 AND S-104 FOR STRUCTURAL DETAILS



ACCESS LADDER WITH EXTENDABLE HANDGRIP STANCHIONS. FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE SEQ-SPS-1305-1 AND SEQ-SPS-1305-2 AND AS 1567. RUNGS SHALL BE NON-SLIP - N20 DEFORMED BARS

CAD REF: 60662058-900_CAD_GIS: 900_CAD: 900_SHEETS: 60662058-C-75.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPRO



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

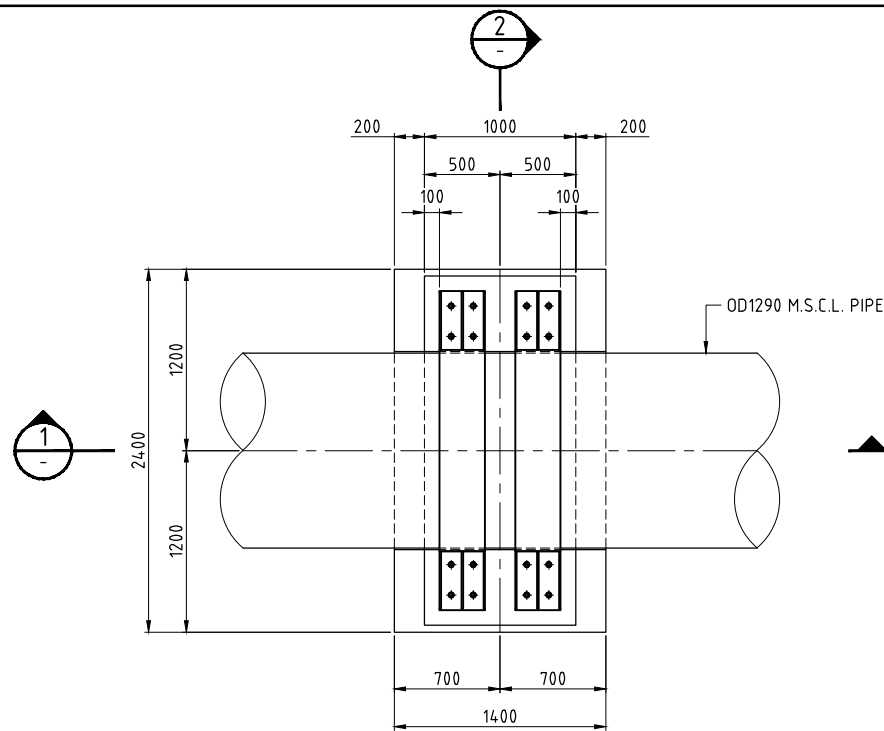
AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



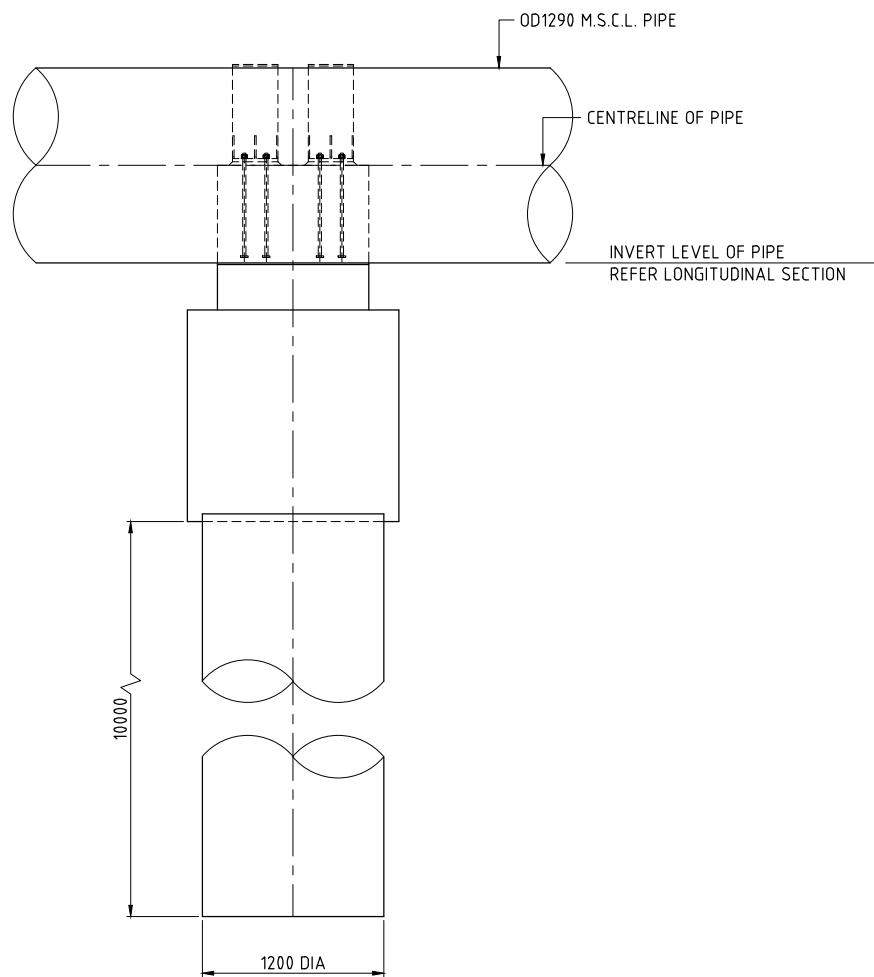
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Org No.	60662058-C-75	

CAD REF: P-666X-6662058-900_CAD_GIS-900_CAD-101-SHEETS-6662058-C-76.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 2:02 PM
REVISIONS

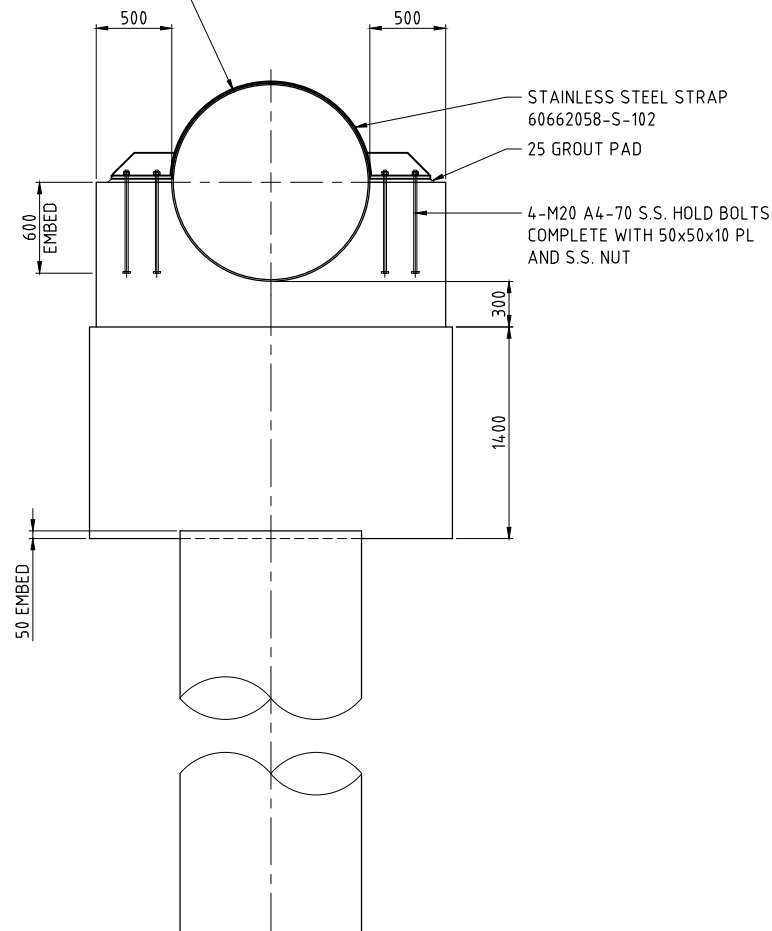


PLAN
PIPE PEDESTAL ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

6mm THICK x 1500mm WIDE RUBBER WRAPPED AROUND PIPE CENTRALLY LOCATED ON EACH PEDESTAL. FIX TO PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. 6mm THICK x 1100mm WIDE PTFE SHEET SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND PIPE CENTRALLY LOCATED ON EACH PEDESTAL BETWEEN RUBBER AND CONCRETE / STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS.



SECTION 1
SCALE G



SECTION 2
SCALE G

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS
3. REFER 60662058-S-101 AND S-102 FOR STRUCTURAL DETAILS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale
SCALE G
0 500 1000 1250mm
1:50 (A3) 1:25 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED
CHECKED
APPROVED
DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PIPE PEDESTALS - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

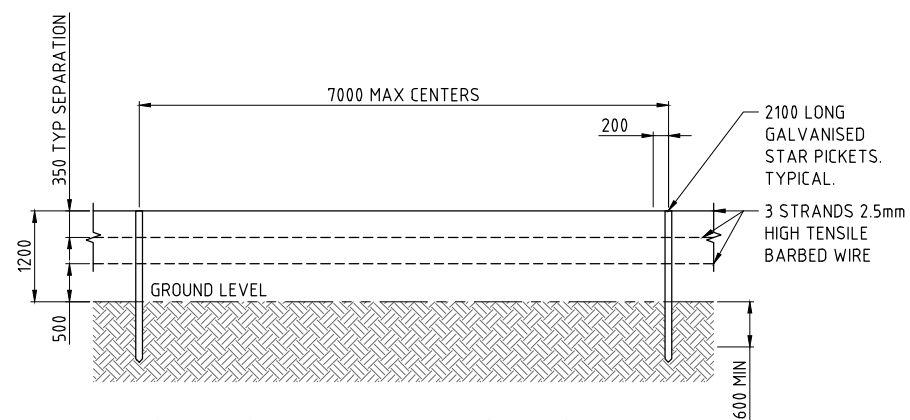
Status
TENDER

Dwg No.
60662058-C-76

Rev.
D

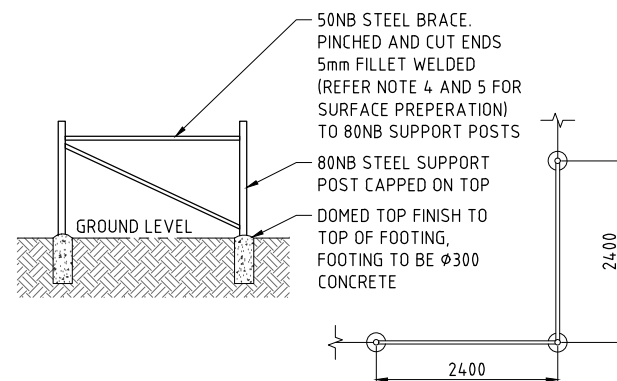
NOTES

1. STEEL WORK AND FITTINGS TO BE HOT DIP GALVANISED TO AS 4680.
2. GALVANISED WIRE FENCING TO COMPLY WITH AS 2423.
3. REPAIR DAMAGE TO GALVANISED COATING TO AS/NZS 4680 SECTION 8
 - REPAIR AFTER GALVANIZING. USE ORGANIC TWO-PACK ZINC RICH EPOXY COATING COMPLYING WITH AS/NZS 3750.9 APPLIED IN TWO COATS EACH 50 MICRON, MINIMUM TOTAL DRY FILM THICKNESS 100 MICRONS. DO NOT USE SPRAY CANS OF COLD GALV OR ZINC ALLOY SOLDER STICKS. SURFACE PREPARATION OF EXPOSED BARE STEEL TO BE ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANED TO AS/NZS 1627.4 CLASS 2 1/2 (PREPARED OR POWER TOOL CLEANED 1627.2 CLASS ST 3. LIGHTLY SWEEP BLAST GALVANIZED SURFACE.
4. COATING REPAIRS: REINSTATE COATING TO DAMAGED AREAS TO PROTECTIVE COATINGS SPECIFICATION. FIELD WELD REPAIRS: DO NOT WELD THROUGH EXISTING GALVANISING OR COATINGS. REMOVE WELD SPATTER, RESIDUAL FLUX etc BY CHIPPING, GRINDING OR ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING. GRIND FLUSH ROUGH WELD BEADS. PREPARE SURFACE FOR PAINTING AS PER COATING SPECIFICATION. REMOVE RUST, LOOSE AND BURNT PAINT AND SUFFICIENT SOUND COATING SO PAINT EDGE IS FEATHERED AND SMOOTH. STRIPE COAT ALL WELDS, EDGES AND ROUGH SURFACES USING A BRUSH. REINSTATE COATING AS PER PROTECTIVE COATINGS SPECIFICATION.
5. ALL 50NB STEEL RAILS TO BE MINIMUM 2.5mm WALL THICKNESS.
6. ALL 80NB STEEL SUPPORT POSTS TO BE MINIMUM 3.0mm WALL THICKNESS.
7. STRAINER POSTS TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT 400m INTERVALS.
8. CORNER/ANGLE POSTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AT EVERY CHANGE OF DIRECTION.
9. ALL CORNER/ANGLE, STRAINER, AND GATE ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO EITHER THE THREE OR FOUR STRAND DESIGN ON THE ADJACENT FENCING ARRANGEMENT.



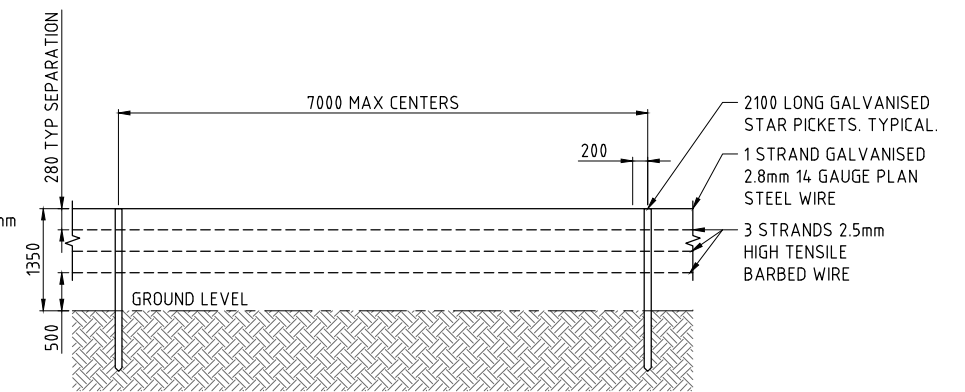
TYPICAL FENCE ARRANGMENT - 3 STRAND

SCALE F - (DEFENCE WARNING SIGN NOT TO SCALE)
NOTE: 3 STRAND FENCE ARRANGEMENT USED FOR OTHER
BOUNDARIES I.E PUBLIC ROADS ECT



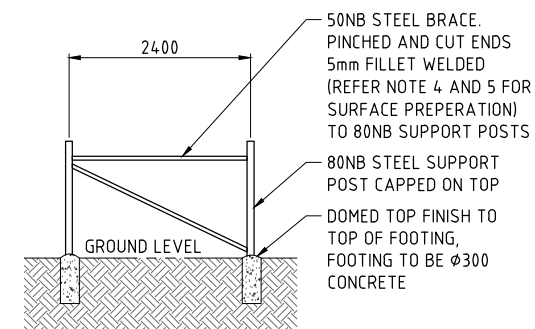
TYPICAL CORNER FENCE ARRANGMENT

SCALE F - NOTE: NO WIRE SHOWN, ADOPT RESPECTIVE
THREE/FOUR WIRE ARRANGEMENT



TYPICAL FENCE ARRANGMENT - 3 STRAND

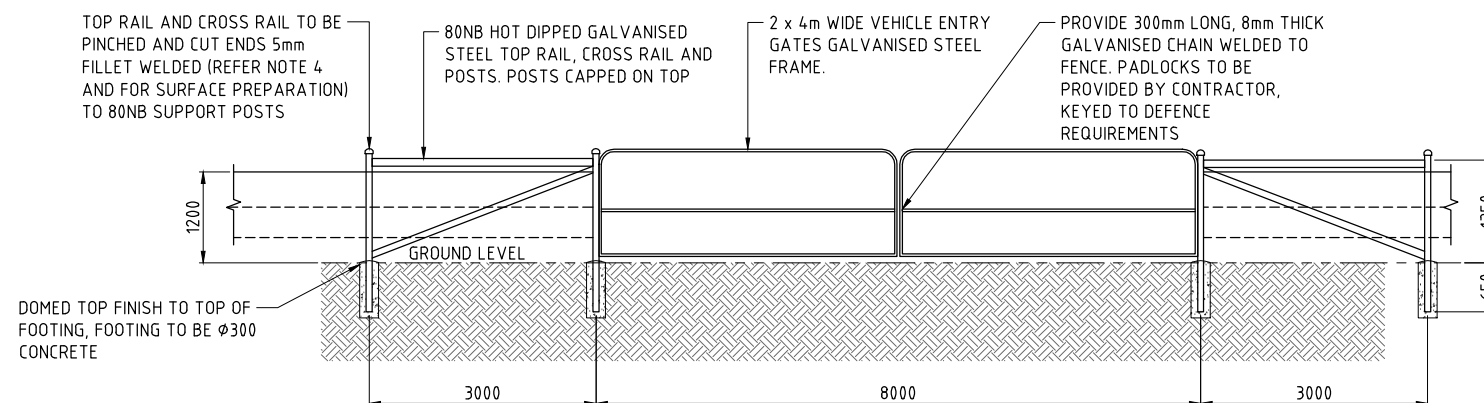
SCALE F - (DEFENCE WARNING SIGN NOT TO SCALE)
NOTE: 3 STRAND FENCE ARRANGEMENT USED FOR OTHER
BOUNDARIES I.E PUBLIC ROADS ECT



TYPICAL STRAINER POST ARRANGMENT

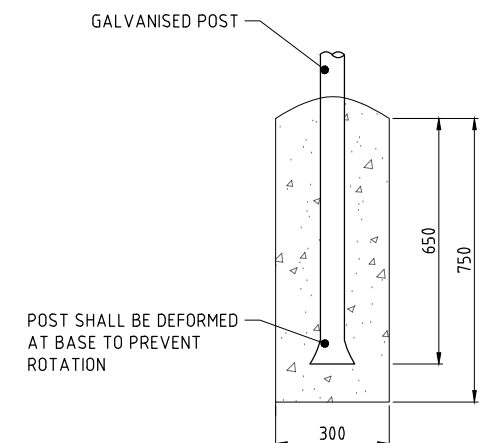
SCALE F -
NOTE:

1. NO WIRE SHOWN, ADOPT RESPECTIVE THREE/FOUR WIRE ARRANGEMENT.
2. STRAINER POST ARRANGEMENT TO BE AT EVERY 400m OR AT CHANGE OF DIRECTION.



VEHICLE ENTRY GATE ASSEMBLY

SCALE F



FOOTING DETAIL

Scale J

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project					
REVISIONS					
	D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
	C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
	B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
	A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
	No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD

Scale

SCALE F

0 1000 2000 2500mm

1:100 (A3) 1:50 (A1)

SCALE J

0 100 200 300 400 500 mm

1:20 (A3) 1:10 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
DRAWN		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

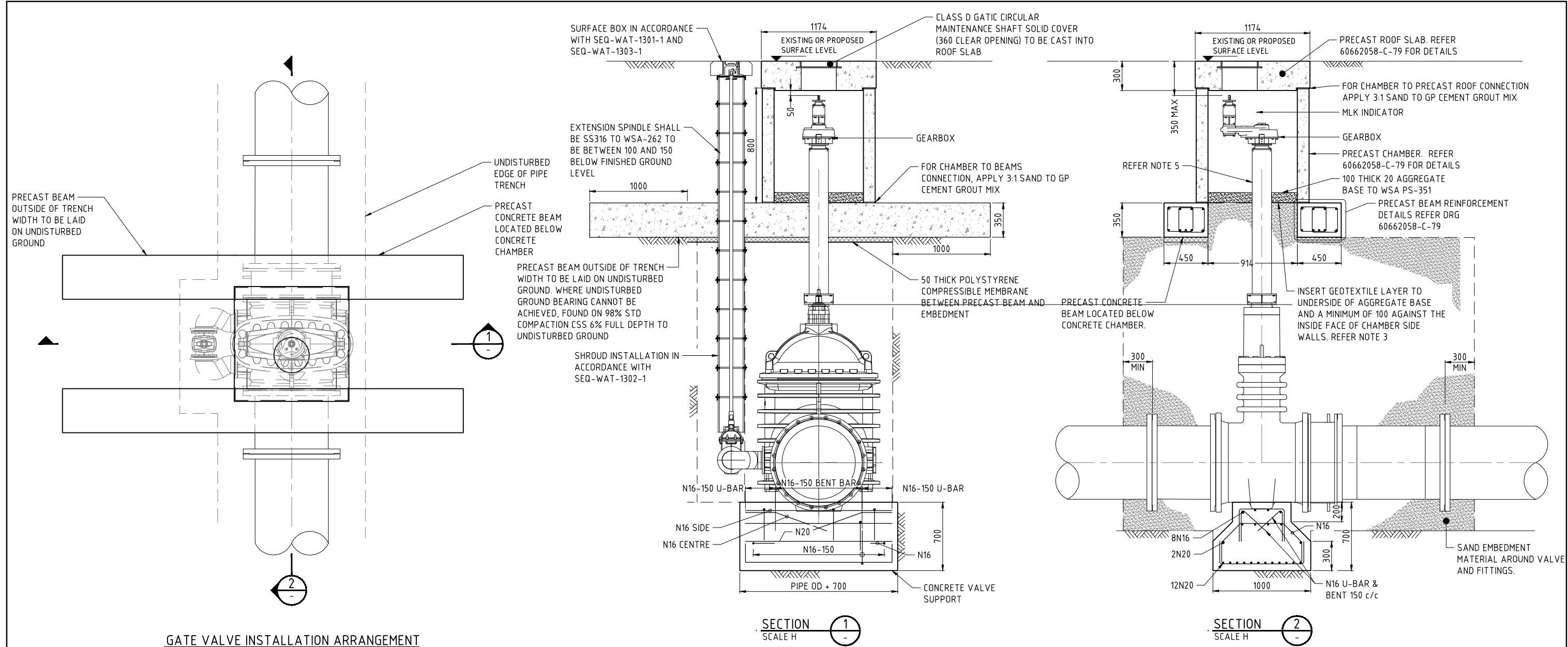
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
TYPICAL GATE AND FENCE DETAILS

Status	TENDER	Org No.	60662058-C-77	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 13:30 AM
CAD: REP-1466X-16662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS-16662058-C-78.DWG



GATE VALVE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
(WITHOUT INTEGRAL BYPASS)
SCALE H

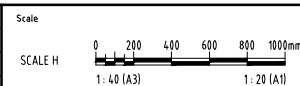
SECTION 1
SCALE H

SECTION 2
SCALE H

NOTE

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DWG 60662058-C-79.
2. SHROUD, EXTENSION SPINDLE AND SURFACE BOX INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE TO SEQ-WAT-1302-1, SEQ-WAT-1305-1 AND SEQ-WAT-1306-1.
3. ALL PIPE LENGTHS AND DIMENSIONS DO NOT INCLUDE GASKET THICKNESS.

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
DRAWN		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

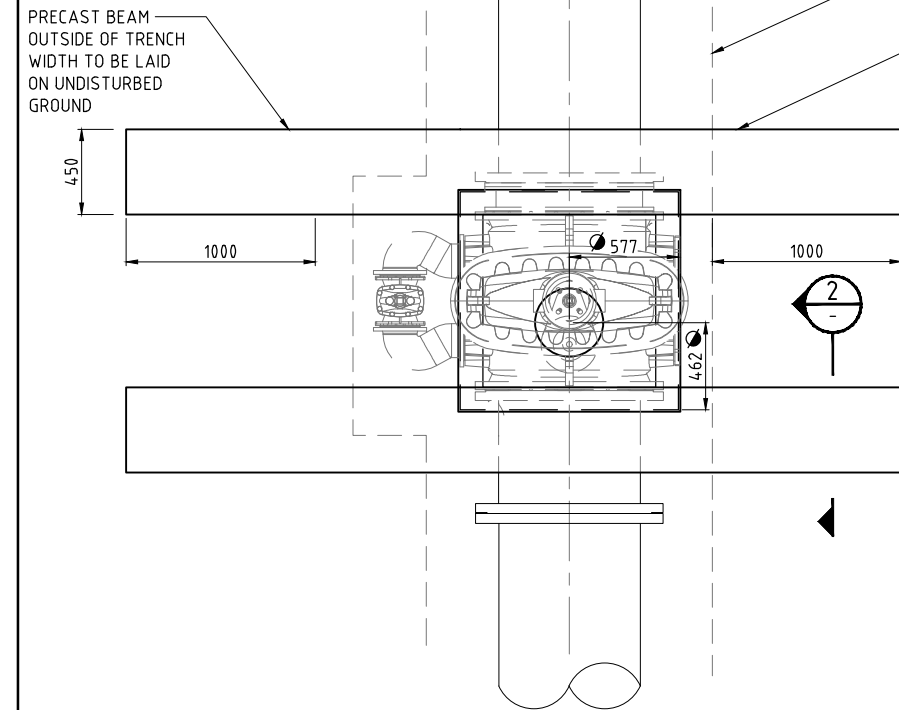
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

AECOM

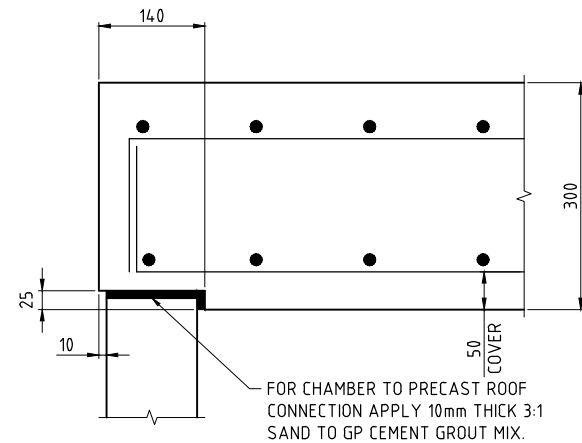


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
DIRECT BURIED VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS		
SHEET 1		
Status	TENDER	Rev. D
Dwg No.	60662058-C-78	

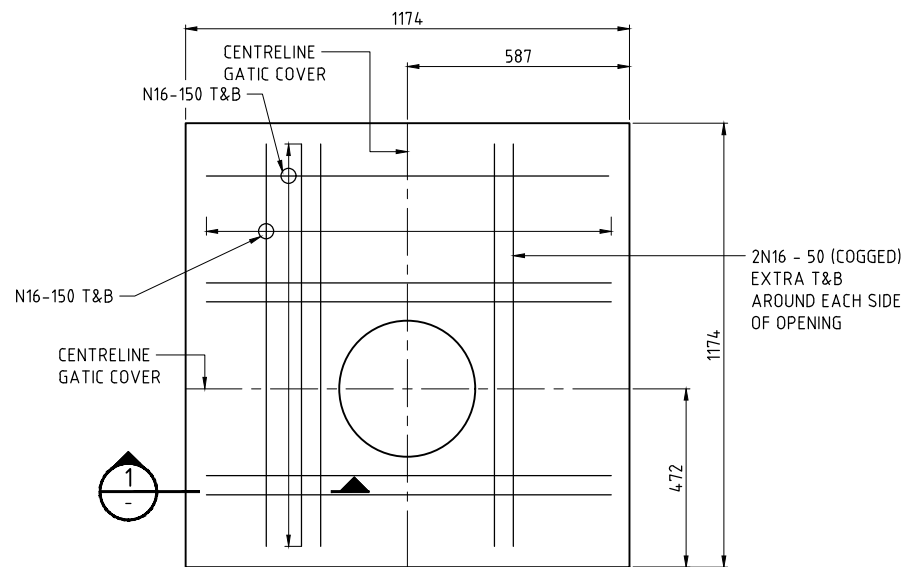
CAD: REP-P-60662058-908_CAD_GIS-VIS_CAD-VIS_SHEETS-60662058-C-79.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/02/2021 03:3 AM
REVISIONS



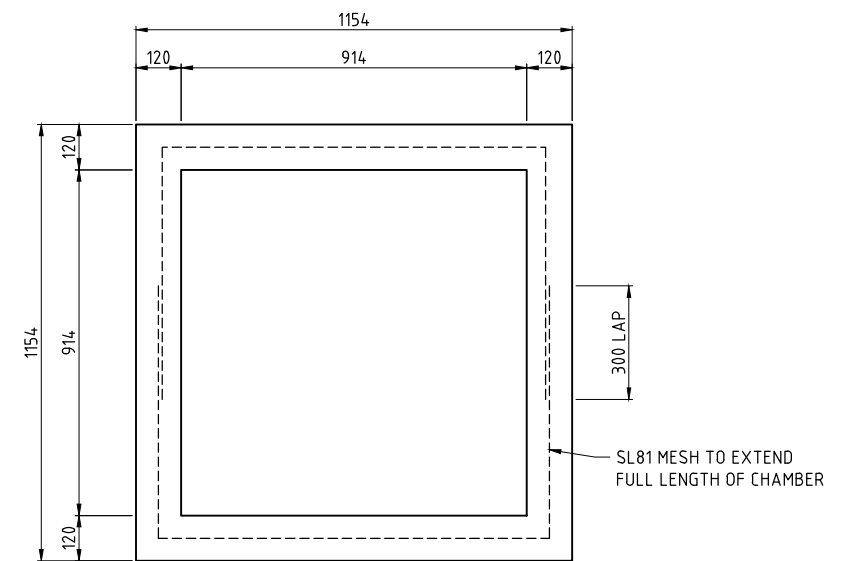
**GATE VALVE INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
(WITH INTEGRAL BYPASS)**
SCALE H



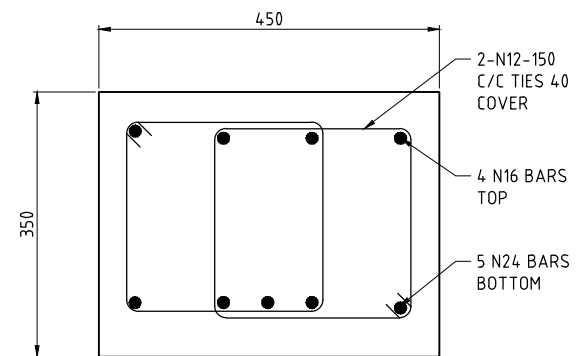
SECTION 1
SCALE K
CHAMBER TO PRECAST ROOF CONNECTION



DETAIL B
SCALE J
PRECAST LID REINFORCEMENT DETAILS



**MAINTENANCE ACCESSIBLE
PRECAST 914 x 914 CHAMBER**
SCALE J



SECTION 2
SCALE J
PRECAST BEAM REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

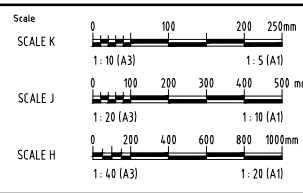
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 TO C-05 FOR NOTES AND LEGEND
2. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DWG 60662058-C-78.
3. NOT USED.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. NOT USED.
6. DESIGN BASED ON 225KPa MINIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE. FOUNDATION TO BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY AN EXPERIENCED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE PLACING OF CONCRETE BEAMS AND CONCRETE VALVE SUPPORTS. ANY OVER-EXCAVATION TO BE FILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS RECOMMENDATION.
7. THE REQUIREMENT OF EXTENSION SLEEVE / SPINDLE SHALL BE REFERRED TO VALVE SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS AND DETAILED DESIGN DRAWINGS.
8. NOT USED.
9. NOT USED.
10. TAPPING SCREW RECESS SHALL BE DRILLED SLIGHTLY INTO THE VALVE STEM CAP TO ALLOW LOCKING SCREWS (MIN 2nos.) TO LOCK THE EXTENSION SPINDLE AND THE VALVE STEM CAP. THIS IS TO ENSURE THE EXTENSION SPINDLE DOES NOT LIFT OFF THE STEM CAP.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGN ALL LIFTING POINTS.

CONCRETE NOTES

1. CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK, AND STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO A.S. 3600, CONCRETE TRUCTURES.
2. ALL CONCRETE GRADE SHOWN SHALL BE GRADE N32 TO AS1379. SLUMP SHALL BE 80mm. MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL BE 20mm.
3. THE PROPORTION OF FLY ASH SHALL BE 25% BY WEIGHT OF THE TOTAL COMBINED WEIGHT OF FLY ASH AND CEMENT.
4. EXPOSURE CLASSIFICATION FOR DURABILITY
MEMBERS IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND - A2
MEMBERS IN ABOVE GROUND EXTERIOR ENVIRONMENTS - B1
5. PROVIDE ALL EXPOSED EDGES AND CORNERS WITH 20MM CHAMFERS OR FILLETS, UNO.
6. REINFORCEMENT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IS REPRESENTED DIAGRAMMATICALLY AND NOT NECESSARILY IN TRUE PROJECTION.
7. ALL REINFORCEMENT HOOKS AND COGS SHALL BE STANDARD UNLESS SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS.
8. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE ACRS (AUSTRALIAN CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY FOR REINFORCING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL) CERTIFIED.
9. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE TO AS4671 SHAPE D. STRENGTH GRADE = 500MPa. DUCTILITY CLASS N.
10. CONCRETE COVER TO CAST-INSITU ELEMENTS SHALL BE 80mm UNO AND FOR PRECAST ELEMENTS SHALL BE 40mm

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

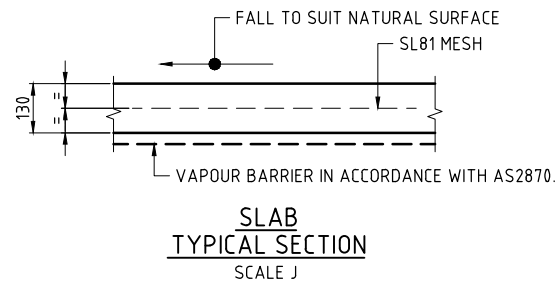
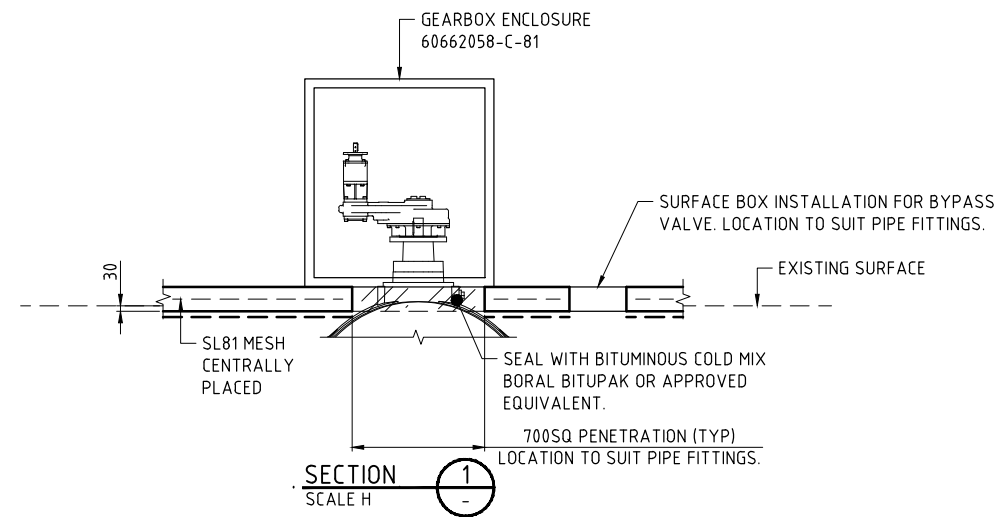
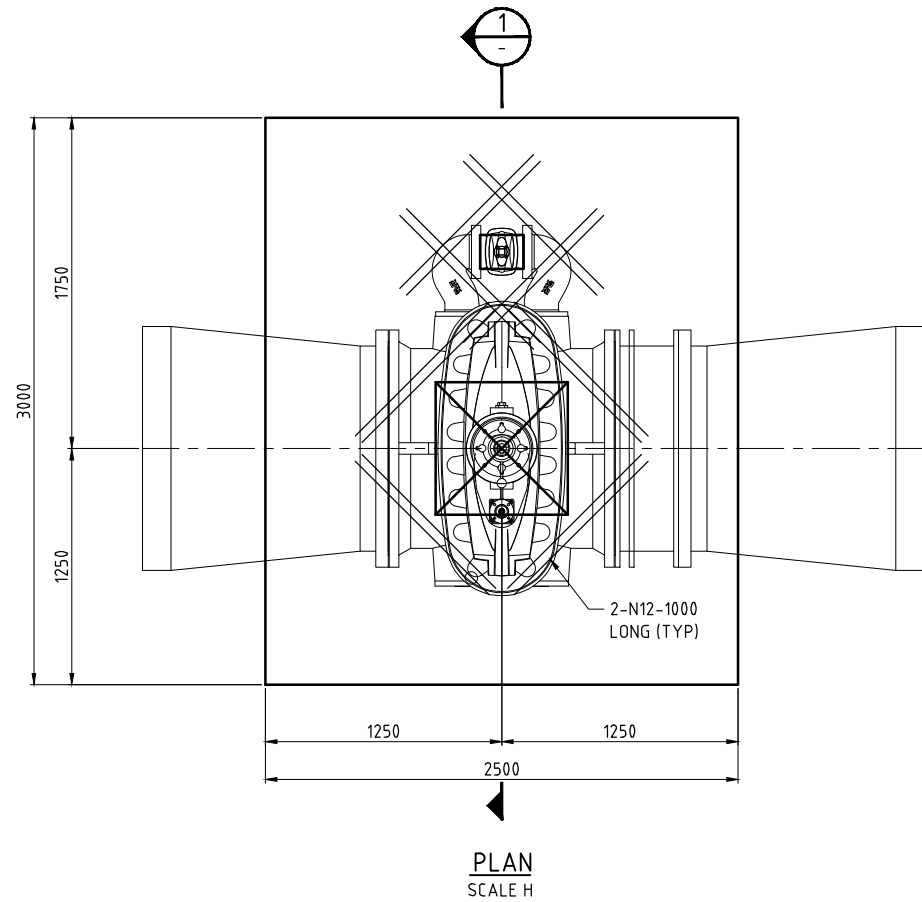
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
DIRECT BURIED VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS
SHEET 2

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-C-79	Rev.	D
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/21 2:30 AM
C:\D:\REP\60662058\900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\135_SHEETS\60662058-C-80.DWG



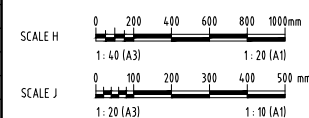
NOTE

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DWG 60662058-C-81.
2. SHROUD, EXTENSION SPINDLE AND SURFACE BOX INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE TO SEQ-WAT-1302-1, SEQ-WAT-1305-1 AND SEQ-WAT-1306-1.
3. REFER 60662058-S-01 TO S-02 FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE NOTES

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
DRAWN	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

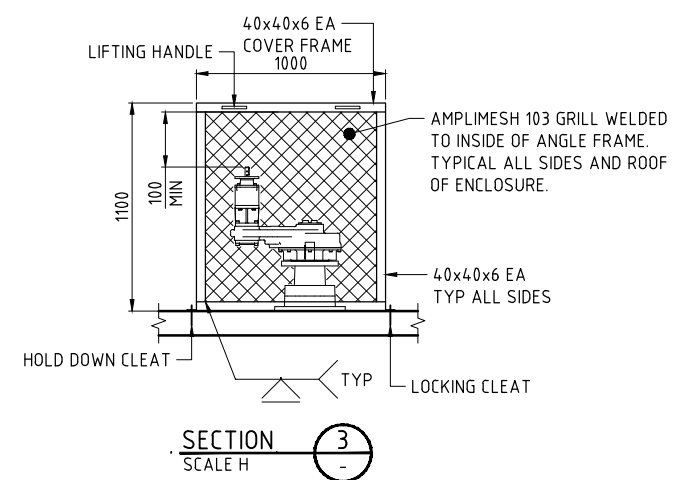
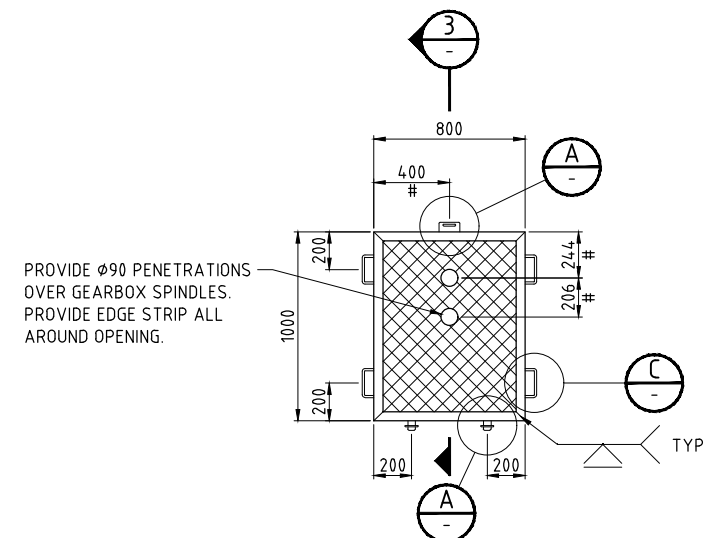
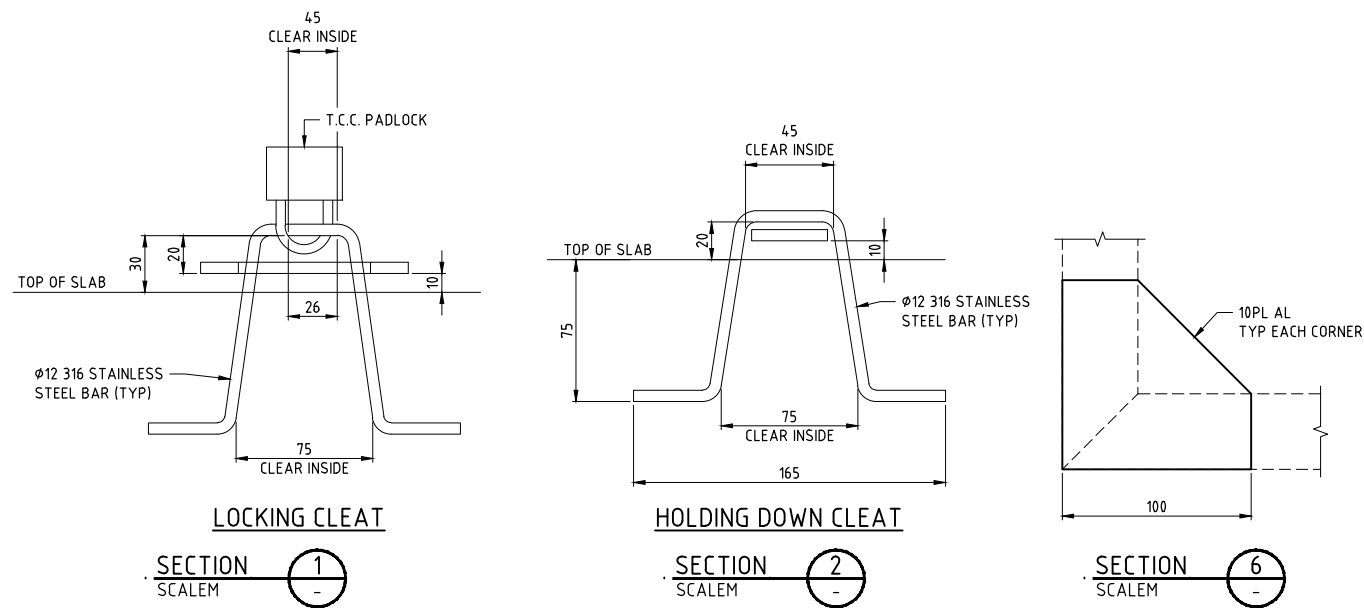
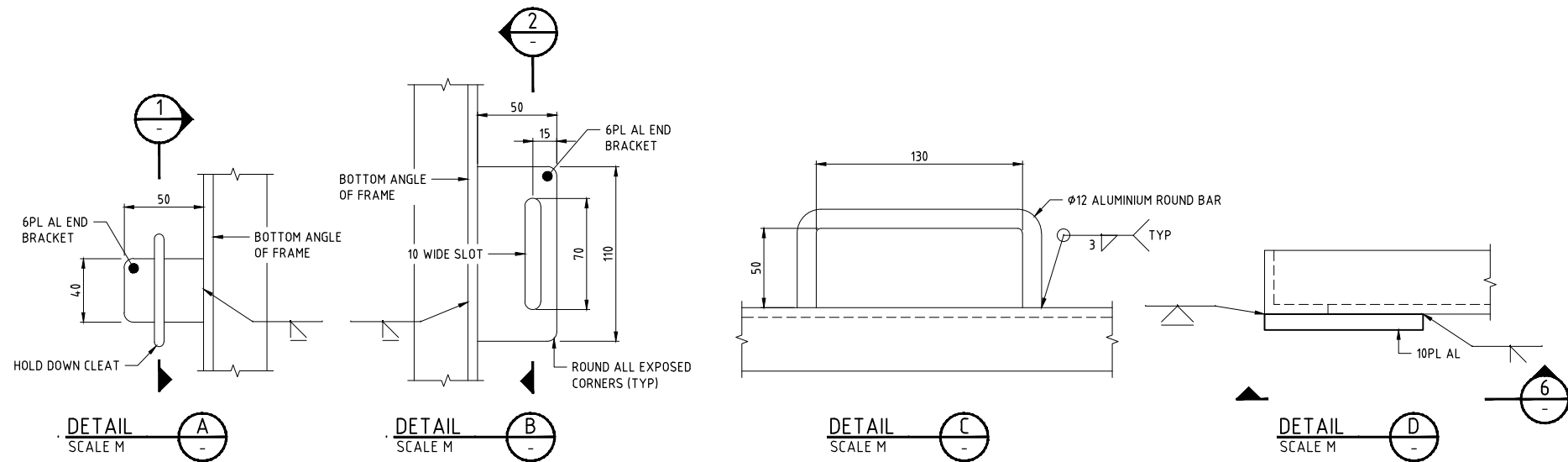
VALVE GEARBOX PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE
SHEET 1

Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-80

Rev. D

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:28 AM
CAD: REP-P-6062058-900_CAD_GIS-900_CAD-03- SHEETS-6062058-C-81.DWG



ALUMINIUM NOTES

- ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM WORKS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS1664.
- ALUMINIUM ALLOYS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
EXTRUDED SECTIONS - 6061 - T6
PLATE - 5251 - H34
- WELDING SHALL COMPLY WITH A.S. 1665.
- CONNECTIONS WITH DISSIMILAR METALS SHALL BE MADE USING NEOPRENE OR NYLON SEPARATORS.
- ALUMINIUM SURFACES IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE COATED WITH ALKALI RESISTANT BITUMINOUS PAINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

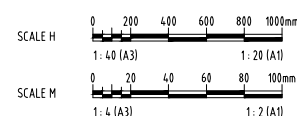
NOTE

- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DWG 60662058-C-80.

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	

Scale



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

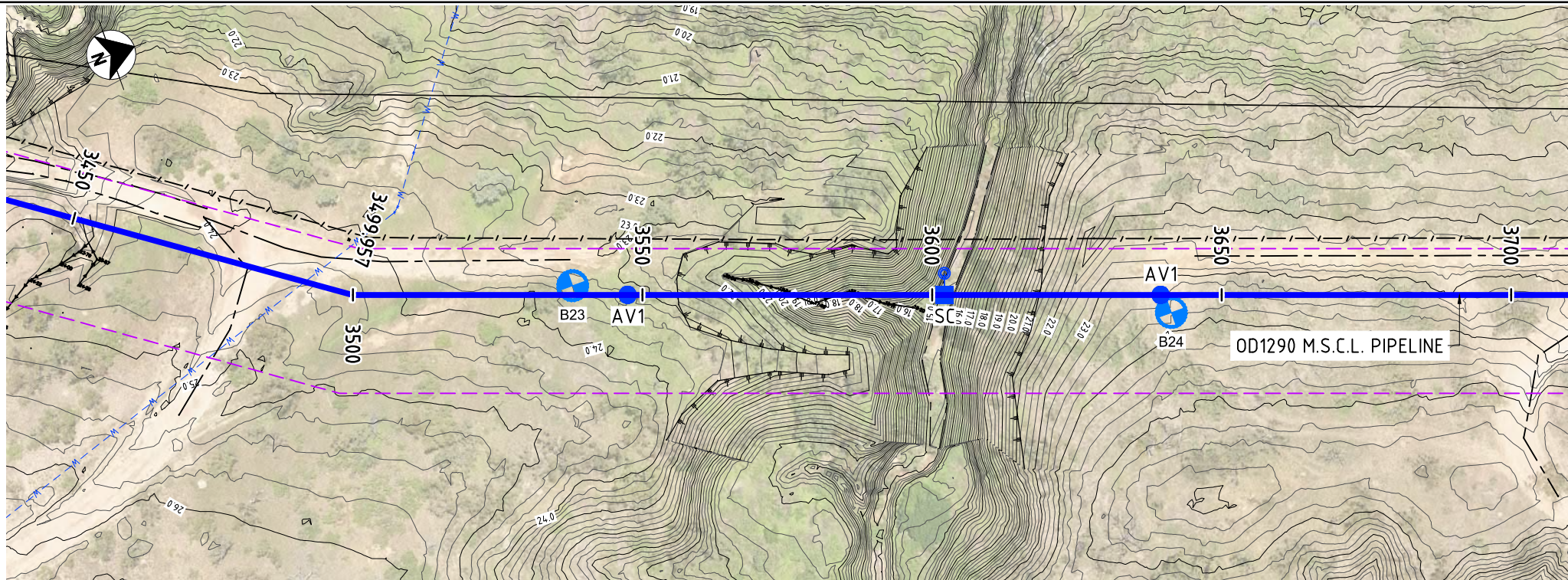


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
VALVE GEARBOX PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE
SHEET 2

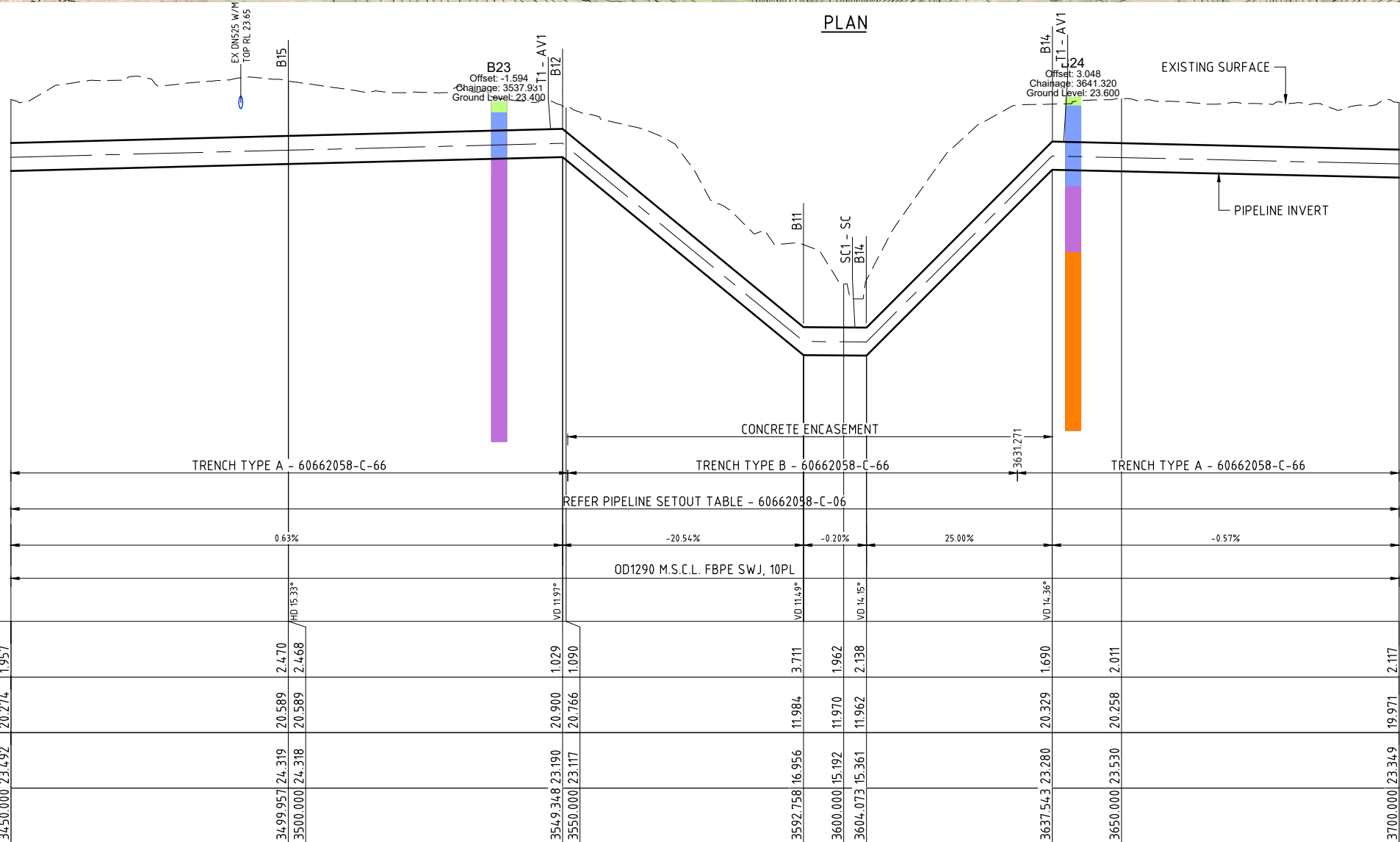
Status TENDER

Proj No. 60662058-C-81

Rev. D



PLAN



ALL PIPES ARE FULLY RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

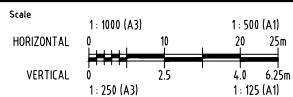
TRENCH TYPE SECTION	TRENCH TYPE A - 60662058-L-66				TRENCH TYPE B - 60662058-L-66				TRENCH TYPE A - 60662058-L-66											
PIPELINE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT	REFER PIPELINE SETOUT TABLE - 60662058-C-06																			
GRADE	0.63%				-20.54%				-0.20%				25.00%				-0.57%			
PIPE DETAILS	OD1290 M.S.C.L. FBPE SWJ, 10PL																			
DEFLECTIONS DATUM	R.L. 0.0				VD 11.91°				VD 11.49°				VD 14.38°				VD 14.15°			
DEPTH OF COVER	1.957	2.470	2.468	1.029	1.090	3.711	1.962	2.138	1.690	2.011	2.117									
PIPE INVERT LEVEL	20.274	20.589	20.589	20.900	20.766	11.984	11.970	11.962	20.329	20.258	19.971									
EXISTING SURFACE	23.492	24.319	24.318	23.190	23.117	16.956	15.192	15.361	23.280	23.530	23.349									
CHAINAGE	3450.000	3499.957	3500.000	3549.348	3550.000	3592.758	3600.000	3604.073	3637.543	3650.000	3700.000									

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 - REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REF: P:\60662058\908_CAD_GIS\908_CAD\25_SHEETS\60662058-C-10.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 2:53 PM

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					
REVISIONS					
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN		
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER		
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION		
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



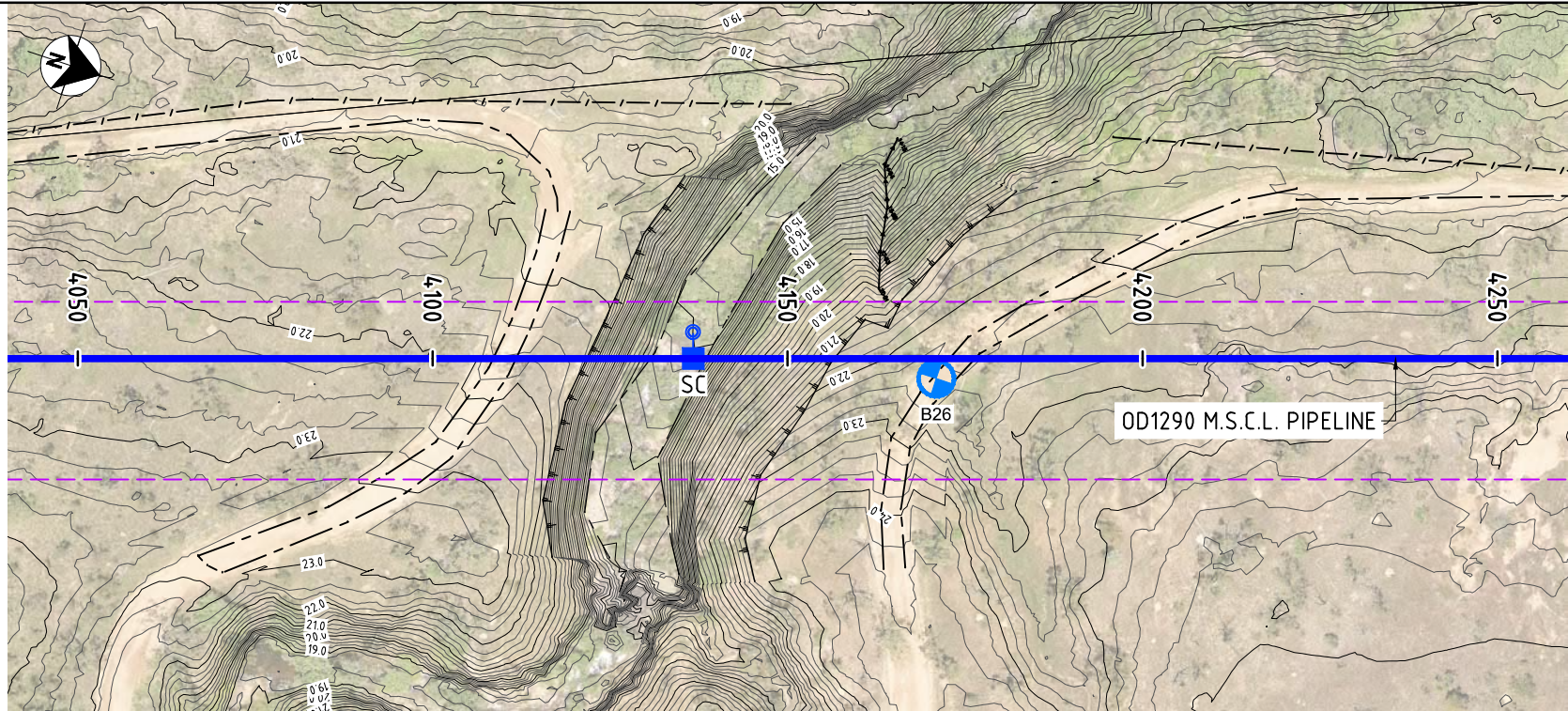
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

CREEK 8
TRENCHED OPTION
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

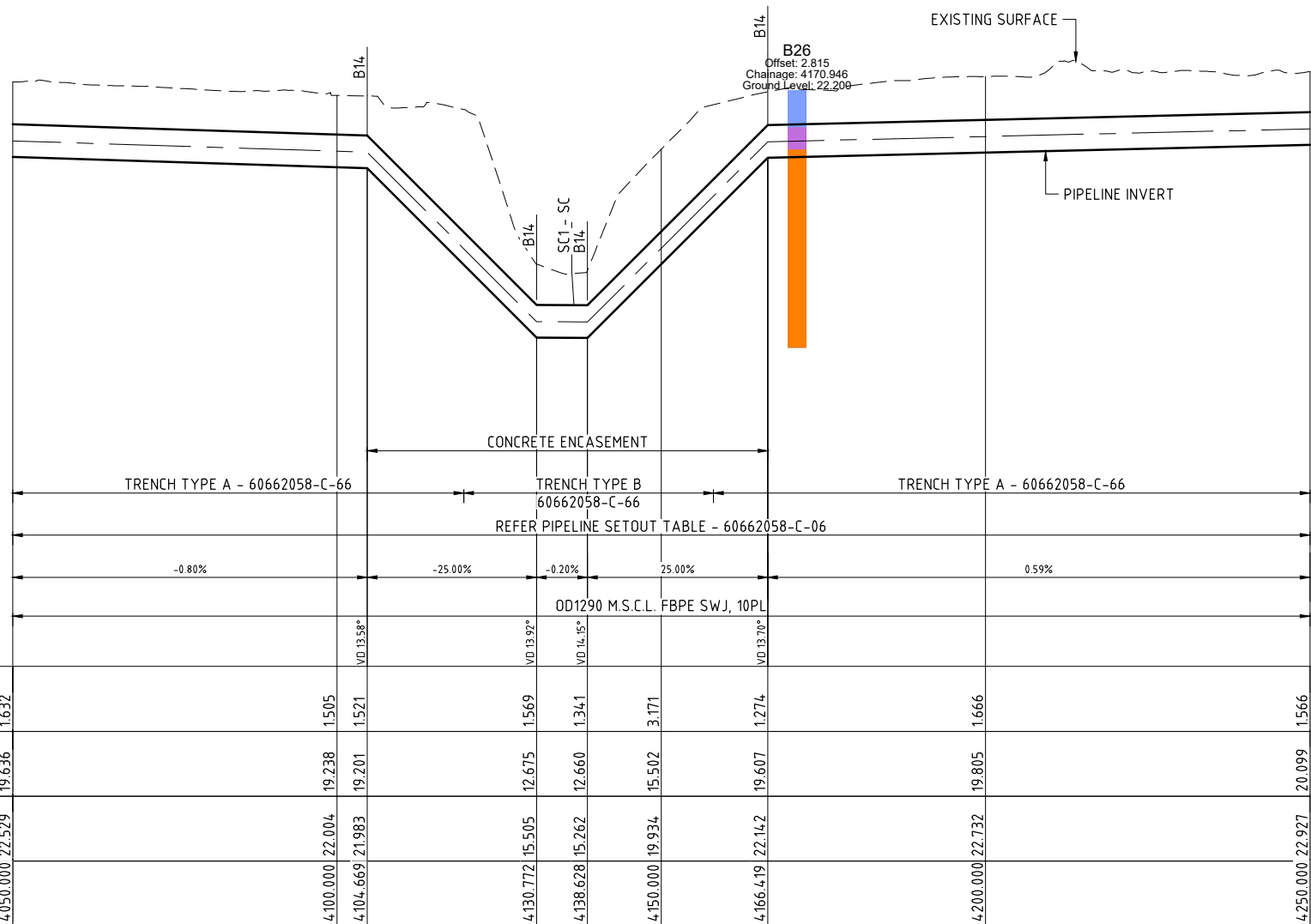
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-100

Rev. D



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

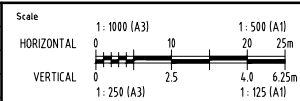
ALL PIPES ARE FULLY
RESTRAINED UNLESS NOTED
OTHERWISE. UNRESTRAINED
JOINTS MUST NOT BE USED

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-666X-6662058-908_CAD_GIS-908_CAD-135_SHEETS-6662058-C-101.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 19/10/2021 2:53 PM

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



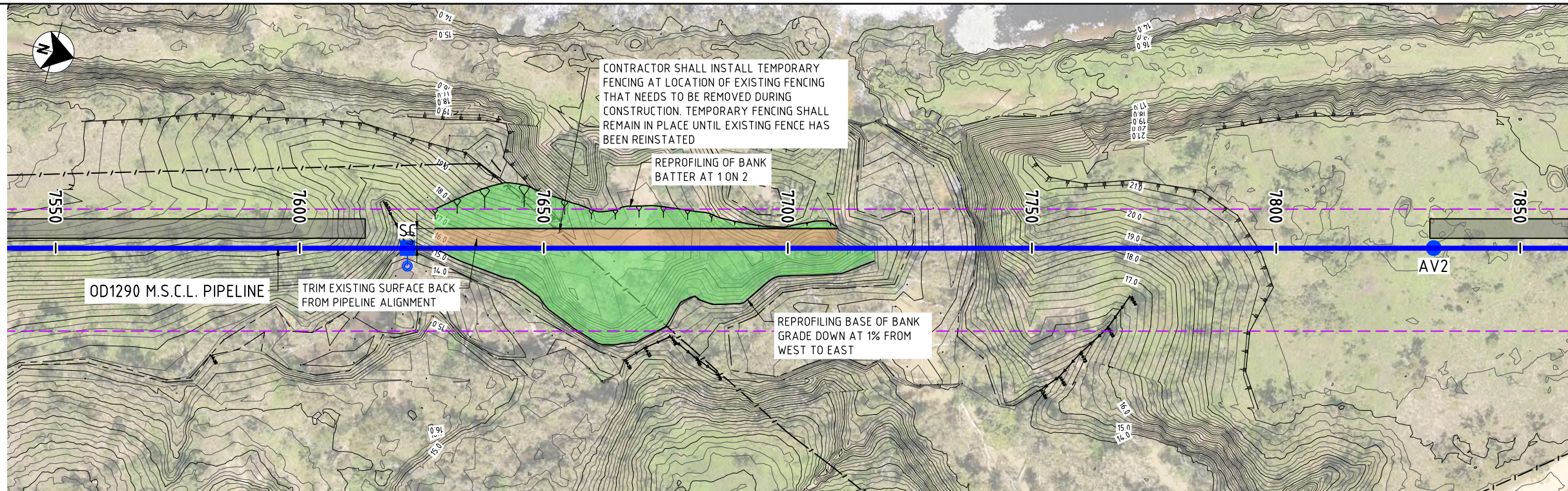
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

CREEK 10
TRENCHED OPTION
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

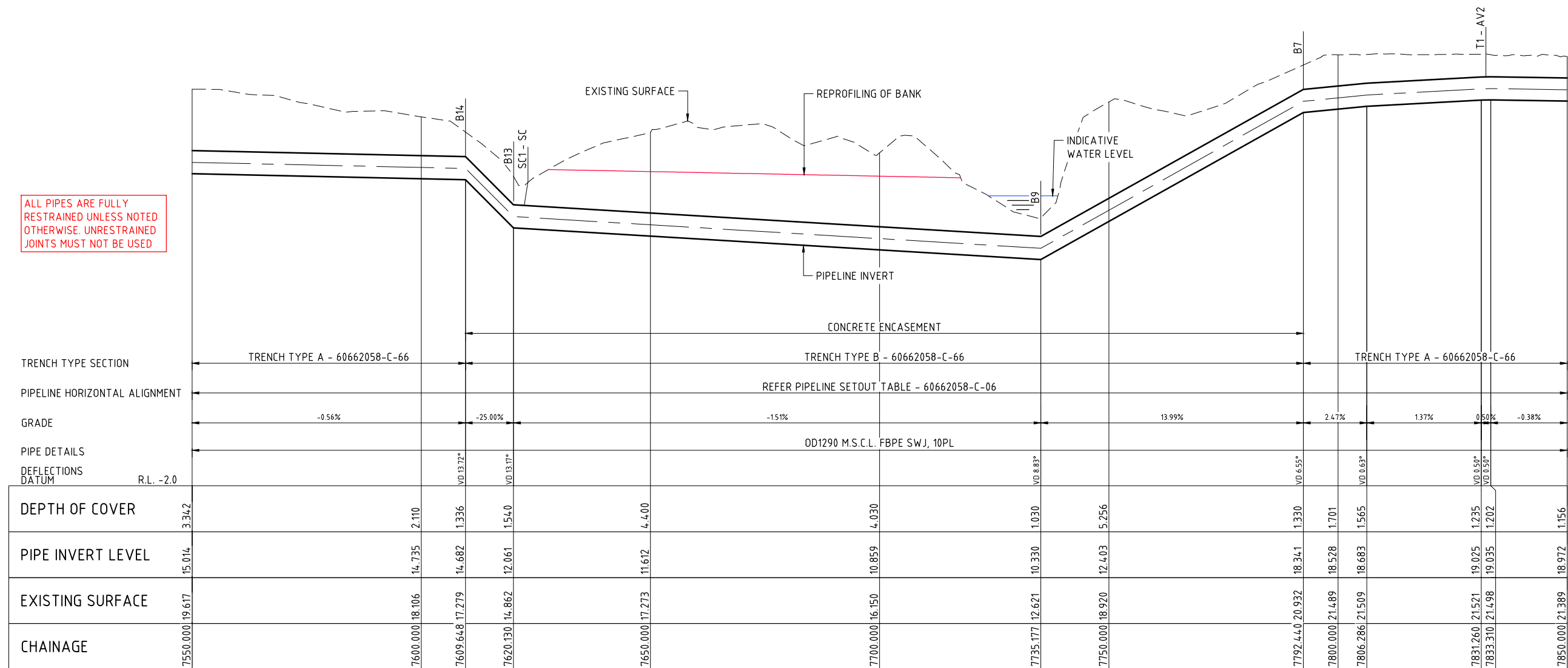
Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-101

Rev. D



PLAN

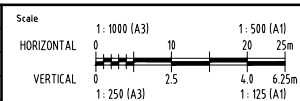


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

- NOTES
1. REFER 60662058-C-03 AND C-04 FOR PIPELINE NOTES
 2. REFER 60662058-C-05 FOR PIPELINE LEGENDS

CAD: REP-P-60662058-000_CAD_GIS-V08_CAD-V03_SHEETS-60662058-C-102.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
D	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	
C	PSA	20.10.21	90% DESIGN	
B	PSA	17.09.21	PIPELINE SUPPLY TENDER	
A	PSA	24.08.21	50% SUBMISSION	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: _____ CHECKED: _____

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



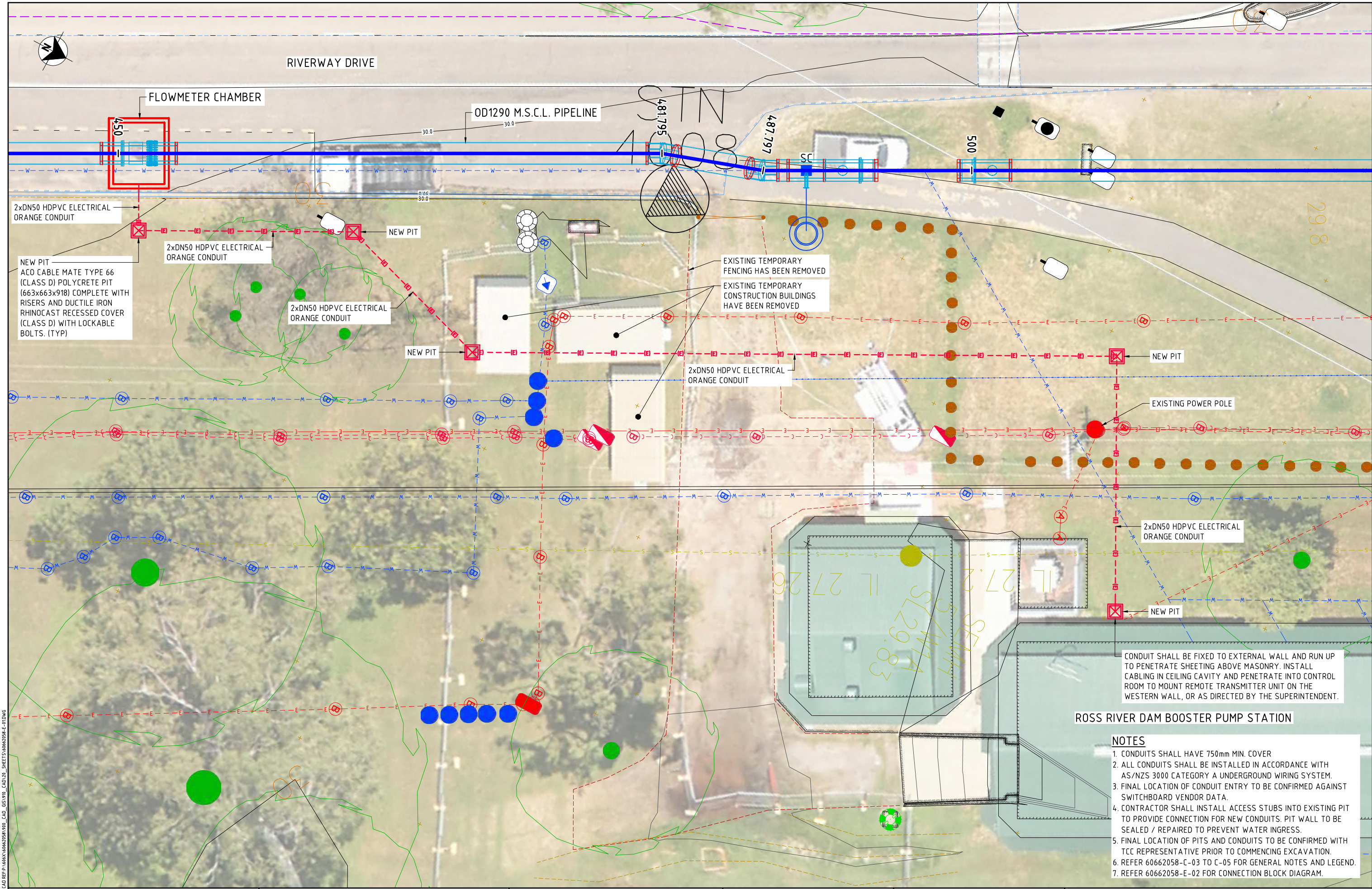
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

CREEK 18
TRENCHED OPTION
PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Status TENDER

Dwg No. 60662058-C-102

Rev. D



CAD REF: 60662058-E-01.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/07/2021 12:23 AM
REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
A	PSA		ISSUED FOR TENDER	

Scale

SCALE F

0 1.0 2.0 2.5m

1:100 (A3) 1:50 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001:2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

City of Townsville

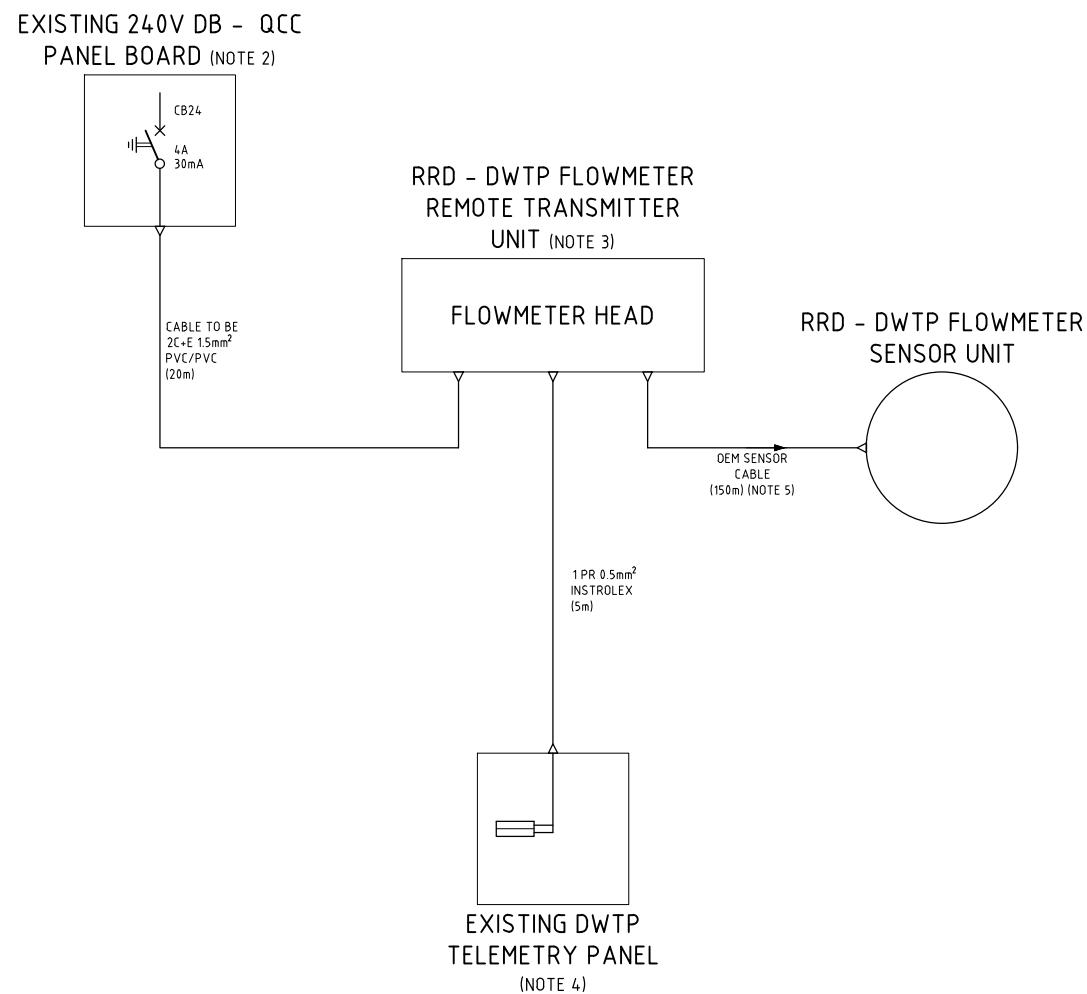
ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

FLOWMETER

LAYOUT PLAN

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-E-01	Rev.	A
--------	--------	---------	---------------	------	---



NOTES

1. REFER FLOWMETER ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION.
2. REFER EXISTING DWTP DO-E-10-7006 (R7)
3. REFER TO OEM USER GUIDE / MANUAL FOR CABLE TERMINATION DETAILS.
4. NEW FLOWMETER ANALOG SIGNAL TO REPLACE EXISTING FLOWMETER SIGNAL (CH0.2.1). REFER TO EXISTING DWTP DRAWINGS DO-E-10-7020 (R7) AND DO-E-10-7124 (R2) FOR EXISTING TERMINATION DETAILS. WIRING ASSOCIATED WITH EXISTING FLOWMETER TO BE DISCONNECTED AND MADE SAFE.
5. OEM SUPPLIED SENSOR CABLE. SPARE LENGTH TO BE COILED - DO NOT CUT.
6. FLOWMETER SENSING ELEMENT TO BE INSTALLED WITH APPROPRIATE EARTHING RINGS / CONNECTIONS AND GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OEM REQUIREMENTS.
7. REFER 60662058-E-01 FOR LAYOUT PLAN

LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 12:28 AM
C:\D:\REF\446X\60662058\900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\35_SHEETS\60662058-E-02.DWG

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
A	PSA		ISSUED FOR TENDER	

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.	
Scale	

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
ELECTRICAL DETAILS FLOWMETER CONNECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM		
Status	Drwg No.	Rev.
TENDER	60662058-E-02	A

GENERAL NOTES

- THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ARCHITECTS AND OTHER ENGINEERS DRAWINGS, AND ALL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS SHALL BE CHECKED WITH THEIR DRAWINGS AND ON SITE.
- TRADE NAMES HAVE BEEN USED ONLY TO ESTABLISH A BASIC REQUIREMENT AND ANY SATISFACTORY EQUIVALENT MAY BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW.
- ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURES SHALL BE CHECKED PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND ERECTION.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING THE STRUCTURE AND EXCAVATIONS IN A STABLE CONDITION, AND ENSURING NO PART SHALL BE OVERSTRESSED UNDER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
- ALL PRODUCTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS.

CONCRETE NOTES

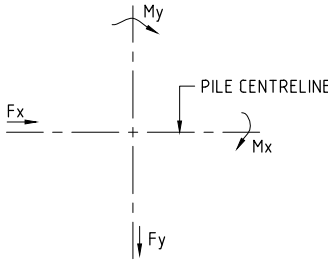
- CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK, AND STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO A.S. 5100.5, CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
- STRENGTH GRADE = N32 U.N.O.
- COVER TO REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 50 mm U.N.O.
- COVER TO PILE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 80mm.
- THE PROPORTION OF FLY ASH SHALL BE 25% BY WEIGHT OF THE TOTAL COMBINED WEIGHT OF FLY ASH AND CEMENT.
- MAXIMUM SLUMP OF CONCRETE = 80±15mm U.N.O.
- MAXIMUM NOMINAL SIZE OF AGGREGATE = 20mm.
- EXPOSURE CLASSIFICATION FOR PILES SHALL BE 'B1'/MILD AS PER A.S. 5100.5 AND AS 2159.
- EXPOSURE CLASSIFICATION FOR ALL OTHER ELEMENTS 'B1' AS PER A.S. 5100.5
- PROVIDE ALL EXPOSED EDGES AND CORNERS WITH 20mm CHAMFERS OR FILLETS, U.N.O.
- REINFORCEMENT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IS REPRESENTED DIAGRAMMATICALLY AND NOT NECESSARILY IN TRUE PROJECTION.
- ALL REINFORCEMENT HOOKS AND COGS SHALL BE STANDARD UNLESS SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS.
- ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ACRS (AUSTRALIAN CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY FOR REINFORCING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL) CERTIFIED.
- CONCRETE SURFACE FINISH TO SLABS SHALL BE NON-SLIP (ROUGH BROOM FINISH)
- FOR SECTIONS EXCEEDING 500mm THICK, ADDITIONAL PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT CRACKING DUE TO THE TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN THE WARMER INTERIOR AND THE COOLER SURFACES.

STAINLESS STEEL NOTES

- ALL STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.) SHALL BE GRADE 316 U.N.O.
- ALL WELDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S. 1554.6.
- ALL WELDS SHALL BE 6 CFW U.N.O.
- WELDING OF STAINLESS STEEL INCLUDING CLEANING, PICKLING, AND PASSIVATION, SHALL COMPLY WITH AWRA 16 TECHNICAL NOTE - WELDING OF STAINLESS STEEL-DECEMBER 1985.

PILE NOTES

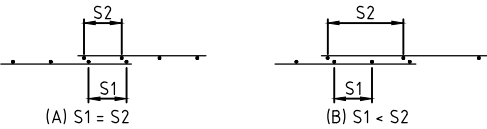
- PILES TO BE BORED CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE PILES, CONSTRUCTED AND TESTED AS PER AS 2159 AND MRTS63A (11/20).
- FOUNDATION CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED ON SITE SHALL BE CONFIRMED TO BE OF THE SAME OR BETTER QUALITY TO THE ASSUMED FOUNDING MATERIAL TYPE STATED ON THE DRAWINGS, AS VERIFIED BY AN EXPERIENCED RPEQ CIVIL ENGINEER WHO IS COMPETENT IN THE FIELD OF GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ADMINISTRATOR.
- IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL OR GROUNDWATER SEEPAGE IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR TEMPORARY CASING/SHORING TO PREVENT COLLAPSE OF MATERIAL INTO EXCAVATIONS. THE PILE HOLE SHALL BE CLEARED OF EXCAVATION SPOILS AND DEBRIS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF REINFORCEMENT CAGE AND CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
- A GEOTECHNICAL STRENGTH REDUCTION FACTOR (øg) OF $\frac{1}{TBC}$ HAS BEEN ADOPTED IN DESIGN.



SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT DIAGRAM

BAR REINFORCEMENT LAPPED SPLICES U.N.O. ON JOB DWGS.

BAR LOCATION	BAR SIZE					
	N12	N16	N20	N24	N28	N32
HORIZ. BARS WITH 300mm OR MORE CONC. BELOW	500	700	1000	1350	1750	2150
ALL OTHER BARS	400	550	800	1100	1350	1650



FABRIC REINFORCEMENT LAPPED SPLICES

REINFORCEMENT NOTATION

- EXAMPLE N16-300 OR R10-300
- N = DEFORMED CLASS N BARS. 16 = BAR SIZE IN MILLIMETRES
- R = GRADE 250R PLAIN BAR 300 = SPACING OF BARS

LEGEND TO NOTATION ON DRAWINGS

- E.W. EACH WAY
- B.F. BOTH FACE
- B BOTTOM
- T TOP
- C.J. CONSTRUCTION JOINT
- U.N.O. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

PLE DESIGN LOADS - EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER													
LOCATION	PILE	SERVICEABILITY PILE LOADS (S)						ULTIMATE PILE LOADS (S*)					
		COMPRESSION (kN)	TENSION (kN)	LONGITUDINAL SHEAR (kN) Fx	TRANSVERSE SHEAR (kN) Fy	TRANSVERSE BENDING (kNm) Mx	LONGITUDINAL BENDING (kNm) My	COMPRESSION (kN)	TENSION (kN)	LONGITUDINAL SHEAR (kN) Fx	TRANSVERSE SHEAR (kN) Fy	TRANSVERSE BENDING (kNm) Mx	LONGITUDINAL BENDING (kNm) My
CREEK 8	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P3	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P4	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
CREEK 10	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P3	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P4	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
CREEK 18	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P3	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P4	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

PLE DESIGN LOADS - CREEK CROSSINGS													
LOCATION	PILE	SERVICEABILITY PILE LOADS (S)						ULTIMATE PILE LOADS (S*)					
		COMPRESSION (kN)	TENSION (kN)	LONGITUDINAL SHEAR (kN) Fx	TRANSVERSE SHEAR (kN) Fy	TRANSVERSE BENDING (kNm) Mx	LONGITUDINAL BENDING (kNm) My	COMPRESSION (kN)	TENSION (kN)	LONGITUDINAL SHEAR (kN) Fx	TRANSVERSE SHEAR (kN) Fy	TRANSVERSE BENDING (kNm) Mx	LONGITUDINAL BENDING (kNm) My
CREEK 8	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
CREEK 10	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
CREEK 18	P1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	P2	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

HOLD

LAST MODIFIED: 19/12/2021 1:08 PM
CAD: REP-P-666X-06662058-000_CAD_GIS-000_CAD-000_SHEETS-06662058-S-000.DWG

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.					Scale
A	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER		
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION		APPD

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED: CHECKED:

APPROVED: DATE:

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

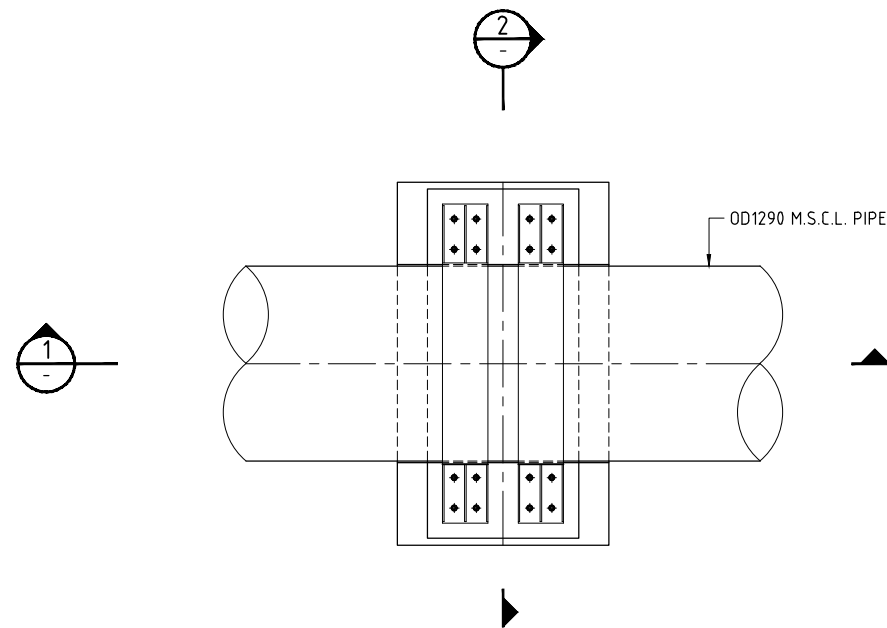


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE

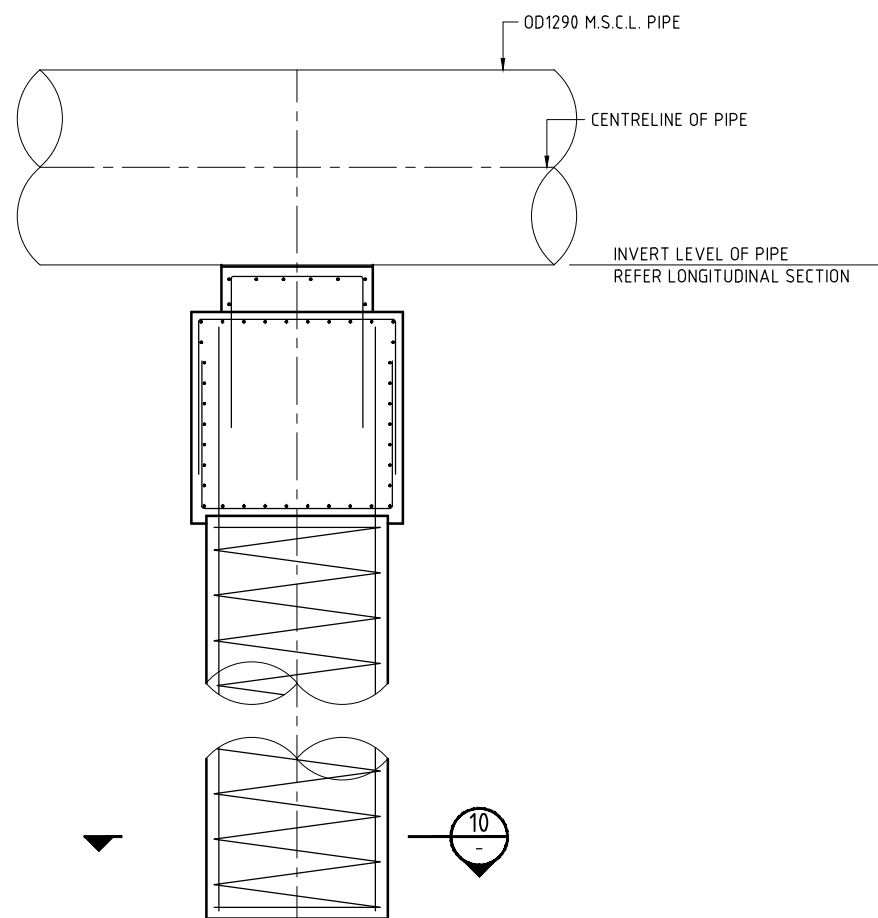
STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND

Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-S-100	Rev.	A
--------	--------	---------	----------------	------	---

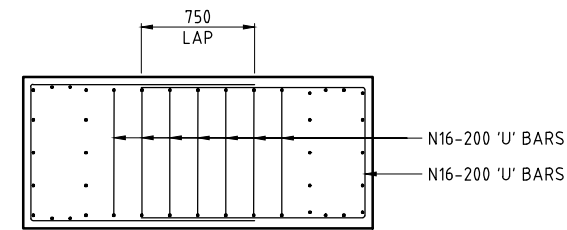
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 10:03 AM
CADD: REP-1446X-0662058-900_CADD_GIS-910_CADD-130_SHEETS-0662058-S-11.DWG



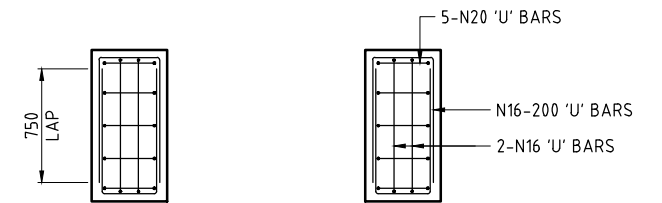
PLAN
PIPE PEDESTAL ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G



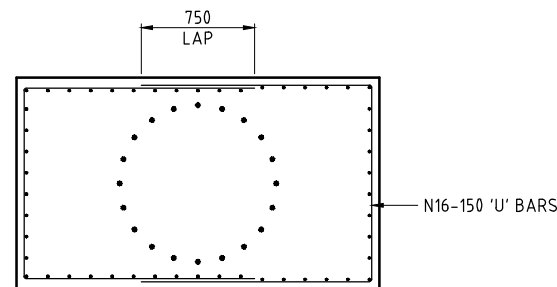
SECTION 1
SCALE G



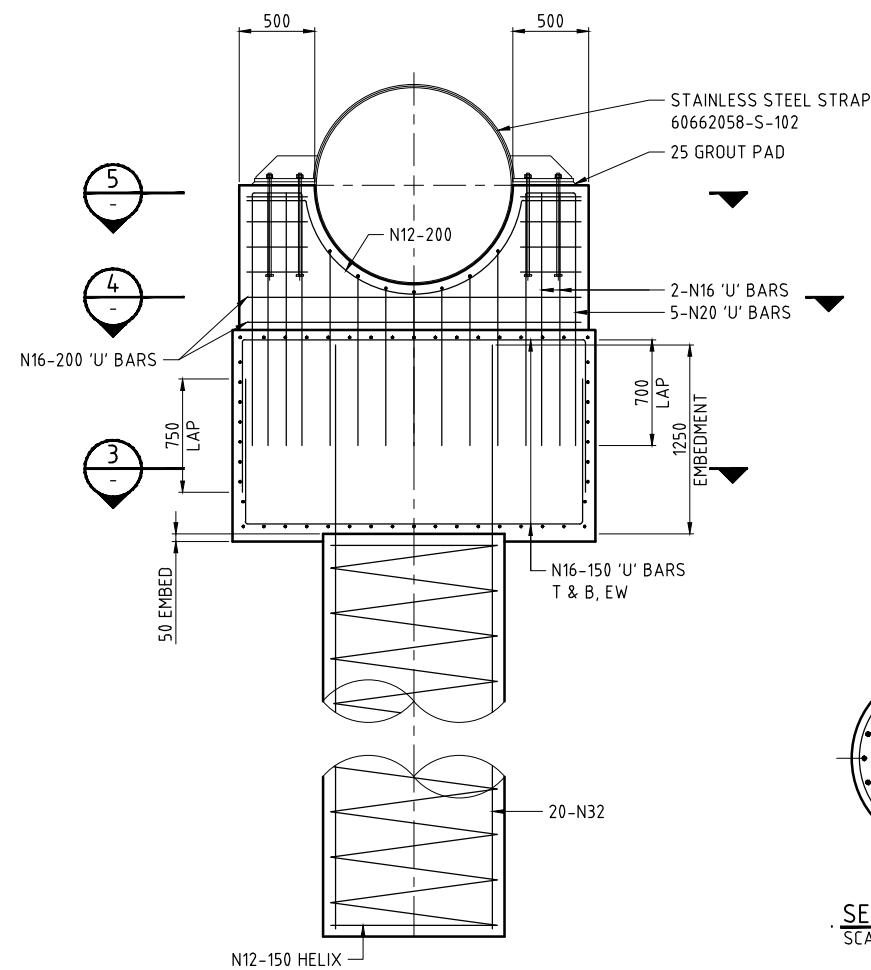
SECTION 4
SCALE G



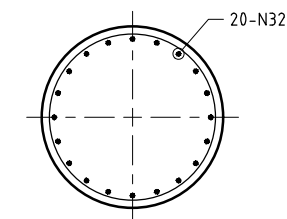
SECTION 5
SCALE G



SECTION 3
SCALE G



SECTION 2
SCALE G



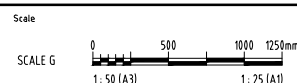
SECTION 10
SCALE G

NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-76 FOR GENERAL DETAILS
2. REFER 60662058-S-100 FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

REVISIONS				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
A	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

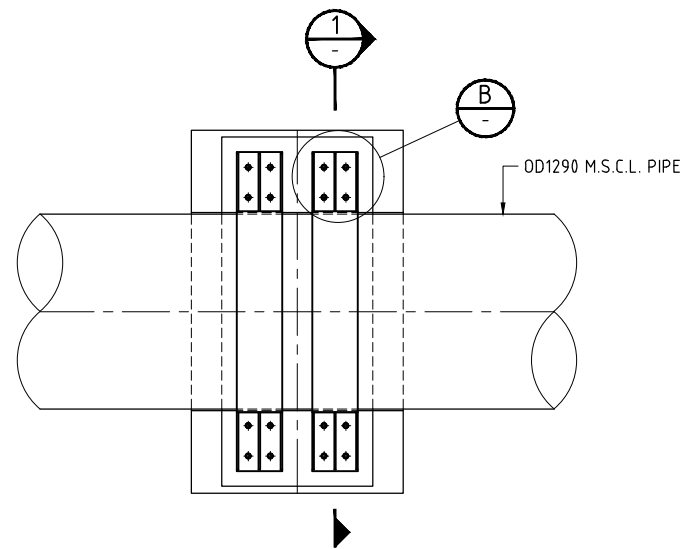


ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE
PIPE PEDESTALS - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS
SHEET 1

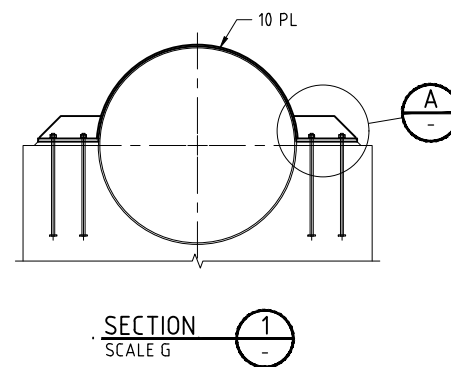
Status TENDER

Proj No. 60662058-S-101

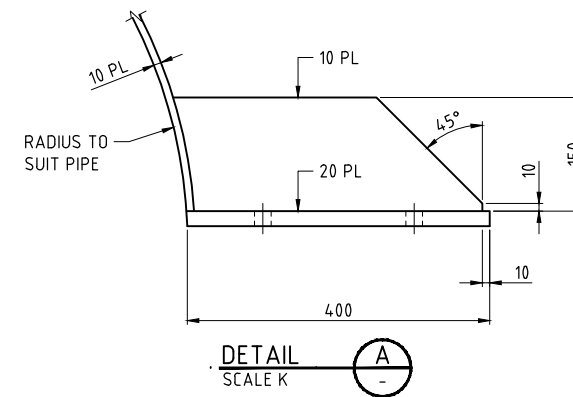
Rev. A



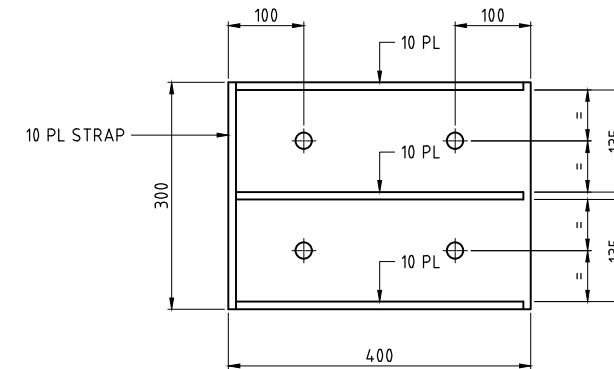
PLAN
PIPE PEDESTAL ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G



SECTION
SCALE G



DETAIL
SCALE K



DETAIL
SCALE K

ALL WELDS ARE CPBW U.N.O.

NOTES

- REFER 60662058-C-76 FOR GENERAL DETAILS
- REFER 60662058-S-100 FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND
- REFER 60662058-S-101 FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

CAD: REP-1440X10662058-900_CAD_GIS-910_CAD-130_SHEETS-10662058-S-102.DWG
LAST MODIFIED: 17/12/2021 10:13 AM
REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
A	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	

Scale	
SCALE G	0 500 1000 1250mm
SCALE K	0 100 200 250mm

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000	
DESIGNED	CHECKED
APPROVED	DATE

AECOM

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
PIPE PEDESTALS - STAINLESS STEEL STRAP DETAILS SHEET 1		
Status	TENDER	Rev. A
Dwg No.	60662058-S-102	

CAD: REP-P: 60662058-S-103 CAD: GIS: 60662058-S-103 DWG: 60662058-S-103

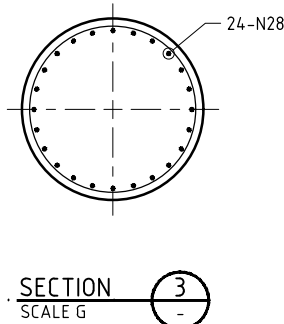
LAST MODIFIED: 19/11/2021 4:47 PM

REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
A	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	

Scale

SCALE G



PLAN
EXPANSION JOINT INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT
SCALE G

2
-

1
-

4
104

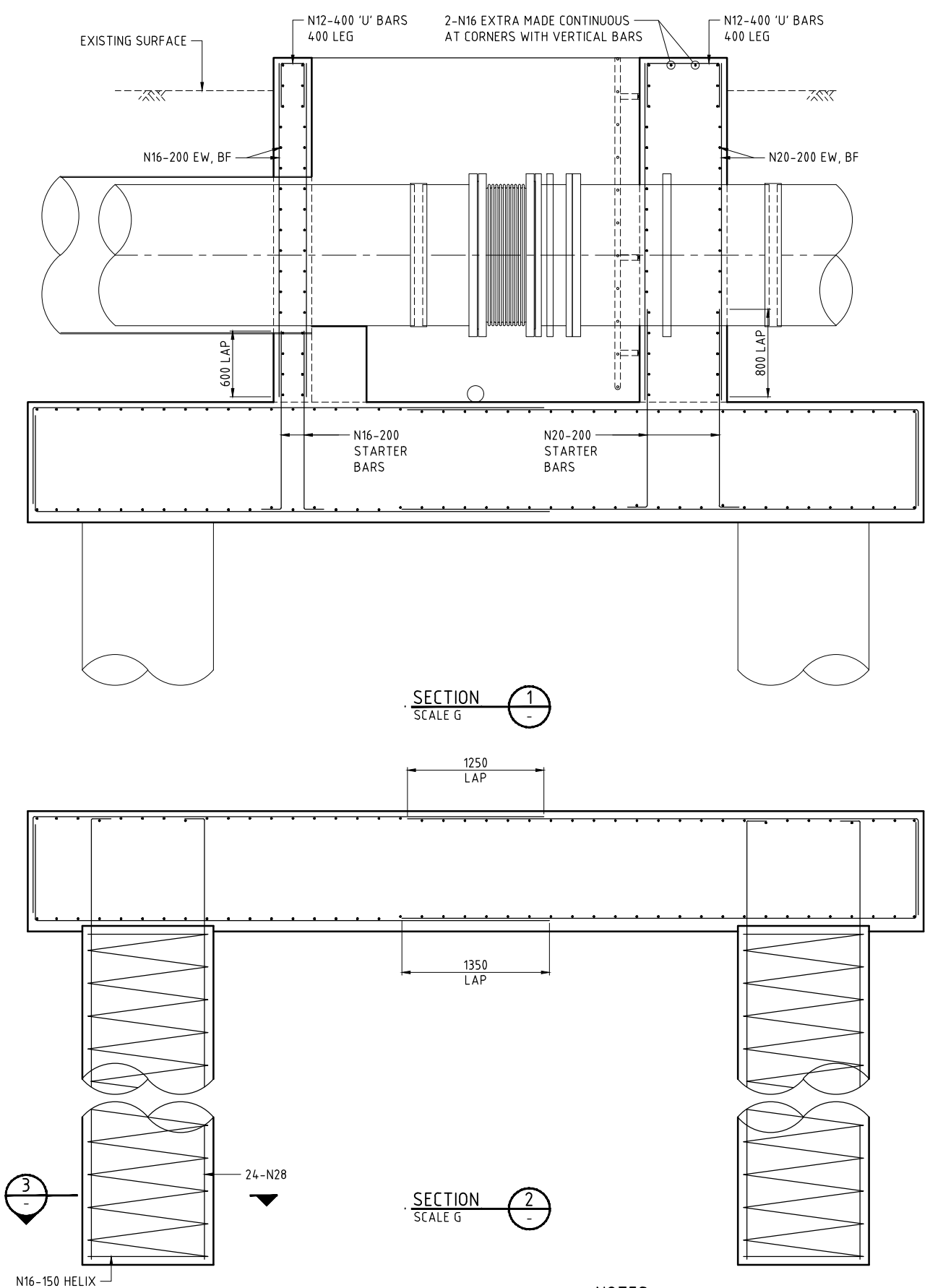
7
104

5
104

4
104

2-N16 EXTRA
(TYP)

N16 - 700 LAP (TYP)
N20 - 1000 LAP (TYP)



NOTES

1. REFER 60662058-C-75 FOR GENERAL DETAILS
2. REFER 60662058-S-100 FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM

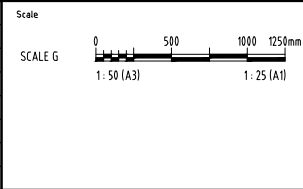
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE			
EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS			
SHEET 1			
Status	TENDER	Dwg No.	60662058-S-103
Rev.	A		

CAD: REP-P: 60662058-S-104.dwg
LAST MODIFIED: 19/11/2021 2:22 PM
REVISIONS

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.				
No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROD
A	PSA	19.11.21	ISSUED FOR TENDER	



THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000			
DESIGNED		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

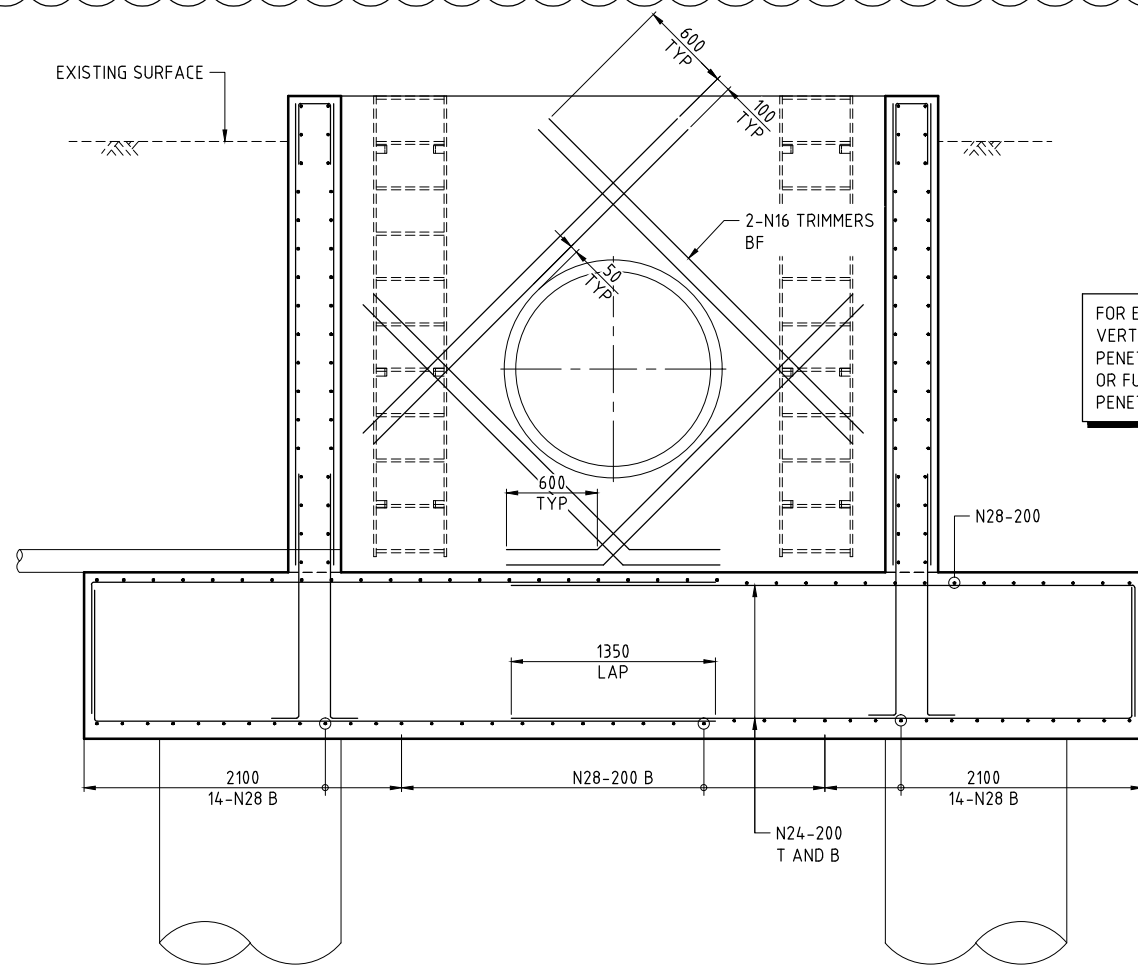
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

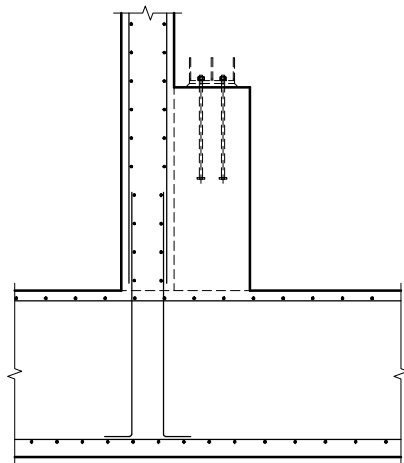
AECOM



ROSS RIVER DAM TO DOUGLAS WTP PIPELINE		
EXPANSION JOINT CHAMBER - REINFORCEMENT DETAILS		
SHEET 2		
Status	TENDER	Rev. A
Dwg No.	60662058-S-104	

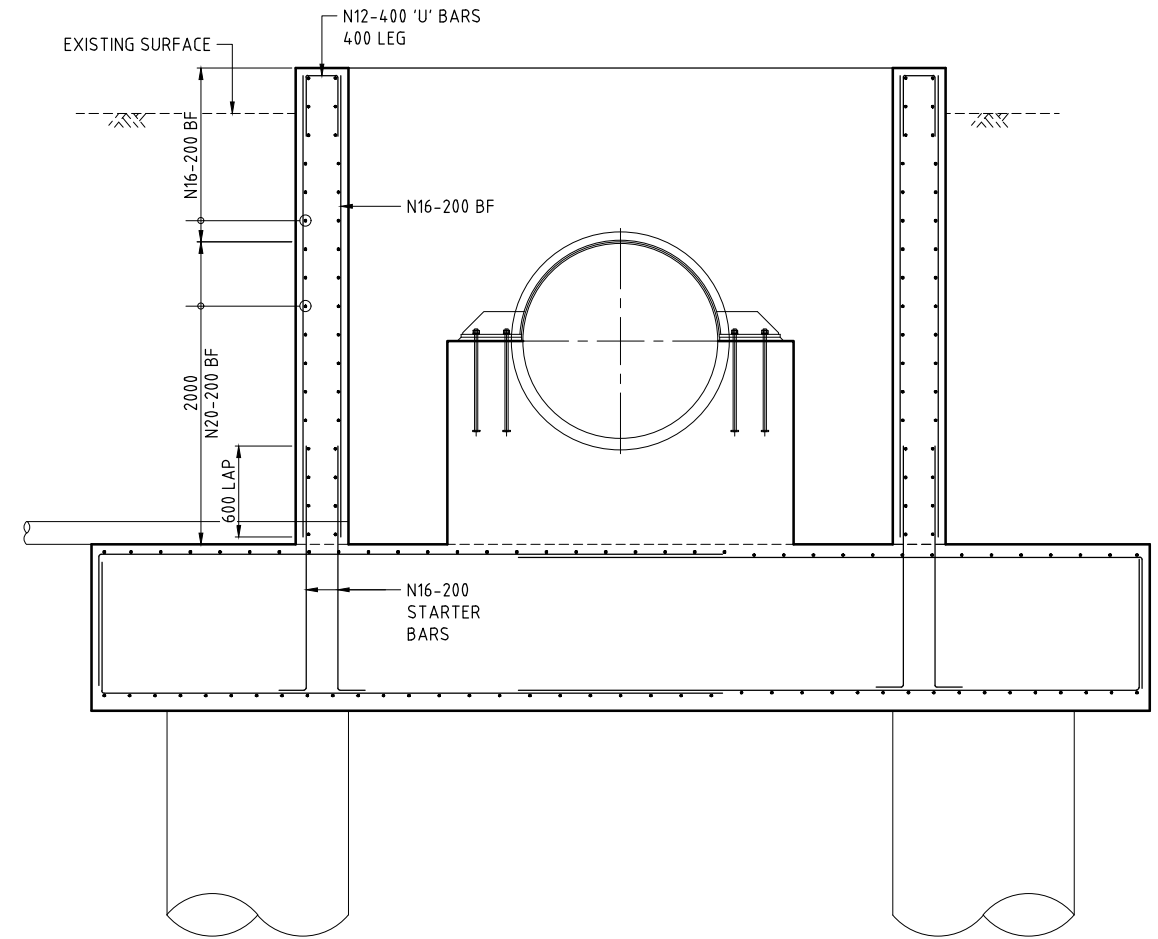


SECTION 4
SCALE G

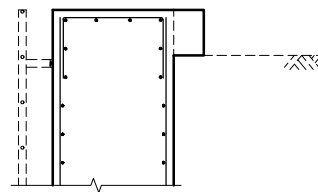


SECTION 6
SCALE G

FOR EVERY TWO (2) HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BAR STOPPING AT THE PIPE PENETRATION ADD ONE (1) FULL HEIGHT OR FULL WIDTH BAR EACH SIDE OF THE PENETRATION.



SECTION 5
SCALE G



SECTION 7
SCALE G

- NOTES
- REFER 60662058-C-75 FOR GENERAL DETAILS
 - REFER 60662058-S-100 FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES AND LEGEND

HOLD

Appendix C

Ecology Technical Report

Ecology Technical Report

Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline

Ecology Technical Report

Ross River Dam to Douglas Water Treatment Plant Pipeline Renewal

Client: Townsville City Council

ABN: 44 741 992 072

Prepared by

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd

Level 5, 7 Tomlins Street, South Townsville Qld 4810, PO Box 5423, Townsville QLD 4810, Australia

T +61 7 4729 5500 www.aecom.com

ABN 20 093 846 925

20-Dec-2021

Job No.: 60639166

AECOM in Australia and New Zealand is certified to ISO9001, ISO14001 and ISO45001.

© AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM). All rights reserved.

AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and AECOM's experience, having regard to assumptions that AECOM can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. AECOM may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

Quality Information

Document Ecology Technical Report

Ref 60639166

Date 20-Dec-2021

Prepared by Kate Brodie and Emma Owbridge

Reviewed by Sebastian Knight and Liz Fisher

Revision History

Rev	Revision Date	Details	Authorised	
			Name/Position	Signature
1	20-Dec-2021	Revised Final	Colette Hayes Principal Planner	

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	Project background	1
1.2	Project area and study area	1
1.3	Objectives and investigation scope	1
2.0	Legislative and policy context	3
2.1	Commonwealth	3
2.1.1	<i>Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>	3
2.1.2	Weeds of National Significance	4
2.2	Queensland	4
2.2.1	<i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i>	4
2.2.2	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i>	5
2.2.3	<i>Vegetation Management Act 1999</i>	5
2.2.4	<i>Biosecurity Act 2014</i>	6
3.0	Assessment methodology	7
3.1	Desktop assessment	7
3.2	Field assessment	8
3.2.1	Flora	8
3.2.2	Fauna	8
3.2.3	Target species survey effort	10
3.2.4	Limitations	18
3.3	Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment	18
3.4	Impact Assessment	18
3.4.1	Risk assessment	19
3.4.2	Significant impact assessment	19
4.0	Results	20
4.1	Regional context	20
4.1.1	Bioregion and subregion	20
4.1.2	Surface geology and land zones	20
4.1.3	Climate	21
4.2	Survey timing and climatic conditions	21
4.3	Flora	21
4.3.1	Vegetation communities	21
4.3.2	Regulated vegetation	28
4.3.3	Regulated vegetation within a defined distance to a watercourse	28
4.3.4	Regulated vegetation within 100 m of a wetland	28
4.3.5	Threatened ecological communities	28
4.3.6	Flora species diversity	28
4.3.7	Conservation significant flora species	28
4.3.8	Essential habitat	28
4.3.9	Introduced flora species	28
4.4	Fauna	29
4.4.1	Fauna habitat	29
4.4.2	Animal breeding places	31
4.4.3	Fauna species diversity	31
4.4.4	Conservation significant fauna	32
4.4.5	Essential habitat	35
4.4.6	Introduced fauna species	38
4.4.7	Wetlands and watercourses	39
4.4.8	Landscape connectivity	39
4.5	Matters of National Environmental Significance	39
5.0	Potential impacts	41
5.1	Direct impacts	41
5.1.1	Vegetation clearing and habitat loss	41
5.1.1	Loss or alteration of conservation significant fauna habitat	42
5.1.2	Fragmentation	43

	5.1.3	Disturbance, injury and mortality of fauna	44
5.2		Indirect impacts	44
	5.2.1	Altered hydrology	44
	5.2.2	Weed species	44
	5.2.3	Pests and feral fauna	45
	5.2.4	Noise and vibration	45
	5.2.5	Dust	46
6.0		Avoidance, Minimisation, Mitigation and Management	47
6.1		Avoidance and minimisation	47
6.2		Mitigation and management	47
	6.2.1	Vegetation clearing	47
	6.2.2	Loss or alteration of fauna habitat and habitat fragmentation	47
	6.2.3	Disturbance, injury, and mortality of fauna	48
	6.2.4	Altered hydrology	48
	6.2.5	Introduction or exacerbation of weeds and feral animals	49
	6.2.6	Noise and vibration	49
	6.2.7	Dust	49
6.3		Species-specific measures for avoidance, minimisation, mitigation and management	50
	6.3.1	Black-throated finch	50
	6.3.2	Northern quoll	50
	6.3.3	Bare-rumped sheathtail bat	50
	6.3.4	Squatter pigeon	51
	6.3.5	Red goshawk	51
7.0		Impacts to MNES	52
8.0		Conclusion and recommendations	55
9.0		References	57
Appendix A			
		Report figures	A
Appendix B			
		Flora and fauna species lists	B
Appendix C			
		Likelihood of occurrence assessment	C
Appendix D			
		Significant Impact Assessment	D
Appendix E			
		Bat Call Analysis Report	E
Appendix F			
		Desktop Assessment Reports	F

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Project background

AECOM has been engaged by Townsville City Council (TCC) to undertake the Concept Design of the Ross River Dam (RRD) to Douglas Water Treatment Plant (DWTP) pipeline renewal (the Project).

The existing RRD to DWTP pipeline is approximately 9.5 km long. It is understood the existing DN1200 pipe, built in 1975, is a bespoke construction comprising an inner reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) that is wrapped in pre-stressed steel wire bands and encased in a grout shell.

The pipeline currently transfers bulk raw water from RRD to DWTP under both gravity and pumped operation, depending on demands at DWTP and levels in RRD. An assessment of the pipeline has indicated the pipe is in poor condition, particularly for the section from RRD to Allambie Lane. Many failures have been observed throughout the pipeline.

Given most of Townsville's raw water supply is via this pipeline, Council have recognised that the pipeline's deteriorated condition puts Townsville's water security at significant risk. It is critical that an alternative pipeline is designed and constructed to secure Townsville's water supply now and in the future.

To address this issue TCC is proposing to construct a new pipeline, with the old pipeline to remain in situ. To support project development, an ecological assessment has been undertaken to determine the ecological values and potential impacts associated with the construction and operation of the proposed new pipeline.

1.2 Project area and study area

The project area is approximately 12 km south west of the Townsville Central Business District (CBD), within Townsville City Council in North Queensland (Figure 1 in Appendix A). The project area is located along the eastern side of the Ross River predominantly within the Mount Stuart Training Area, managed by the Commonwealth Department of Defence (DoD). The project area is the construction corridor required for the proposed pipeline to be installed, which is generally 25 metres wide. The study area denotes the area assessed during field surveys to determine environmental values within and surrounding the project area.

Land uses within and surrounding the study area include military training, and a small disused quarry to the North of the Project. Lake Ross is upstream from the study area, which is utilised for recreation and town water supply. Upstream land uses also include agricultural development such as cropping and livestock, sand quarries, a solar farm, and community areas such as parks. Downstream is an urbanised environment, including a water treatment plant, Townsville city, with the mouth of Ross River leading into the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.

1.3 Objectives and investigation scope

The objective of this ecological assessment was to identify the ecological values within the study area, assess the potential impact of the Project on these values and recommend mitigation measures to reduce the level of impact. This also includes an assessment of the significance of impacts on identified Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) protected under the Commonwealth *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act).

Specifically, the scope of work for the ecological assessment includes the following:

- Flora
 - Identify and describe the floristic characteristics and vegetation communities
 - Verify the presence and extent of Regulated Vegetation and Regional Ecosystems (REs) as defined by the Queensland Herbarium
 - Determine the presence and extent of any Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs)

- Verify the presence of threatened flora species to confirm populations or suitable habitat
- Assess the likelihood of occurrence of conservation significant flora species, particularly MNES
- Identify introduced flora species presence, especially those declared under State legislation.
- Fauna
 - Identify and describe the fauna habitat, particularly values that can support conservation significant fauna species
 - Verify the presence of threatened or migratory fauna species to confirm populations or suitable habitat
 - Identify habitat resources that may provide breeding habitat for fauna species
 - Assess essential habitat factors for black-throated finch, coastal sheathail bat, estuarine crocodile and squatter pigeon
 - Assess the likelihood of occurrence of conservation significant fauna species, particularly MNES
 - Identify pest fauna species presence, especially those declared under State legislation
 - Assess presence and values of riverine, wetland or any aquatic habitat, including its suitability for supporting threatened and migratory species.

2.0 Legislative and policy context

2.1 Commonwealth

2.1.1 *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*

The EPBC Act is administered by the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) and establishes a process for environmental assessment and approval of proposed actions that have, will have or are likely to have a significant impact on MNES or on Commonwealth land.

MNES are outlined in the EPBC Act to include:

- World Heritage Properties
- National Heritage Places
- Wetlands of International Importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)
- Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
- Commonwealth Marine Areas
- Listed Threatened Species
- Listed Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs)
- Migratory Species (listed under international agreements)
- Nuclear Actions (including uranium mines)
- A Water Resource, in relation to coal seam gas development and large coal mining development.

The EPBC Act also covers actions on, or impacting on, Commonwealth land or actions by Commonwealth agencies.

Under the EPBC Act, conservation significant species are assigned a conservation status of:

- Extinct
- Extinct in the Wild
- Critically Endangered
- Endangered
- Vulnerable
- Migratory.

Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) are assigned to one of three conservation categories:

- Critically Endangered
- Endangered
- Vulnerable.

Migratory species listed under the EPBC Act includes bird species, which are:

- Migratory species which are native to Australia and are included in the appendices to the Bonn Convention
- Migratory species included in annexes established under the Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) and the China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA)
- Native, migratory species identified in a list established under an international agreement such as the Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA).

Under the EPBC Act, a referral to the DAWE is required if a project or action has the potential to cause a 'significant impact' on MNES. The determination is made with reference to the *Matters of National*

Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 (DotE, 2013) and other EPBC Act policy statements including significant impact guidelines for individual threatened species, groups of species and threatened ecological communities.

A risk assessment and significant impact assessment has been completed for the Project to assess impacts to MNES relating to relevant threatened species, ecological communities, and migratory species (Section 3.4 and Appendix D).

2.1.2 Weeds of National Significance

One of the primary objectives of the EPBC Act is to conserve Australian biodiversity which includes provisions for managing invasive species as threatening processes. The Australian Weeds Strategy was developed by the Commonwealth in conjunction with all state and territory governments to provide a national framework for the management of weed challenges and to reduce weed impacts on the environment. Under the strategy, 32 of Australia's most significant weed species are listed as Weeds of National Significance (WONS). WONS were declared based on an assessment process that prioritised weeds based on their invasiveness, potential for spread, and environmental, social and economic impacts. National management strategies and manuals have been published for all WONS. WONS identified within the study area are listed in Section 4.3.9.

2.2 Queensland

2.2.1 Nature Conservation Act 1992

The *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act) prohibits the taking or destruction, without authorisation, of protected flora and fauna species in the wild. All native plants and animals in Queensland are protected under Section 71 of the NC Act. This Act also provides for an integrated and comprehensive approach to conserve nature. The Act provides a legislative basis for research, community education, dedicating, declaring and managing protected areas, and protecting native wildlife and its habitat.

Threatened species are listed under the NC Act in the *Nature Conservation (Animals) Regulation 2020* and the *Nature Conservation (Plants) Regulation 2020* in the following categories:

- Near threatened
- Vulnerable
- Endangered
- Critically endangered
- Extinct in the wild.

Additionally, Special Least Concern species are protected under the NC Act for their cultural significance or their inclusion within international migratory bird agreements, and include:

- Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*)
- Platypus (*Ornithorhynchus anatinus*)
- Migratory bird species listed under the Bonn Convention, JAMBA, and CAMBA.

The Project is considered exempt from requiring authorisations or permits under the NC Act prior to clearing of listed conservation significant plant species, interfering with an animal breeding place, or removing protected animals. Regardless, Section 4.4.2 outlines the animal breeding places within the study area that may be impacted by clearing associated with the project area.

2.2.1.1 Protected plants framework

Within the NC Act, provisions exist for the regulation or restricted taking or using of protected plants. Section 89 of the Act states that 'a person, other than an authorised person, must not take a protected plant that is in the wild unless the plant is taken under:

- a conservation plan applicable to the plant; or
- a licence, permit or other authority issued or given under a regulation; or
- an exemption under a regulation'.

Activities that affect protected plants are regulated under the subordinate *Nature Conservation (Plants) Regulation 2020* which requires a flora survey be carried out where areas of clearing are to occur within 'High Risk Areas' shown on the 'Flora Survey Trigger Map'. High Risk Areas are known locations of critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable, or near threatened (EVNT) plants are buffered by 2 km. The Project is considered exempt from the NC Act protected plants framework, and no protected plants were found during extensive field surveys of the study area.

2.2.2 Environmental Protection Act 1994

The objective of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act) is to protect Queensland's environment while allowing for development that improves the total quality of life, both now and in the future, in a way that maintains the ecological processes on which life depends (ecologically sustainable development).

The EP Act provides the key legislative framework for the protection of the environment in Queensland. Section 319 of the EP Act imposes a 'general environmental duty', which specifies that a person must not undertake any activity that may harm the environment without taking reasonable and practical measures to prevent or minimise the harm. Measures have been developed to reduce potential harm caused by the project, as outlined in Section 6.0.

2.2.3 Vegetation Management Act 1999

The *Vegetation Management Act 1999* (VM Act) regulates the clearing of native vegetation in Queensland and is administered by the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy (DNRME). The purpose of the VM Act is to regulate the clearing of vegetation in a way that:

- a. conserves remnant vegetation
- b. conserves vegetation in declared areas
- c. ensures that clearing does not cause land degradation
- d. prevents the loss of biodiversity
- e. maintains ecological processes
- f. manages the environmental effects of the clearing to achieve the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (e)
- g. reduces greenhouse gas emissions; and
- h. allows for sustainable land use (refer s3(1) of the VM Act).

The VM Act categorises and defines native vegetation as remnant (category B), high value regrowth (HVR) (category C), reef regrowth watercourse vegetation (category R) and non-remnant (category X). Remnant vegetation is further classified into a RE based on bioregion, landform and dominant canopy species.

Under the VM Act all REs are assigned a Vegetation Management Status (VM status). This is based on the current extent remaining compared to its pre-clearing extent, as gazetted under the VM Act and listed in the Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD) maintained by the Queensland Herbarium, Department of Environment and Science (DES). An RE considered to have "VM status" is described as an:

- **Endangered** regional ecosystem:
 - less than 10% of its pre-clearing extent remaining; or
 - 10% to 30% of its pre-clearing extent remaining and the remnant vegetation remaining is less than 10,000 ha.
- **Of Concern** regional ecosystem:
 - 10% to 30% of its pre-clearing extent remaining; or
 - more than 30% of its pre-clearing extent remaining and the remnant vegetation remaining is less than 10,000 ha.
- **Least Concern** regional ecosystem:
 - more than 30% of its pre-clearing extent remaining and the remnant vegetation remaining is more than 10,000 ha.

The clearing of regulated vegetation for this project is exempt. Regardless, Section 4.3.1 discusses REs within the area, and Sections 4.3.2 to 4.3.4 examines regulated vegetation.

2.2.3.1 Essential Habitat

Essential habitat is also regulated under the VM Act. Remnant (category B) and HVR (category C) vegetation in which 'Endangered' and 'Vulnerable' species listed under the NC Act have been known to occur are classified as essential habitat. Specifically, Section 20AC, Sub-Section 2 states 'Essential habitat, for protected wildlife, is a category A area, a category B area or category C area shown on the regulated vegetation management map -

- a. that has at least 3 essential habitat factors for the protected wildlife that must include any essential habitat factors that are stated as mandatory for the protected wildlife in the essential habitat database; or
- b. in which the protected wildlife, at any stage of its life cycle, is located'.

The clearing of essential habitat for the project is exempt. Regardless, the role of essential habitat for flora species is examined in Section 4.3.8 with Section 4.4.5 discussing essential habitat for fauna.

2.2.4 Biosecurity Act 2014

The *Biosecurity Act 2014* is administered by the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries (DAF). The Act provides management measures to protect agricultural and tourism industries and the environment from pests, diseases and contaminants.

Under the Act, invasive plants and animals are categorised as either a 'Prohibited Matter' or a 'Restricted Matter' and replace the 'Declared' status under the superseded *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002*. The *Biosecurity Act 2014* also requires every local government in Queensland to develop a biosecurity plan for their area. Restricted matter that is flora is discussed within Section 4.3.9 and restricted matter that is fauna is reviewed within Section 4.4.6.

3.0 Assessment methodology

3.1 Desktop assessment

A desktop assessment was undertaken to characterise and identify potential flora and fauna values that may be present in the study area. The desktop assessment included a review of literature, including the following previous studies:

- *Mount Stuart Training Area 2015 Weed Audit Report* (Natural Resource Assessments Pty Ltd, 2015)
- *Bushfire Management Plan for Mount Stuart Training Area* (Jacobs Group (Australia) Pty Ltd, 2015)
- *Mount Stuart Training Area Fauna update Project* (ENSR Australia Pty Ltd, 2008)
- *Dry Season Vertebrate Fauna Survey, Mount Stuart Training Area* (Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research, 2000)
- *Powerlink Queensland Black-throated Finch Survey and Assessment: Proposed Ross – Townsville South (Stuart) Transmission Line* (Natural Resource Assessments Pty Ltd, 2005)
- *Mount Stuart Training Area Environmental Management Plan* (C&B Consultants Pty Ltd, 1997)

The desktop assessment also included a review of the following searches of publicly available datasets and online mapping:

- EPBC Act Online Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) to identify MNES that may occur within the study area (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, [DAWE] 2020a)
- Wildlife Online database to identify flora and fauna species recorded within or surrounding the study area (Department of Environment and Science, [DES] 2020c)
- Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) database to identify locations of previously recorded flora and fauna species within or surrounding the study area (Atlas of Living Australia, 2021)
- eBird Australia database for bird records within and adjacent to the study area (eBird Australia, 2020)
- Regulated Vegetation Management Map to determine the extent of category A, category B, category C and category R vegetation within and surrounding the study area (Department of Natural Resources Mines and Energy [DNRME], 2020b)
- DNRME Vegetation Management REs map including essential habitat, watercourse and wetland mapping (DNRME, 2020a)
- The Queensland Herbarium REDD for current RE descriptions and geological and land zone descriptions (Queensland Herbarium, 2021)
- DES map of Queensland wetland environmental values to identify high ecological significance wetlands and general ecological significance wetlands (Department of Environment and Science [DES], 2020b)
- DES Protected Plants Flora Survey Trigger Map to identify the high-risk areas for protected plants (DES, 2020b)
- Species distribution maps from various current field guides.

Information collected as part of the desktop assessment was reviewed and used in the preparation of the field survey, to determine appropriate survey techniques to employ.

A 20 km search radius was applied for the PMST and Wildlife Online databases, using the central co-ordinates of the project area (-19.3678, 146.7344).

3.2 Field assessment

A field assessment across the study area was undertaken by AECOM ecologists over four days from the 1 to 4 February 2021 and consisted of a flora and fauna assessment as described below. Remote detection devices such as camera traps and anabats remained within the study area after the completion of the field work until 9th February. One additional field survey day was subsequently undertaken on 8th April 2021 by a single ecologist to survey small changes to the Project alignment.

3.2.1 Flora

3.2.1.1 Vegetation community assessment

The extent, classification and condition of ground-truthed vegetation communities within the study area was validated in accordance with the *Methodology for surveying and mapping regional ecosystem and vegetation communities in Queensland* (Neldner et al., 2019). This involved traversing vegetation on foot throughout the study area, undertaking tertiary and quaternary level assessments. In addition, flora observations were utilised to assist in the classification, mapping and identification of flora species across the study area.

The following information was collected at each tertiary site:

- Site location (GPS co-ordinate), site photos, date and observer
- Vegetation structure which includes identifying the different strata (i.e. emergent, tree, shrub and ground layers) and the height and cover values of each strata
- Species composition (i.e. dominant species in each strata)
- RE and remnant status.

Quaternary-level sites were used to verify vegetation units and confirm dominant characteristic species. Structural analysis included recording the height class and life form of the dominant species within the mid and canopy strata as per Neldner *et al.* (2019). Evidence of previous disturbance, incidence of exotic species and general notes on soil type and ecological integrity were compiled for each quaternary survey site. Several time-encoded digital photographs were taken at each plot as a reference.

In total, six tertiary, 22 quaternary and 138 further observation sites were undertaken across the study area. The locations of the survey sites are shown in Figure 2.

3.2.1.2 Specimen identification

Specimens of any plant taxa that could not be identified in the field were collected, pressed and dried in accordance with the requirements of the Queensland Herbarium (Bean, 2016). Dried specimens were then identified through reference books and keys and through comparison with named species. Nomenclature used in this report follows the Queensland Herbarium plant census (Brown & Bostock, 2020).

Eucalyptus crebra sensu lato was utilised in this report, which indicates the species may be *Eucalyptus crebra* or *Eucalyptus drepanophylla*. *E. drepanophylla* is considered a synonym of *E. crebra* by some authors (Euclid), therefore the regional ecosystem or habitat types are not impacted by this.

3.2.1.3 Nomenclature

Taxonomic nomenclature used for the description of floral species is according to Census of the Queensland Flora 2018 (Bostock & Holland, 2018). Exotic flora species are signified in text by an asterisk (*). Field references used for the identification and description of floral species include: Anderson (2016); Brooker & Kleinig (2004); Lester (2008); (Townsend, 2007).

3.2.2 Fauna

3.2.2.1 Habitat assessments

Habitat assessments were undertaken to characterise the fauna habitat values within the study area. These assessments provide an indication of likely fauna utilisation, and suitability for fauna species, including conservation significant fauna. Habitat attributes recorded during the assessment include:

- Vegetation structure and dominant species, including a description of canopy, shrub and ground layer structure and composition
- Presence and abundance of tree hollows and stags
- Presence and abundance of woody debris such as habitat logs and ground timber
- Presence, abundance and depth of leaf litter
- Rocky habitat such as surface rocks, boulders, crevices, overhangs and caves
- Proximity to water (both permanent and ephemeral)
- Disturbance from invasive weeds/pests
- Other disturbances such as grazing pressure, clearing, thinning or fire
- Any other significant habitat features or values present.

Included in the habitat assessments were searches for signs of animal activity, including tracks, scats, scratches, bones, fur, feathers, nests, foraging holes and diggings.

At all fauna habitat assessment locations, active searches, incidental observations and visual and auditory survey of birds were conducted.

Targeted habitat assessments were undertaken for the black-throated finch, to determine the habitat features and quality available throughout the study area. This included assessing the availability and suitability of nesting tree species, grass species and abundance, permanent water, weeds and other threats.

A total of 33 general fauna habitat assessments, and 16 black-throated finch habitat assessments were undertaken across the study area. Survey sites are depicted in Figure 2.

3.2.2.2 Bird census

Diurnal birds were sampled using an area census method, supplemented by broad observational surveys. Birds were systematically sampled in each habitat type. Censuses were carried out in the early morning (in the first three to four hours after sunrise) and late afternoon (two hours prior to sunset), due to variation in avian activity during the day. Birds were counted in one hectare plots at each site over a period of twenty minutes. Incidental observations were also noted throughout the survey.

3.2.2.3 Animal breeding place survey

A non-invasive assessment of animal breeding places was conducted of animals listed as least concern; colonial breeders; special least concern and EVNT under the NC Act. This was completed by a suitably qualified ecologist and was conducted as per the guidelines (Department of Environment and Science, 2016), by identifying animal breeding places within the study area, with a focus on those belonging to birds and mammals. Primary targeted animal breeding places included bird nests and hollow-bearing trees. This survey was non-invasive and as such individual hollows or nests which were out of reach could not be checked to determine if they were being used by a protected animal to incubate or rear the animal's offspring.

3.2.2.4 Active searches and incidental observations

Active searches were undertaken for reptiles, amphibians, small mammals and cryptic or ground-dwelling bird species. This included scanning the trees and ground, searching beneath microhabitat such as rocks, fallen timber and peeling bark, digging through leaf litter and soil at tree bases and flushing birds from areas with a dense or grassy ground cover. Signs of fauna utilisation may include diggings, scats, tracks, bird feathers, and latrine sites, which were attributed to the appropriate species where possible.

The searches were focused on locating signs of conservation significant species such as latrine sites or pellet searches; inspection of hollow logs and surrounding subterranean cavities; turning logs and rocks; and searches for dens or burrows. Any logs or rocks moved during searches were carefully replaced where possible.

Active searches were undertaken within suitable microhabitat at each habitat assessment site. All fauna observed incidentally within or in close proximity to the study area were also recorded.

3.2.2.5 Spotlighting and call playback

Spotlighting and call playback was undertaken for threatened species including the koala, greater glider, spectacled flying-fox, masked owl and ghost bat. Spotlighting was conducted with two ecologists over four consecutive nights (1 to 4 February 2021), for 3 to 4 hours per night. Calls were played for 10-20 minutes and included the koala, masked owl (northern), barking owl, southern boobook, barn owl and rufous owl.

3.2.2.6 Anabat

Remote ultrasonic acoustic devices (anabats) were utilised to determine the presence of bat and microbat species. Three anabats were deployed across the study area, left to record ultrasonic sounds for seven consecutive nights from 1 to 9 February 2021. The recorded call data was analysed by Balance! Environmental and processed using Anabat Insight Version 1.9.7 (Titley Scientific, Brisbane), with the resulting report provided in Appendix E.

3.2.2.7 Remote camera

Remote cameras (Reconyx brand) were deployed to determine the presence of northern quoll and other species in the study area. A total of 11 cameras were set and baited with universal bait and sardines, for a total of seven consecutive nights from 1 to 9 February 2021. The photographs from the remote cameras were analysed by an ecologist to determine the identity of species captured.

3.2.3 Target species survey effort

A summary of the survey effort utilising the abovementioned survey techniques for each of the targeted species identified in the desktop assessment is outlined in Table 1 below. Detailed targeted surveys were not included in the scope, and therefore some species do not meet the survey requirements; however this was supplemented with habitat assessments as a proxy for determining potential presence.

Table 1 Survey guideline requirements and survey effort

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
Birds				
Black-throated finch (southern) (<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>)	Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2010b). Background paper to the Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern) (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009). The study area falls within the modelled distribution of the species as well as mapped 'important areas' as identified in the Significant Impact Guidelines for the black-throated finch (southern) (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009).	Survey techniques For study areas that fall within the mapped 'important areas', only habitat assessments are required under the referral guideline. Where suitable habitat is identified, presence is assumed. Seasonal considerations As a rough guide surveys are recommended between November and February in areas south of latitude 23° and March to May north of 23°.	- Wet season survey (February 2021). - Targeted habitat assessments were conducted for the species throughout the duration of the field surveys. - Methods involved waterhole watching at suitable waterholes, nest searches and targeted searches. - A total of 84 person hours over five days of land-based area searches including walking/flushing/driving transects. - A total of seven person hours over four days of targeted searches including waterhole and habitat watching.	Requirements met The survey guidelines for this species with sites that fall within mapped important areas were met. This species was not detected, though presence is assumed.

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
Squatter pigeon (southern) (<i>Geophaps scripta scripta</i>)	Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2010b)	Survey techniques The survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds recommends the following survey methods and effort for the squatter pigeon (southern): - Road driving during day (driving transects). - Active searches: 15 hours over 3 days in areas <50 ha. - Flushing surveys: 10 hours over 3 days in areas <50 ha. - Waterhole searches: Survey effort not specified. Seasonal considerations No evidence of long-distance seasonal movements or seasonal considerations required.	- Wet season survey (February 2021). - A total of 84 person hours over five days of area searches including active and flushing methods - Waterholes and dams were visually surveyed throughout the surveys. - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements met Survey effort undertaken exceeds the minimum survey requirements for the species, given the size of the project area. The survey consisted of all recommended survey techniques (active searches, flushing surveys, road driving and waterhole searches). This species was not detected, though presence is assumed.
Red goshawk (<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i>)	Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2010b)	Survey techniques The survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds recommends the following survey method and effort for the red goshawk: - Area searches: 80 hours over 10 days. - Search in groups of tall trees and in trees along riverbanks for nests. Red goshawks are very secretive, so scanning for nests is the most effective way to detect the species presence.	- Wet season survey (February 2021). - A total of 84 person hours over five days of area searches - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements partially met The required survey effort is ten days of area searches, which was not met. Searches for tall trees and potential nests were conducted for the species along Ross River throughout the study area Audio and visual surveys for birds were conducted, including whilst travelling along roads and tracks. This species was not detected, though presence is assumed.

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
		Seasonal considerations No evidence of long-distance seasonal movements or seasonal considerations required.		
White-throated needletail (<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>)	No specific guideline, information sourced from literature - Species Profile and Threats Database (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b)	Survey techniques Area survey and timed area counts (survey effort not specified). Seasonal considerations Surveys must be conducted between October and April in northern and eastern Australia.	- Wet season survey (February 2021). - A total of 84 person hours over five days of area searches - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements met Survey techniques and seasonal requirements have been met. This species was not detected, though presence is assumed.
Migratory species				
Oriental cuckoo and migrant flycatchers during breeding season and migration (fork-tailed swift, satin flycatcher, rufous fantail, black-faced monarch)	Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act (Department of the Environment, 2015b)	Survey techniques The EPBC Act referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory under the EPBC Act prescribes the following survey methods and effort for migratory species: - Area survey and timed area counts (survey effort not specified). Seasonal considerations Surveys should be conducted during the appropriate survey period: - Oriental cuckoo: September to May. - Fork-tailed swift: October to April. - Satin flycatcher: spring or autumn. - Rufous fantail: spring or autumn. - Black-faced monarch: spring, summer or autumn.	- Wet season survey (February 2021). - A total of 84 person hours over five days of land based area searches including - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements met Survey techniques and seasonal requirements have been met These species were not detected, though presence is assumed.

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
Little curlew (<i>Numenius minutus</i>)	EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 - Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species (Department of the Environment and Energy, 2017)	Survey techniques The EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 – Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species, recommends the following survey methods and effort: - Four surveys during the months when the majority of migratory shorebirds are present in the area, as replicate surveys over this period are important to measure population variability. For example, one survey in December, two surveys in January, one survey in February - Surveys should be conducted during the day and consist of area searches or line transects in suitable habitat (i.e. wetland or other waterbodies and their surrounding vegetation) Seasonal considerations Surveys should be conducted during the months when the majority of migratory shorebirds are present in the area. The little curlew is present in Australia from September to April. Conduct surveys as close to high tide as practicable and at a maximum of no more than two hours either side of high tide	7 hours of active bird surveys over four days during February, however not all survey time was conducted at habitat suitable for the species 140 hours of incidental bird surveys over five days during February - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements not met Targeted surveys were not undertaken across the months when the majority of migratory shorebirds are present in the area. Targeted surveys did not occur in habitat suitable for the species. However, the survey area does not contain core habitat for this species and therefore full survey effort was not considered to be required.
Estuarine crocodile (<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>)	No specific guideline, information sourced from literature - Species Profile and	Survey techniques Area survey and timed area counts (survey effort not specified).	Active searches during daytime for opportunistic observations, as well as signs such as tracks and bank slides	Requirements met Survey techniques and seasonal requirements have been met This

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
	Threats Database (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b)	Seasonal considerations None	- Spotlighting was undertaken for four consecutive nights for 3 -4 hours per night, which included spending some time at the Ross River in potential crocodile habitat - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	species was not detected, though presence is assumed.
Mammals				
Bare-rumped sheath-tailed bat (<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus</i>)	Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened bats (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2010a)	Survey techniques The survey guidelines for Australia's threatened bats recommends the following survey method and effort for the bare-rumped sheath-tailed bat: - Unattended bat recorders: 16 detector nights over 4 nights. - Mistnets: 16 trap nights over 4 nights. It should be noted that this species has never been caught in harp traps, mistnets or by using triplines. - Roost searches: 1-2 hours per survey day. Seasonal considerations Although virtually nothing is known about seasonal movements of this species, it is recommended that surveys be conducted between August and April.	- Unattended bat recorders: 21 detector nights over six nights in February 2021 - Counts of hollow-bearing trees were also undertaken. - General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements met This species was confirmed within the study area by acoustic detection. As this species is rarely captured in mist or harp traps, this method was not undertaken. The survey was within the preferred seasonal timing.

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
Ghost bat (<i>Macroderma gigas</i>)	Targeted species survey guidelines – ghost bat (Hourigan, 2011).	Survey techniques The survey guidelines for the ghost bat recommend: • Attended bat recorders: - Walking transects with a hand-held bat detector and spotlight - 8 detector hours over 4 nights. • Harp traps and mist nets (optional): - A minimum of 8 trap nights over 4 nights, plus 8 mist net hours over 4 nights (optional) • Roost searches: - 2 hours per survey day Seasonal considerations Ghost bats vary seasonally in the use of roosts, with individuals congregating in maternity roosts from September to April and dispersing in small groups over winter. Surveys targeting this species should be carried out between September and April, as the species may be easier to detect when individuals are more aggregated. However, as ghost bats have the potential to be present in a wider range of areas during the winter months, surveys may need to be repeated between June and August, particularly if maternity roosts are not present within the Project Area.	• Unattended bat recorders: 21 detector nights over six nights in February 2021 • 28 person hours of spotlighting over 4 nights • Roost searches: undertaken whilst conducting habitat assessments over five days in the field. No roosts or caves were identified in the study area • General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements partially met Survey effort undertaken meets the minimum survey requirements for the species, except for attended acoustic bat recorders. The survey was within the preferred seasonal timing.

Species	Survey guideline documents	Survey guideline requirement	Effort undertaken	Assessment of survey effort achieved
Northern quoll (<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>)	Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals (Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2011). EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll <i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i> (Department of the Environment, 2016).	Survey techniques The survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals recommends a range of survey methods to detect the northern quoll. The EPBC Act referral guidelines for the endangered northern quoll do not prescribe specific survey effort requirements due to the variation of this species' ecology and population sizes across its distribution. However, this guideline does make survey recommendations for Queensland which include: • Camera trapping (as opposed to cage trapping) targeted to habitat critical to the survival of the species. Transects of 10 camera traps spaced at least 100 m intervals for four nights is recommended • Supplementary techniques including: - Latrine searches - Detection dogs - Hair tubes in conjunction with camera traps Seasonal considerations Camera traps can be used at any time of the year, however preferably when individuals are likely to be active and more detectable.	• Camera traps were deployed at spaced intervals throughout the study area during February 2021 (11 cameras over six trap nights, with a total effort of 66 camera trap nights) • Latrine searches were also conducted in potentially suitable habitat • General habitat assessments were conducted throughout the study area	Requirements met for reconnaissance survey only A combination of survey techniques including the key technique for Queensland, as recommended by the survey guidelines, were utilised to determine utilisation in areas of potential 'habitat critical to the survival of the species'. Targeted surveying was conducted in February, which should coincide with good activity levels due to warm temperatures and an abundance of prey during wet season.

3.2.4 Limitations

All field assessments are subject to inherent limitations in the detection success of targeted species. These limitations often result in a degree of false-absence records (i.e. a species is present, but not detected). It is important, therefore, that the limitations to surveys are identified and the survey results are viewed with these constraints in mind.

A flora field survey has inherent limitations associated with the variability of vegetation communities across a survey location, and changes to the detectability and presence of species over time. The seasonal conditions during which the survey was undertaken was conducive to a relatively high degree of detectable floral diversity. However, it is recognised that a single field study cannot always account for 100% of potential floral diversity present across a survey location.

For those species not detected and with records nearby, habitat assessments were undertaken to determine the value of the study area to support such species. The absence of a species was not assumed because it was not detected. However, the detection of fauna species during habitat assessments is limited, given the cryptic and nocturnal nature of many fauna. Further, seasonality and weather conditions influence the detectability of some taxa.

The species directly observed during this survey are opportunistic sightings only and not considered exhaustive. Detailed targeted surveys were not within scope for this assessment, due to the time sensitive nature of the project providing water to Townsville. General and targeted habitat assessments were undertaken to identify habitat features available for conservation significant species within the study area, active searches targeted signs of utilisation, and remote devices such as cameras and anabats provided additional survey effort.

Field survey data collection to inform mapping was conducted using a hand-held iPad unit with aerial imagery. The accuracy of the iPad is generally <5 metres and is not intended to be relied upon for design purposes.

3.3 Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

A likelihood of occurrence assessment for conservation significant species and communities identified during the desktop review was undertaken. The assessment considered known habitat and ecological requirements of the species against the vegetation and habitat types and resources identified in the field survey. The full likelihood of occurrence assessment is presented in Appendix C.

Each species was assessed against the categories defined below.

- **Known:** Species was recorded in the study area during the field assessment, and/or there are species records within the study area
- **Likely:** There are species records within the study area, and suitable habitat is present
- **Potential:** There are species records within the broader area and/or habitat may be suitable or marginal in the study area
- **Unlikely:** Habitat may be suitable or marginal in the study area, however no species records exist within the broader area, and the species distribution is not close to the study area
- **No:** Suitable habitat does not exist in the study area, there are no records of the species in the surrounding area, species distribution is not close to the study area.

This process is to be used as a guide and is not to be used as indicating species presence or absence other than where observed presence is indicated.

3.4 Impact Assessment

MNES known, likely or having potential to occur within the project area were subjected to a two-step process to assess the potential for significant impacts, as outlined in Figure 1. The purpose of the two-step approach was to focus in on the key MNES values relevant to potential project impacts and determine significant impacts.

The first step was a risk assessment, which involved reviewing the nature and magnitude, as well as likely consequences of potential Project impacts. The findings of the risk assessment indicated the MNES' vulnerability to potential impacts, and whether further assessment via the significant impact assessment process was necessary to determine potential significant impacts.

For the purpose of the impact assessments, total clearing of the project area has been conservatively assumed. The full significant impact assessment is presented in Appendix D.

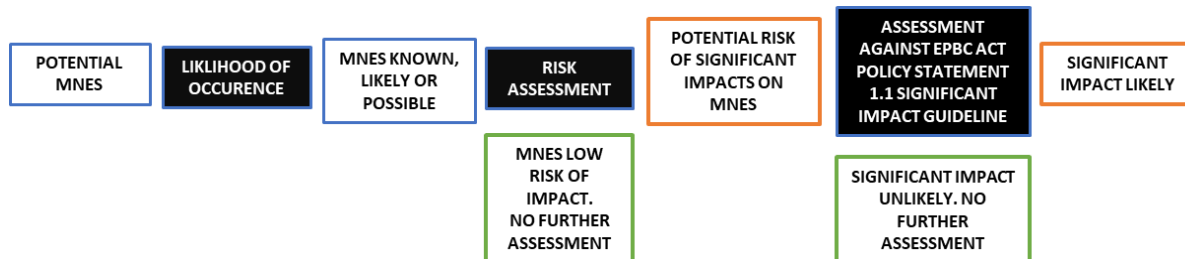


Figure 1 Impact assessment process for potential, likely or known MNES within the study area

3.4.1 Risk assessment

Potential direct and indirect Project impacts on MNES within the Project Area were assessed by determining the worst-case scenario consequences and the likelihood of such anticipated consequences hypothetically occurring. The results of this were evaluated via a risk matrix to identify the associated level of Project risk to all relevant MNES.

To determine the anticipated consequence, the nature and magnitude of potential Project impacts were assessed against three consequence levels which contained multiple criteria. The context of the specific MNES' ecology such as community or species' distribution, habitat preferences including breeding habitat and movement patterns was considered. For MNES with referral guidance documents, any terminology, area thresholds and recommendations detailed within were considered foremost. Knowledge gaps and known threats were also reviewed. To assign a consequence level of one or two, all criteria associated with that level must be met, otherwise a level three is automatically assigned. Only one of the criteria in consequence level three needs to be met in order for that level to be assigned.

MNES triggered further assessment if the risk matrix resulted in a 'potential' risk rating, whilst MNES with a 'low' risk rating required no further assessment. The risk assessment framework, including likelihood and consequence criteria for specific MNES is detailed in Appendix D.

3.4.2 Significant impact assessment

The *EPBC Act Policy Statement 1.1* (DotE, 2013) provides the framework for the assessment of potential impacts upon MNES as well as a process for determining the level of significance of impacts. In accordance with the guideline, impacts on MNES are to be assessed utilising the broadest scope of proposed action, with consideration to both direct and indirect impacts and proposed measures that may avoid and reduce impacts. Significance is tested through a set criterion stipulated in the guideline, which is tailored to each MNES, and for most values, their conservation status.

For all MNES evaluated with a 'potential' risk rating as a result of the assessment process described in Section 3.4.1, significant impact assessments were undertaken in accordance with the EPBC Act Policy Statement 1.1 Significant Impact Guidelines: Matters of National Environmental Significance (Department of the Environment, 2013). The approach and specific significant impact criteria utilised is outlined in Appendix D.

4.0 Results

4.1 Regional context

4.1.1 Bioregion and subregion

The study area occurs within the Brigalow Belt Bioregion, which covers the 500-759 mm rainfall area between the Queensland – New South Wales border in the south, to Townsville in the north. The Bioregion is characterised by the tree species *Acacia harpophylla* (brigalow) that forms forest and woodland on clay soils. Brigalow does not predominate across the entire region, with the bioregion including a range of ecosystems including eucalypt forest and woodland, grassland, dry rainforest, cypress pine woodland and riparian communities (Sattler & Williams, 1999).

Within the Brigalow Belt Bioregion, the study area occurs within the Townsville Plains subregion (11.1). This includes the coastal flats of the Ross, Black and Bohle rivers, which flow from the eastern slopes of Hervey range.

4.1.2 Surface geology and land zones

The Queensland Department of Resources Townsville Hinterland regional surface geological mapping identified the study area to contain three different geology units (Queensland Department of Resources, 2000). Geology units are described in Table 2.

Table 2 Major surface geology units

Unit Name	Age	Lithology Summary	Dominant rock	General location within study area	Area within study area (ha)
Qa-QLD	Quaternary	Clay, silt, sand and gravel; flood-plain alluvium	Alluvium	Majority	174.0
Julago Volcanics	Early permian	Rhyolitic to andesitic lava, tuff, volcanic breccia, agglomerate, some conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, shale, coal seams	Mixed mafites and felsites (mainly volcanics)	South	11.1
Agate Creek Volcanic Group	Early permian	Rhyodacitic welded tuff, agglomerate, andesite, basalt, mudstone, quartzose sandstone	Mixed mafites and felsites (mainly volcanics)	Far south	0.04

Land zones are categories that describe the major geologies, the associated landforms and geomorphic processes in Queensland, and are a critical component of the RE classification scheme. Two land zones have been identified within the project area, based on the available surface geology mapping. Two land zones (Table 3) have been identified and are broadly consistent with the surface geology mapping.

Table 3 Land zones present within the project area

Land Zone	Definition (Wilson and Taylor 2012)
3	Recent Quaternary alluvial systems , including closed depressions, paleo-estuarine deposits currently under freshwater influence, inland lakes and associated wave built lunettes. Excludes colluvial deposits such as talus slopes and pediments. Includes a diverse range of soils, predominantly Vertosols and Sodosols; also with Dermosols, Kurosols, Chromosols, Kandosols, Tenosols, Rudosols and Hydrosols; and Organosols in high rainfall areas.

Land Zone	Definition (Wilson and Taylor 2012)
12	Mesozoic to Proterozoic igneous rocks , forming ranges, hills and lowlands. Acid, intermediate and basic intrusive and volcanic rocks such as granites, granodiorites, gabbros, dolerites, andesites and rhyolites, as well as minor areas of associated interbedded sediments. Excludes serpentinites (Land Zone 11) and younger igneous rocks (Land Zone 8). Soils are mainly Tenosols on steeper slopes with Chromosols and Sodosols on lower slopes and gently undulating areas. Soils are typically of low to moderate fertility.

4.1.3 Climate

The climate of the Townsville region is tropical, with lower rainfall than other tropical areas due to the geographic location of the region. The average annual rainfall is 1136 mm per year, however there is considerable variation from year to year, primarily caused by the inconsistent nature of tropical lows and thunderstorms, including cyclone activity (Bureau of Meteorology, 2021).

The summer is characterised by hot and humid thunderstorms from October, with monsoon rain events from December to April delivering the highest rainfall period of the year. Monsoon winds collect heat and moisture to deliver into the monsoon trough, often producing widespread flooding rains over the region, and occasionally leading to cyclone activity. The winter is characterised by south-east trade winds producing mostly fine weather, warm days and cool nights with low rainfall (BoM 2021).

4.2 Survey timing and climatic conditions

The field survey was conducted between 1 and 4 February 2021. Rainfall received in the Townsville Aero (Station 32040) prior to the field survey over the summer season was typical of the historical average. Weather conditions during the field survey were favourable, with only 0.6 mm rainfall on the 5 February. Temperatures were consistent across the survey period, with an average minimum temperature of 25.5 °C and average maximum temperature of 32.9 °C. This temperature is above average for February (average minimum 24.3 °C and maximum 31.4 °C), with the last four days of the field survey recorded as the hottest days for the month of February 2021 (Bureau of Meteorology, 2021).

4.3 Flora

4.3.1 Vegetation communities

The Department of Environment and Science (DES) Queensland Herbarium regional ecosystem (RE) mapping (Version 11) was reviewed as part of the initial desktop assessment to determine the classification and status of State mapped REs across the study area. The State RE mapping for the study area identified four REs with least concern status under the VM Act, displayed in Figure 3 (Appendix A).

All four State mapped REs were ground-truthed as occurring within the study area during field surveys, however boundaries for each RE were refined. An additional RE 11.12.9 was found to occur in the southern portion of the study area. Powerline easements, access tracks and roads that occur within the study area that have been cleared of vegetation were ground-truthed as non-remnant.

Ground-truthed REs are mapped in Figure 4 (Appendix A) and summarised in Table 4, in accordance with the Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD) Version 12 (Queensland Herbarium, 2021). A detailed description based on field validated data is provided below.

Table 4 Ground-truthed REs

RE	Description	VM Act Status ¹	Biodiversity Status ²	Project area (ha)	Study area (ha)
11.3.12	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i> woodland to open woodland to 10 m on alluvial plains.	Least concern	No concern at present	0.47	5.88
11.3.25b	<i>Melaleuca leucadendra</i> , <i>Melaleuca fluviatilis</i> and <i>Casuarina cunninghamiana</i> open forest to woodland to 22 m on alluvial drainage lines and banks of major rivers.	Least concern	Of concern	2.53	52.51
11.3.30	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> sensu lato woodland to 14 m on older alluvial floodplains.	Least concern	No concern at present	7.38	52.46
11.3.35	<i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i> and <i>Corymbia clarksoniana</i> woodland to 18 m on older alluvial floodplains.	Least concern	No concern at present	3.02	28.87
11.12.9	<i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i> , <i>Corymbia clarksoniana</i> , <i>Corymbia tessellaris</i> and <i>Eucalyptus drepanophylla</i> woodland to 14 m on lower slopes of igneous rocks.	Least concern	No concern at present	2.06	9.17
-	Non-remnant	-	-	7.81	36.09

¹ Conservation status of REs under the VM Act.² Biodiversity (BD) status of the RE, under the EP Act, based on an assessment of the condition of remnant vegetation in addition to the pre-clearing and remnant extent of a regional ecosystem.

4.3.1.1 *Melaleuca viridiflora* woodland to open woodland (RE 11.3.12)

This woodland community occurs in small pockets within the northern section of the study area. The canopy is dominated by red flowering paperbark (*Melaleuca viridiflora*) to 12 m and varies in cover from 14.5% to 20%. Emergent Poplar gum (*Eucalyptus platyphylla*) are present throughout some areas of this RE. A low tree layer of very sparse red paperbark to 4 m exists. This species also comprises the very sparse shrub layer to 2 m.

Ground forb species include shrubby stylo (*Stylosanthes scabra*), sicklepod (*Senna artemisioides*), slender violet-bush (*Hybanthus monopetalus*), common fringe-sedge (*Fimbristylis dichotoma*), hairy joyweed (*Alternanthera nana*), desert spurge (*Euphorbia tannensis*) and yellow buttons (*Chrysocephalum apiculatum*).

Grass species include black speargrass (*Heteropogon contortus*), Golden beardgrass (*Chrysopogon fallax*), woodland lovegrass (*Eragrostis sororia*), purple lovegrass (*Eragrostis lacunaria*), kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*), cockatoo grass (*Alloteropsis semialata*), scented-top grass (*Capillipedium parviflorum*) and native millet (*Panicum decompositum*).

Introduced species include urena burr (*Urena lobata**).



Plate 1 Regional Ecosystem 11.3.12 – *Melaleuca viridiflora* woodland

4.3.1.2 Melaleuca fringing riparian open forest to woodland (RE 11.3.25b)

This fringing riparian open forest to woodland community occurs along creek lines, drainage lines and along the banks of the Ross River. The canopy is dominated by long-leaved paperbark (*Melaleuca leucadendra*) and weeping paperbark (*Melaleuca fluviatilis*), with combinations of sub-dominant trees including Moreton Bay ash (*Corymbia tessellaris*), forest red gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) and river she-oak (*Casuarina cunninghamiana*). The canopy is up to 24 m tall and varies in cover from 10% to 75%. The sparse lower tree layer includes the species Pandanus (*Pandanus cookii*), Leichhardt tree (*Nauclea orientalis*), swamp mahogany (*Lophostemon suaveolens*), blush macaranga (*Macaranga tanarius*) and basswood (*Polyscias australiana*). In some areas, the understorey within this RE is dominated by rainforest species.

The shrub layer is generally absent throughout the study area. However, the ground layer is typically very sparse and includes forbs such as spiky mat-rush (*Lomandra longifolia*), gambia pea (*Crotalaria gorensis*), sticky sedge (*Cyperus fulvus*), and bush basil (*Plectranthus graveolens*). Grasses are uncommon but may occur in in deposition areas of stream bed where there is an open canopy and include giant speargrass (*Heteropogon triticeus*).

Introduced species found in locations of this RE include the following restricted matter; Chinee apple (*Ziziphus mauritiana**), rubber vine (*Cryptostegia grandiflora**), lantana (*Lantana camara**) and Singapore daisy (*Sphagneticola trilobata**). Other introduced species include blue billygoat weed (*Ageratum houstonianum**).



Plate 2 Regional Ecosystem 11.3.25b – Melaleuca fringing riparian open forest

4.3.1.3 *Eucalyptus crebra* woodland (RE 11.3.30)

This woodland community is dominant throughout the [REDACTED] The canopy is dominated by narrow-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra* sensu lato) woodland with scattered Dallachy's ghost gum (*Corymbia dallachiana*) also occurring. The canopy is up to 18 m tall and averages 15% cover. A very sparse second tree layer is present and comprises red flowering paperbark (*Melaleuca viridiflora*) and occasional *Perseosia falcata* to 6 m. The second tree layer and shrub layer (to 1.8m) were variable in density within the RE, from very sparse to absent in some locations. Other tree and shrub species occurring in varying abundance include smooth-leaved quinine (*Petalostigma banksii*), silver grevillea (*Grevillea parallela*), beefwood (*Grevillea striata*), dysentery bush (*Grewia latifolia*), dogwood (*Vachellia bidwillii*) and lemonwood (*Dolichandrone heterophylla*).

Ground cover was generally sparse and averaged 24.5% cover, dominated by a diversity of native forbs and grasses due to the recent rainfall experienced in the region over the wet season. Forb species include shrubby stylo (*Stylosanthes scabra*), blue trumpet (*Brunoniella acaulis*) and *Sida rhombifolia**. Grass species include golden beard grass (*Chrysopogon fallax*), mountain wanderrie grass (*Eriachne mucronata*), cockatoo grass (*Alloteropsis semialata*), kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*), native millet (*Panicum decompositum*) and digit grass (*Digitaria* sp.).



Plate 3 Regional Ecosystem 11.3.30 – *Eucalyptus crebra* woodland

4.3.1.4 *Eucalyptus platyphylla* woodland (RE 11.3.35)

This woodland community occurs throughout the study area and is most dominant in the centre of the study area. The canopy occurs to a height of 24 m and is dominated by poplar gum (*Eucalyptus platyphylla*) with Moreton Bay ash (*Corymbia tessellaris*) and grey bloodwood (*Corymbia clarksoniana*) present and locally abundant in some areas. The very sparse second tree layer to 4 m consists of cocky apple (*Planchonia careya*), with a tall shrub layer of juvenile tree species, and the occasional silver grevillea (*Grevillea parallela*) and acacia species. Red flowering paperbark (*Melaleuca viridiflora*) was sometimes present within this RE as a tall shrub layer to 2 m.

Ground cover was generally sparse and averaged 21% cover, dominated by native species. Overall, a greater cover of introduced ground cover species than other eucalypt woodland communities in the study area. Ground cover species include forbs such as *Glycine tomentella*, pink tongue (*Rostellularia adscendens*), smooth darling-pea (*Swainsona galegifolia*) and sicklepod (*Senna obtusifolia*). Grass species include black speargrass (*Heteropogon contortus*), kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*), Golden beardgrass (*Chrysopogon fallax*), woodland lovegrass (*Eragrostis sororia*), poverty grass (*Eremochloa bimaclata*) and cockatoo grass (*Alloteroopsis semialata*).

Introduced species found within this RE include urena burr (*Urena lobata**), blue billygoat weed (*Ageratum houstonianum**) and blue snakeweed (*Stachytarpheta jamaicensis**).



Plate 4 Regional Ecosystem 11.3.35 – *Eucalyptus platyphylla* woodland

4.3.1.5 Mixed eucalypt woodland (RE 11.12.9)

Woodland mixed eucalypt community on igneous rock 14 m was dominated by narrow-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra* sensu lato), with red bloodwood (*Corymbia erythrophloia*) in the tree and shrub layers. This community is confined to the southern study area where the igneous geology of Mount Stuart extended down to the high bank of the Ross River. The sparse to very sparse second tree layer is up to 6 m tall with the very sparse shrub layer up to 1.8 m tall. Other shrubs include white currant (*Flueggea virosa*) and native gardenia (*Larsenaikia ochreata*). This RE has a grassy ground cover with a diversity of herbaceous species. Forb species included flemingia (*Flemingia parviflora*), slender flat-sedge (*Cyperus gracilis*), native pea (*Rhynchosia minina*), flannel weed (*Sida cordifolia**), Brown's sedge (*Scleria brownii*), Birdsville indigo (*Indigofera linnaei*), hairy commelina (*Commelina diffusa*) and dwarf morning-glory (*Evolvulus alsinoides*). Grasses are less diverse in this community and include black speargrass (*Heteropogon contortus*), and kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*).

Weed species present within this RE include the restricted matter Chinese apple (*Ziziphus mauritiana**), and other introduced species such as urena burr (*Urena lobata**).



Plate 5 Regional Ecosystem 11.12.9 – Mixed Eucalypt woodland

4.3.2 Regulated vegetation

The DNRME Vegetation Management Report identified three vegetation management categories occurring within the study area (Figure 3):

- Category B (remnant vegetation), mapped north and south of the powerline easement. In Queensland, remnant vegetation is described and mapped by the Queensland Herbarium as REs (refer to Section 4.3.1)
- Category R (reef-regrowth watercourse vegetation), mapped at the southern extent of the study area, adjacent to the Ross River Dam
- Category X (non-remnant vegetation) mapped along the powerline easement.

The field survey found that the desktop mapping of regulated vegetation within the study area is generally represented by the conditions on the ground. Category X vegetation was mapped along the cleared access tracks, roads, powerline easements and fence lines, with Category B vegetation ground-truthed within the remainder of the study area (Figure 4 in Appendix A).

4.3.3 Regulated vegetation within a defined distance to a watercourse

Within the study area, Ross River and its tributaries are mapped and were confirmed during the field surveys, as containing regulated vegetation (Category B) within a defined distance to a watercourse.

4.3.4 Regulated vegetation within 100 m of a wetland

There is no regulated vegetation within 100 m of a wetland mapped within the study area. Field surveys confirmed Queensland government mapping.

4.3.5 Threatened ecological communities

The desktop assessment identified *semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South)* and *Nandewar bioregions* as potentially occurring within the study area. However, no TECs were recorded during field surveys within the study area.

4.3.6 Flora species diversity

The field surveys identified the presence of 99 taxa representing 37 families, with the full species list provided in Appendix B. The dominant families were Fabaceae (15 taxa), followed by Poaceae (13 taxa) and Myrtaceae (11 taxa).

4.3.7 Conservation significant flora species

The desktop assessment identified 15 conservation significant flora species as having the potential to occur within 20 km of the study area, including eight EPBC Act listed species. No conservation significant species were identified in the study area during the field survey. All conservation significant flora species were also confirmed as unlikely to occur within the study area. There was a lack of suitable habitat for several species, with marginal habitat present for conservation significant rainforest species, in the form of Eucalypt-dominated open forest with a rainforest understorey in the tributaries of Ross River. All species were confirmed as unlikely to occur in the project area due to the comprehensive survey effort which did not locate any conservation significant flora species. A complete likelihood of occurrence assessment is provided in Appendix C. The study area is not mapped as a 'high risk area' on the Protected Plants Flora Survey Trigger Map (Appendix F).

4.3.8 Essential habitat

No essential habitat for conservation significant flora species is mapped within the study area.

4.3.9 Introduced flora species

A total of four introduced species were identified within the study area that are listed under the *Biosecurity Act 2014*, and two of these species are also listed as a Weed of National Significance (WONS) (Table 5).

Table 5 Introduced weed species listed as WONS and under the Biosecurity Act 2014

Common Name	Scientific Name	WONS	Biosecurity Act 2014 Status*
Rubber vine	<i>Cryptostegia grandiflora</i> *	Yes	Restricted, Category 3
Lantana	<i>Lantana camara</i> *	Yes	Restricted, Category 3
Singapore daisy	<i>Sphagneticola trilobata</i> *	No	Restricted, Category 3
Chinee apple	<i>Ziziphus mauritiana</i> *	No	Restricted, Category 3

4.4 Fauna

4.4.1 Fauna habitat

The study area is primarily alluvial open woodland and riparian eucalypt woodland, with cleared areas associated with the powerline easement and access tracks. Nonetheless, various fauna habitat types were confirmed within the study area, and mapped in Figure 5 (Appendix A).

Fauna habitat within the study area has been subject to disturbance from weeds, pests, erosion and other edge effects. However, microhabitat features are present within each of the habitat types, which provides habitat opportunities for several species. Table 6 outlines the habitat types recorded within the study area, with a description of each provided below.

Table 6 Fauna habitat types

Habitat type	Analogous REs	Project area (ha)	Study area (ha)
1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains	11.3.12	0.47	5.88
2. Melaleuca riparian woodland to open forest	11.3.25b	2.53	52.51
3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains	11.3.30, 11.3.35	10.40	81.33
4. Eucalyptus woodland on igneous rocks	11.12.9	2.06	9.17
5. Non-remnant alluvial plains	NA	7.81	36.09

1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains

This habitat occurs in the northern portion of the study area on the alluvial plains, with only small sections intersecting the project area. This habitat is in very good condition, with minor disturbance by weed incursion. The soil is sandy loam, dominated by native grasses.

This habitat contains scattered small hollows (approximately 1-5 per ha) generally within stags of emergent poplar gums. These hollows offer opportunities for arboreal species such as possums, as well as hollow-dependent species such as bats, owls and parrots.

Flowering melaleuca and acacia species offer foraging opportunities for foliage-gleaning and nectar-feeding birds and bats. Mistletoe was also observed within the habitat type. This area is primary breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the conservation significant species black-throated finch, due to the availability of nesting trees such as red flowering paperbark (*Melaleuca viridiflora*), the abundance of preferred native grass species, low weed incursion, and short distance and accessibility to permanent water. The vulnerable squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) would also utilise this habitat for breeding, foraging and dispersal due to the sandy substrate and sparse ground cover.

Microhabitat features included occasional small rocks, small woody debris, termite mounds and decorticated bark. This may be utilised by reptile and amphibian species for shelter and foraging opportunities.

2. Melaleuca riparian open forest to woodland

This habitat occurs banks adjacent to the Ross River and on drainage lines intersecting the project area. This habitat is generally in good condition, with disturbance from weeds and erosion minor. Two

restricted weed species were recorded at locations within this habitat type; rubber vine (*Cryptostegia grandiflora**) in low to moderate densities, and lantana (*Lantana camara**) in low densities.

Many species will utilise riparian habitat due to the opportunity for shelter, water and movement throughout the landscape. It is likely to be suitable habitat for conservation significant species such as the rufous fantail, due to the dense rainforest type understorey available in sections of this habitat type. It may also be utilised by the northern quoll to move between foraging areas.

This habitat contains few to no hollows (<5 per ha), as the dominant mature melaleuca species do not typically form hollows. Some emergent eucalypts provide suitable potential nesting habitat for corvid and raptor bird species. The flowering melaleuca species offer foraging opportunities for foliage-gleaning and nectar-feeding birds and bats, and the melaleucas offer nesting opportunities for the black-throated finch.

Microhabitat features included occasional small logs, common large logs, common decorticating bark, and dense shrub cover. Water is readily available in this habitat type in a variety of forms from slow flowing or ponding creek lines, to permanent water in the Ross River. Sections along Ross River consist of a rocky creek bank with visible exposure of bedrock in the form of boulder piles and tors, deeply fissured rock and subterranean cavities surrounded by *Eucalyptus* woodland with a dense to mid-dense understorey. and may provide denning habitat for northern quoll. The remainder and majority of riparian sections along the Ross River of a sandy substrate. These conditions create suitable habitat for a range of common amphibian species. Microhabitat features included occasional small logs, common large logs, common decorticating bark, and dense shrub cover.

The black-throated finch and squatter pigeon would find suitable access to permanent water, however areas where the creek banks are steep may impede the movement of the squatter pigeon for water access. Some creek lines within this habitat type may be unsuitable for black-throated finch due to the dense riparian vegetation restricting access to water. Sections along Ross River consist of a rocky creek bank with exposed granite boulders and bedrock, however majority of the habitat consists of a sandy substrate. Sandy banks may provide suitable nesting habitat for pardalotes and rainbow bee-eaters. Bat and bird species may utilise the flyway created by the Ross River and roost in the tree hollows. The lower banks of the Ross River are likely to provide suitable breeding habitat for the estuarine crocodile. Waders may utilise some areas of the Ross River and the associated tributaries where shallow water and suitable fringing vegetation is present. However, some areas contain vegetation which is too dense is unlikely to be utilised.

There is a low density of grasses in this habitat type, except on some locations along Ross River which have a sparser shrub cover. However, leaf litter is common, and in some areas deep, which offers shelter and foraging opportunities for reptiles and amphibians.

3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains

This habitat occurs on the alluvial plains throughout the study area and is in good condition apart from some areas of canopy dieback, potentially due to flood disturbance from 2019. Other disturbance includes erosion and minor weed species.

Common small (1-10 per ha) and occasional large hollows were recorded within this habitat type, offering breeding places for many species. In some areas larger hollows were rare, primarily due to the poor hollow formation in the narrow-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra* sensu lato). The flowering melaleuca species offer foraging opportunities for foliage-gleaning and nectar-feeding birds and bats, and the melaleucas offer nesting opportunities for the black-throated finch.

Microhabitat features include a common presence of small rocks and termite mounds, occasional to common small and large sized logs, and scattered decorticating bark.

The ground cover is dominated by native grasses, with suitable sandy bare ground to allow for foraging on fallen seed on the ground by species such as the squatter pigeon and black-throated finch. Two black-throated finch nesting colonies were identified in 2008 (ENSR Australia Pty Ltd, 2008) in this habitat type 100 m east of the study area. The colonies comprised of six adults and juveniles with no nests located during that survey effort and an adult pair near at least three nests which appeared active or recently active.

Many woodland birds, frogs, reptiles and macropods would utilise this habitat type, and it is likely to be suitable habitat for conservation significant species such as the black-throated finch, bare-rumped sheath-tail bat and squatter pigeon.

4. Eucalyptus woodland on igneous rocks

This habitat type occurs in the south eastern corner of the study area and is in good condition with minor disturbance from weeds and tracks. The restricted weed species Chinese apple (*Ziziphus mauritiana**) was recorded at locations in this habitat type. There is a gentle incline with an igneous exposed rocky surface, and several drainage lines along the slopes.

Small to medium hollows were occasional to common (1-10 per ha) throughout this habitat type, particularly found in *Eucalyptus platyphylla*, *Corymbia clarksoniana* and *C. dallachiana*, as well as stags. These hollows may provide suitable roosting habitat for the conservation significant species the bare-rumped sheath-tail bat, as well as arboreal mammals such as possums. However, no large hollows were recorded.

Microhabitat features include scattered small and large logs, abundant rocks and boulders of different sizes, as well as common decorticating bark and ground termite mounds. The rocky surface offers habitat opportunities for reptile species.

Native grasses dominate the ground layer in most locations, with some places dominated by forbs rather than grasses.

This area contains sections of suitable denning habitat for northern quoll due to the visible exposure of bedrock in the form of boulder piles and tors, deeply fissured rock and subterranean cavities surrounded by *Eucalyptus* woodland with a dense to mid-dense understory.

5. Non-remnant alluvial plains

This habitat type primarily consists of tracks and a powerline easement intersecting the study area. Whilst this is non-remnant and not vegetated, it is likely to still be utilised for conservation significant fauna such as squatter pigeon and black-throated finch for foraging. However, it does not contain the requirements for breeding habitat for these species. There are grasses, grass seeds, shade and sandy soils available within this habitat type. Bat and bird species may utilise the flyway created by the openness of this non-remnant habitat, and roost in tree hollows from neighbouring habitat types. It is also likely that introduced fauna such as feral dogs would be advantaged by this habitat type as a vector for movement through the landscape.

4.4.2 Animal breeding places

Animal breeding places were recorded throughout the study area and are displayed on Figure 2. Small, medium and large hollows were observed within the study area, recorded in a diversity of tree species including *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, *E. platyphylla*, *Corymbia clarksoniana* and stags.

Small, medium and large bird nests were observed. Notably, a large raptor nest was observed just outside the project area but within the study area. The nest appeared in good condition, approximately a metre wide, in a very tall *Eucalyptus tereticornis* amongst a stand of trees.

4.4.3 Fauna species diversity

A total of 116 native fauna species were recorded during the field survey, comprising 72 bird species, 27 mammal species and eight reptile species and nine amphibian species. All observed fauna were typical for the region and analogous to the habitat types recorded on site. The full list of species is provided in Appendix B.

4.4.3.1 Birds

Birds were the primary fauna group observed throughout the survey. A total of 72 native bird species were recorded.

A variety of nectar-feeding birds (honeyeaters and parrots) were recorded in the Eucalypt woodland and riparian habitat, including the white-throated honeyeater (*Meliphreptus albogularis*), green rosella (*Platycercus caledonicus*), and rainbow lorikeet (*Trichoglossus haematodus*).

Passerines were less common, including the mistletoebird (*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*) and striated pardalote (*Pardalotus striatus*). Larger woodland birds included the Australasian Figbird (*Sphecotheres vieilloti*), the noisy and little friarbirds (*Philemon corniculatus*; *Philemon citreogularis*), dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*), pheasant coucal (*Centropus phasianinus*) and channel-billed cuckoo (*Scythrops novaehollandiae*).

Birds of prey such as owls and raptors were also common within the study area, with eight species recorded including the white-bellied sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) listed as a marine species under the EPBC Act. Other raptors included the wedge-tailed eagle (*Aquila audax*), nankeen kestrel (*Falco cenchroides*), brahminy kite (*Haliastur indus*) and black kite (*Milvus migrans*). Owls and relatives included the barking owl (*Ninox connivens*), southern boobook (*Ninox novaeseelandiae*) and the tawny frogmouth (*Podargus strigoides*).

A range of waterbird species were recorded including the pacific black duck (*Anas superciliosa*), plumed whistling-duck (*Dendrocygna eytoni*), Australian pelican (*Pelecanus conspicillatus*), Australasian grebe (*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*), little black cormorant (*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*), and comb-crested jacana (*Irediparra gallinacea*). These species were primarily observed in the lagoon to the south of the project area, near Ross Park.

Other more disturbance tolerant bird species were recorded across the study area, including the torresian crow (*Corvus orru*), pied butcherbird (*Cracticus nigrogularis*), Australian magpie (*Cracticus tibicen*), and Australian white ibis (*Threskiornis molucca*).

4.4.3.2 Mammals

Excluding introduced species, a total of 27 mammal species and one additional mammal genus were recorded during the field survey, either through direct observation, tracks, scats, remote camera or anabat recording. Macropods were the most commonly encountered mammal during the field survey, with the agile wallaby (*Macropus agilis*) observed foraging and on remote cameras, and the eastern grey kangaroo (*Macropus giganteus*) also observed foraging. A dingo (*Canis lupus dingo*) was confirmed on a remote camera, indicating the dog tracks observed may be from the native dingo rather than feral dog. Dog was also confirmed through scat analysis, with the dog scat containing agile wallaby. A rufous bettong (*Aepyprymnus rufescens*) and brushtail possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*) were also observed during the field survey.

A total of 23 flying-foxes, bats, and microbat species were recorded within the study area, either through direct observation or recorded on the anabat devices. Two flying-foxes were observed; the black flying-fox (*Pteropus alecto*) and the little red flying-fox (*Pteropus scapulatus*). Melaleucas were in flower during a day trip in April, which is a food source for the flying-foxes. A total of 17 bat species and one bat genus were confidently identified on anabat recordings, with an additional two possible species that were not positively identified (Appendix E). Bats found to be utilising the study area were primarily forest dwellers that prefer to roost in tree hollows, with a few cave dwellers. The threatened bare-rumped sheath-tail bat (*Saccolaimus saccolaimus*) was recorded most nights within habitat types 2, 3 and 4. No other threatened species were detected through anabat recording analysis.

4.4.3.3 Reptiles and amphibians

Eight reptile species and nine amphibian species were recorded during the field survey, not including the introduced cane toad (*Rhinella marina**). The reptiles included a brown tree snake (*Boiga irregularis*), four skinks, three geckoes and a yellow-spotted monitor (*Varanus panoptes*). The amphibians included six tree or rocket frogs in the genus *Litoria*, two *Cyclorana* genus, and the ornate burrowing frog (*Platyplectrum ornatum*).

4.4.4 Conservation significant fauna

The desktop assessment identified seven threatened fauna species (EPBC Act and/or NC Act) with the potential to occur within the study area, including four bird and three mammal species (Appendix C). A further ten listed migratory species (EPBC Act) were also identified with potential to occur. Out of these, one species, bare-rumped sheath tail bat, which is listed vulnerable under the EPBC Act and endangered under the NC Act, was identified as occurring within the study area during the field survey. The species was recorded most survey nights within habitat types 2, 3 and 4; which are the treed habitat types on alluvial floodplain, alluvial riparian, and igneous rock substrates.

The remainder of the species returned in the desktop assessment were subject to the likelihood of occurrence assessment which considered the known habitat and ecological requirements of the species against the vegetation and habitat types identified in the field survey, cross checked with available species records in the area.

Results from the likelihood of occurrence assessment found four threatened or migratory species are likely to occur within the project area, and nine threatened or migratory species have the potential to occur within the study area (Table 7). Of these species, the white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift were considered to be potential flyovers only, therefore they would only sporadically utilise the airspace above the study area and would be highly unlikely to utilise the available vegetation to roost, forage or breed.

Of particular note is the likely presence of black-throated finch within the study area. Whilst the black-throated finch was not seen during the field survey, there are records for the black-throated finch located within the Mount Stuart area approximately 8 km to the east, and on Bohle River 3 km to the west of the project area (Atlas of Living Australia, 2021). A previous study undertaken in 2008 (ENSR Australia Pty Ltd, 2008) identified black-throated finch nests within and adjacent to the study area. The study area also sits within the Greater Townsville Important Areas for the black-throated finch. The study area contains the preferred habitat of this species, such as palatable foraging grass species, suitable nesting trees and access to a permanent source of fresh water.

The NC Act listed species coastal sheath-tail bat (*Taphozous australis*) was found close to the study area in 2000 and 2008 (ENSR AECOM 2008), however this species is state listed and was not assessed further.

Conservation significant species identified as known, likely or potentially to occur and associated habitat types within the study area are listed in Table 7, depicting the breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat utilisation. The complete likelihood of occurrence assessment is detailed in Appendix C.

Table 7 Potential occurrence of conservation significant fauna species within the project area

Species	Status		Utilisation of habitat types			Comments
	EPBC Act ¹	NC Act ²	Breeding	Foraging	Dispersal	
Known						
Bare-rumped sheathtail bat (<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudidicluniat</i> us)	V	E	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Likely						
Black-throated finch (<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>)	E	E	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	
Fork-tailed swift (<i>Apus pacificus</i>)	M, Ma	SLC	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Flyover habitat
White-throated needletail (<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>)	V, M, Ma	V	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Flyover habitat
Estuarine crocodile (<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>)	M, Ma	V	2	2	2	No nesting habitat
Coastal sheathtail bat (<i>Taphozous australis</i>)	-	NT	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Potential						
Red goshawk (<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i>)	V	E	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) (<i>Geophaps scripta scripta</i>)	V	V	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Oriental cuckoo (<i>Cuculus optatus</i>)	M	SLC	-	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	
Black-faced monarch (<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>)	M, Ma	SLC	-	1, 2	1, 2	Where it crosses the river and drainage lines
Satin flycatcher (<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>)	M, Ma	SLC	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	
Little curlew (<i>Numenius minutus</i>)	MW, Ma	SLC	-	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	Foraging and roosting habitat
Rufous fantail (<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>)	M, Ma	SLC	-	2	2	Where it crosses the river and drainage lines
Osprey (<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>)	MW, Ma	SLC	-	2	2	Where it crosses the river, flyover for remaining habitat type
Northern quoll (<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>)	E	LC	2	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4	Breeding and denning habitat in rocky outcrops associated with habitat type 2
Ghost bat (<i>Macroderma qiqas</i>)	E	E	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	

¹ V=Vulnerable; E=Endangered; M = Migratory; MW=Migratory wetland; Ma=Marine² V=Vulnerable; E=Endangered; SLC=Special Least Concern

4.4.5 Essential habitat

Essential habitat is compiled from a combination of species habitat models and buffered species records. Essential habitat, for protected wildlife, means an area of vegetation shown on the Regulated Vegetation Management Map as assessable vegetation:

1. That has at least three essential habitat factors for the protected wildlife that must include any essential habitat factors that are stated as mandatory for the protected wildlife in the essential habitat database. Essential habitat factors are comprised of – regional ecosystem (mandatory for most species), vegetation community, altitude, soils, position in landscape; **or**
2. In which the protected wildlife, at any stage of its life cycle, is located.

Essential habitat is mapped in the study area for the black-throated finch (*Poephila cincta cincta*), coastal sheath-tail bat (*Taphozous australis*), estuarine crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) and squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) (*Geophaps scripta scripta*). Essential habitat is also mapped on Figure 3 (Appendix A).

4.4.5.1 Black-throated finch

The essential habitat for black-throated finch and their occurrence within the project area is presented in Table 8. The assessment concludes that the habitat is likely to meet the definition of essential habitat for the black-throated finch within the study area.

Table 8 Essential habitat factors for black-throated finch

Habitat factors	Occurrence within the project area
REs (mandatory for the species) 11.2.1, 11.2.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.6, 11.3.8, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 11.3.12, 11.3.13, 11.3.14, 11.3.15, 11.3.16, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.19, 11.3.20, 11.3.23, 11.3.25, 11.3.27, 11.3.28, 11.3.29, 11.3.30, 11.3.32, 11.3.33, 11.3.35, 11.3.36, 11.3.37, 11.3.39, 11.4.2, 11.4.3, 11.4.5, 11.4.8, 11.4.10, 11.4.12, 11.4.13, 11.5.1, 11.5.2, 11.5.3, 11.5.4, 11.5.5, 11.5.8, 11.5.9, 11.5.12, 11.5.13, 11.5.14, 11.5.17, 11.5.20, 11.5.21, 11.7.1, 11.7.2, 11.7.3, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.8.2, 11.8.4, 11.8.5, 11.8.8, 11.8.9, 11.8.11, 11.8.12, 11.8.14, 11.8.15, 11.9.2, 11.9.3, 11.9.7, 11.9.9, 11.9.14, 11.10.1, 11.10.4, 11.10.6, 11.10.7, 11.10.11, 11.10.12, 11.10.13, 11.11.1, 11.11.2, 11.11.3, 11.11.4, 11.11.6, 11.11.7, 11.11.8, 11.11.9, 11.11.10, 11.11.11, 11.11.12, 11.11.15, 11.11.16, 11.11.17, 11.11.19, 11.11.20, 11.12.1, 11.12.2, 11.12.3, 11.12.5, 11.12.6, 11.12.7, 11.12.8, 11.12.9, 11.12.10, 11.12.11, 11.12.12, 11.12.13, 11.12.14, 11.12.17, 11.12.20	Present. The project area contains REs 11.3.12, 11.3.25, 11.3.30, 11.3.35, 11.12.9.
Vegetation community Grassy open woodland dominated by Eucalyptus, Acacia and Melaleuca spp. (e.g. <i>E. platyphylla</i> , <i>E. erythrophloia</i> , <i>E. melanophloia</i> , <i>E. brownii</i> , <i>E. whitei</i> , <i>E. similis</i> , <i>E. camaldulensis</i> , <i>Corymbia plena</i> , <i>C. dallachiana</i> , <i>C. setosa</i> , <i>M. viridiflora</i> , <i>M. leucodendra</i>) with high diversity ground cover of perennial grasses (e.g. <i>Heteropogon</i> , <i>Themeda</i> , <i>Bothriochloa</i> , <i>Eulalia</i> , <i>Enneapogon</i> , <i>Triodia</i> , <i>Triopogon</i> , <i>Chrysopogon</i> , <i>Aristida</i>) and shrub layer usually sparse or absent. Nest in topmost twiggy branches of eucalypt, occasionally in tree hollow or termite mound, up to 12 m above ground.	Present.
Altitude 50-350 m	Present.

4.4.5.2 Coastal sheathtail bat

The essential habitat for coastal sheathtail bat and their occurrence within the project area is presented in **Table 9**. The assessment concludes that the habitat meets the definition of essential habitat for the coastal sheathtail bat within the study area.

Table 9 Essential habitat factors for coastal sheathtail bat

Habitat factors	Occurrence within the study area
REs (mandatory for the species) 11.1.4, 11.2.1, 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 11.2.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.5, 11.3.6, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 11.3.11, 11.3.12, 11.3.13, 11.3.14, 11.3.15, 11.3.16, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.19, 11.3.20, 11.3.23, 11.3.25, 11.3.26, 11.3.27, 11.3.28, 11.3.29, 11.3.30, 11.3.32, 11.3.33, 11.3.34, 11.3.35, 11.3.36, 11.3.37, 11.3.38, 11.3.39, 11.4.1, 11.4.2, 11.4.3, 11.4.5, 11.4.6, 11.4.7, 11.4.8, 11.4.9, 11.4.10, 11.4.12, 11.4.13, 11.5.1, 11.5.2, 11.5.3, 11.5.4, 11.5.5, 11.5.7, 11.5.8, 11.5.9, 11.5.11, 11.5.12, 11.5.13, 11.5.14, 11.5.15, 11.5.16, 11.5.17, 11.5.18, 11.5.20, 11.5.21, 11.7.1, 11.7.2, 11.7.3, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6, 11.7.7, 11.8.1, 11.8.2, 11.8.3, 11.8.4, 11.8.5, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 11.8.8, 11.8.9, 11.8.11, 11.8.12, 11.8.13, 11.8.14, 11.8.15, 11.9.1, 11.9.2, 11.9.3, 11.9.4, 11.9.5, 11.9.6, 11.9.7, 11.9.8, 11.9.9, 11.9.10, 11.9.11, 11.9.13, 11.9.14, 11.10.1, 11.10.2, 11.10.3, 11.10.4, 11.10.5, 11.10.6, 11.10.7, 11.10.8, 11.10.9, 11.10.11, 11.10.12, 11.10.13, 11.11.1, 11.11.2, 11.11.3, 11.11.4, 11.11.5, 11.11.6, 11.11.7, 11.11.8, 11.11.9, 11.11.10, 11.11.11, 11.11.12, 11.11.13, 11.11.14, 11.11.15, 11.11.16, 11.11.17, 11.11.18, 11.11.19, 11.11.20, 11.11.21, 11.12.1, 11.12.2, 11.12.3, 11.12.4, 11.12.5, 11.12.6, 11.12.7, 11.12.8, 11.12.9, 11.12.10, 11.12.11, 11.12.12, 11.12.13, 11.12.14, 11.12.15, 11.12.16, 11.12.17, 11.12.18, 11.12.19, 11.12.20, 11.12.21	Present. The project area contains REs 11.3.12, 11.3.25, 11.3.30, 11.3.35, 11.12.9.
Vegetation community All habitats within a few kilometres of coast, e.g. dune mesophyll/sclerophyll scrub, mangroves (<i>Rhizophora</i> , <i>Bruguiera</i>), heath, open forest/woodland, rainforest/monsoon forest and <i>Melaleuca</i> /sedge swamp, rocky escarpments ± low shrubfield.	Present. The study area contains melaleucas and eucalyptus woodland.
Altitude Sea level to 150 m	Present.

4.4.5.3 Estuarine crocodile

The essential habitat for estuarine crocodile and their occurrence within the project area is presented in Table 10. The assessment concludes that the habitat meets the definition of essential habitat for the estuarine crocodile within the study area.

Table 10 Essential habitat factors for estuarine crocodile

Habitat factors	Occurrence within the project area
REs (mandatory for the species) All regional ecosystems within the stream / wetland buffer as determined by VMA code.	Present. Regional ecosystems within the project area are intersected by the applicable stream buffer, which equates to 50 m from the defining bank of Ross River, and 10 m from the defining bank of drainage lines within the study area.
Vegetation community Estuaries and major rivers, billabongs and swamps in dry season; freshwater swamps in wet season, occasionally found in open sea; also in dune swale swamps and dams; mostly within 40-50km of coastline (some breeding populations up to 100km from sea). Nest sites vegetated areas (preference for Melaleuca swamp forest with Thoracostachyum or Scleria sedgeswamp &/or Stenoclaena fern) near permanent freshwater (<100-200m), often on north-west banks, prime areas associated with productive deepwater estuaries; will also use marginal sites, e.g. grassy areas (Imperata, Ischaemum, Themeda, Sorghum) near forest edge or with sparse eucalypt, riverbank/fringe forest (Melaleuca, Corypha, Acacia), mangrove fringe, salt meadow behind mangrove, and sparse short (<40cm) sedgeland/swamp.	Present. The project area contains melaleuca riverbank habitat, and grassy areas near forest edges
Altitude Sea level to 100 m	Present.
Position in landscape Near and in waterbodies	Present. The Ross River is adjacent to the study area.

4.4.5.4 Squatter pigeon (southern subspecies)

The essential habitat for squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) and their occurrence within the project area is presented in Table 11. The assessment concludes that the habitat meets the definition of essential habitat for the squatter pigeon (southern subspecies) within the study area.

Table 11 Essential habitat factors for squatter pigeon (southern subspecies)

Habitat factors	Occurrence within the project area
REs (mandatory for the species) 11.2.1, 11.2.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.6, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 11.3.12, 11.3.13, 11.3.14, 11.3.15, 11.3.16, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.19, 11.3.23, 11.3.25, 11.3.27, 11.3.28, 11.3.29, 11.3.30, 11.3.35, 11.3.36, 11.3.37, 11.3.38, 11.3.39, 11.4.2, 11.4.3, 11.4.5, 11.4.8, 11.4.10, 11.4.12, 11.4.13, 11.5.1, 11.5.2, 11.5.3, 11.5.4, 11.5.5, 11.5.8, 11.5.9, 11.5.12, 11.5.13, 11.5.14, 11.5.17, 11.5.20, 11.5.21, 11.7.1, 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.8.2, 11.8.4, 11.8.5, 11.8.8, 11.8.9, 11.8.11, 11.8.12, 11.8.14, 11.8.15, 11.9.2, 11.9.3, 11.9.7, 11.9.9, 11.9.14, 11.10.1, 11.10.4, 11.10.6, 11.10.7, 11.10.11, 11.10.12, 11.10.13, 11.11.1, 11.11.3, 11.11.4, 11.11.6, 11.11.7, 11.11.8, 11.11.9, 11.11.10, 11.11.11, 11.11.15, 11.11.16, 11.11.19, 11.11.20, 11.12.1, 11.12.2, 11.12.3, 11.12.5, 11.12.6, 11.12.7, 11.12.8, 11.12.9, 11.12.10, 11.12.11, 11.12.12, 11.12.13, 11.12.14, 11.12.17, 11.12.20	Present. The project area contains REs 11.3.12, 11.3.25, 11.3.30, 11.3.35, 11.12.9.
Vegetation community Dry eucalypt woodland (including poplar box, spotted gum, yellow box, acacia and callitris), with sparse short grass, often on sandy areas near to permanent water; grassy eucalypt woodlands. Nest on ground near or under grass tussock, log or low bush.	Present. The project area contains habitat that consists of dry eucalypt woodland, including appropriate native grasses, and sandy areas located near permanent water.
Position in landscape Gravelly ridges, traprock and river flats.	Present. The project area contains river flats.

4.4.6 Introduced fauna species

A total of three introduced species listed under the *Biosecurity Act 2014* were identified within the study area (Table 12).

Table 12 Introduced pest species listed under the *Biosecurity Act 2014*

Common Name	Scientific Name	<i>Biosecurity Act 2014</i> Status
Feral dog	<i>Canis lupus</i> *	Category 3, 4, 6
Feral pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i> *	Category 3, 4, 6
Cane toad	<i>Rhinella marina</i> *	Prohibited matter under Schedule 1

Introduced fauna recorded during field surveys that are not listed under the *Biosecurity Act 2014* included the Indian myna (*Sturnus tristis**).

Other introduced fauna species likely to occur within the study area may include the feral cat (*Felis catus**), European fox (*Vulpes vulpes**), house mouse (*Mus musculus**), black rat (*Rattus rattus**), or European rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus**).

4.4.7 Wetlands and watercourses

The study area exists parallel to the lower section of the Ross River, which is the main watercourse (stream order 6) in the Townsville region. The mouth of the Ross River exits approximately 13 km in a straight line to the north-east of the study area. Upstream to the south, the Ross River opens into Lake Ross, a lacustrine wetland and dam. Lake Ross stores over 200,000 million litres of water and supplies around 80% of Townsville's potable water (Townsville North Queensland, n.d.). The Ross River Reservoir is listed as a Wetland of National Significance under the Directory of Important Wetlands (Environment Australia, 2001), providing habitat to a diversity of fauna and bird life.

A number of stream order 1 and 2 watercourses are mapped in the study area, as gullies flowing from the Mt Stuart ridges into the Ross River, which are not permanent waterbodies. No other wetlands occur within the study area.

4.4.8 Landscape connectivity

The study area is located south of the urbanised city of Townsville. The Mount Stuart Training Area surrounding the study area consists of a mosaic of remnant and non-remnant vegetation, with remnant vegetation around Mount Stuart itself. The Ross River, Lake Ross and associated tributaries facilitate connectivity for species dispersal throughout the region, with large areas of remnant vegetation located at Hervey Range to the west, Mingela State Forest to the south and Mount Elliott to the east. The mouth of the Ross River flows into the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park to the north east of the study area. Therefore, the study area is generally well-connected and acts as an important vector for species dispersal and movement throughout the Townsville region. Some long-term factors limiting connectivity in this area include encroaching urbanisation, land use modification upstream, and altered hydrology and river morphology throughout the Ross catchment.

A review of DES BPA corridor mapping identified State level biodiversity areas occur within the study area, with a very small section of Regional level biodiversity area in the far south of the study area near Ross Park (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2018). Fauna have ample opportunity for movement throughout the study area, with shelter opportunities such as logs, rocks and vegetation cover across the landscape. The watercourse riparian and drainage line areas contribute a high level of connectivity, with the dense vegetation offering protection for smaller birds to move through the study area. There are few disturbed areas in the study area that would hinder movement of most common species.

4.5 Matters of National Environmental Significance

A summary of MNES values identified within the study area are presented in Table 13.

Table 13 MNES within the study area

MNES Value	Presence Value Present?	Comments
World heritage properties	X	There are no world heritage properties within proximity to the project area.
National heritage places	X	There are no national heritage places within proximity to the project area.
Wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar convention)	X	There are no Wetlands of International Importance within proximity to the project area.
Listed threatened species and ecological communities	✓	One listed threatened fauna species was confirmed as known within the project area: - Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat Five listed threatened fauna species are likely to occur within the project area. These are: - Black-throated finch - Northern quoll - Squatter pigeon (southern subspecies)

MNES Value	Presence Value Present?	Comments
		- Red goshawk - Ghost bat No threatened flora were considered potential to occur within the project area. No Threatened Ecological Communities were confirmed present within the project area.
Migratory species	✓	Eight listed migratory species potentially occur within the project area. These are: - Estuarine crocodile - Satin flycatcher - Rufous fantail - Oriental cuckoo - Black-faced monarch - Little curlew - Osprey Two other species are likely to flyover the project area. These are: - White-throated needletail - Fork-tailed swift
Commonwealth marine areas	X	The project area is sufficiently distant from any Commonwealth Marine Area that no impacts are anticipated.
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	X	The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park is not located within proximity to the project area.
Nuclear actions (including uranium mines)	X	The Project is not and does not involve a nuclear action.
A water resource, in relation to coal seam gas development and large coal mining development	X	The Project is not a coal seam gas development or a large coal mining development.
Commonwealth land	✓	Mount Stuart Training Area (this is not assessed as part of this Ecology Technical Report).

5.0 Potential impacts

The most significant potential impacts on ecological values are likely to occur as a result of disturbance of vegetation and microhabitat features during the construction of the Project. This disturbance corridor (the Project Area) has been limited to a maximum width of 25m. This corridor width minimises the direct impact area of the Project whilst allowing for the required installation of the pipeline and ancillary works.

Only the minimum area required to maintain the pipeline easement and fire break will remain cleared during operation, with approximately 30% of the disturbance corridor to be rehabilitated with native species representative of the original vegetation community. However, this rehabilitation will be limited to the understorey with the restoration of native grass species rather than overstorey shrub and tree species. Nonetheless, this rehabilitation will reduce the long-term width of clearing impact to approximately 18m. The ground and stream profiles will be returned to preconstruction levels for the operational phase.

Based on these disturbance assumptions, potential impacts on ecological values has been assessed with the results outlined below. The impacts discussed below consider three scenarios:

- Permanent partial impact: clearing that will be temporary as the area will be rehabilitated. However, rehabilitation will be limited to the understorey and therefore a permanent partial impact will remain due to the lack of overstorey vegetation and associated habitat resources
- Permanent complete impact: clearing the will be permanent as no rehabilitation will be undertaken
- Total impact: area of permanent partial impact and permanent complete impact within the study area.

The assessment below also includes the consideration of further potential direct and indirect impacts associated with Project construction and operational activities. Mitigation and management measures to minimise the potential impacts on flora and fauna values are discussed in Section 6.0.

5.1 Direct impacts

5.1.1 Vegetation clearing and habitat loss

The Project design has been developed to avoid and minimise vegetation clearing wherever feasible by co-locating the new pipeline with the existing cleared track and fence line which runs above the high bank of the Ross River. However, removal of native vegetation cannot be completely avoided. The areas of potential impact (i.e. vegetation removal and associated habitat loss) are discussed below and quantified in Table 14.

Table 14 Potential impacts to vegetation communities and habitat types

Habitat type	Vegetation community	VM Act status	Biodiversity status	Permanent partial impact (ha)	Permanent complete impact (ha)	Total area within project area (ha)
<i>Melaleuca</i> woodland on alluvial plains	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i> woodland (RE 11.3.12)	Least concern	No concern at present	0.141	0.329	0.47
<i>Melaleuca</i> riparian woodland	Melaleuca fringing riparian open forest (RE 11.3.25b)	Least concern	Of concern	0.759	1.771	2.53
	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> woodland (RE 11.3.30)	Least concern	No concern at present	2.214	5.166	7.38

Habitat type	Vegetation community	VM Act status	Biodiversity status	Permanent partial impact (ha)	Permanent complete impact (ha)	Total area within project area (ha)
<i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland on alluvial plains	<i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i> woodland (RE 11.3.35)	Least concern	No concern at present	0.906	2.114	3.02
<i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland on igneous rocks.	Mixed Eucalypt woodland (RE 11.12.9)	Least concern	No concern at present	0.618	1.442	2.06
TOTAL				4.638	10.822	15.46

5.1.1 Loss or alteration of conservation significant fauna habitat

The maximum required clearing will impact on approximately 12.4 ha of habitat for conservation significant species; however with the anticipated rehabilitation of the pipeline this total impact will likely comprise of approximately 3.726 ha of permanent partial impact (only overstorey vegetation will be permanently lost) and approximately 8.694 ha of permanent complete impact (area will remain completely cleared). How this loss of habitat impacts each individual species through the direct loss of foraging and breeding resources varies depending on the current utilisation of the study area by the species and the species-specific habitat requirements. This is quantified for each known, likely or potentially occurring conservation significant species in Table 15.

Table 15 Potential impacts to conservation significant fauna habitat

Species	EPBC Act status ¹	NC Act status ²	Habitat utilisation	Permanent partial impact (ha)	Permanent complete impact (ha)	Total impact within study area (ha)
Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat	V	E	Breeding, roosting, foraging and dispersal	-	15.46	15.46
			Foraging and dispersal	-	7.81	7.81
Black-throated finch	E	E	Nesting	-	15.46	15.46
			Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46
Red goshawk	V	E	Nesting	-	15.46	15.46
			Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46
Squatter Pigeon	V	V	Foraging and dispersal	4.638	10.82	15.46
Northern quoll	E	LC	Breeding / denning	0	0.16	0.16
			Foraging and dispersal only	4.59	10.71	15.30

Species	EPBC Act status ¹	NC Act status ²	Habitat utilisation	Permanent partial impact (ha)	Permanent complete impact (ha)	Total impact within study area (ha)
Ghost bat	E	E	Foraging and dispersal only	-	15.46	15.46
Black-faced monarch	M	SLC	Foraging and dispersal only	-	2.46	2.46
Satin flycatcher	M	SLC	Breeding	-	15.46	15.46
			Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46
Rufous fantail	M	SLC	Breeding, foraging, dispersal	-	2.46	2.46
Oriental cuckoo	M	SLC	Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46
Little curlew	M	SLC	Roosting, foraging and dispersal	-	15.46	15.46
Estuarine crocodile	M	V	Breeding, foraging and dispersal	0	0.27	0.27
Osprey	M	SLC	Foraging and dispersal only	0.13	0.29	0.42
			Flyover habitat	0.633	1.48	2.11
Fork-tailed swift (flyover only)	M	SLC	Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46
White-throated needletail (flyover only)	V, M	V	Foraging and dispersal only	4.638	10.82	15.46

¹ V=Vulnerable; E=Endangered; M = Migratory; MW=Migratory wetland; Ma=Marine

² V=Vulnerable; E=Endangered; SLC=Special Least Concern

5.1.2 Fragmentation

Fragmentation of habitat can impact on species populations through a number of mechanisms including increasing edge effects, reducing gene flow between small, isolated populations, reducing the potential for species to adapt to environmental change and loss or severe modification of the interactions between species.

The removal of vegetation for the Project largely occurs adjacent to the existing cleared track and fence line which runs above the high bank along the Ross River. The track is not currently considered a barrier to fauna movement due to its' narrow width (5-10 m) and presence of adjacent vegetation. During construction the disturbance corridor will be up to 25m wide, through terrestrial habitat and will require deep trenching throughout. During this period, some severance of fauna dispersal pathways is likely for some small bodied species (i.e. frogs, skinks, geckoes). Heightened activity during construction may also create a temporary barrier or deter some species from dispersing through the area. However, movements of birds, bats and larger bodied terrestrial species are unlikely to be significantly impacted. Furthermore, the long-term width of clearing impact will be reduced to

approximately 18m and the ground and stream profiles will be returned to preconstruction levels for the operational phase.

Installation of the pipe will also require open trenching in creek channels and temporary waterway barrier works in the form of bunding will be installed in creeks holding water. This will result in temporary disconnection of fish habitat. However, the stream profile will be returned post construction and fish passage is expected to be successfully restored.

The final cleared corridor will present minimal fauna dispersal concerns and is unlikely to functionally disconnect populations of species east and west of the pipeline.

5.1.3 Disturbance, injury and mortality of fauna

Clearing of vegetation can result in injury or mortality of fauna, particularly ground dwelling fauna, including squatter pigeon, that may be crushed by machinery or struck by vehicles. Arboreal mammals may be trapped in trees as they are felled. Additionally, nesting birds for which breeding places were observed, may be disturbed and displaced. Whilst a localised impact on fauna may occur, the impact on fauna populations within the broader landscape is considered minimal. Further, impacts will be predominantly restricted to the construction phase, with limited human visitation and vehicular movements during operation.

5.2 Indirect impacts

5.2.1 Altered hydrology

Potential indirect impacts to the Ross River and its tributaries during construction may occur during trenching and bunding for pipeline installation and the cut and fill works for the construction of laydown pads and tracks. These activities may lead to increased degradation of habitat values through sedimentation and decreased soil stability. Other construction impacts to Ross River and its tributaries include:

- Temporary alteration of natural flow regimes
- Erosion and sedimentation
- Reduced water quality from point and non-point sources
- Stockpiles of soil during construction may cause a direct influx of sediment in the surface water runoff from the work sites, particularly from areas of cleared vegetation
- Increased nutrient input which may have flow on effects to vegetation and algal growth
- Contamination of hydrocarbons and other chemicals due to spills
- Sediment and suspended solids as a run-off from the road
- Changes to soil chemistry due to:
 - Importation of foreign soils
 - Exposure of subsoils
- Facilitation of the establishment of terrestrial and aquatic weed species, which may further degrade habitat value in fringing vegetation
- Changes to air quality due to machinery use
- Increased dust levels reducing the quality of habitat and plant health by reducing light for photosynthesis.

5.2.2 Weed species

Activities that may increase the risk of establishment of new weed infestations and proliferation of existing weeds include the following:

- Soil disturbance through vegetation clearance and construction activities

- Areas of ground remaining bare for extended periods will establish weed species where there is little competition from other species
- Increased vehicular traffic through the area during construction
- Importation of construction materials to the site which may harbour introduced species.

Weed proliferation can degrade vegetation communities by increasing fuel loads (with the potential to alter fire regimes), reducing floristic diversity, altering the vegetation structure, causing vegetation dieback and altering habitat for native fauna species.

5.2.3 Pests and feral fauna

Three pest fauna species were identified during ecological surveys (feral dog, feral pig, cane toad) and the study area may support populations of a range of other species including: feral cat, black rat, European fox, house mouse and European rabbit.

Some potential impacts of these pest fauna to native species include that they may:

- Prey on native species and compete for food
- Carry diseases that may affect native animals
- Act as the primary prey for other exotic predators such as feral cats or foxes which then threaten native species
- Be predated on by native predators (i.e. northern quoll) leading to lethal ingestion of toxic species (i.e. cane toad).

Given the limited extent of clearing and the ability of most of the potentially present feral species to persist in highly diverse habitats, it is unlikely that Project activities will result in the further proliferation of these species.

Trenching in the construction phase of the Project may enhance conditions which are favourable for the establishment and or proliferation of cane toad. Where trenches are inundated by rainfalls, this may increase artificial aquatic habitat, producing favourable conditions for cane toad breeding and proliferation. Lethal toxic poisoning through ingestion of the cane toad has been identified as the cause of local extinctions of northern quoll.

5.2.4 Noise and vibration

During the construction phase, there will be an increase in noise and vibration in the project area as machinery undertakes clearing, earthworks and other activities. When activity and noise are occurring in areas adjoining retained habitat, temporary potential impacts may include:

- Reduced foraging ability by auditory predators due to increased background noise
- Increased risk of predation by visual predators due to increased background noise
- Increased potential for collisions with vehicles
- Human visitation causing disturbance to foraging or breeding behaviours.

Current research indicates that there are no government policies or other widely-accepted guidelines in respect to the noise levels which may be acceptable to wildlife. The levels or character of noise that may “startle” or otherwise affect the feeding or breeding pattern of birds or other wild animals are also not firmly established in the technical literature.

Sudden loud, impulsive or impact noises may cause birds and other fauna to become startled, which if occurring over the longer term, may affect feeding and breeding behaviour in some species. These impacts are expected to occur to the fauna using the habitats both within and immediately adjacent to the project area.

It is expected that excavation, construction and earthmoving associated with the Project will potentially cause disturbance to all groups of fauna, especially birds and hollow-dwelling fauna. This may result in the temporary avoidance of the area for the duration of these activities.

5.2.5 Dust

Deposition of dust, sand and soil resulting from construction may have potential impacts on vegetation if excessive levels are sustained over extended periods. When dust settles on plant foliage it can reduce the amount of light penetration on the leaf surface, block and damage stomata, and slow rates of gas exchange and water loss (Farmer, 1993). Reduction in the ability to photosynthesise due to physical effects may result in reduced growth rates of vegetation and decreases in floral vigour and overall community health.

6.0 Avoidance, Minimisation, Mitigation and Management

6.1 Avoidance and minimisation

The Project has been designed to avoid, to the greatest extent possible, areas of ecological value. This was achieved by prioritising the co-location of the new pipeline with the existing cleared track running north-south above the high bank of the Ross River. The width of the construction corridor has been reduced to the minimum practical width of 25m. Direct impacts will be limited to within this corridor during construction. During operation, this corridor will be reduced to the minimum required width to support the pipeline easement and a firebreak (approximately 18m). The remaining area will be rehabilitated and reinstated with native vegetation consistent with the surrounding remnant communities. Only approximately 50 % of the construction corridor contains remnant vegetation the remainder is along non-remnant vegetation e.g. tracks, pipeline.

6.2 Mitigation and management

6.2.1 Vegetation clearing

Where removal of remnant vegetation cannot be avoided, a range of measures should be implemented to mitigate and manage the extent of impact to native vegetation communities. These include:

- Project planning should seek to avoid or minimise vegetation clearing in sensitive environments, specifically riparian areas and areas ground-truthed as remnant
- The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) should include a section on vegetation management that is to provide clear guidance on areas to be cleared and retained, methods for clearing and other relevant environmental protection measures
- Workers should be made aware of vegetation management requirements in induction training and through work instructions
- Topsoil should be removed, stockpiled and reapplied in the same land zone from where it was removed for any rehabilitation/revegetation works.

6.2.2 Loss or alteration of fauna habitat and habitat fragmentation

While the extent of vegetation clearing for the proposed works will mean that impacts to fauna and their habitat is likely unavoidable, there are a range of measures that should be considered by the Project team to minimise the level of impact. These include:

- Suitably qualified fauna spotter-catchers must be engaged to undertake pre-clearance habitat searches and be present during vegetation clearing activities to minimise fauna harm
- The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) should provide clear guidance on areas to be cleared and retained, methods for clearing, role of the spotter-catcher and other relevant environmental protection matters
- The Project team should identify and map clear no-go zones to avoid unauthorised disturbance of areas of sensitive vegetation and habitat; such as identified nests, potential breeding places, trees that are to be retained and important microhabitat for MNES species. Important microhabitat that should be avoided wherever possible includes:
 - Hollow bearing trees
 - Large hollow logs
 - Boulders.
- If habitat trees can be retained without compromising safety, these will be identified and clearly marked
- Habitat features such as felled trees and logs should be considered for relocation to other areas where practical to provide microhabitat for fauna

- Consideration of connectivity and fauna passage should be undertaken at each design stage going forward. This should include consideration of staging works such that temporary barriers to fauna movement during construction (i.e. trenches) are restricted to smaller portions of the alignment at any one time
- Clearing vegetation should be planned in a sequential manner which directs any escaping fauna to adjacent native vegetation
- Rehabilitation works should be undertaken to minimise longer term clearing impacts within the disturbance corridor and include a revegetation strategy focused on restoring ecological values in key areas i.e. ensure appropriate grass species utilised by black-throated finch for foraging are included in suitable habitat
- Design and construction of the instream works should seek to minimise impacts to fish passage, migration and movement barriers where possible
- All work should be completed, and bunds removed during low flows when the flow will be contained wholly within the low flow channel
- Instream microhabitat such as log tangles and boulders should be retained in-situ or relocated to adjacent areas where practical
- Design should consider minimising instream impacts and inclusion of suitable design measures for mitigating and/or treating pollutants such as swales, vegetated buffer strips, bioretention systems, gross pollutant traps and spill capture treatments where feasible
- A Weed and Pest Management Plan should be implemented for the Project (this should include the control of aquatic weeds and pests).

6.2.3 Disturbance, injury, and mortality of fauna

Proposed mitigation measures to reduce the likelihood of injury or mortality to fauna include the following:

- Pre-clearance surveys to identify shelters / nests potentially utilised by conservation significant fauna should be undertaken
- Fauna spotter-catchers must be used to capture and relocate fauna prior to clearing
- A clear escape path should be kept available for ground fauna during construction works
- Any injured, sick and dead vertebrate fauna must be recorded before (by fauna spotter-catchers), during and after construction and operation. Any fauna injured by Project activities should be transported to a vet or recognised wildlife carer
- Vegetation clearing will be limited to daytime hours to reduce impacts from construction light and noise on nocturnal species
- Tall equipment such as cranes should be lowered from dusk to dawn to minimise potential for flying species to be injured or killed through machinery strike
- Monitoring of trenches during construction is to be conducted regularly to ensure no fauna entrapment.

6.2.4 Altered hydrology

Indirect impacts to waterways can generally be managed through the implementation of construction environmental management measures. Mitigation measures that should be considered by the Project team include:

- Development of an appropriate spill prevention and response plan to cover Project activities and the types and quantities of fuel, oil and chemicals held.
- Stockpiling/laydown areas, plant and equipment storage areas should be located away from Ross River and its tributaries and within already cleared or disturbed areas, where possible.

- Construction to be completed outside of the wet season when creeks are not inundated or flowing, where possible.
- Development of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for the Project in accordance with *Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines* (International Erosion Control Association, 2019).
- Rehabilitation works should be undertaken to minimise longer term clearing impacts within the disturbance corridor and include a revegetation strategy focused on restoring ecological values in key areas.

6.2.5 Introduction or exacerbation of weeds and feral animals

The risk of the potential impacts related to the establishment and proliferation of weeds and feral animals should be mitigated and managed, through measures including the adoption of a Weed and Pest Management Plan (WMP). The Plan should include:

- The management of weeds and pests during construction will be included in the WMP, to be developed prior to any works commencing. Consideration should be given to measures to mitigate the establishment and or proliferation of cane toad, feral cats, feral dogs and weed grass species
- Known WONS and category 3 restricted invasive weeds will be identified in or adjacent to the project area
- Appropriate wash down protocols should be developed and implemented for any vehicles or machinery entering the project construction site
- Monitoring of trenches during construction should be conducted regularly to determine the occurrence of ponding and potential breeding of cane toad. If evidence of cane toad breeding is found, an eradication strategy will be developed to mitigate the proliferation of this species
- The origin of high-risk construction materials, machinery and equipment should be identified to mitigate introduction of weed species
- Management methods to control spread of weeds considered to be Restricted Matters must be in keeping with regional management practice or Queensland DAF pest control prescriptions
- Promotion of awareness of weed management should be undertaken by inclusion of weed issues, pictures and procedures into the project's site induction program
- Weed monitoring should be undertaken to identify and appropriately manage weeds.

6.2.6 Noise and vibration

The construction works should be conducted during daylight hours and no temporary or permanent lighting is proposed to be instated as part of the Project. Impacts from noise will therefore be limited to temporary construction noise. The operation phase of the Project is not expected to result in increased noise or light, therefore the impacts during the operational phases of the Project will reflect current levels.

6.2.7 Dust

Dust generation during the construction phase should be minimised, particularly around sensitive environments (i.e. habitat for black-throated finch (southern) and squatter pigeon (southern)). This can be achieved by dust suppression measures, such as water trucks and sprinklers, where required.

6.3 Species-specific measures for avoidance, minimisation, mitigation and management

6.3.1 Black-throated finch

Direct impact to black-throated finch habitat has been minimised by co-locating infrastructure with existing tracks and non-remnant areas. Potential impacts are likely to be further reduced for the black-throated finch by implementing the following measures:

- Approximately 30% of the project area will be rehabilitated with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the black-throated finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes
- Pre-clearance surveys by a spotter-catcher will be undertaken in mapped habitat areas and near water sources to ensure any nests have been vacated prior to vegetation clearance
- Any identified active nesting colonies within or adjacent to the Project alignment will be avoided during vegetation clearing with a sufficient buffer distance implemented to avoid potential disturbance and displacement until the nests have been vacated
- Weed wash down requirements for vehicles entering and exiting the Project construction site will be strictly implemented to avoid the introduction or spread of weed species into and around the construction site
- The Weed and Pest Management Plan will detail provisions to monitor and control the spread or establishment of exotic grass species which may degrade the habitat and reduce resource availability
- Sediment and erosion control plans will be required by the construction tender and prepared by the contractor for the various construction activities on site. These will be required for the entire project area and will have a strong focus on minimising impacts of works near waterways.

6.3.2 Northern quoll

The following mitigation measures will help to further reduce potential impacts to northern quoll habitat:

- It is noted that boulder piles which provide suitable denning habitat have been avoided in design
- Hollow logs and felled hollow bearing trees should be relocated to other areas of mapped northern quoll habitat to provide denning resources
- Fuel loads of weeds should be managed to minimise the risk of high fire intensity. Inappropriate fire regimes can result in significant impact to northern quoll
- Water retaining voids or pits in the design should be avoided where these are not otherwise required for the control of stormwater run-off and erosion and sediment control measures. Where pits, voids or trenches are required, include appropriate cover to prevent extended water retention in these spaces and/or subsequent breeding opportunities for cane toads

6.3.3 Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat

Potential impacts are likely to be further reduced for the bare-rumped sheath-tail bat by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- A spotter-catcher must be on-site during clearing activities to identify any potential roost trees (i.e. hollow bearing trees). Any bats found to be potentially affected by the Project construction will be relocated to an alternative nearby empty hollow
- Any identified active roosting maternity colonies within or adjacent to the Project alignment will be considered during vegetation clearing with a sufficient buffer distance implemented to avoid potential disturbance and displacement until these roosting maternity colonies have moved on
- Clearing works should be staged to allow bats to leave roosting sites
- No vegetation clearing should occur at night (bright lights can interfere with bat behaviour)

- Clearing of hollow-bearing trees will only occur where necessary and cleared logs/stags will be relocated to adjoining habitat that is to be retained.

6.3.4 Squatter pigeon

Potential impacts are likely to be further reduced for the squatter pigeon by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- As squatter pigeon nests on the ground and is at high risk of direct mortality. These should be identified and clearly demarcated by a spotter catcher during pre-clearance surveys
- To reduce vehicle or plant collision or crushing of nests, all vehicles and pedestrians will remain within designated access tracks wherever practicable
- Suitable speed limits to be implemented during construction to reduce risk of vehicle collision for this species.

6.3.5 Red goshawk

Potential impacts are likely to be further reduced for the red goshawk by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- Tall trees that contain large raptor nests (even if abandoned) should be retained if possible, especially where located along watercourses. These should be identified and clearly demarcated by a spotter catcher during pre-clearance surveys.

7.0 Impacts to MNES

A total of fifteen species listed under the EPBC Act are known, likely or have the potential to occur within the study area. The overall risk to MNES values associated with the potential Project impacts differ, based on a combination of factors including the community or species' ecological characteristics and the likely consequence of such impacts. As such, an initial risk assessment was undertaken in accordance with the developed risk framework (Appendix D) and the approach detailed in Section 3.4.

Of the fifteen identified MNES species, the risk assessment determined that thirteen species were at low risk of being significantly impacted by the Project. This included four threatened species and all potentially present migratory species. The primary reasons for this determination were as follows:

- Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat: any individuals that may utilise the project area were not considered to constitute an important population as the study area it is not near the limit of the species range, it was not known to be important for maintaining genetic diversity and it was not known to be a key source population as defined under *Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1* (DotE, 2013).
- Red goshawk: although suitable habitat was found within the survey area including nesting as well as foraging and dispersal, habitat was not considered 'habitat critical to the survival of the species' as it does not meet the definition as per *The National recovery plan for the red goshawk* (Department of Environment and Resource Management, 2012)
- White-throated needletail, squatter pigeon (southern) & ghost bat: any individuals that may utilise the survey area were not considered to constitute an important population, nor was there potential habitat within the survey area considered 'habitat critical to the survival of the species'
- Migratory species: available habitat within the survey area was unlikely to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population
- Overall for most species, the area of clearing impact in the context of available habitat that will remain in the surrounding area is low, and unlikely to effect the persistence of the population in the area.

Two MNES were determined to require detailed assessment against the significant impact assessment criteria specified in the *Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1* (DotE, 2013). These MNES were:

- Black-throated finch
- Northern quoll.

Both the black-throated finch and the northern quoll are listed endangered under the EPBC Act and have referral guidance documents. Based on the recommendations of these referral guidance documents and the quality of habitat provided by the study area, both species were considered to be at potential risk of significant impacts.

The full significant impact assessments are detailed in Appendix D. The results of the assessments concluded that significant impacts to the northern quoll as a result of the Project are unlikely; however potential impacts to the black-throated finch *may* be significant.

The survey area occurs within an 'important area' as defined in *Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern)* (DEWHA, 2009). As per these guidelines, where suitable habitat is validated to exist within mapped important areas, the species should be presumed to be present. Whilst the field assessment did not confirm the presence of black-throated finch, potential habitat was recorded. Potential habitat within the survey area is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species due to an abundance of suitable grass species and nesting trees, with the Ross River providing a permanent water source.

Impacts to black-throated finch habitat will be low; and direct impacts (clearing of vegetation) have been minimised as much as possible through design and commitments to rehabilitate the maximum amount of cleared areas during operation are in place. Large adjacent areas of suitable habitat will remain for the affected species that will allow for populations to persist, and the shape and scale of clearing not resulting in a barrier to movement for these species. However, it is anticipated that a net

loss of nesting trees within 1km of a permanent water source (the Ross River) will occur as a result of the Project, which is an adverse impact to habitat critical to the survival of the species. As per the *Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern)* (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009), this form of disturbance can significantly impact the species.

Potential habitat for northern quoll within the study area is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species as it comprises suitable foraging and dispersal habitat in close proximity to denning habitat associated with Mount Stuart. Given the extent of potential denning habitat at Mount Stuart, potential exists for the adjacent area to support a population of northern quoll that is considered important. As specified by the EPBC Act Referral guideline for the northern quoll, actions which are likely to impact on habitat critical to the species *may* have a significant impact. Whilst some direct impacts to habitat critical to the survival of the species will occur as a result of the Project, this habitat is associated with foraging and dispersal habitat rather than denning habitat, which is highly abundant in the surrounding landscape. Therefore, in the context of the wider area, impacts on northern quoll, including habitat critical to the survival of the species are low and not considered significant.

A summary of the impact assessment process and overall direct impacts on MNES is provided in Table 16 below.

Table 16 Outcome of Risk Assessment/Significant Impact Assessments and area of potential habitat for MNES species and communities

MNES		Outcome of Risk Assessment	Significant Impact Expected (Yes/No)	Impacts within study area (ha)
Conservation significant fauna				
Black-throated finch (southern)	Breeding / Foraging / dispersal	Potential risk	No	15.46
Northern quoll	Breeding / denning / foraging / dispersal	Potential risk	No	0.16
	Foraging and dispersal only			15.30
Bare-rumped sheathail bat	Breeding / roosting / foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
	Foraging / Dispersal only			0
Red goshawk	Breeding / nesting / foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
	Foraging / dispersal only			0
White-throated needletail	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Ghost bat	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Squatter pigeon	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Migratory fauna				
Fork-tailed swift	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Oriental cuckoo	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Satin flycatcher	Breeding / foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	15.46
Rufous fantail	Breeding / foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	2.46
Black-faced monarch	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	2.46
Little curlew	Foraging / roosting	Low risk	No	15.46
Eastern osprey	Foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	0.42
	Flyover habitat			2.11
Estuarine crocodile	Breeding / foraging / dispersal	Low risk	No	0.27

8.0 Conclusion and recommendations

AECOM was engaged by Townsville City Council to deliver the detailed design for the RRD to DWTP pipeline (the Project). The package of work included an ecological assessment to identify ecological values and potential project related impacts. The results of this assessment will inform and support the planning and approvals for the Project.

Ecological values validated within the study area include remnant and intact vegetation communities that support a range of habitat values and resources for a diversity of flora and fauna species, including conservation significant species. Cleared areas associated with existing access tracks, powerline easements and fence lines also occur throughout the study area.

A targeted field survey confirmed presence of the bare-rumped sheath-tail bat, listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act and endangered under the NC Act. Five conservation significant species are also considered likely to occur; the black-throated finch, coastal sheath-tail bat, fork-tailed swift, white-throated needletail and estuarine crocodile. A further ten conservation significant species are considered to potentially occur within the study area, including; red goshawk, squatter pigeon (southern), oriental cuckoo, black-faced monarch, satin flycatcher, little curlew, rufous fantail, osprey, northern quoll and ghost bat.

Of note is the likely presence of black-throated finch within the study area. Whilst the black-throated finch was not seen during the field survey, there are records for the black-throated finch located within the Mount Stuart area approximately 8 km to the east, and on Bohle River 3 km to the west of the project area. A previous study undertaken in 2008 identified black-throated finch nests within and adjacent to the study area. The study area also sits within the Greater Townsville Important Areas for the black-throated finch. The study area contains the preferred habitat of this species, such as palatable foraging grass species, suitable nesting trees and access to a permanent source of fresh water.

Potential direct and indirect impacts to ecological values may occur as a result of the Project. However, with the sensitive siting and design of the Project, including the prioritisation of co-locating the new pipeline with existing cleared areas and the reduced corridor width of 25 m, impacts have been substantially reduced. Total maximum clearing of vegetation communities and habitats has been calculated at 15.46 ha. Furthermore, approximately 30% of the pipeline easement will be rehabilitated, returning some ecological values to the area such as foraging resources. Suitable mitigation and management techniques have also been developed to remove or further reduce impacts, particularly indirect impacts to ecological values.

MNES identified within the study area are restricted to threatened and migratory species and associated potential habitat. An impact assessment for known, likely and potentially occurring MNES within the study area was completed via a two-step process. The initial risk assessment identified that the majority of potentially occurring threatened and migratory species are at a low risk of significant impact as defined under the *EPBC Act Policy Statement 1.1 Significant Impact Guidelines: Matters of National Environmental Significance* (Department of the Environment, 2013), due to the combination of the following factors:

- study area lacking habitat critical for the survival or important habitat for the particular species
- inability of the study area to support an important population or ecologically significant proportion of a population.

the area of clearing impact in the context of available similar habitat that will remain in the surrounding area is low and unlikely to affect the persistence of the population in the area. However, black-throated finch and northern quoll were identified as a potential risk of significant impact and were further assessed under the detailed significant impact criteria outlined in the *EPBC Act Policy Statement 1.1 Significant Impact Guidelines: Matters of National Environmental Significance* (Department of the Environment, 2013).

The finding of this assessment determined a potential significant impact on habitat critical to the survival for the black-throated finch. This is due to the anticipated net loss of nesting trees within close proximity to a permanent water source. Significant impacts on northern quoll are not anticipated as a result of the Project as whilst habitat critical to the survival of the species will be removed, this habitat

is associated with foraging and dispersal habitat which is highly abundant in the surrounding landscape. Therefore, in the broader context, impacts are low.

Based on the outcome of the significant impact assessment, it is recommended that the Project is referred to DAWE for potential impacts to black-throated finch. Whilst impacts to northern quoll are unlikely to be significant, the Project is likely to be considered high risk as per the species-specific referral guidelines and therefore should also be considered in the Project referral to DAWE.

9.0 References

- Anderson, E. (2016). *Plants of Central Queensland, Identification and Uses of Native and Introduced Species*. CSIRO Publishing.
- Atlas of Living Australia. (2021). *Atlas of Living Australia*. Spatial Portal and Database. <http://www.ala.org.au/about-the-atlas/>
- Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research. (2000). *Mount Stuart Training Area Dry Season Vertebrate Fauna Survey*. James Cook University.
- Ball, D. (2004). *Distribution and Habitat of the Water Mouse, Xeromys myoides Thomas, 1889 (Rodentia: Muridae) in Intertidal Areas of Central Eastern Queensland*. In: *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*.
- Bean, T. (2016). *Collection and preserving plant specimens, a manual*. (Issue August).
- Birdlife Australia. (2019). *Beach stone-curlew Esacus magnirostris*. <http://birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/beach-stone-curlew>. 9 May 2019
- Black-throated Finch Recovery Team. (2007a). *National recovery plan for the black-throated finch southern subspecies Poephila cincta cincta*. Department of the Environment and Water Resources.
- Black-throated Finch Recovery Team. (2007b). *National recovery plan for the black-throated finch southern subspecies Poephila cincta cincta*. Department of the Environment and Water Resources.
- Bostock, P. D., & Holland, A. E. (2018). *Introduction to the Census of the Queensland Flora 2018*. Queensland Department of Environment and Science.
- Brooker, I., & Kleinig, D. (2004). *Field Guide to Eucalypts - Northern Australia* (2nd Editio). Blooming Books, Melbourne.
- Brown, G.K. & Bostock, P. D. (2020). *Census of the Queensland Flora 2020*. <https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/plants/herbarium/flora-census>
- Bureau of Meteorology. (2021). *Climate Statistics for Australian Locations*. <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/?ref=fr>
- C&B Consultants Pty Ltd. (1997). *Mount Stuart Training Area Environmental Management Plan*.
- Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats*. Allen and Unwin.
- Cogger, H. G. (2014). *Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia* (Seventh Ed). CSIRO Publishing.
- Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment. (2021a). *Protected Matters Search Tool*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>
- Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment. (2021b). *Species Profile and Threats Database*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>
- Department of Environment and Resource Management. (2012). *National recovery plan for the red goshawk Erythrotriorchis radiatus*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/115185bc-74f7-40e4-a0af-f46aaa482dc7/files/erythrotriorchis-radiatus.pdf>
- Department of Environment and Science. (2016). *Information Sheet - Species Management Program Requirements for tampering with a protected animal breeding place in Queensland*.
- Department of Environment and Science. (2020a). *Map of Queensland wetland environmental values*. Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science. (2020b). *Protected plants flora survey trigger map*. <https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/licences-permits/plants-animals/protected-plants/clearing/flora-survey-trigger-map/index.php>

- Department of Environment and Science. (2021). *Wildlife Online Species Records Report*. WildlNet Online Dataset.
- Department of Natural Resources Mines and Energy. (2020a). *Essential Habitat Mapping*. Department of Natural Resources, mines and Energy, Queensland Government.
- Department of Natural Resources Mines and Energy. (2020b). *Regulated vegetation management map*. Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy. Queensland Government.
<https://www.dnrm.qld.gov.au/qld/environment/land/vegetation/vegetation-maprequest-%0Aform>
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. (2011). *Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals: guidelines for detecting mammals listed as threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Australian Government.
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, P. and C. (2011). *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 referral guidelines for the endangered northern quoll, Dasyurus hallucatus EPBC Act policy statement 3.25*. www.environment.gov.au/epbc/.
- Department of the Environment. (2001). *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and Nandewar Bioregion*.
- Department of the Environment. (2013). *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1: Matters of National Environmental Significance*.
- Department of the Environment. (2014). *Approved Conservation Advice for Egernia rugosa (Yakka Skink)*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1420-conservation-advice.pdf>
- Department of the Environment. (2015a). *Appendix A: Supporting information for each of the 14 migratory listed birds*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/c05f5b87-0a99-4998-897e-7072c236cf83/files/appendixa-migratory-birds.pdf>
- Department of the Environment. (2015b). *Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/c05f5b87-0a99-4998-897e-7072c236cf83/files/migratory-birds-draft-referral-guideline.pdf>
- Department of the Environment. (2016). *EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll Dasyurus hallucatus*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/d7e011a7-bf59-40ed-9387-9afcb8d590f8/files/referral-guideline-northern-quoll.pdf>
- Department of the Environment and Energy. (2017). *EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21: Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species*. Commonwealth of Australia.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/67d7eab4-95a5-4c13-a35e-e74cca47c376/files/bio4190517-shorebirds-guidelines.pdf>
- Department of the Environment and Resource Management. (2010). *National Recovery plan for the water mouse (false water rat) Xeromys myoides*.
- Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. (2008a). *Approved Conservation Advice for Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle)*.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf>
- Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. (2008b). *Approved Conservation Advice for Eucalyptus paedoglauca*.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/56188-conservation-advice.pdf>
- Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. (2009). *Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern) (Poephila cincta cincta)*. www.ag.gov.au/cca.
- Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. (2010a). *Survey guidelines for Australia's*

- threatened bats: guidelines for detecting bats listed as threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Australian Government. www.ag.gov.au/cca.
- Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts. (2010b). *Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds: guidelines for detecting birds listed as threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Australian Government. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/107052eb-2041-45b9-9296-b5f514493ae0/files/survey-guidelines-birds-april-2017.pdf>
- DotE. (2013). *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1: Matters of National Environmental Significance*. http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/42f84df4-720b-4dcf-b262-48679a3aba58/files/neg-guidelines_1.pdf
- DotEE. (2019). *Pandion cristatus - Eastern Osprey*. Species Profile and Threats Database.
- eBird Australia. (2020). *eBird Australia*. <https://ebird.org/australia/>
- ENSR Australia Pty Ltd. (2008). *Mount Stuart Training Area Fauna Update Project* (Issue June).
- Environment Australia. (2001). *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (Third). <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/directory-important-wetlands-australia-third-edition>
- Farmer, A. M. (1993). The effects of dust on vegetation - a review. *Environmental Pollution*, 79, 63–75. <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/a777/96f4b94f6af51c07efc705f6cf28f8486883.pdf>
- Forshaw, J. (1992). *Australian Parrots*. URE Publishing. [http://www.australasianzookeeping.org/Husbandry Manuals/ Fig Parrot Husbandry _draft_.pdf](http://www.australasianzookeeping.org/Husbandry%20Manuals/Fig%20Parrot%20Husbandry%20draft.pdf)
- Garnett, S., Szabo, J., & Dutson, G. (2011). *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*. CSIRO Publications.
- Higgins, P. J. (1999). *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 4: Parrots to Dollarbird*. Oxford University Press.
- Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. J. F. (1996). *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic Birds. Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons*. Oxford.
- Hill, B. M., & Ward, S. J. (2010). *National Recovery Plan for the Northern Quoll Dasyurus hallucatus*. www.environment.gov.au
- Hourigan, C. (2011). *Ghost bat, Macroderma gigas. Targeted species survey guidelines*. Department of Environment and Science. https://www.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0018/67140/ghost-bat.pdf
- International Erosion Control Association. (2019). *Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control document*.
- Jacobs Group (Australia) Pty Ltd. (2015). *Bushfire Management Plan for Mount Stuart Training Area* (Issue October).
- Lester, N. (2008). *Woodland to Weeds : Southern Queensland brigalow belt* (2nd Editio). CopyRight Pub.
- Limpus, C. (2008). *Freshwater Turtles in the Mary River, Queensland - Review of biological data for turtles in the Mary River, with emphasis on Elusor macrurus and Elseya albagula*. <https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/wildlife/pdf/mary-river-turtles.pdf>
- McDonald, W. J. F. (2010). *National recovery plan for the "Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and Nandewar Bioregions" ecological community*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra. Queensland Department of Environment and Resource Management, Brisbane.
- Murphy, S. (2002). Observations of the 'Critically Endangered' Bare-rumped Sheath-tail Bat *Saccolaimus saccolaimus* Temminck (Chiroptera: Emballonuridae) on Cape York Peninsula,

- Queensland. *Australian Mammalogy*, 23, 185–187.
- Natural Resource Assessments Pty Ltd. (2005). *Powerlink Queensland Black-throated Finch Survey and Assessment: Proposed Ross-Townsville South (Stuart) Transmission Line*.
- Natural Resource Assessments Pty Ltd. (2015). *Mount Stuart Training Area 2015 Weed Audit Report*.
- Neldner, V., Thompson, J., Bean, A., & Dillewaard, H. (2019). *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Vegetation Communities and Regional Ecosystems in Queensland*.
- New South Wales Office of Environment and Heritage. (2019). *Beach stone-curlew - profile*.
<https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10280>
- NPQ Townsville. (2010). *Mystery tree at Mt Stuart April 2010*.
<http://www.npqtownsville.org.au/mystery-tree-at-mt-stuart-april-2010/>
- O'Malley, C. (2006). *National Recovery Plan for the Gouldian Finch (Erythrura gouldiae)*.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/national-recovery-plan-gouldian-finch-erythrura-gouldiae>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2018). *Biodiversity planning assessment - Brigalow Belt*.
<https://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue/custom/detail.page?fid=%7B5C0CE03D-8D02-44B6-9878-54AAC0C73F12%7D>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019a). *Species profile—Graptophyllum excelsum*. <https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=15850>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019b). *Species profile—Omphalea celata*.
<https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=6632>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019c). *Species profile—Paspalidium udum*.
<https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=10259>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019d). *Species profile—Phaius australis*.
<https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=12722>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019e). *Species profile - Acanthophis antarcticus (common death adder)*. <https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=511#>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019f). *Species profile - Croton magneticus*.
<https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=11493>
- Queensland Department of Environment and Science. (2019g). *Species profile - Sannantha papillosa*.
<https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/species-search/details/?id=31848>
- Queensland Department of Resources. (2000). *Townsville Hinterland regional surface geological mapping*.
<https://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue/custom/detail.page?fid=%7BAC6C5635-EF00-4427-8201-0B3E9D7C077E%7D>
- Queensland Herbarium. (2019). *Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD) Version 11.1 April 2019*. Queensland Herbarium, State of Queensland Department of Primary Industries.
- Sattler, P., & Williams, R. (1999). *The Conservation Status of Queensland's Bioregional Ecosystems* (R. Sattler, P., Williams (ed.)). Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland Government.
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2005). *Northern Quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus)*.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/node/16356>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2015). Conservation Advice: Erythrorchis radiatus, red goshawk. In *Species Profile and Threats Database* (Issue November 2014).
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016a). *Conservation Advice - Limosa lapponica baueri*.
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86380-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016b). *Conservation Advice Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian finch*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/413-conservation-advice-07122016.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016c). *Conservation Advice Hipposideros semoni Semon's leaf-nosed bat*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/180-conservation-advice-07122016.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016d). *Conservation Advice Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudiclunatus bare-rumped sheath-tail bat*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2019). *Conservation Advice Litoria dayi (Lace-eyed Tree Frog)*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86707-conservation-advice-04072019.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2020). *Conservation Advice Falco hypoleucos (Grey Falcon)*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/929-conservation-advice-09072020.pdf>
- Tidemann, C. R., Priddel, D. M., Nelson, J., & Pettigrew, J. D. (1985). Foraging behaviour of the Australian Ghost Bat, *Macroderma gigas* (Microchiroptera: Megadermatidae). *Australian Journal of Zoology*, 33, 705–713.
- Townsend, K. (2007). *Field Guide to Plants of the Dry Tropics*. Society for Growing Native Plants, Townsville Branch.
- Townsville North Queensland. (n.d.). *Lake Ross*. <https://www.townsvillenorthqueensland.com.au/things-to-do/product-things/?lake-ross-56b260352880253d74c4881c>
- Wilson, S., & Swan, G. (2013). *A Complete Guide to Reptiles of Australia* (2nd ed.). New Holland Publishers, Sydney.

Appendix A

Report figures

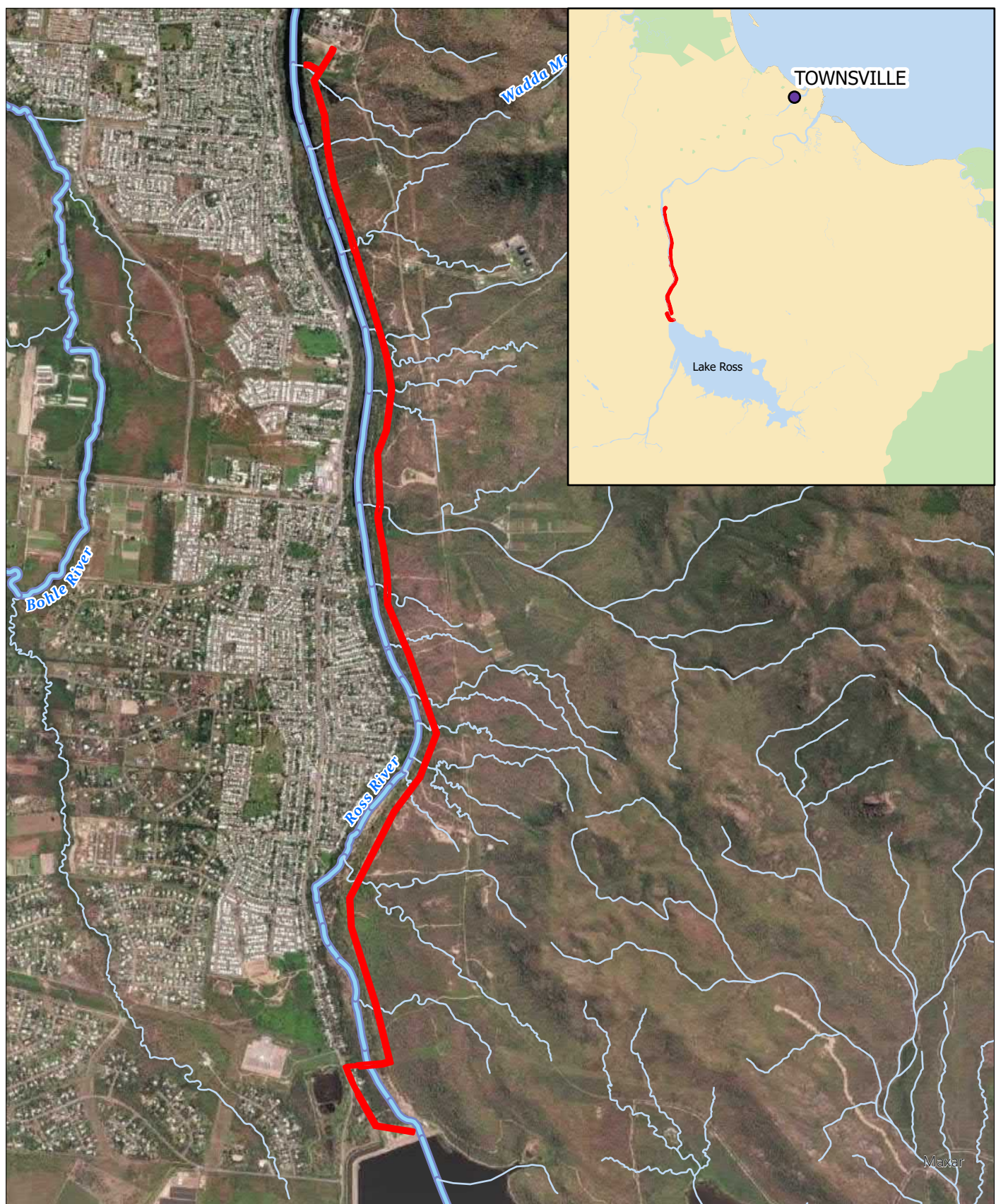
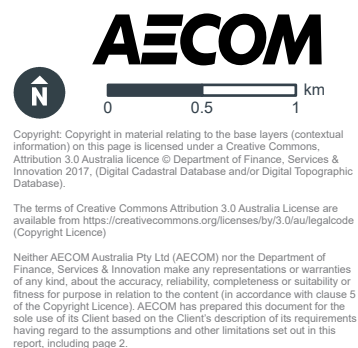


Figure 1: Project area

Legend

-  Project area Watercourses
 Townships  Major
 Minor



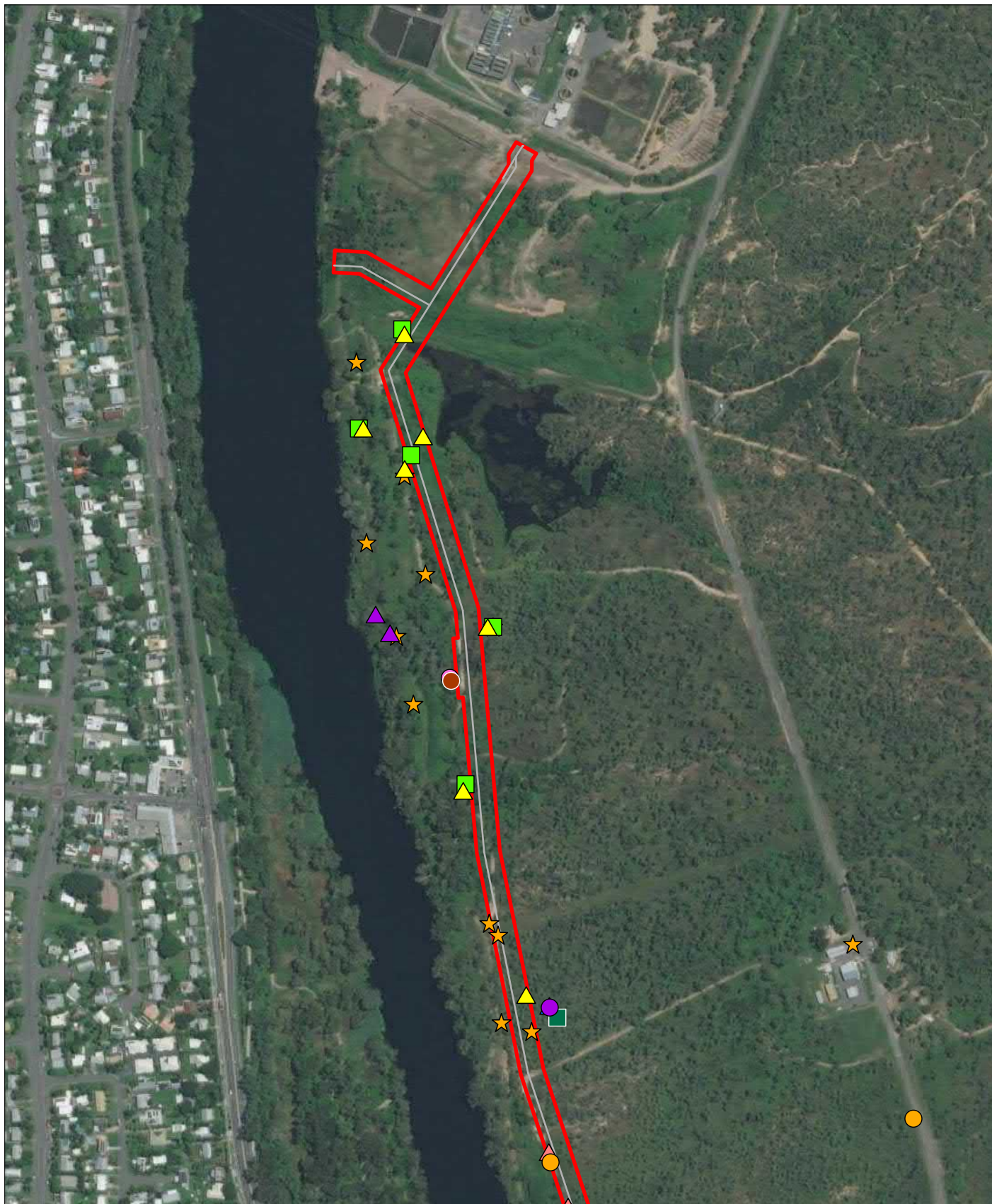
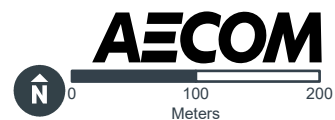


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 1 of 8
Legend

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Project area | ▲ Flora observation | ● Active search |
| Pipeline | ■ Quaternary assessment | ● Bird census |
| Survey types | ■ Tertiary assessment | ● Anabat |
| ★ General observation | ▲ General habitat assessment | ● Spotlighting |
| ▲ Fauna observation | ▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment | |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

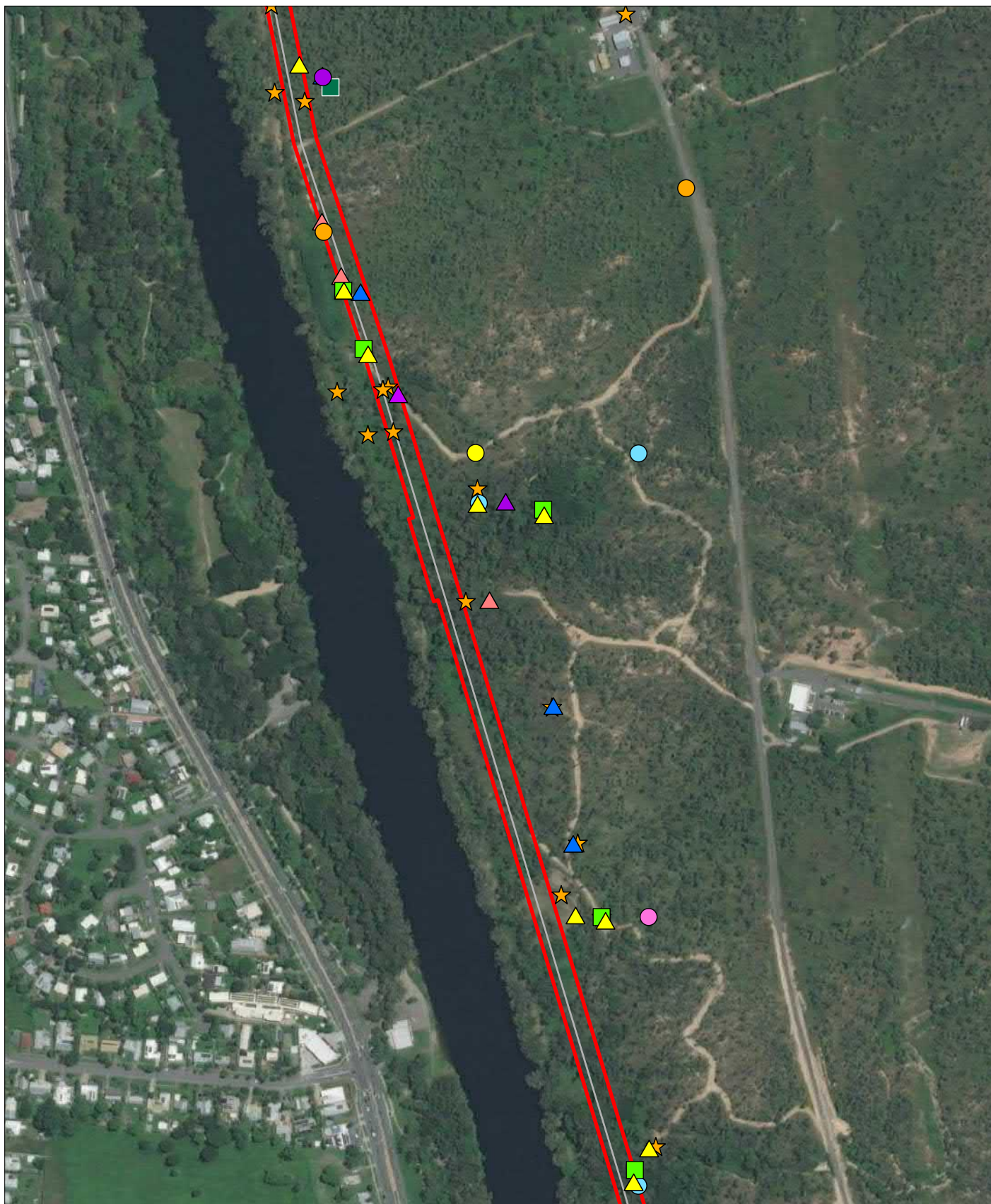
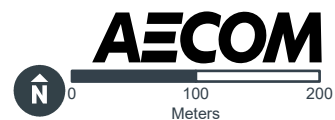


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 2 of 8
Legend

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| Project area | ▲ Flora observation | ● Active search |
| — Pipeline | ■ Tertiary assessment | ● Anabat |
| Survey types | ▲ General habitat assessment | ● Remote camera |
| ★ General observation | ▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment | ● Spotlighting |
| ▲ Fauna observation | | ● Call playback |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

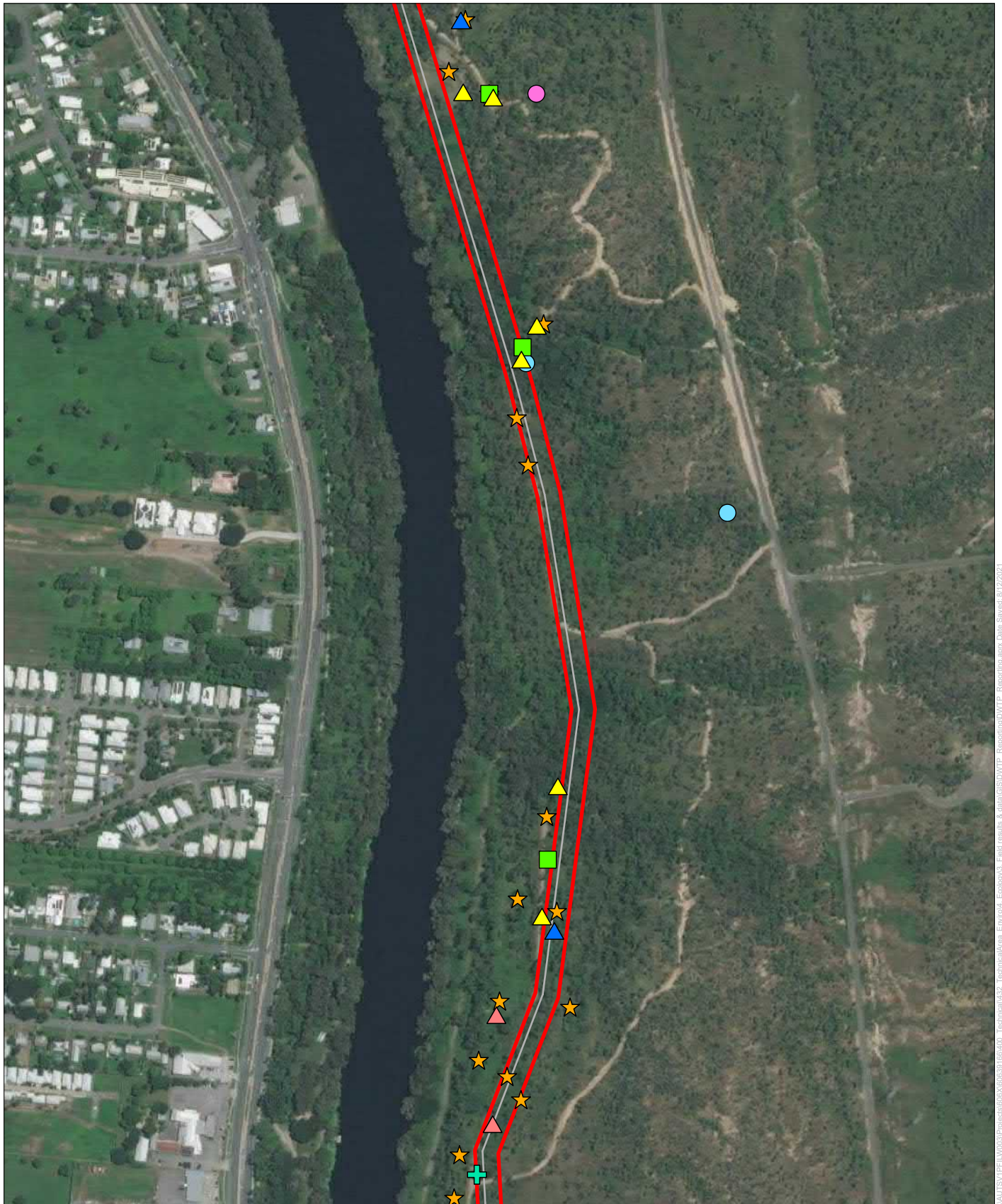


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 3 of 8

Legend

Project area

— Pipeline

Survey types

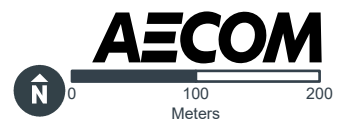
★ General observation

▲ General habitat assessment

▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment

● Anabat

● Remote camera



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

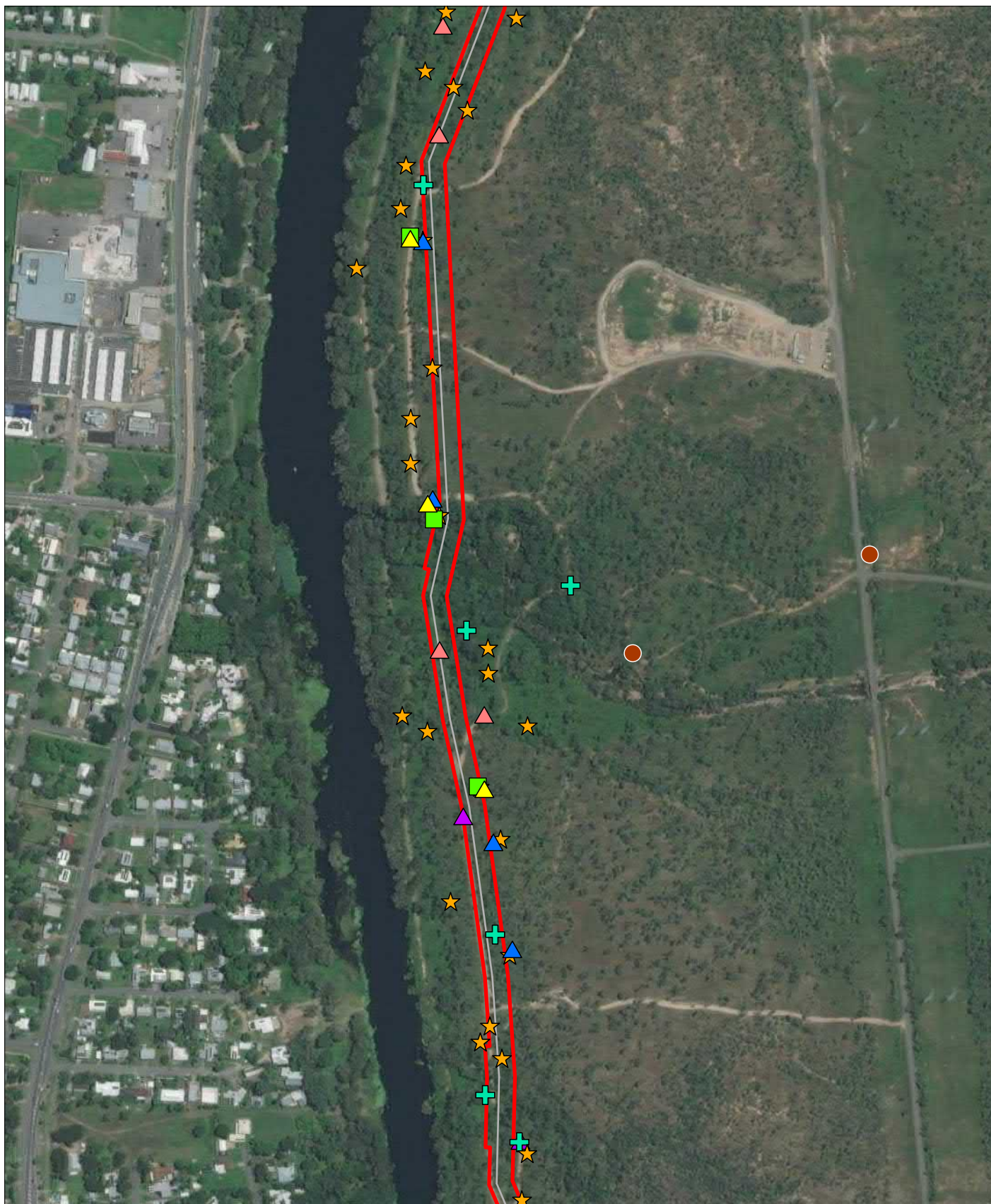


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 4 of 8

Legend

Project area

Pipeline

Survey types

★ General observation

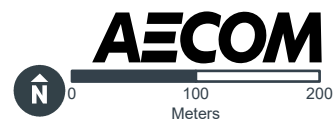
✚ Animal breeding place

▲ Fauna observation

▲ General habitat assessment

▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment

● Bird census



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

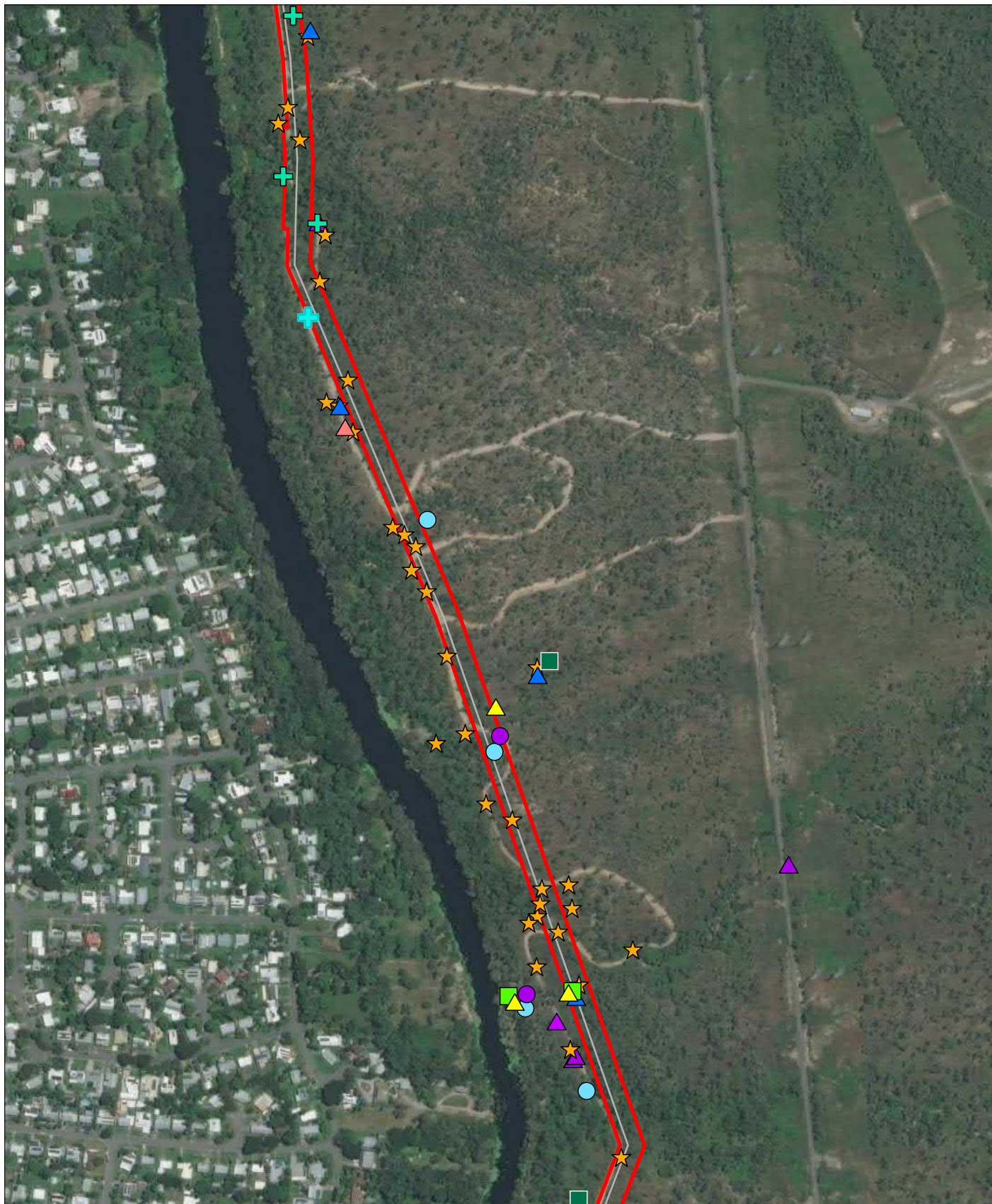


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 5 of 8

Legend

Project area

— Pipeline

Survey types

★ General observation

+ Animal breeding place

▲ Fauna observation

▲ Flora observation

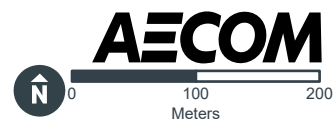
■ Tertiary assessment

▲ General habitat assessment

▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment

● Active search

● Remote camera



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

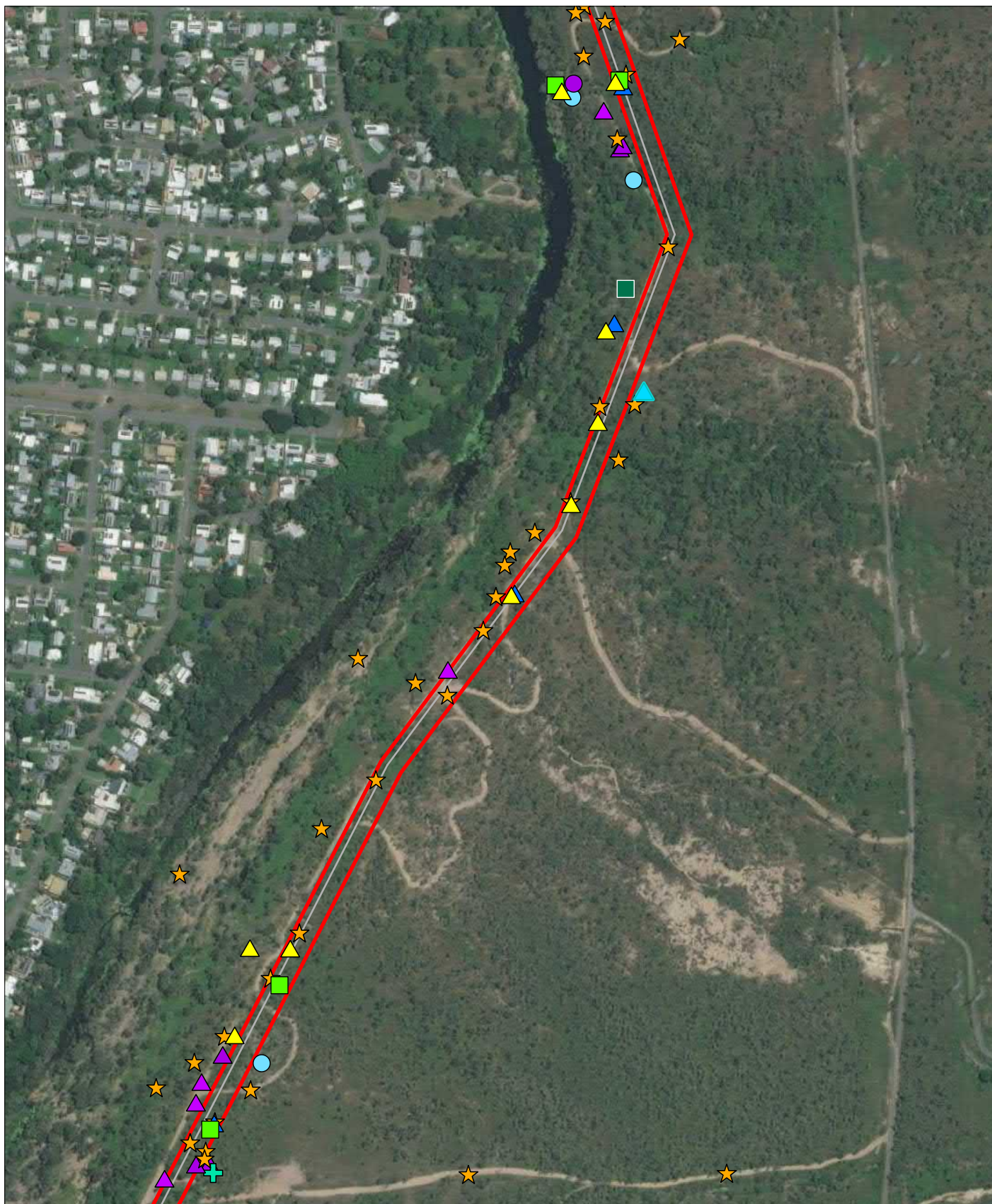


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 6 of 8
Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
| Project area | Tertiary assessment |
| Pipeline | General habitat assessment |
| Survey types | |
| ★ General observation | Black-throated finch habitat assessment |
| + Animal breeding place | Active search |
| ▲ Fauna observation | Remote camera |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

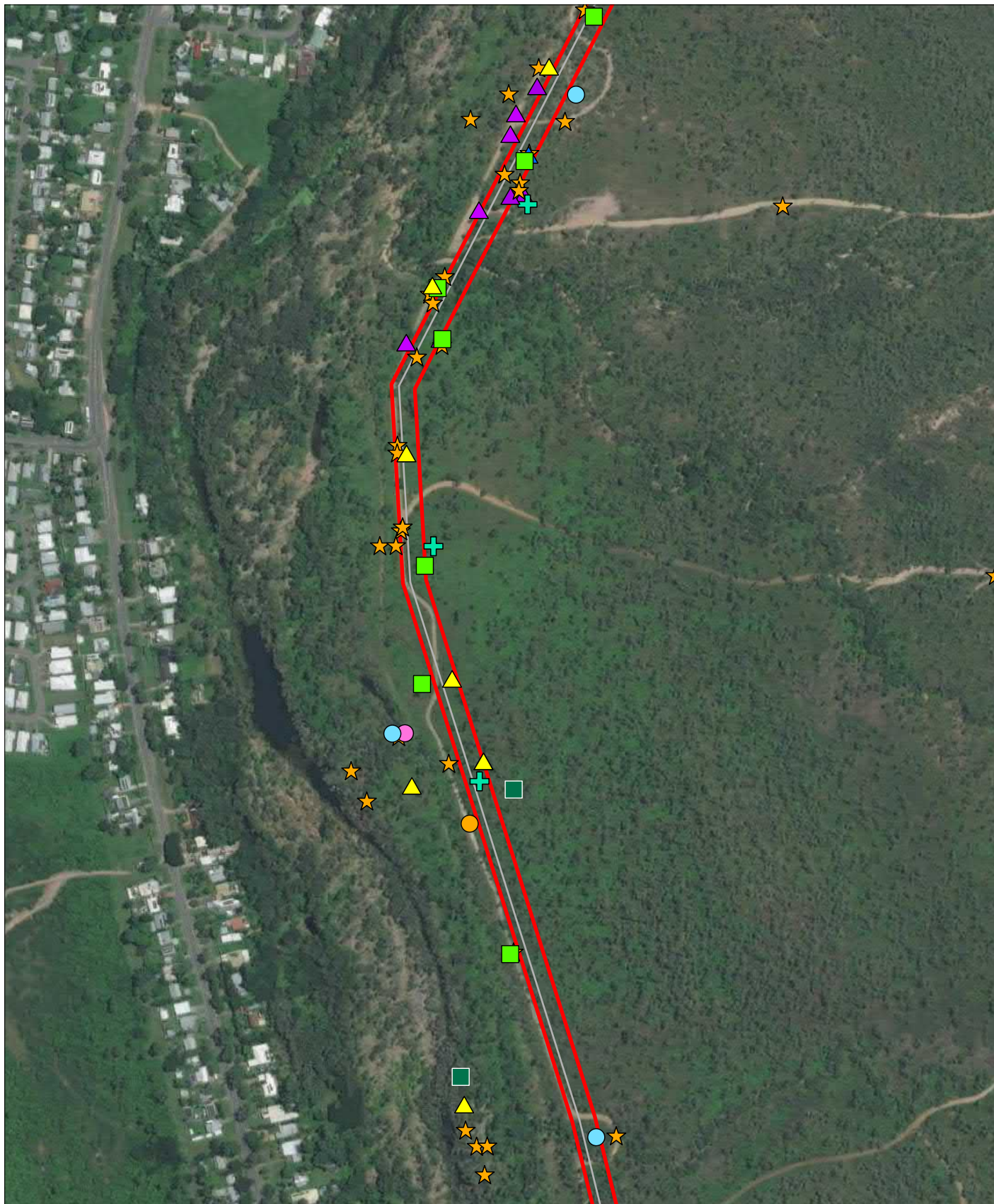
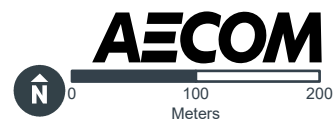


Figure 2: Survey locations Map 7 of 8
Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
| Project area | ▲ General habitat assessment |
| Pipeline | ▲ Black-throated finch habitat assessment |
| Survey types | |
| ★ General observation | ● Anabat |
| + Animal breeding place | ● Remote camera |
| ▲ Fauna observation | ● Spotlighting |
| ■ Tertiary assessment | |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat
Map 1 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

Project area

Vegetation management category

Category A or B area that is least concern

Category C or R area that is of least concern

Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat

Map 2 of 8

Legend

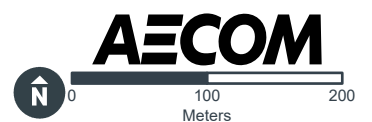
— Pipeline

Project area

Vegetation management category

Category A or B area that is least concern

Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat
Map 3 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

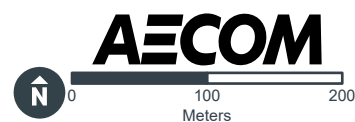
Project area

Vegetation management category

Category A or B area that is least concern

Category C or R area that is of least concern

Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\PI\UW003\projects\606X60631\60631_606402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting\area Date Saved: 8/12/2021



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat

Map 4 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
| — Pipeline | Vegetation management category |
| Project area | Category A or B area that is least concern |
| Essential Habitat | Category C or R area that is of least concern |
| | Non-remnant |

AECOM

0 100 200
Meters

Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

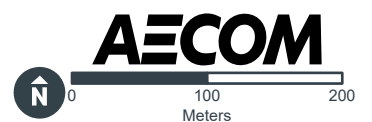


Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat

Map 5 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
| — Pipeline | Vegetation management category |
| Project area | Category A or B area that is least concern |
| Essential Habitat | Category C or R area that is of least concern |
| | Non-remnant |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\PI\U\003\projects\003\006301\66402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\dwtp_Reporting.aprx Date saved: 8/12/2021



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat

Map 6 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| Pipeline | Vegetation management category |
| Project area | Category A or B area that is least concern |
| Essential Habitat | Category C or R area that is of least concern |
| | Non-remnant |



Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat

Map 7 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|--|---|
|  Pipeline | Vegetation management category |
|  Project area |  Category A or B area that is least concern |
|  Essential Habitat |  Category C or R area that is of least concern |
| | Non-remnant |

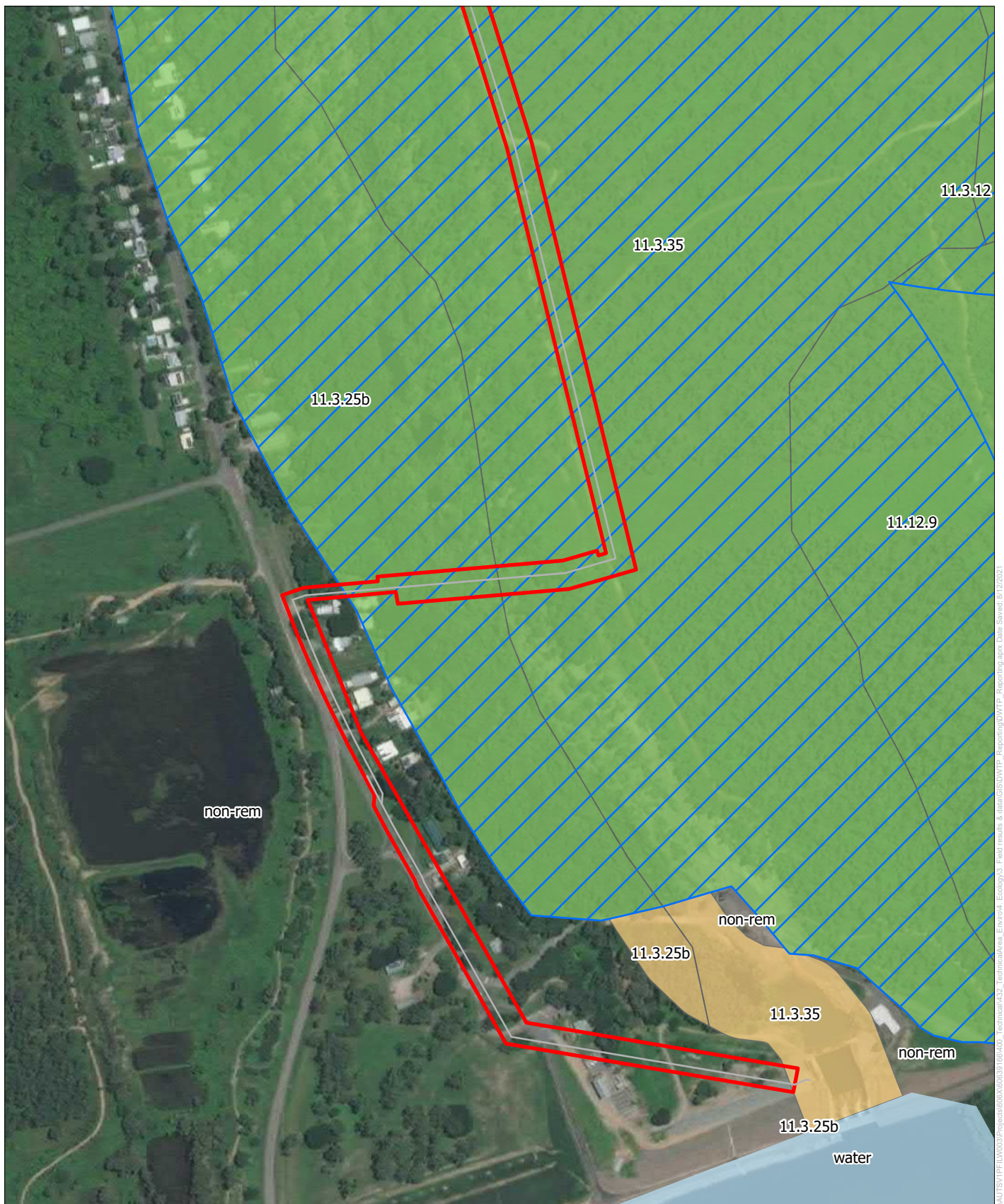


Figure 3: State mapped regional ecosystems and Essential Habitat
Map 8 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Essential Habitat
- Vegetation management category**
 - Category A or B area that is least concern
 - Category C or R area that is of least concern
 - Water
 - Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\PI\UW003\Projects\606X\60631\60631_161402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro42_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting\dwtp_Reporting.aprx Date Saved: 8/12/2021

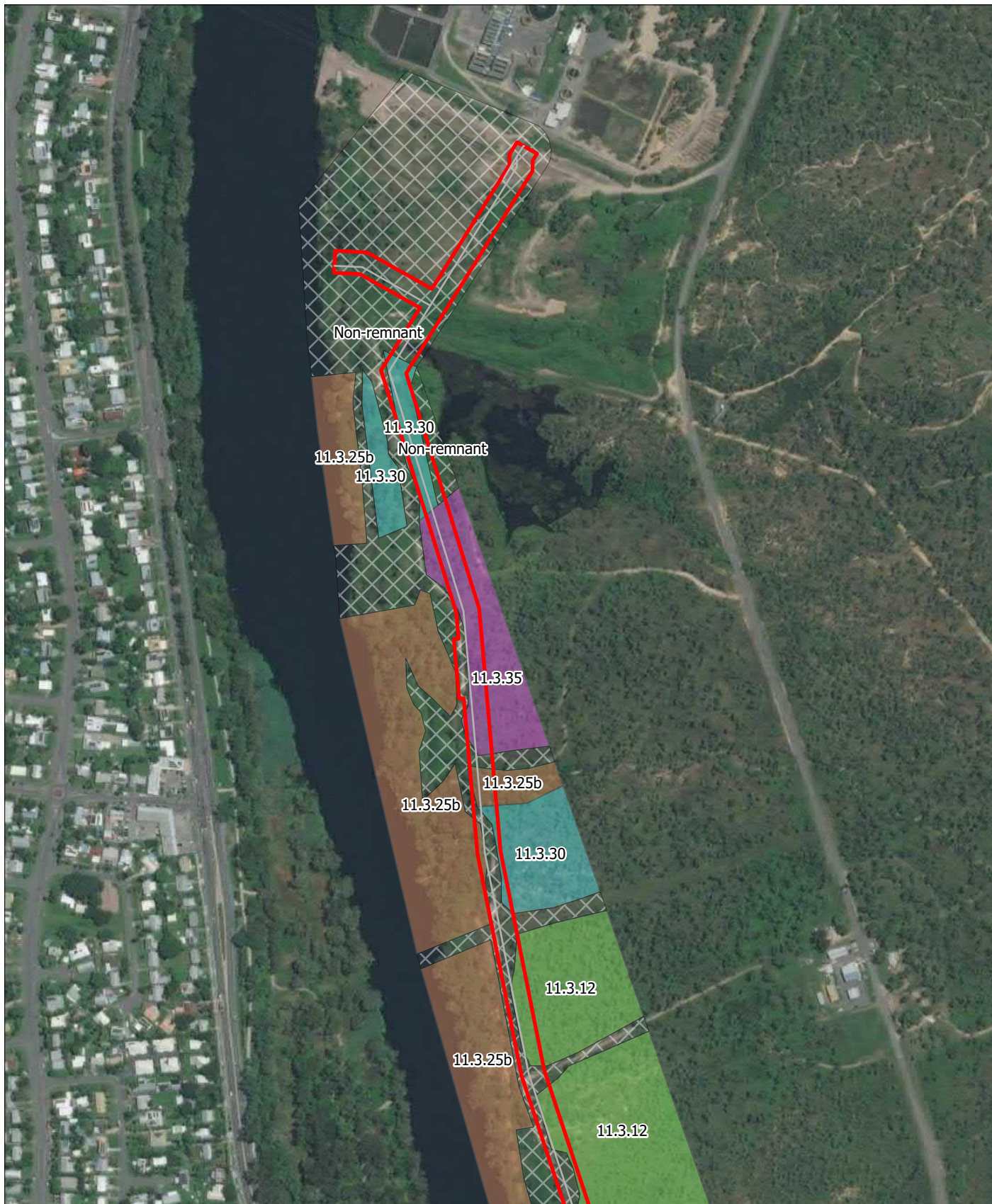


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 1 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.25b
	Project area		11.3.30
	Ground-truthed regional ecosystems		11.3.35
			Non-remnant
			11.3.12



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

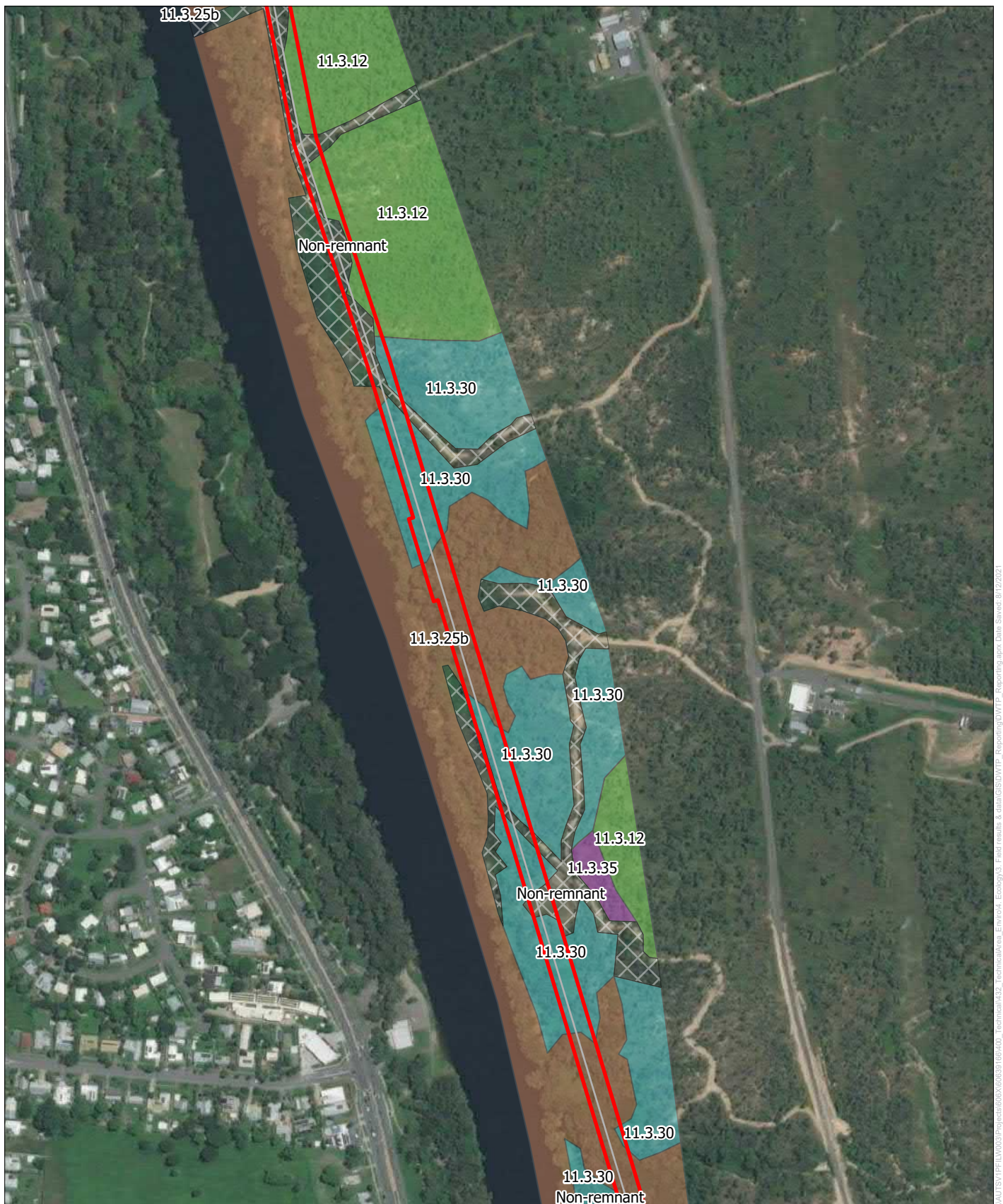
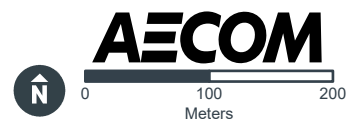


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 2 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.25b
	Project area		11.3.30
Ground-truthed regional ecosystems			11.3.35
	11.3.12		Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

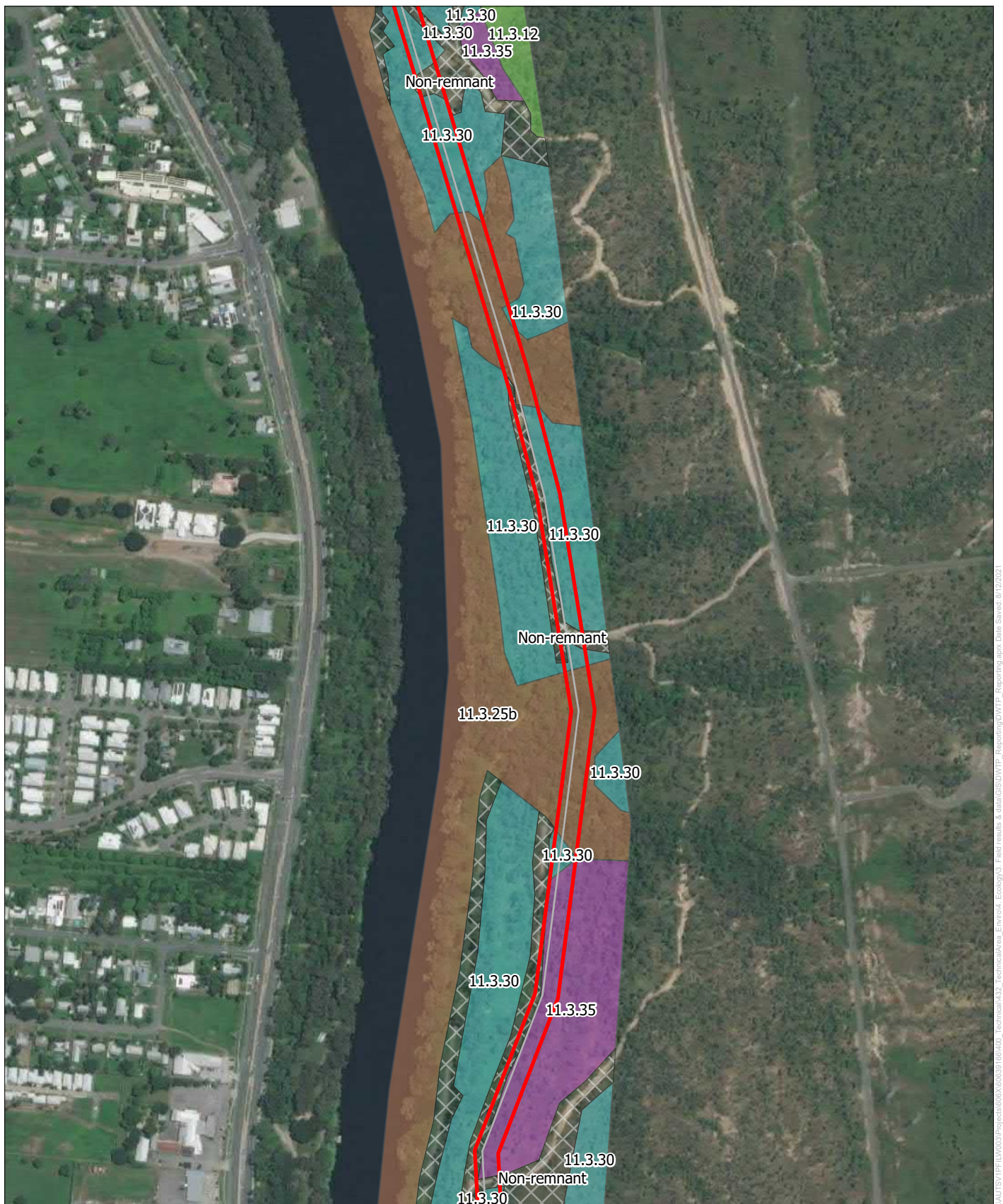


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 3 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.25b
	Project area		11.3.30
	Ground-truthed regional ecosystems		11.3.35
			Non-remnant
			11.3.12

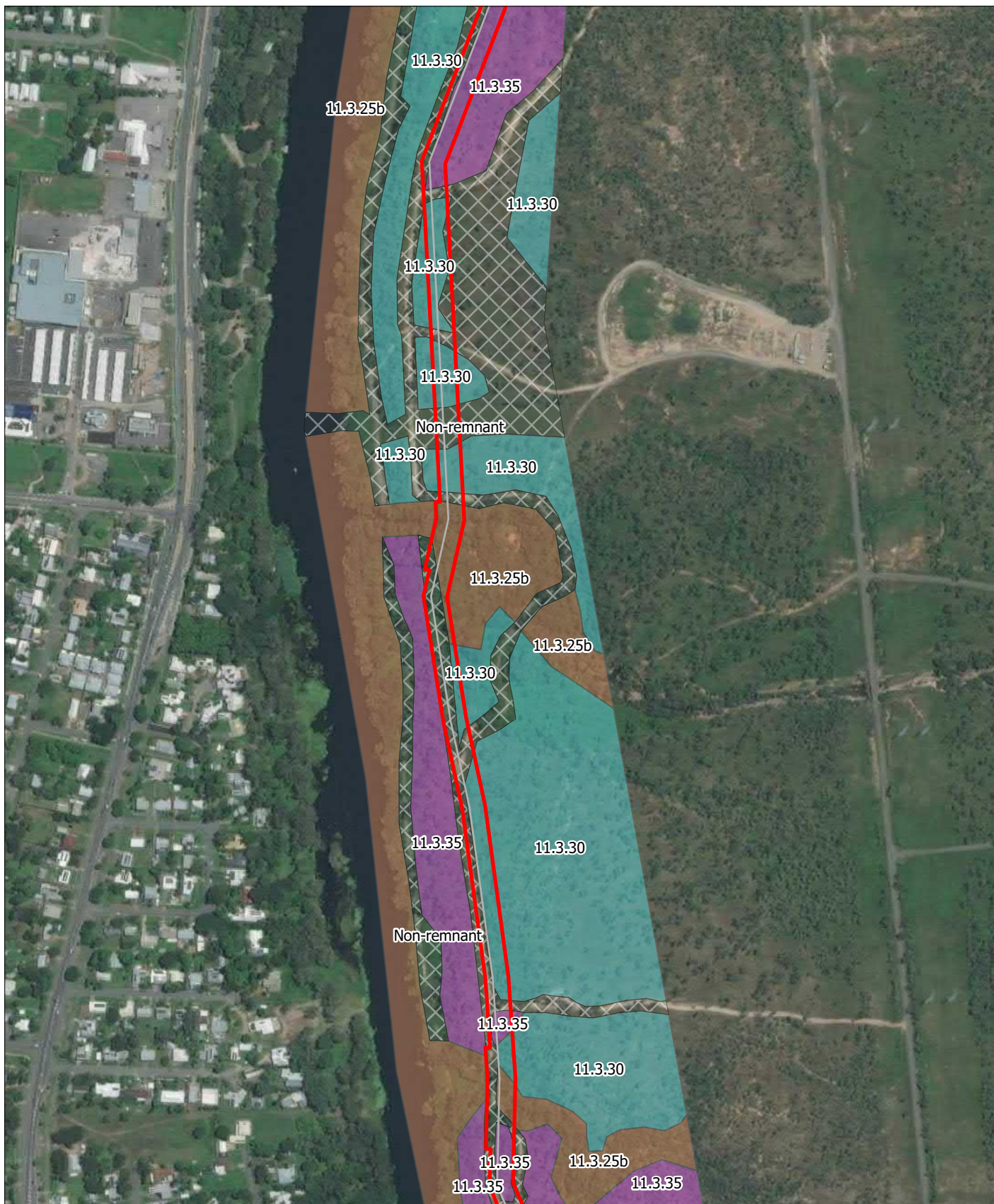


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Ground-truthed regional ecosystems
 - 11.3.30
 - 11.3.35
 - 11.3.25b
 - Non-remnant



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

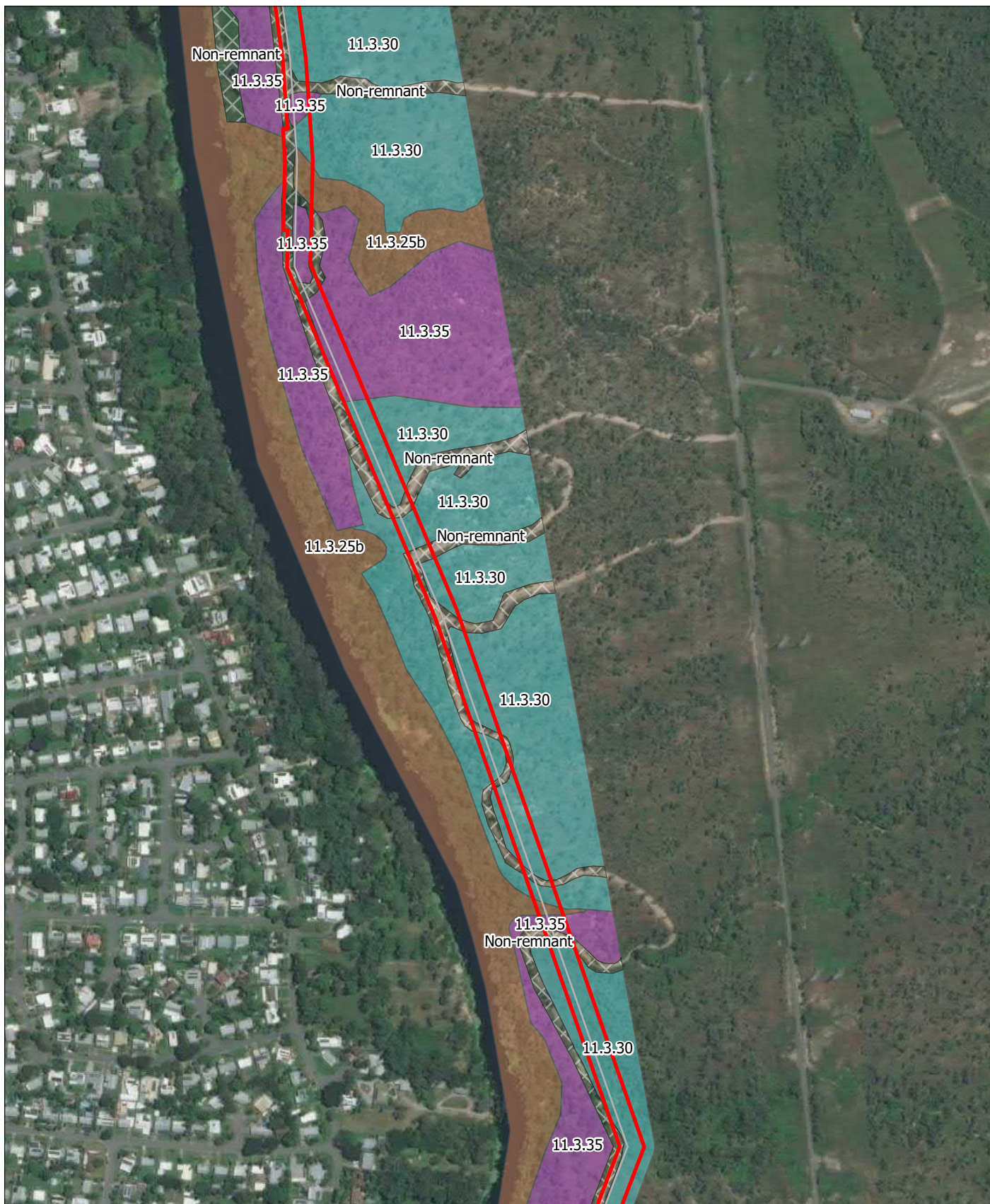


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 5 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.30
	Project area		11.3.35
	11.3.25b		Non-remnant

Ground-truthed regional ecosystems



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

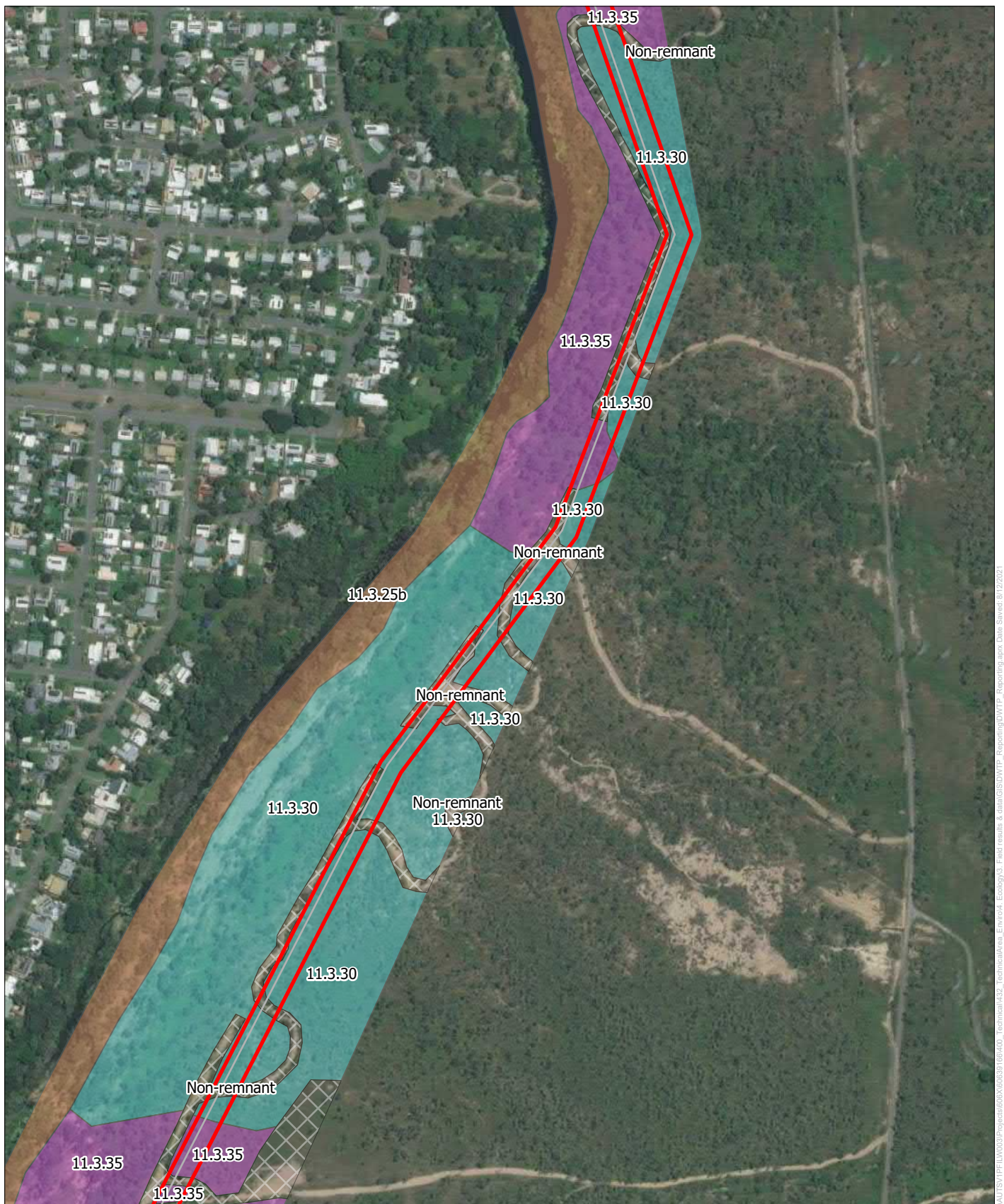


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 6 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.30
	Project area		11.3.35
	Ground-truthed regional ecosystems		Non-remnant
			11.3.25b



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

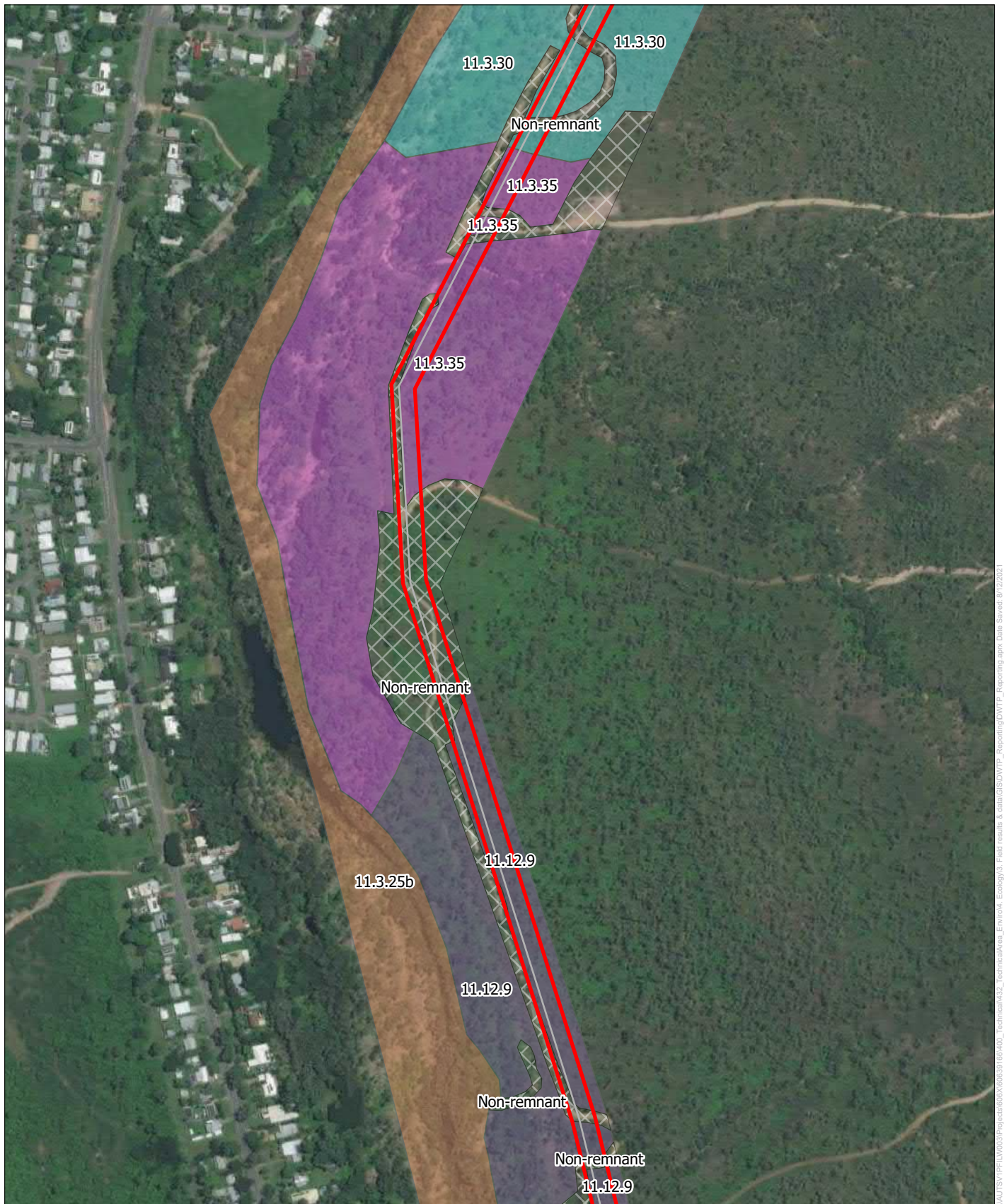
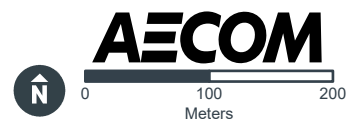


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 7 of 8

Legend

	Pipeline		11.3.25b
	Project area		11.3.30
	Ground-truthed regional ecosystems		11.3.35
			Non-remnant
			11.12.9



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

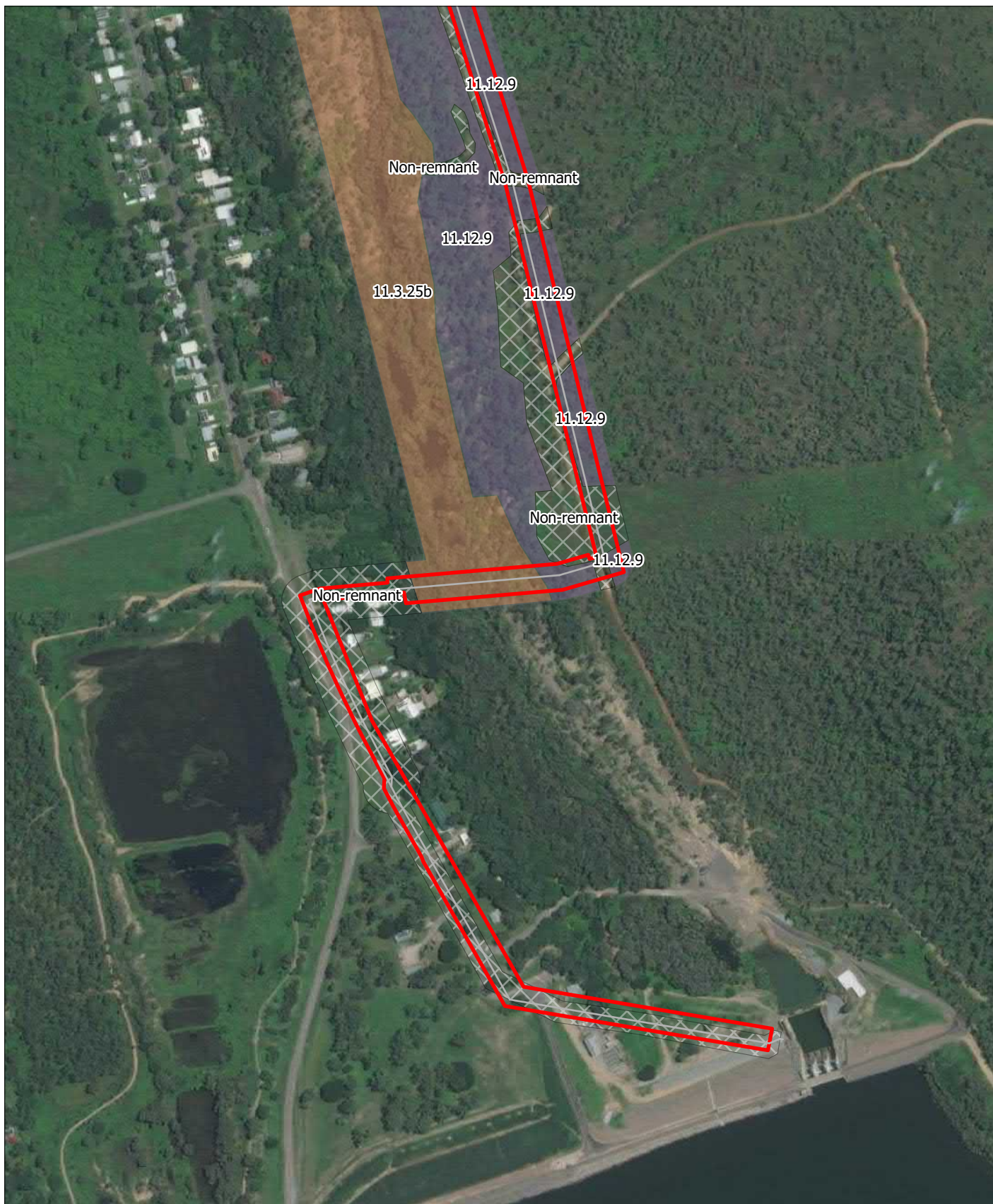


Figure 4: Ground-truthed regional ecosystems Map 8 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
|  Pipeline |  11.3.25b |
|  Project area |  Non-remnant |
| Ground-truthed regional ecosystems | |
|  11.12.9 | |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

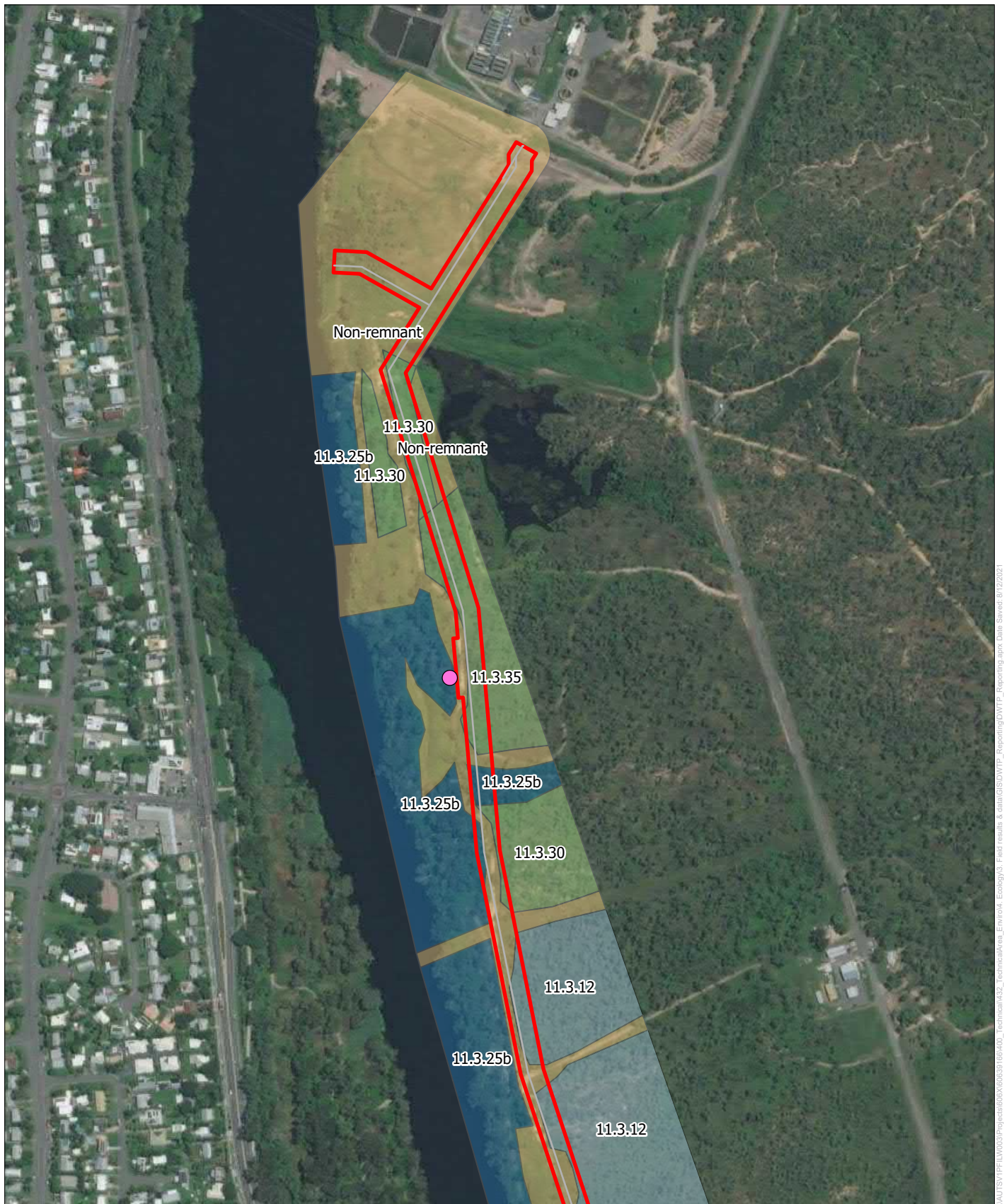


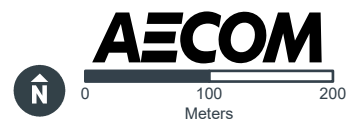
Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 1 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat)
- 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland
- 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains
- 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains

Fauna habitat types

- 1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

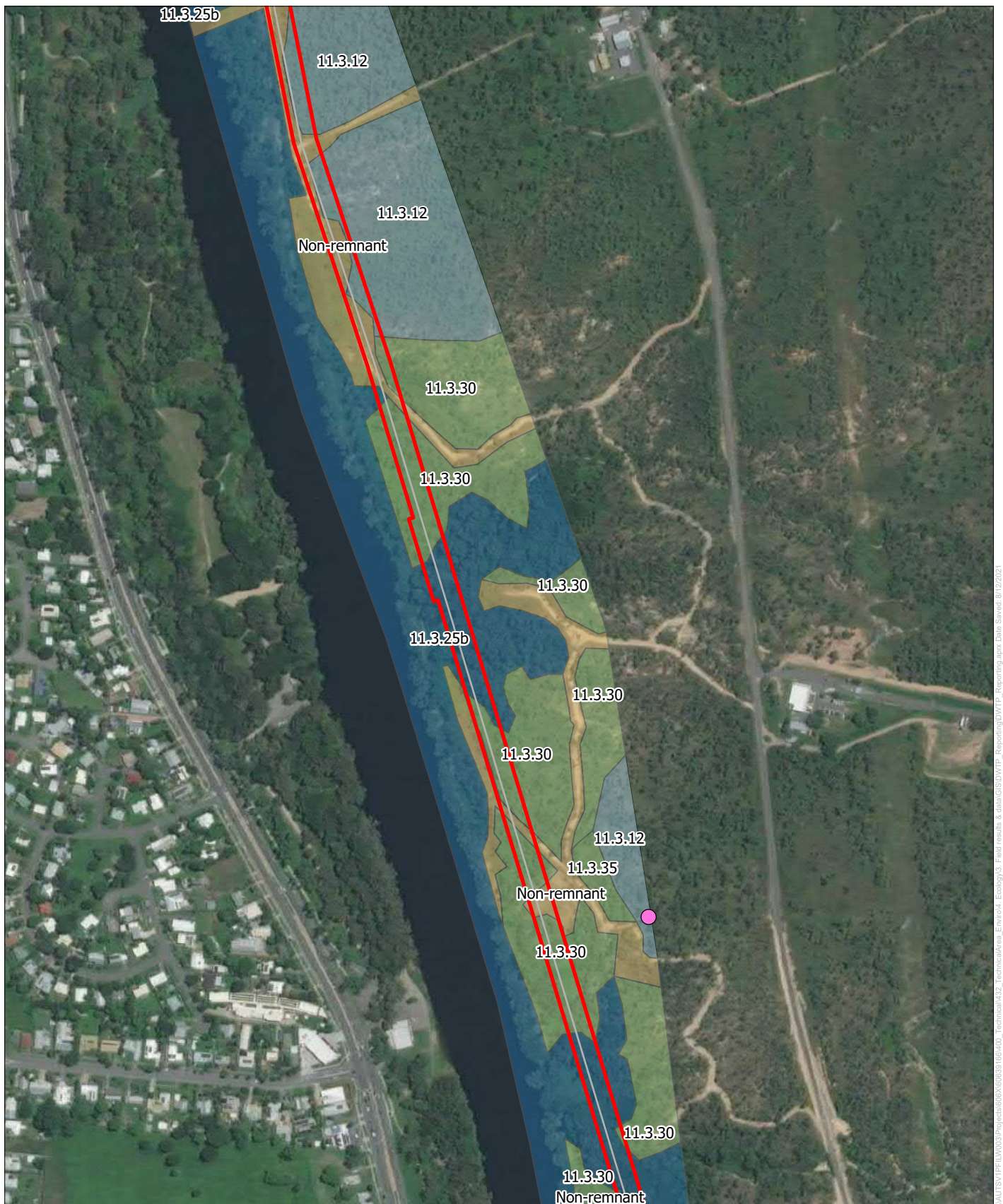


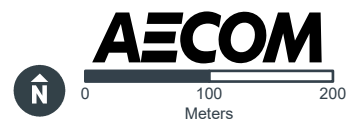
Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 2 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat)
- 1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains
- 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland
- 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains
- 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains

Fauna habitat types

- 1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

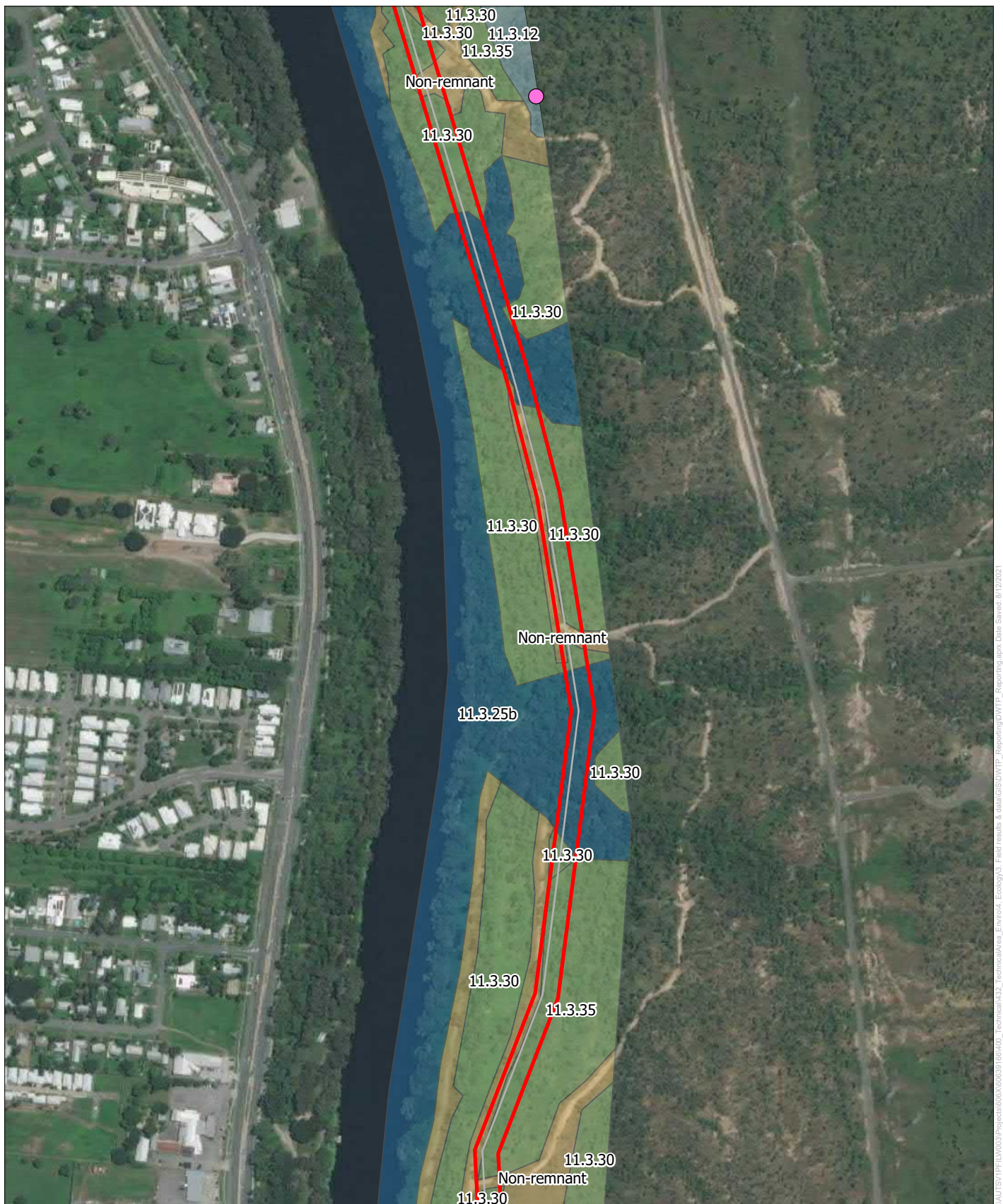


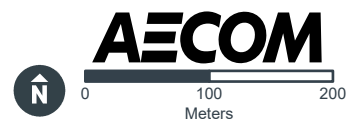
Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 3 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat)
- 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland
- 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains
- 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains

Fauna habitat types

- 1. Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

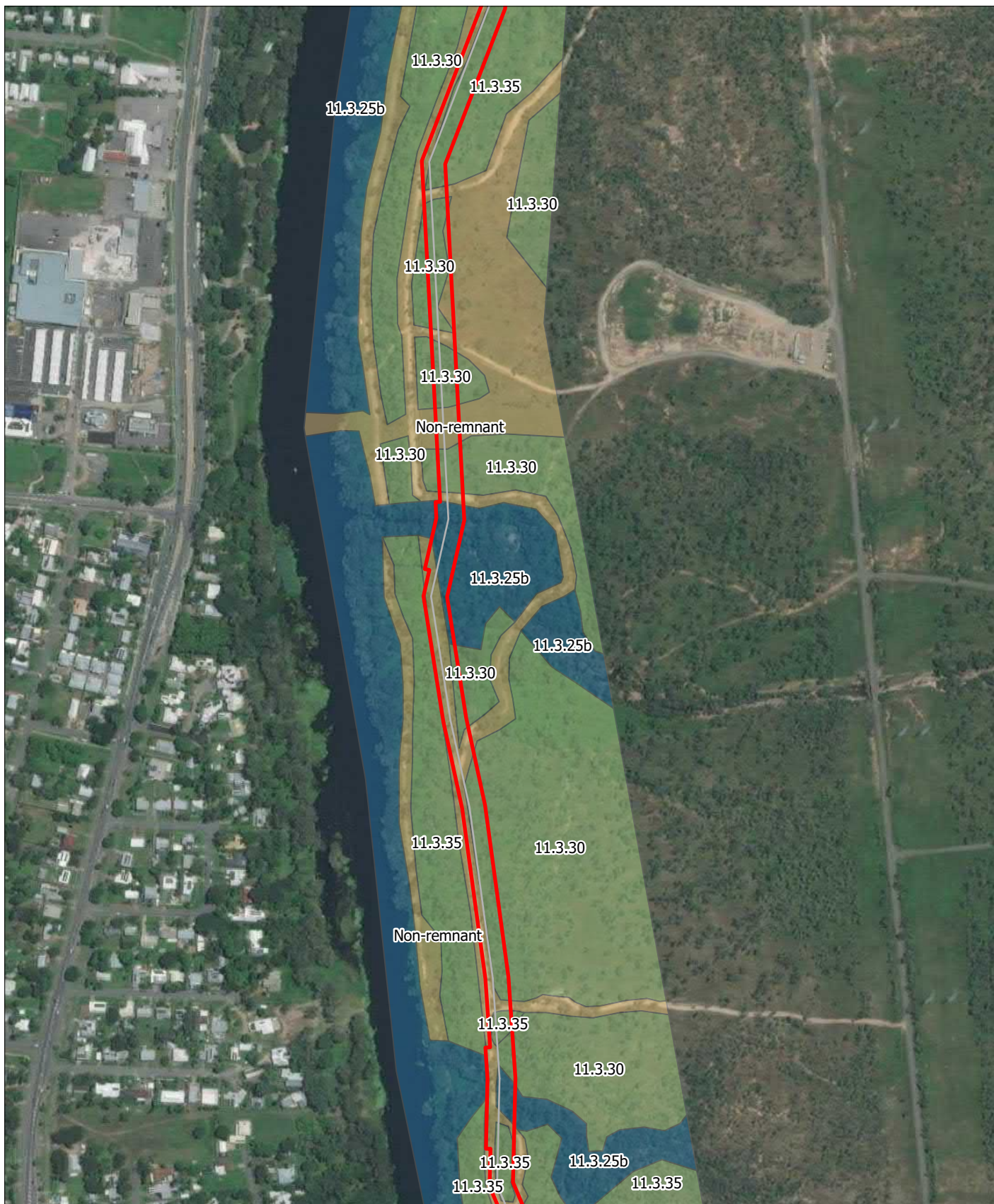


Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
 - Project area
 - Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat)
- Fauna habitat types**
- 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland
 - 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains
 - 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 5 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
|  Pipeline |  2. Melaleuca riparian woodland |
|  Project area |  3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains |
|  Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat) |  5. Non-remnant alluvial plains |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

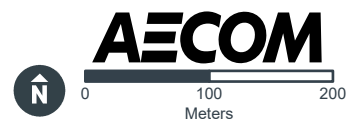
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 6 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|--|---|
| Pipeline | 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland |
| Project area | 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains |
| Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat) | 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

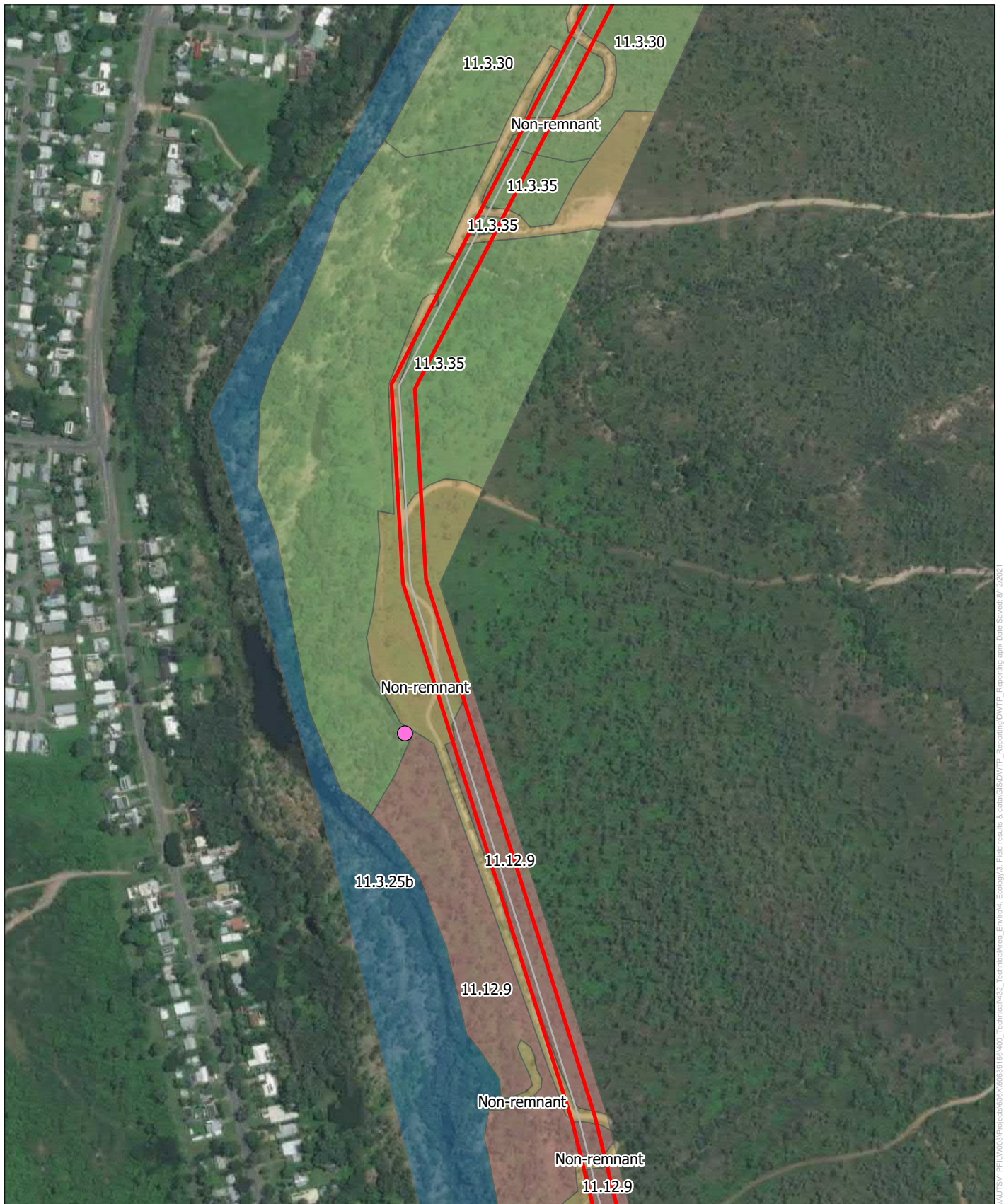
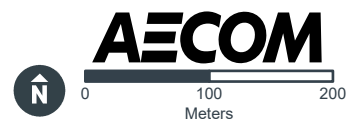


Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 7 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|--|---|
| Pipeline | 3. Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains |
| Project area | 4. Eucalyptus woodland on igneous rocks |
| Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat) | 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains |
| Fauna habitat types | |
| 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland | |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

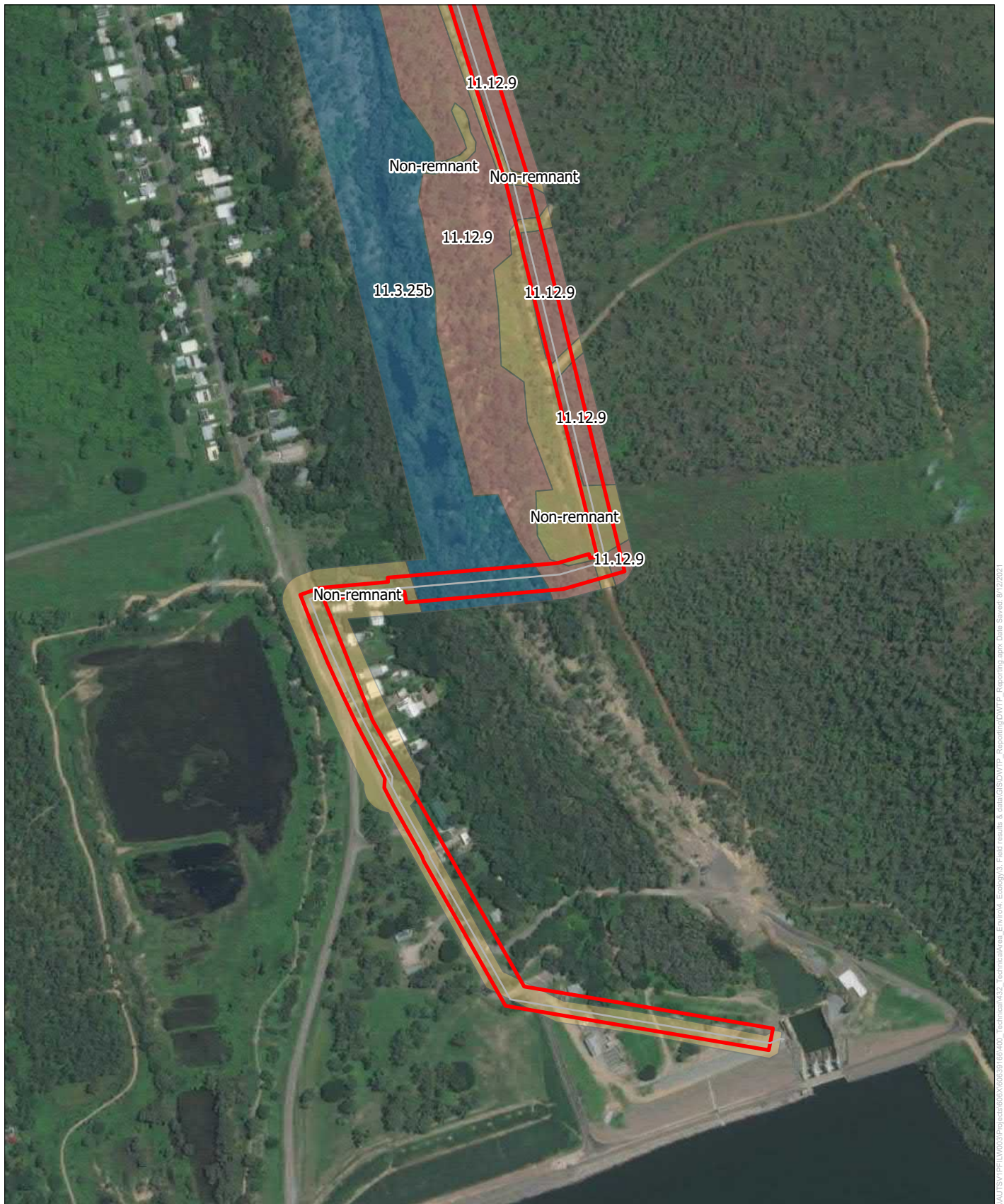
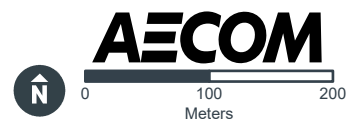


Figure 5: Fauna habitat Map 8 of 8

Legend

- | | |
|--|---|
| Pipeline | 2. Melaleuca riparian woodland |
| Project area | 4. Eucalyptus woodland on igneous rocks |
| Bare-rumped sheathtail bat record (anabat) | 5. Non-remnant alluvial plains |



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

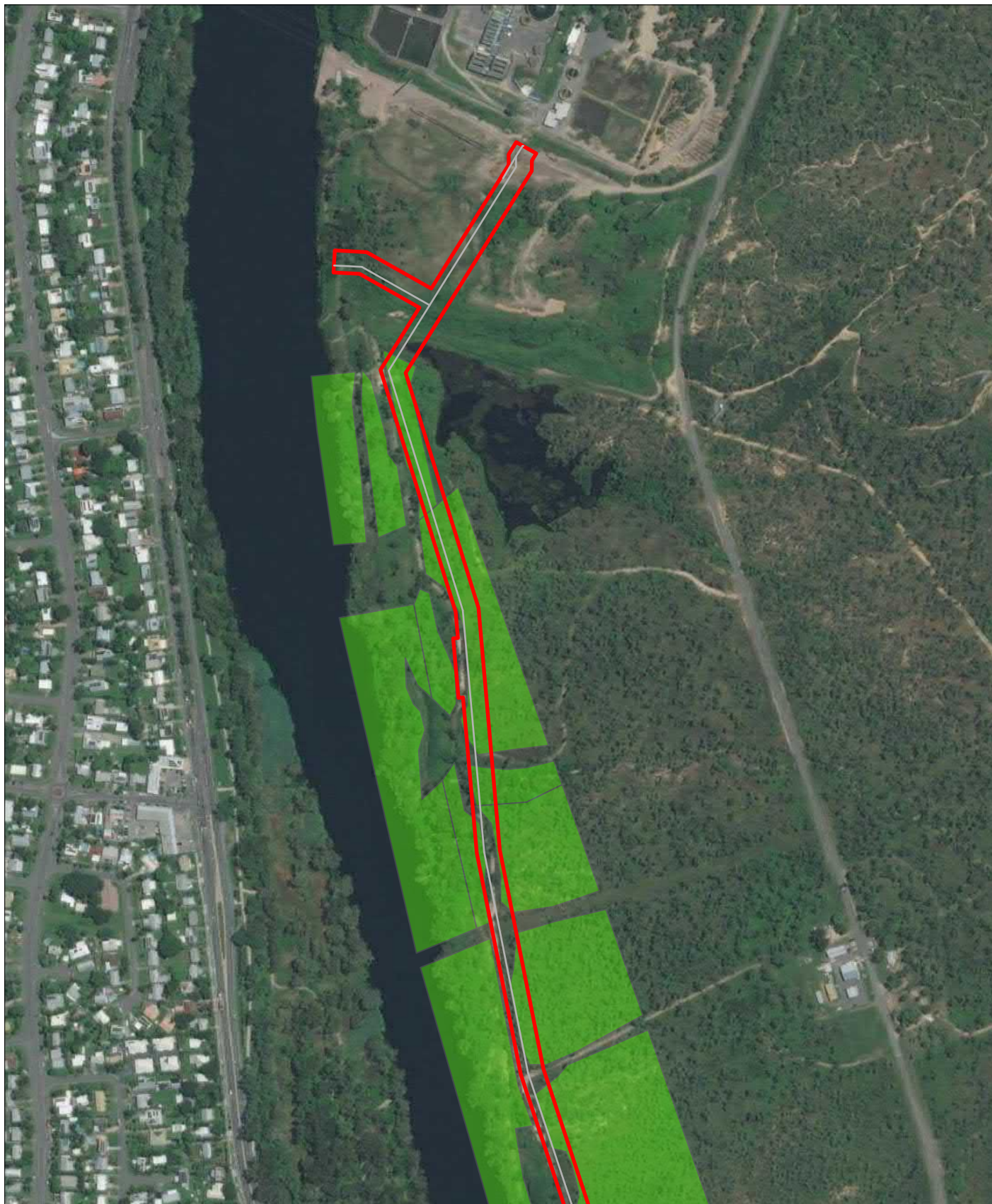


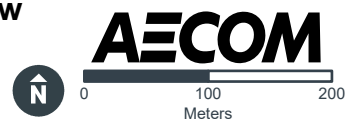
Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 1 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

Project area

Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

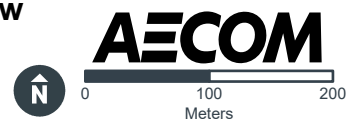
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 2 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

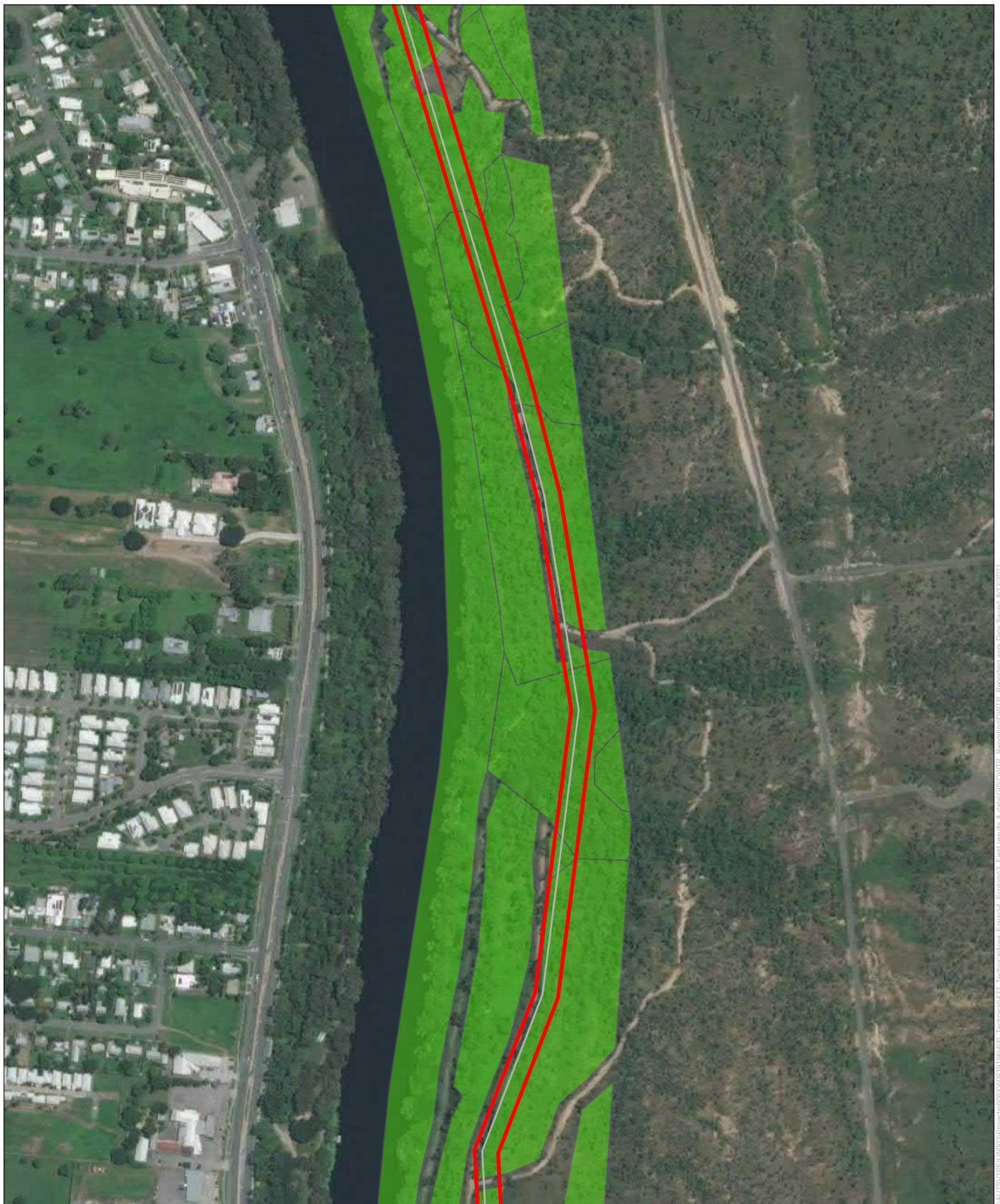


Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 3 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

Project area

Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

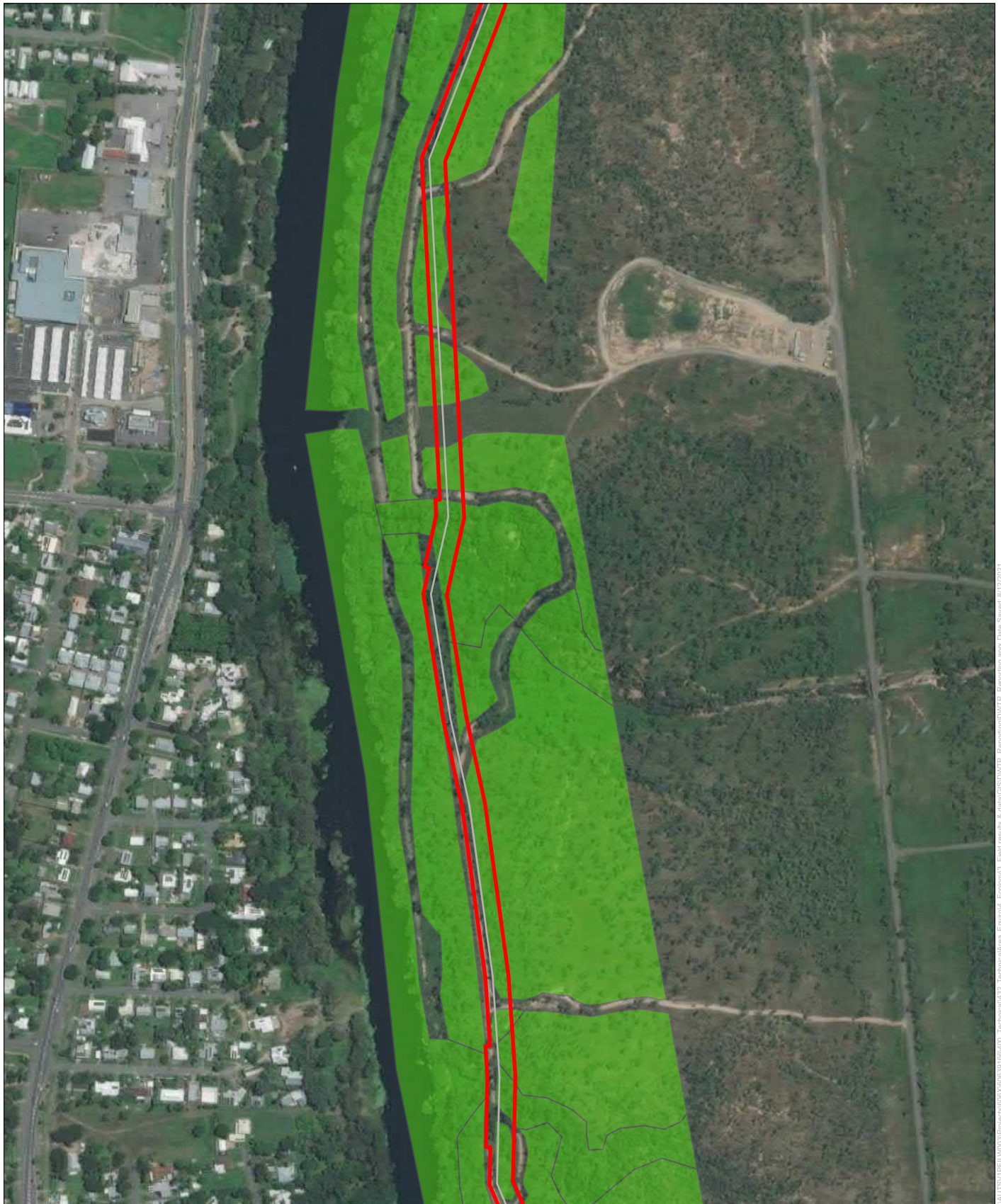
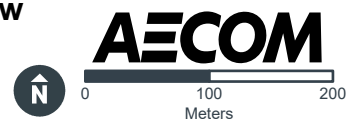


Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



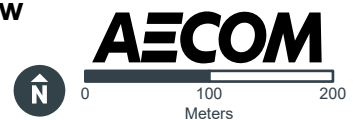
Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 5 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

Project area

Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 6 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



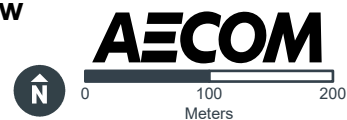
Figure 6: Habitat for black-throated finch, satin flycatcher, little curlew and oriental cuckoo Map 7 of 8

Legend

— Pipeline

Project area

Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for black-throated finch and satin flycatcher; roosting, foraging and dispersal for little curlew; foraging and dispersal for oriental cuckoo



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



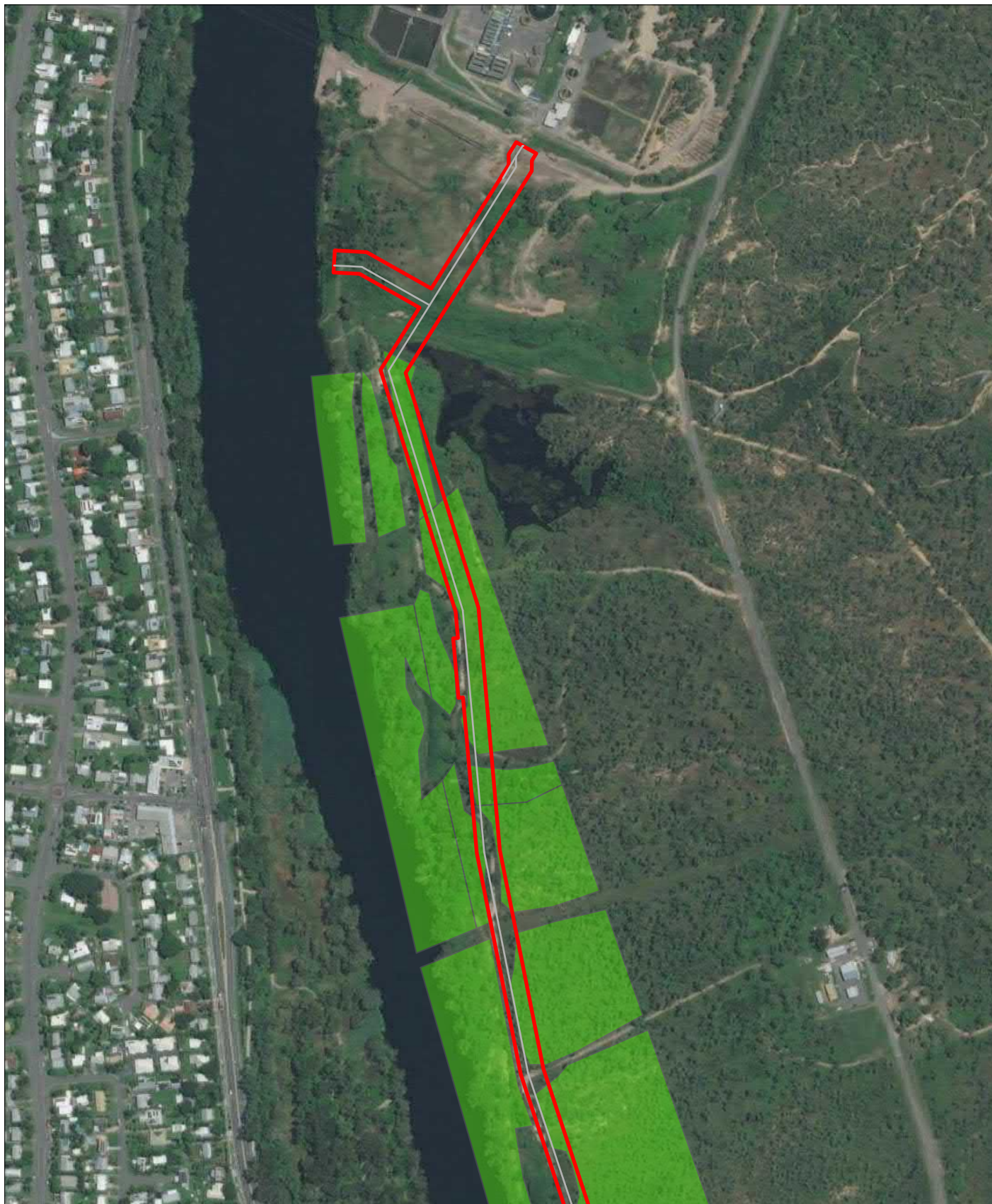
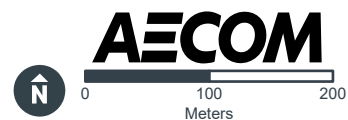


Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 1 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
-  Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 2 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
-  Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 3 of 8
Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
- Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll







Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

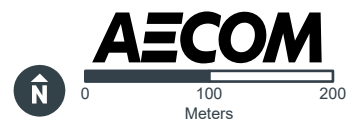
\\AUSTSV\IT\PL\W003\projects\003\006301\061402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.docx Date Saved: 01/12/2021



Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
- Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 5 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
- Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 6 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
- Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll






Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\IT\PL\W003\Projects\003\006381\66402_Technical\432_Technical\Area_Enviromt_Ecology\5_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.docx Date saved: 01/12/2021

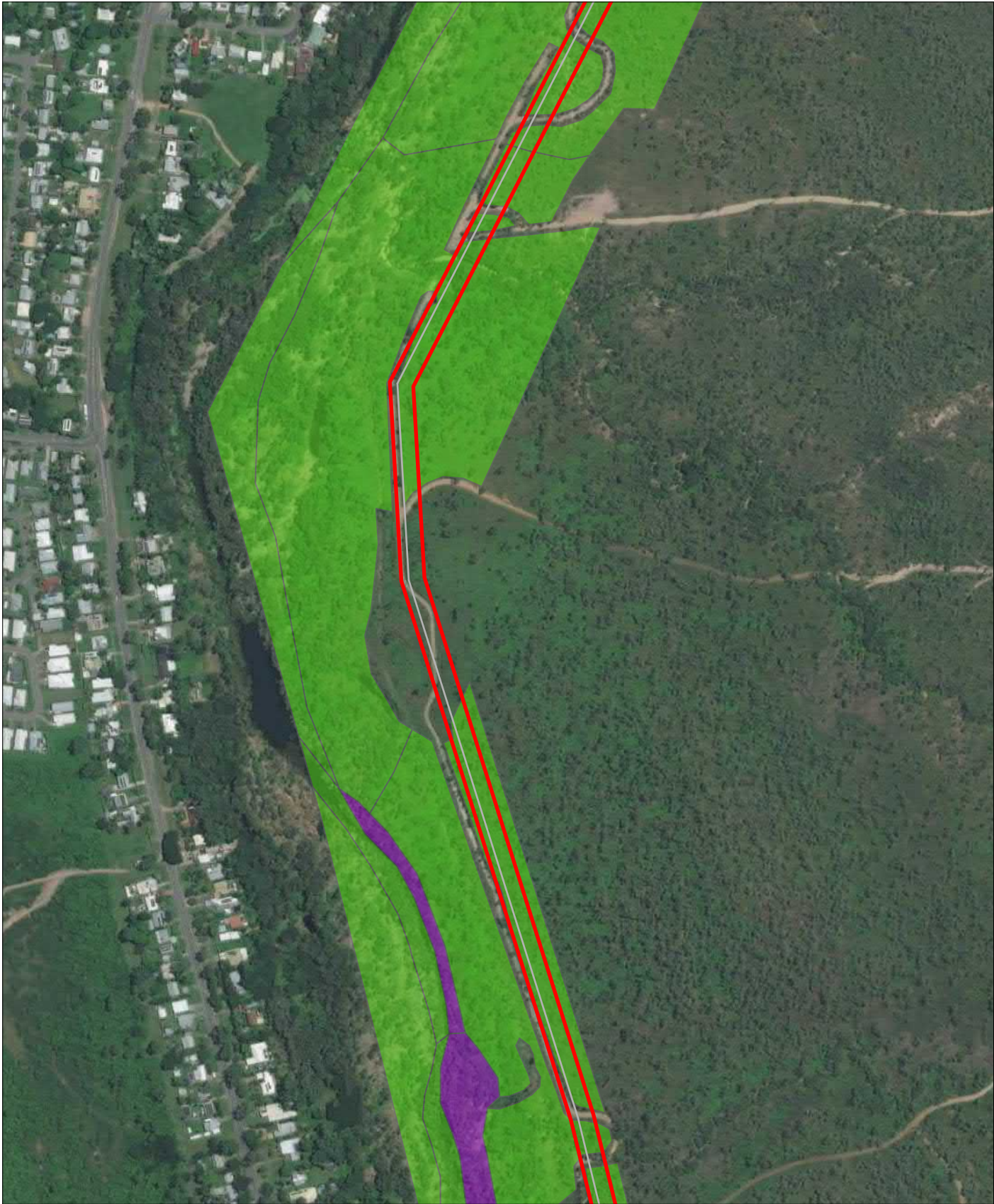
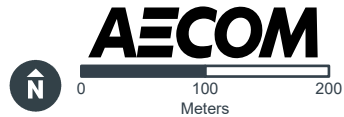


Figure 7: Habitat for northern quoll Map 7 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll
- Denning, breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for the northern quoll



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

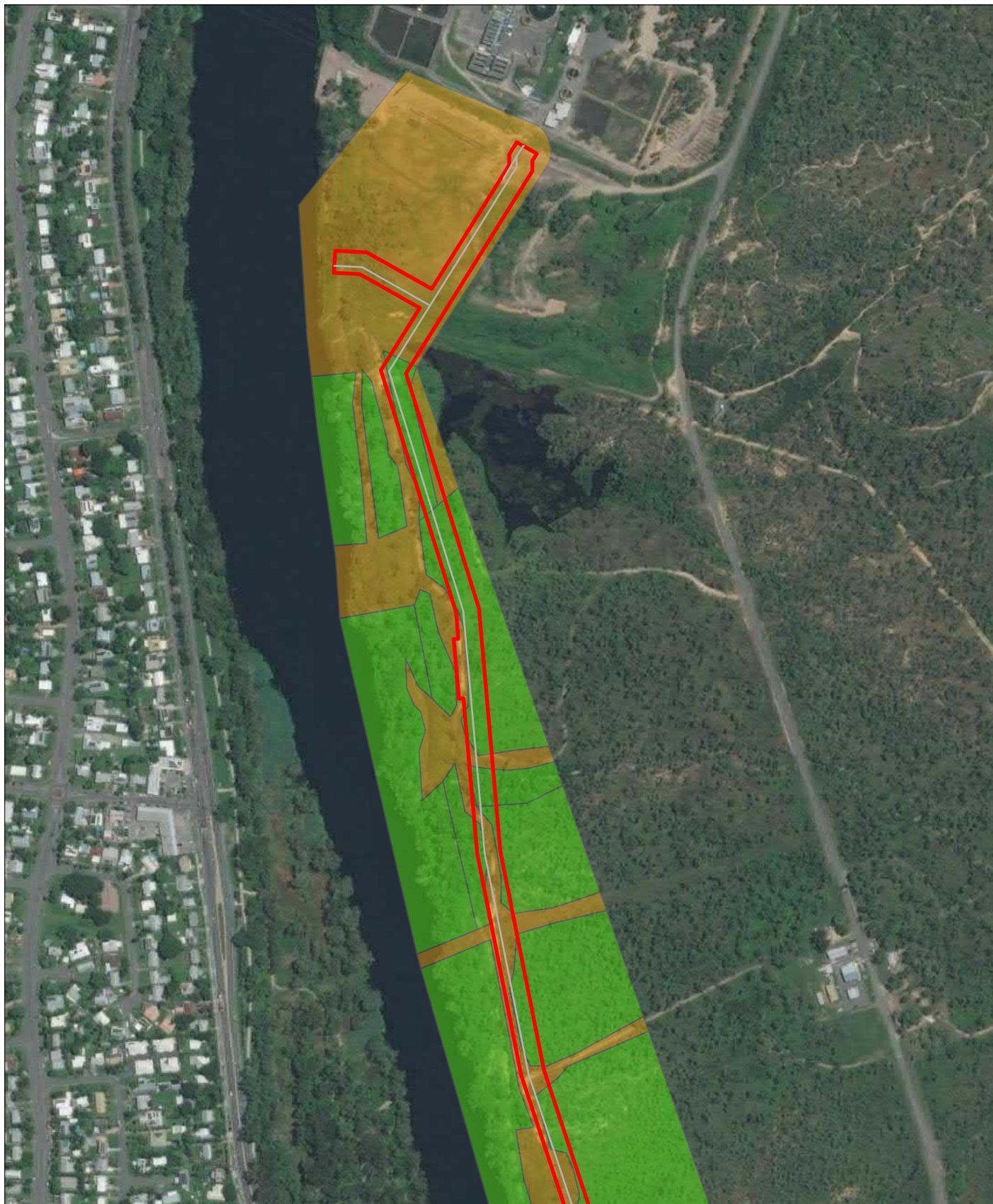


Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 1 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 2 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

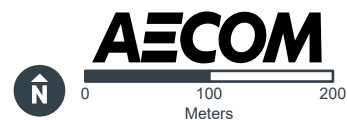


Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 4 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 5 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 6 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat and red goshawk

Map 7 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

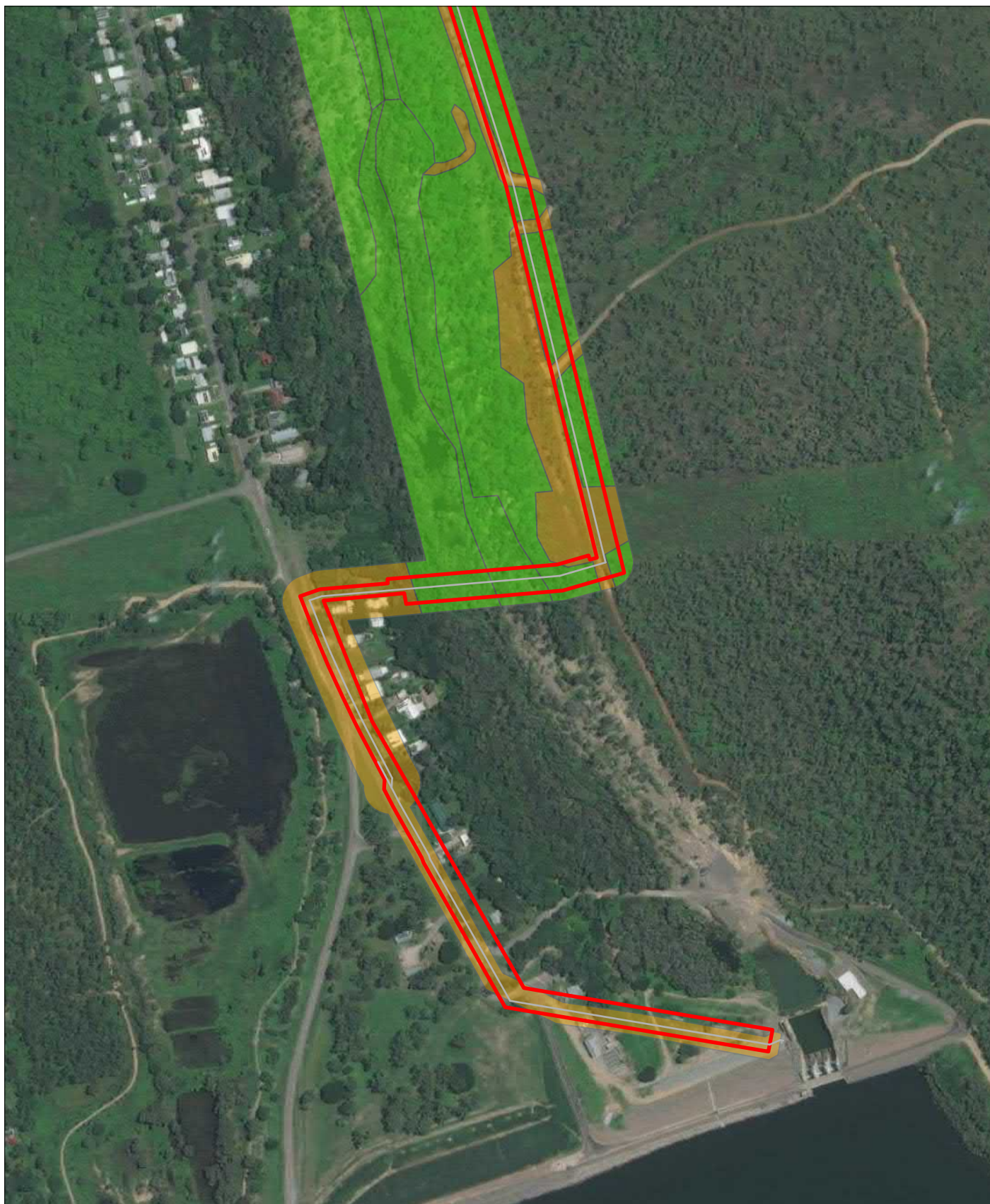


Figure 8: Habitat for bare-rumped sheath-tail bat and red goshawk

Map 8 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
 Project area
 Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk
 Foraging and dispersal habitat for bare-rumped sheathtail bat (known) and red goshawk



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 6.

\\ITSV1PFI\W003\Projects\606X\60639166\400_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro\4_Ecolon\3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Record\DWTP_Record.aprx Date Saved: 9/12/2021



Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 1 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

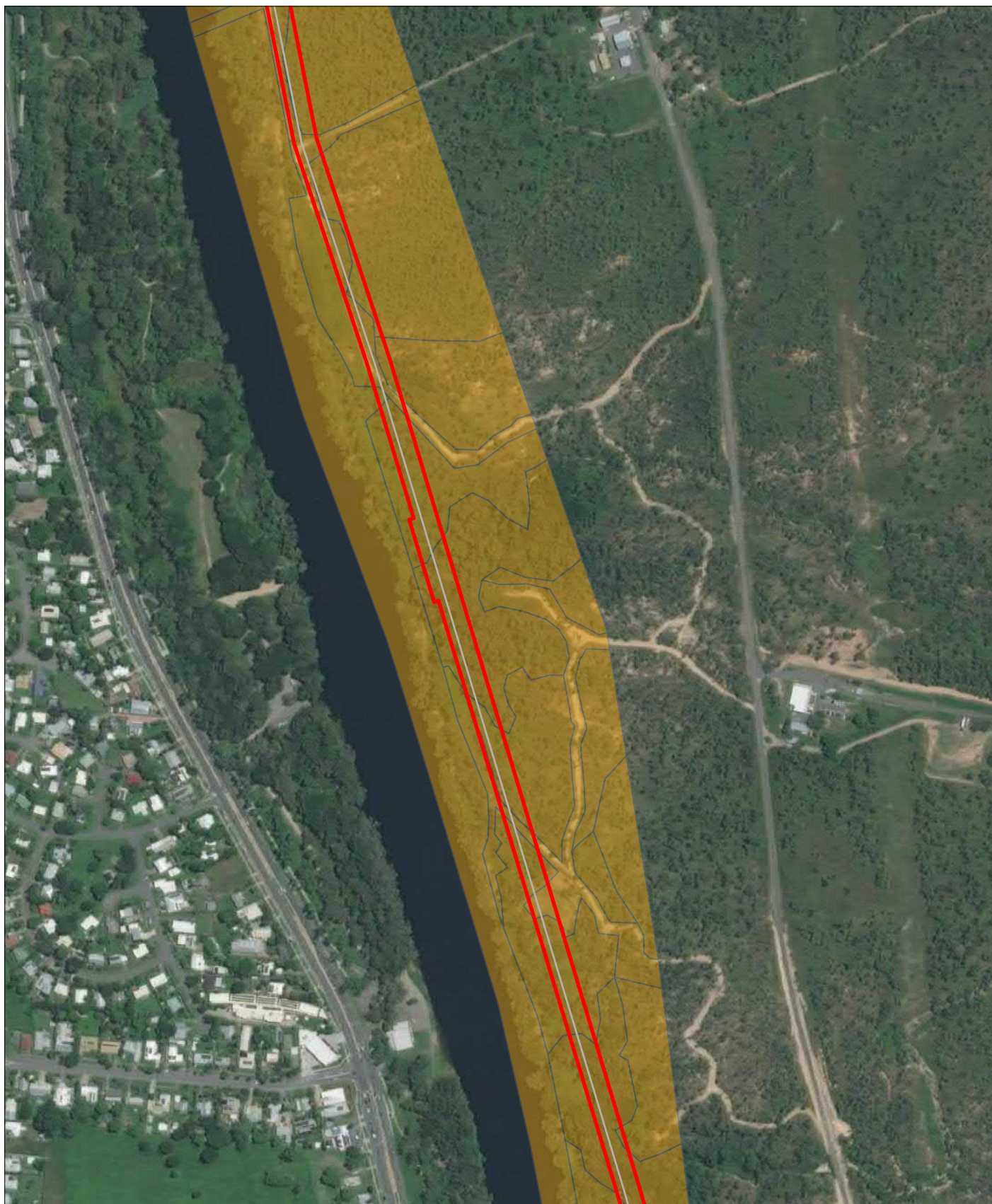


Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 2 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

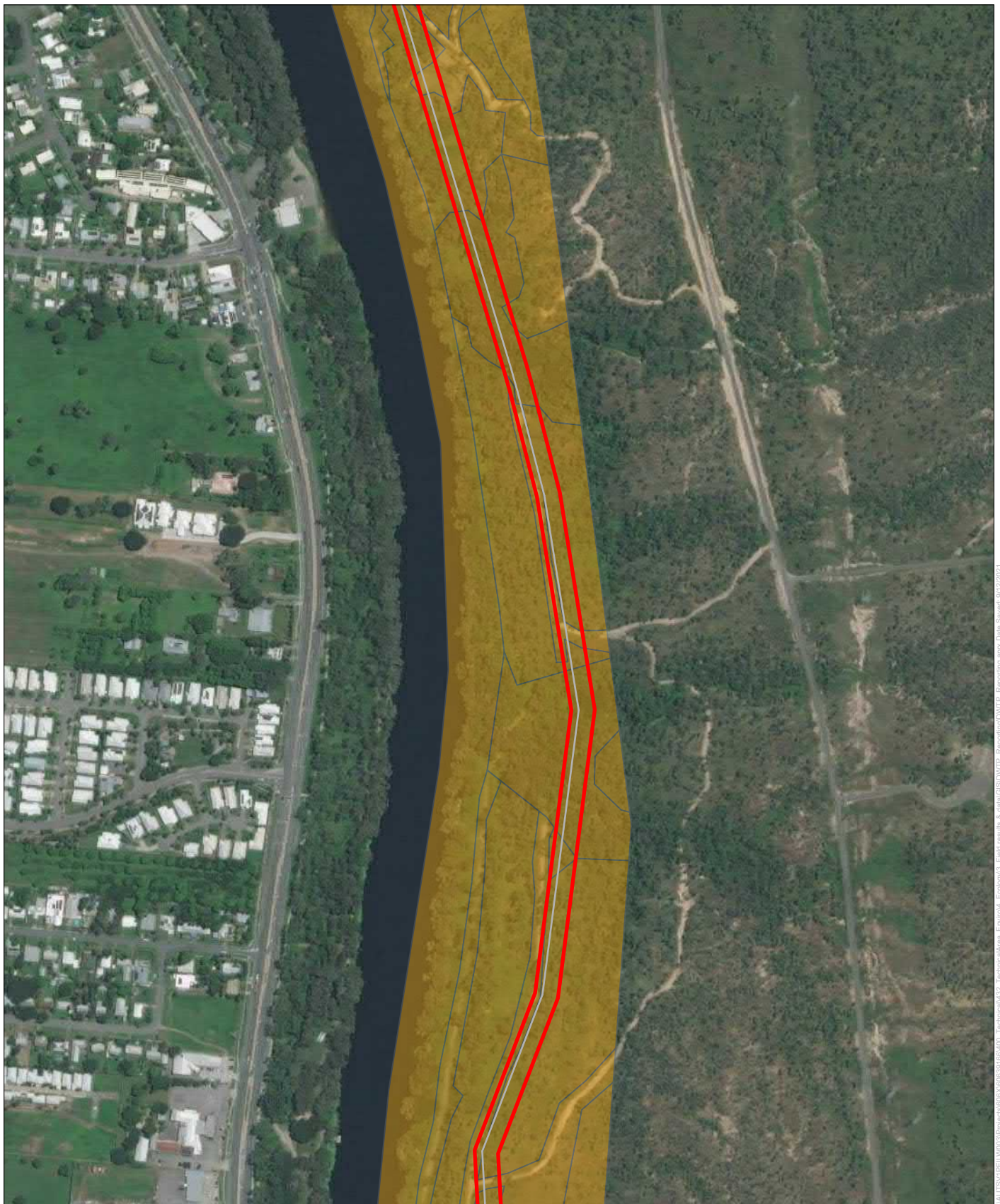
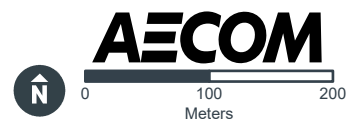


Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 3 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

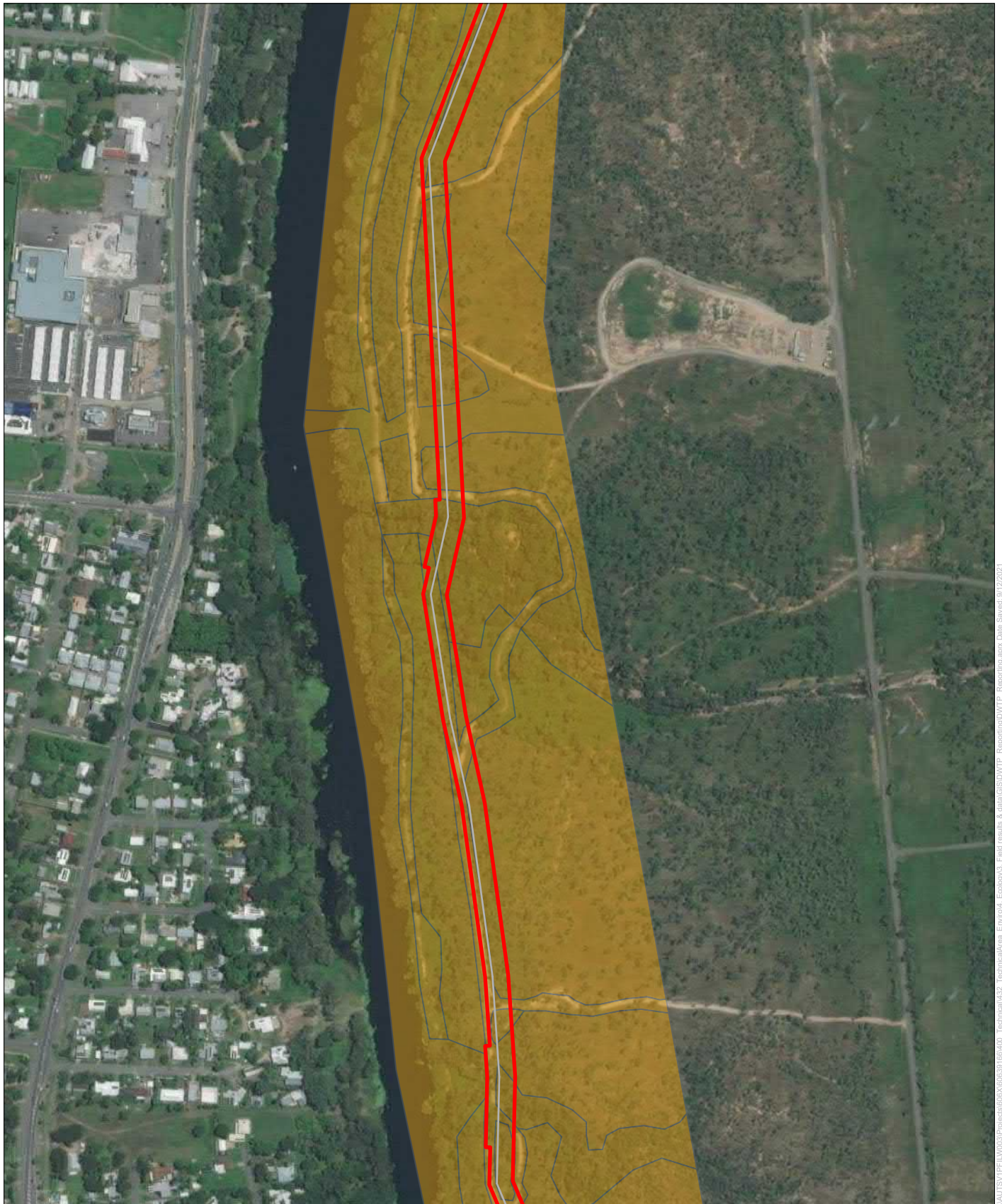


Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

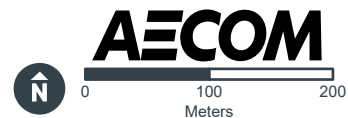
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 5 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 6 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

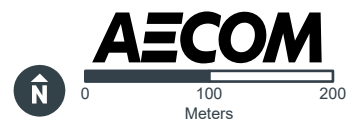
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 7 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 9: Habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift Map 8 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for squatter pigeon, ghost bat, white-throated needletail and fork-tailed swift







Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

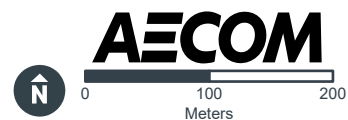
\\AUSTSV\IT\PL\W003\Projects\00X006301\66402_Technical\432_Technical\Area_Envirol432_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting\area Date Saved: 9/12/2021



Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 1 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

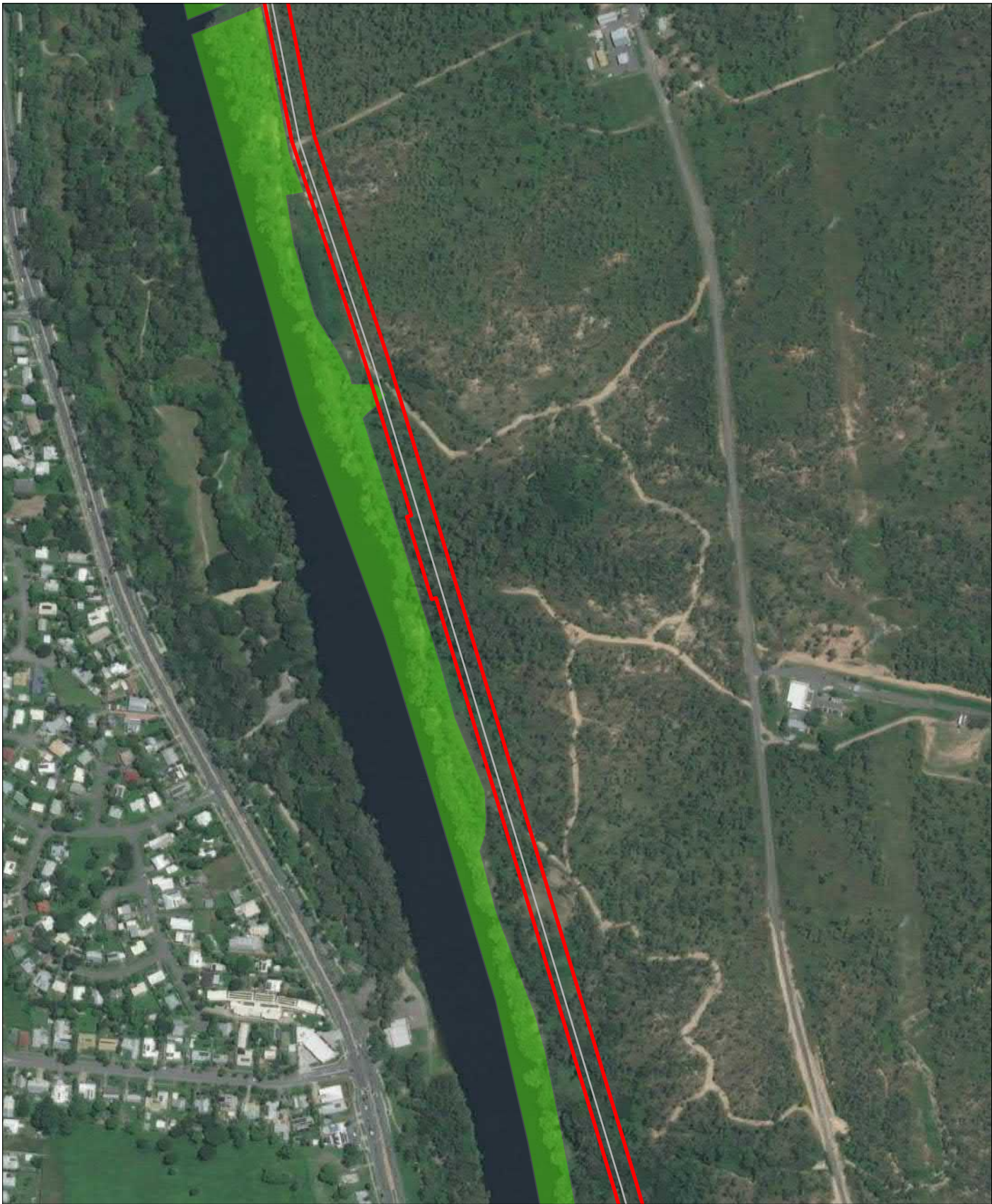


Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 2 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

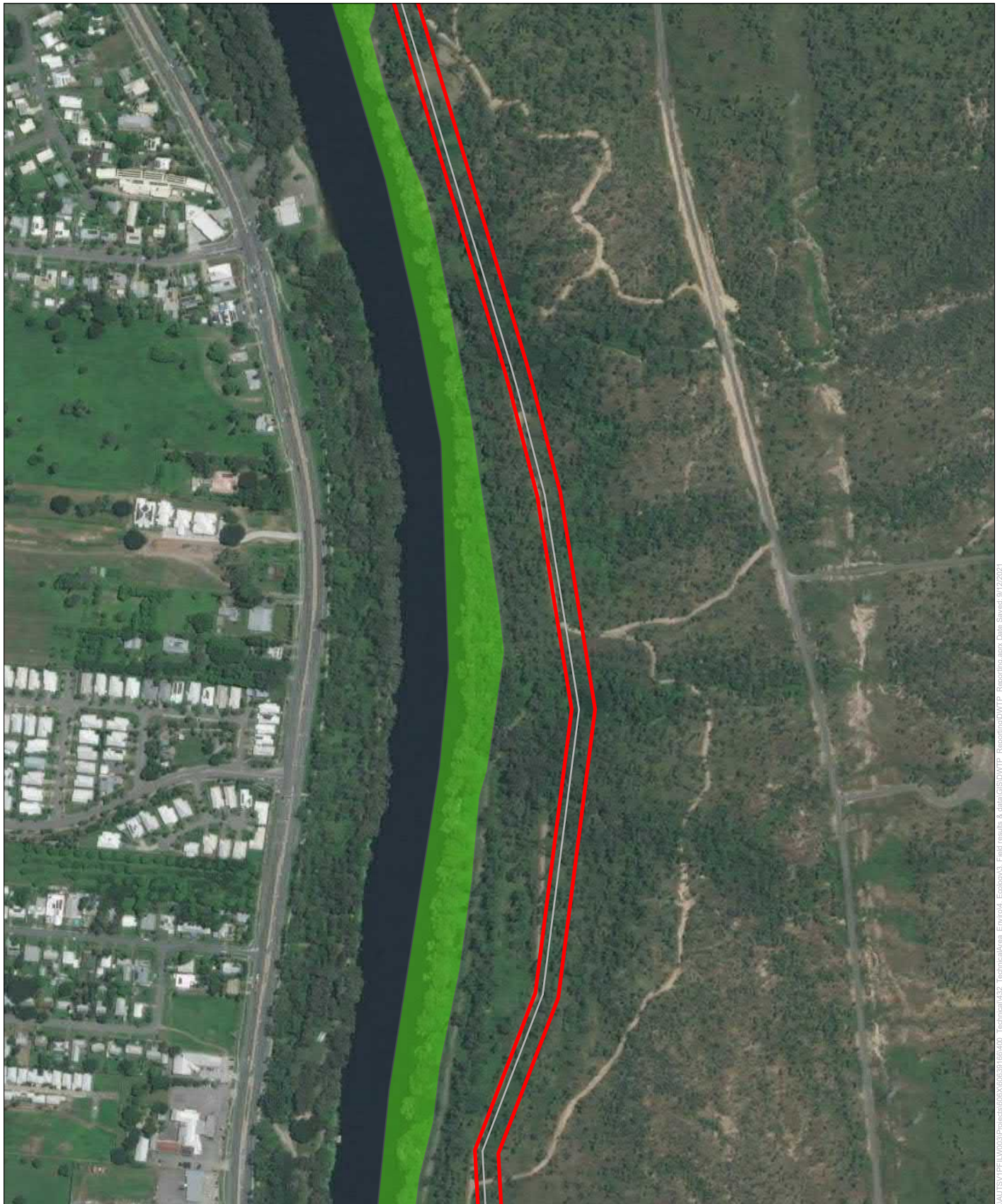


Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 3 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

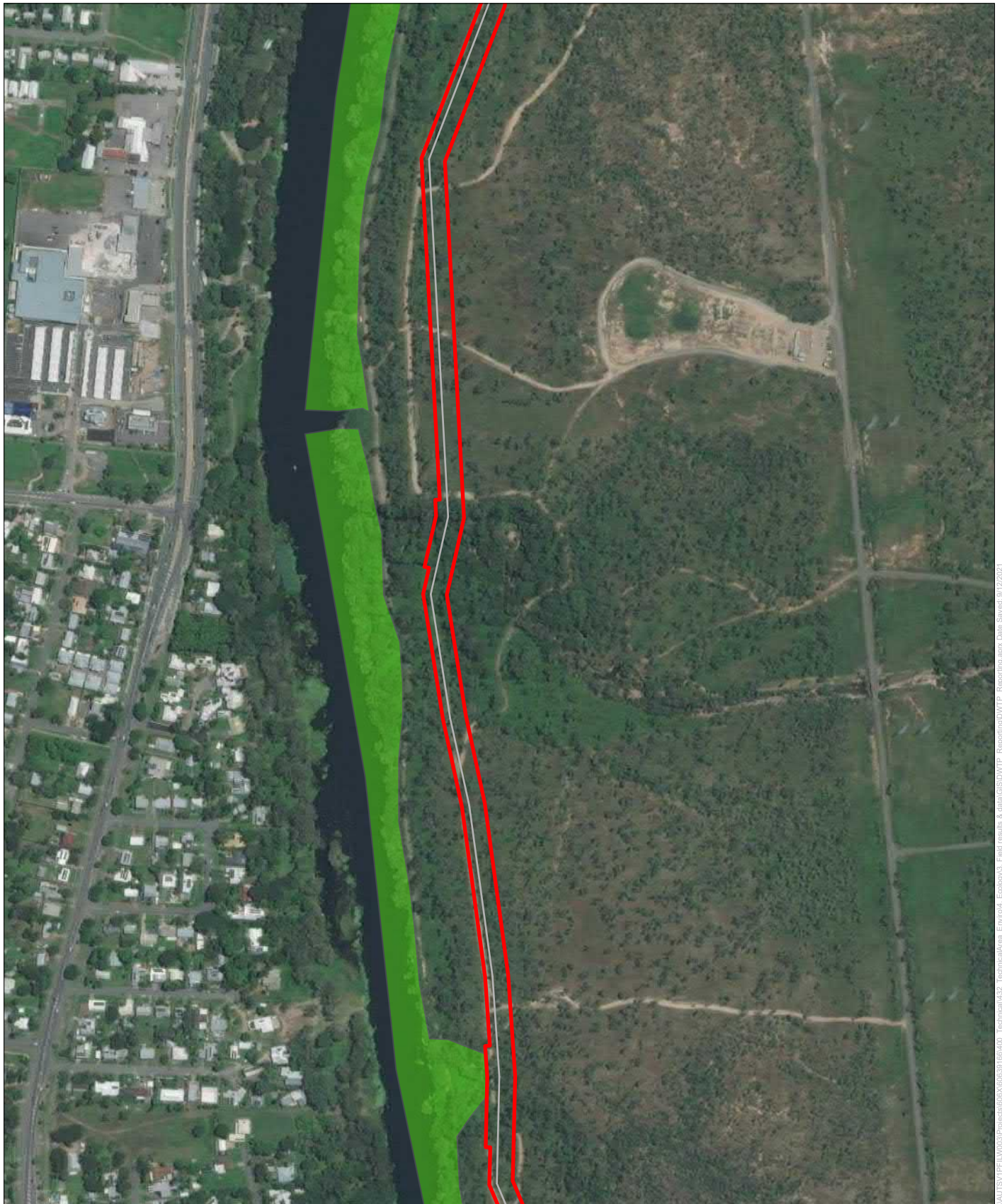


Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

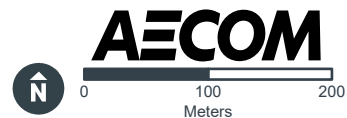
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 5 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\IT\PL\W003\Projects\00X006381\06402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.aprx Date Saved: 8/12/2021



Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 6 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 10: Habitat for estuarine crocodile Map 7 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat for estuarine crocodile



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

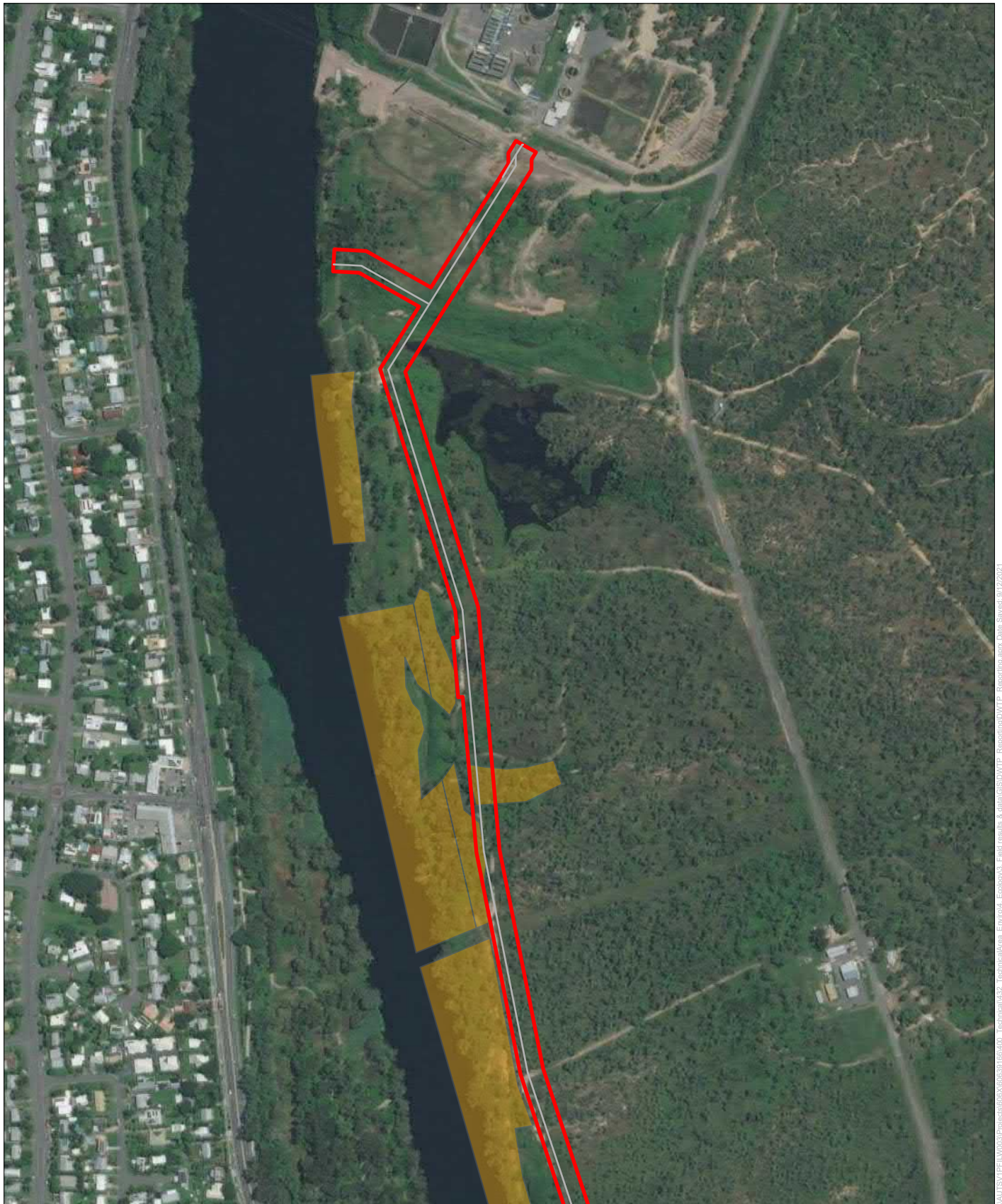


Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 1 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Databases and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

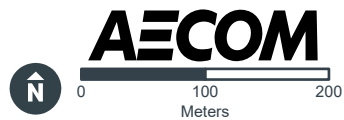
Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 2 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

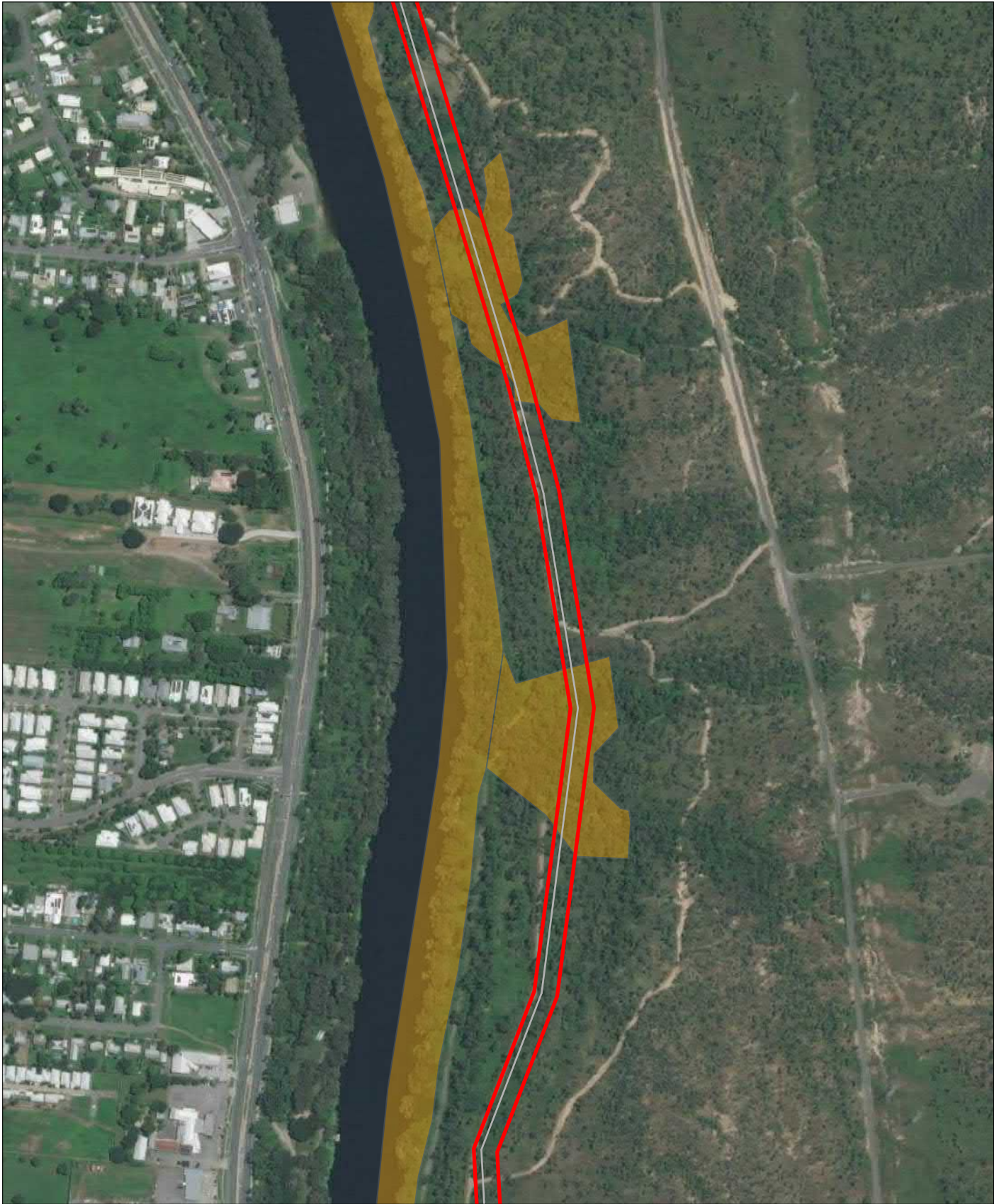


Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 3 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey





N



0 100 200
Meters

Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTV\IT\PI\UW003\projects\00X006301\06402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.docx Date Saved: 01/12/2021

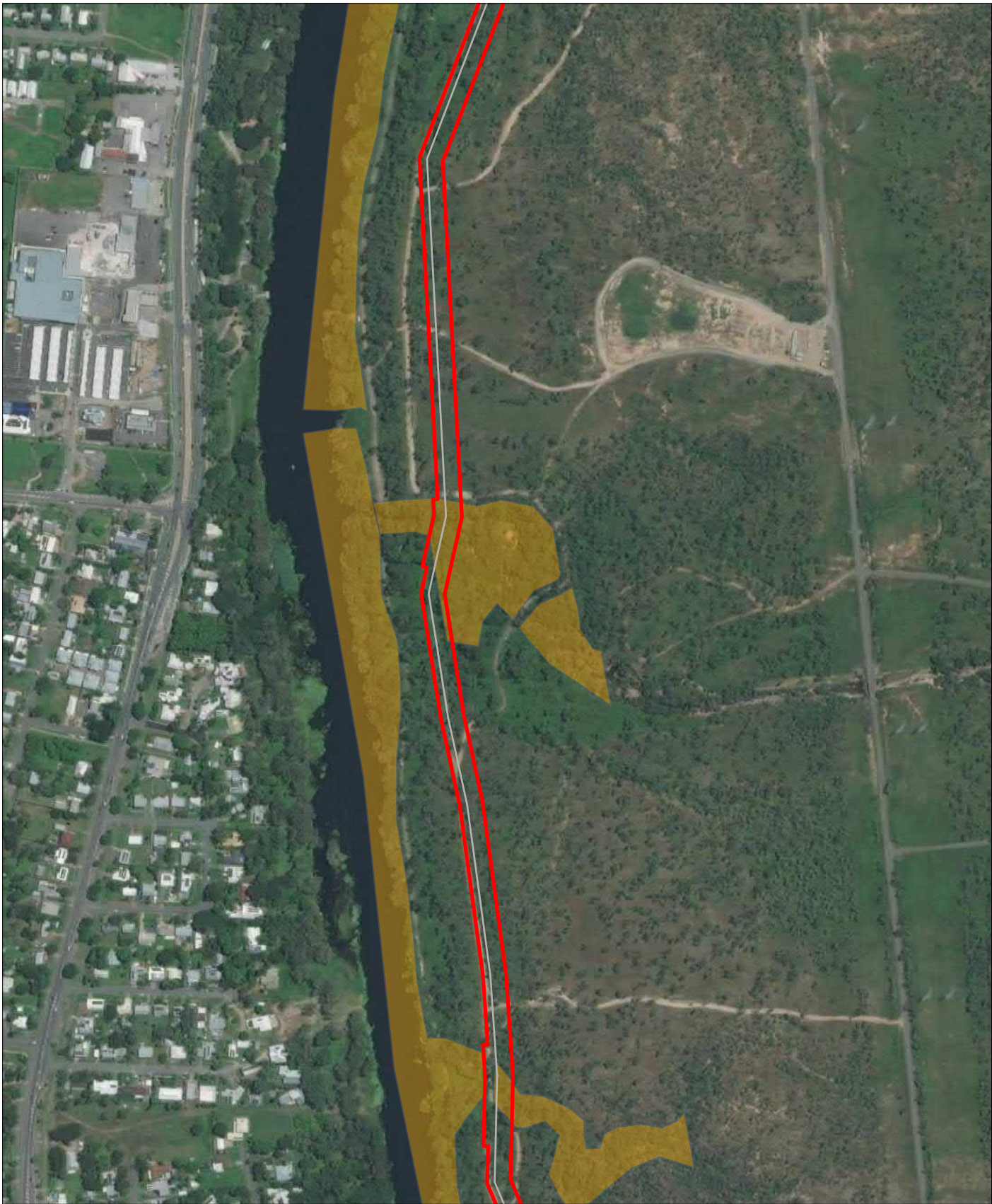


Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey

Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Databases and/or Digital Topographic Database).
 The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)
 Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.
 Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTV\IT\PI\W003\Projects\003\006301\06402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.aprx Date Saved: 01/12/2021

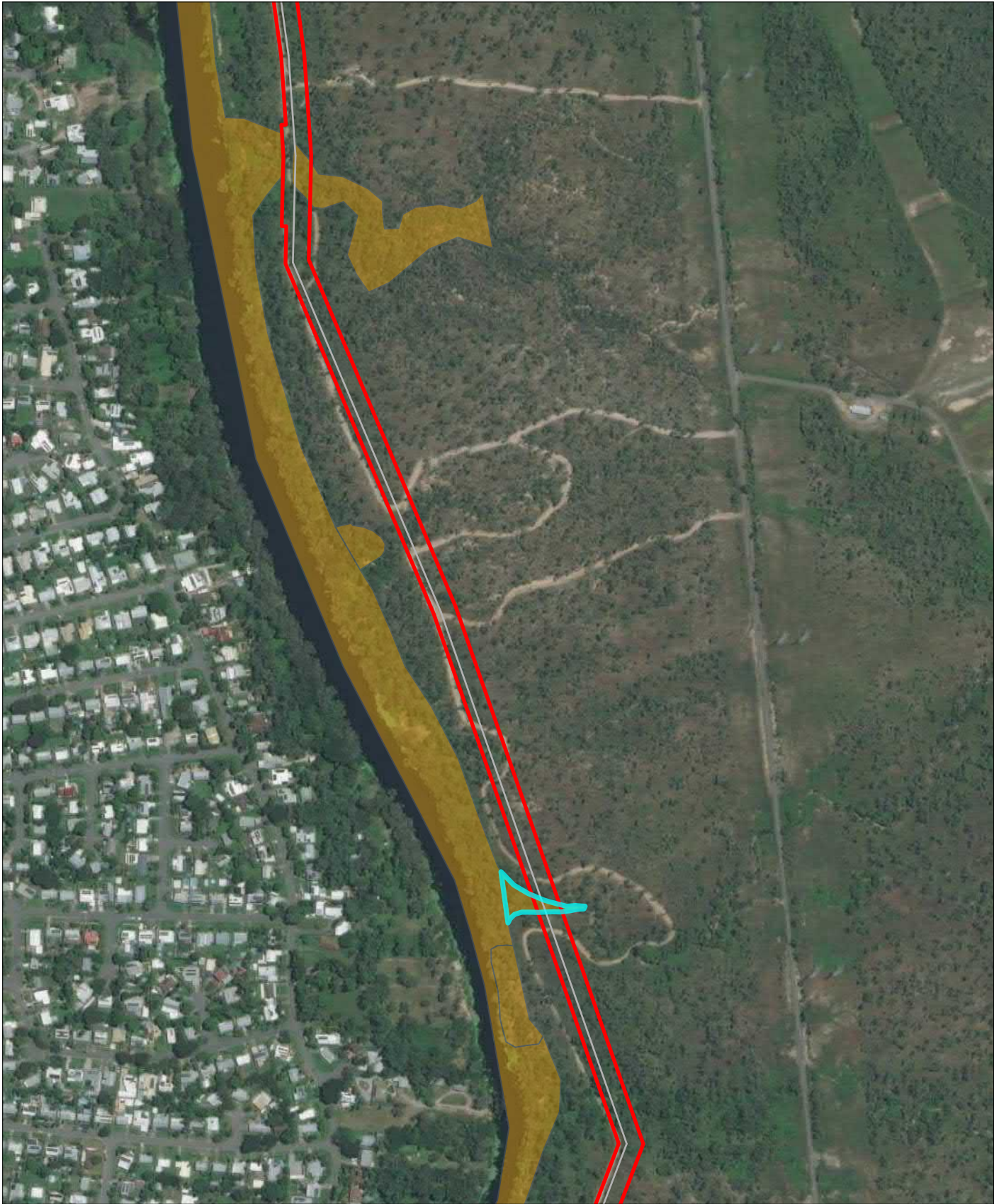
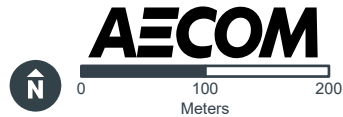


Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 5 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 6 of 8
Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 7 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
- Flyover habitat for osprey





N



0 100 200
Meters

Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTV\PI\PL\W003\Projects\003\0063016\402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.docx Date Saved: 01/12/2021

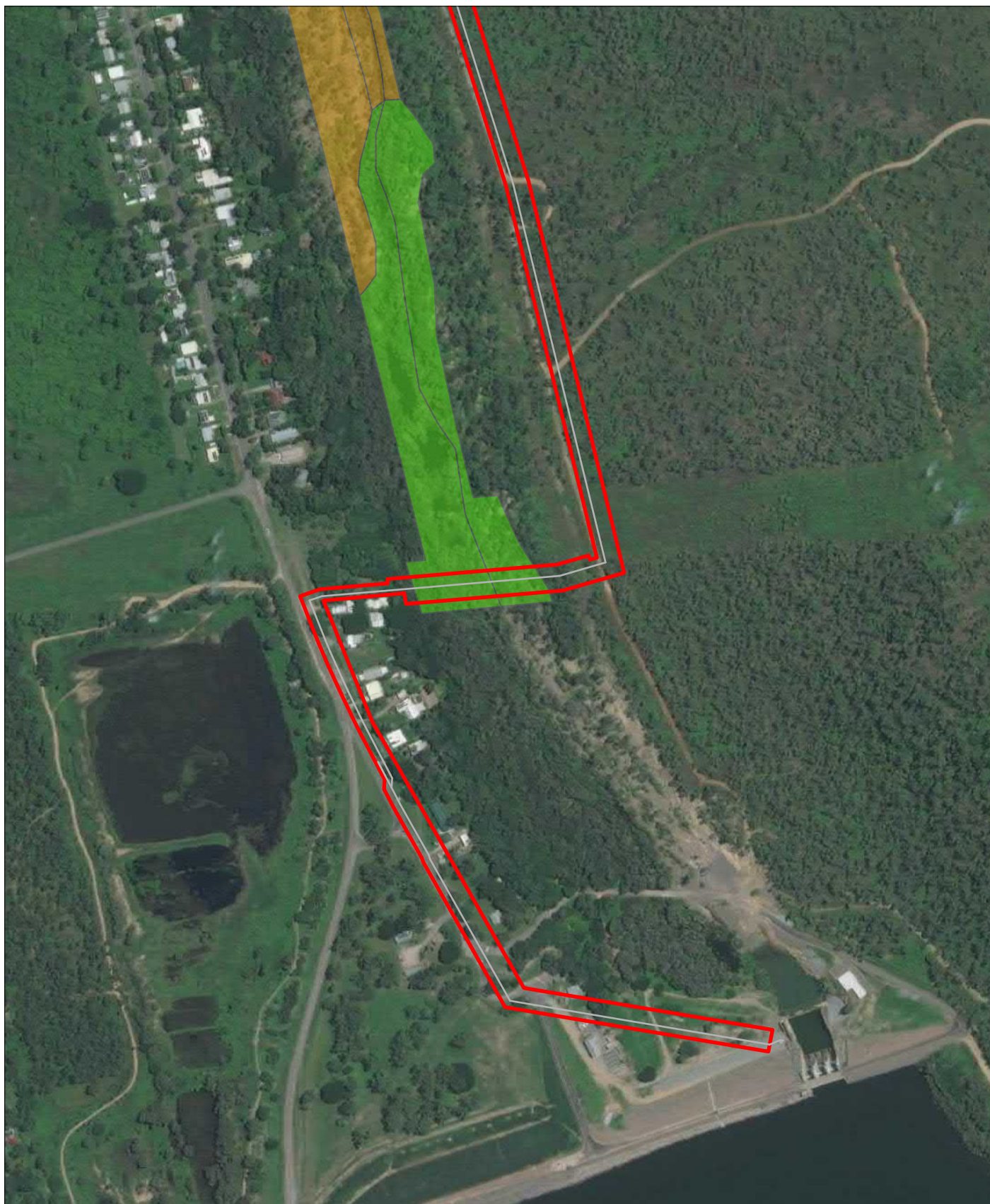
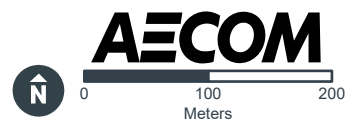


Figure 11: Habitat for osprey Map 8 of 8
Legend

Legend

-  Pipeline
 Project area
 Foraging and dispersal habitat for osprey
 Flyover habitat for osprey



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page

2. Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch
Map 1 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

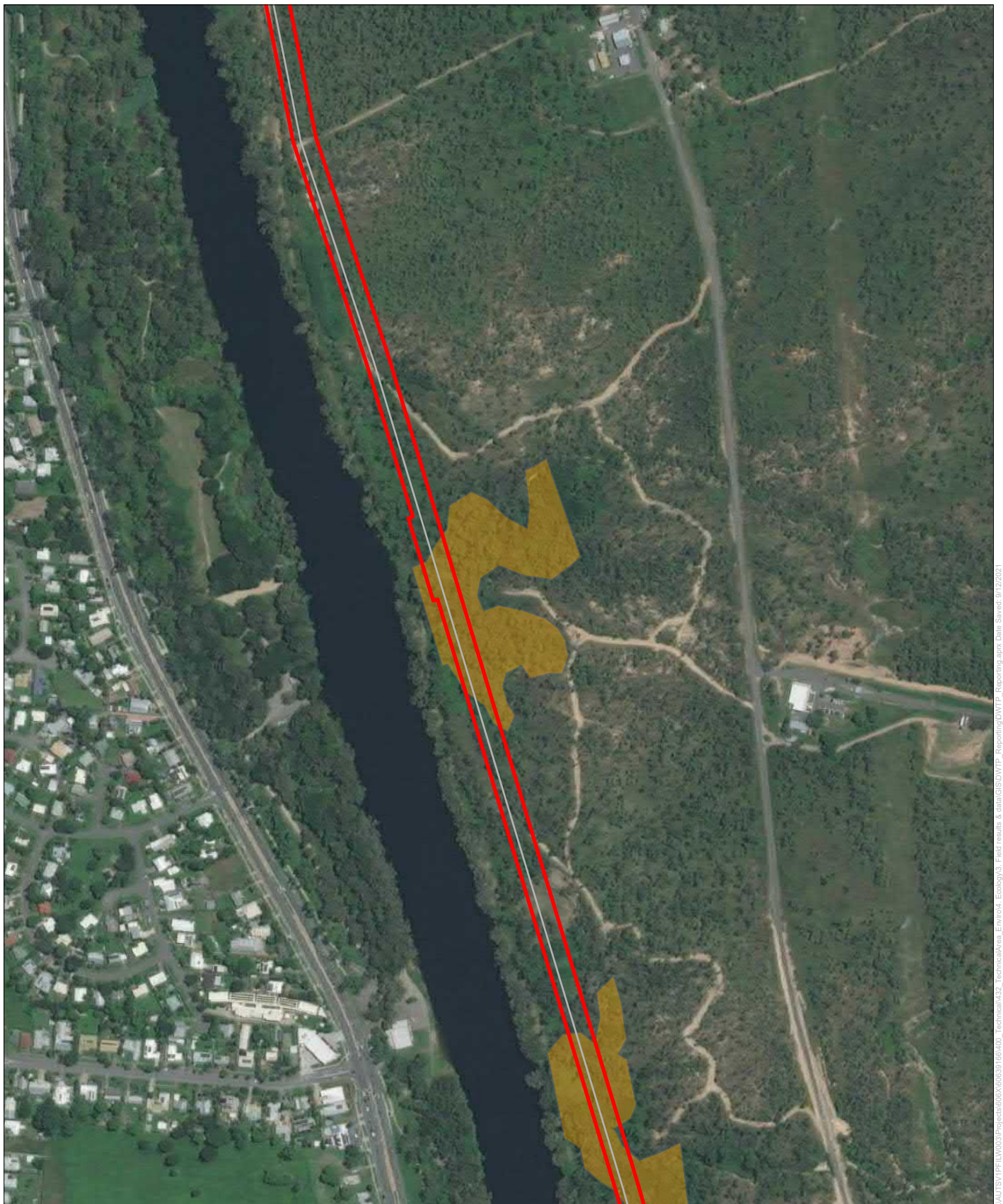


Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch

Map 2 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

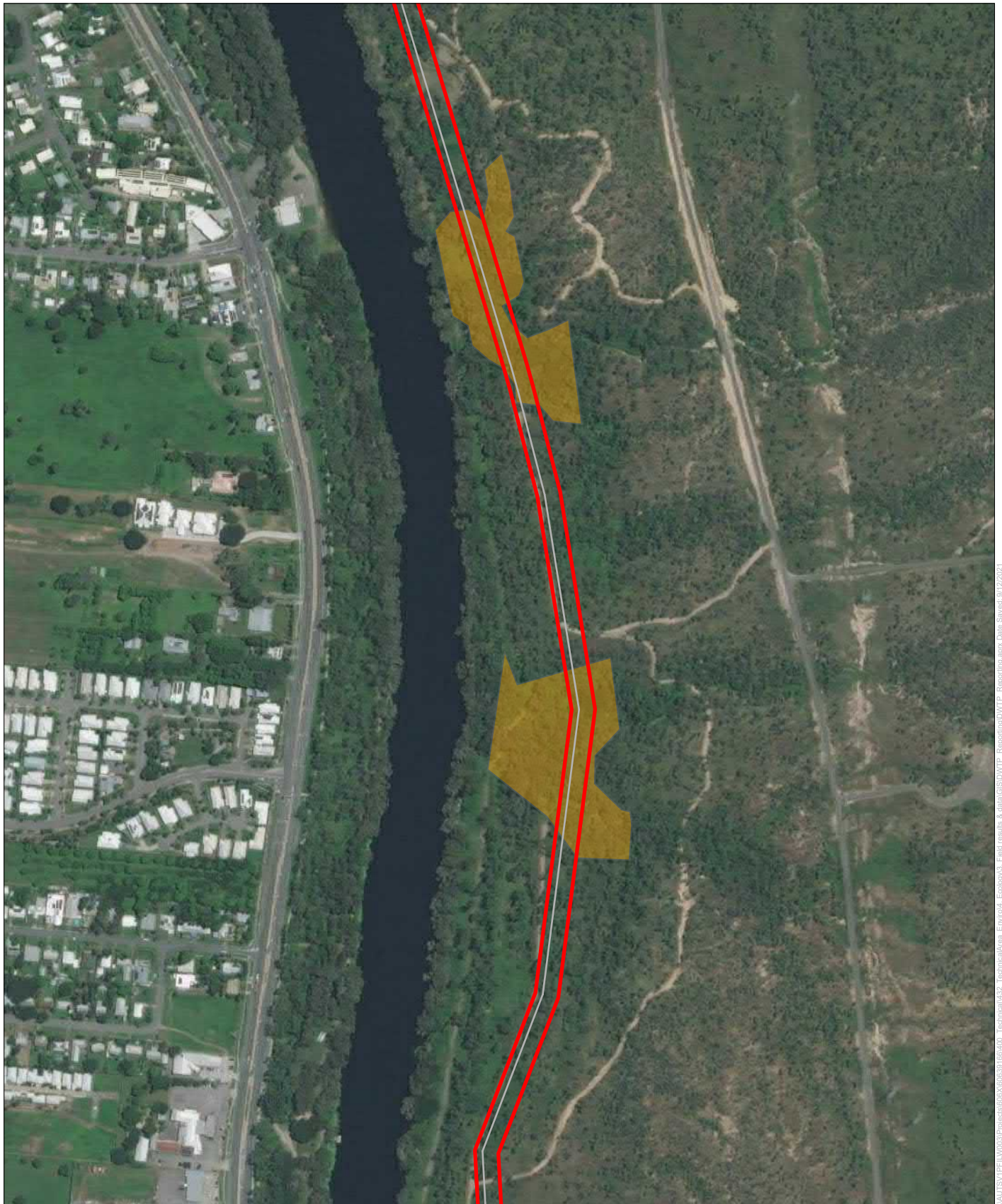
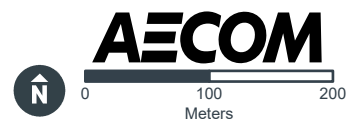


Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch
Map 3 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

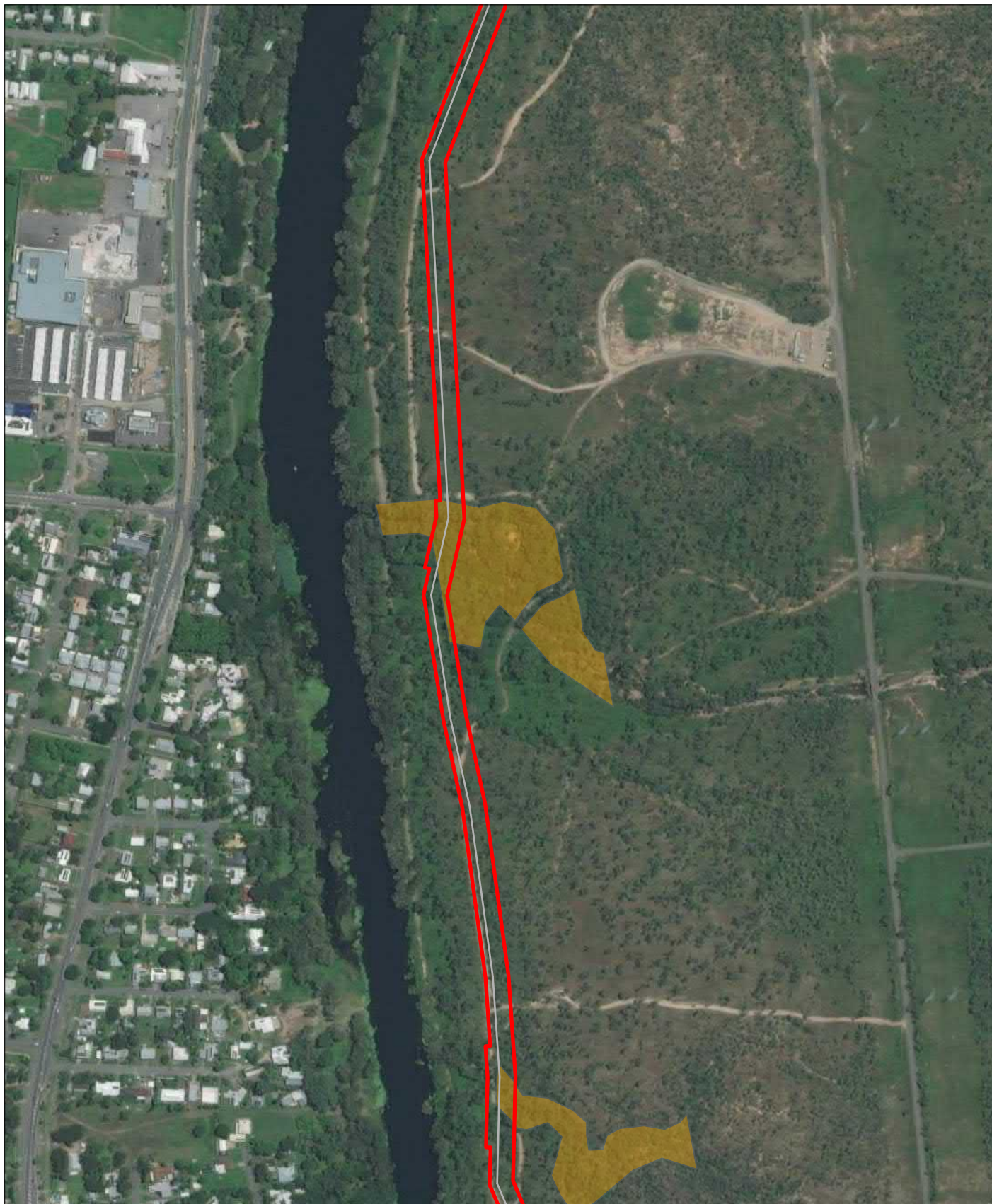
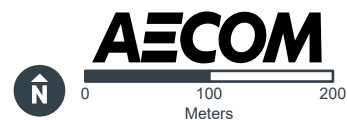


Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch

Map 4 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch
Map 5 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch





N

0 100 200

Meters

Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\IT\PL\W003\Projects\606X\60631\66402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.aprx Date Saved: 8/12/2021



Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch

Map 6 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia license © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar



Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch
Map 7 of 8

Legend

-  Pipeline
-  Project area
-  Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch






Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017. (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

\\AUSTSV\PI\PL\W003\Projects\003\0063016\402_Technical\432_TechnicalArea_Enviro4_Ecology3_Field results & data\GIS\DWTP_Reporting\DWTP_Reporting.docx Date Saved: 01/12/2021

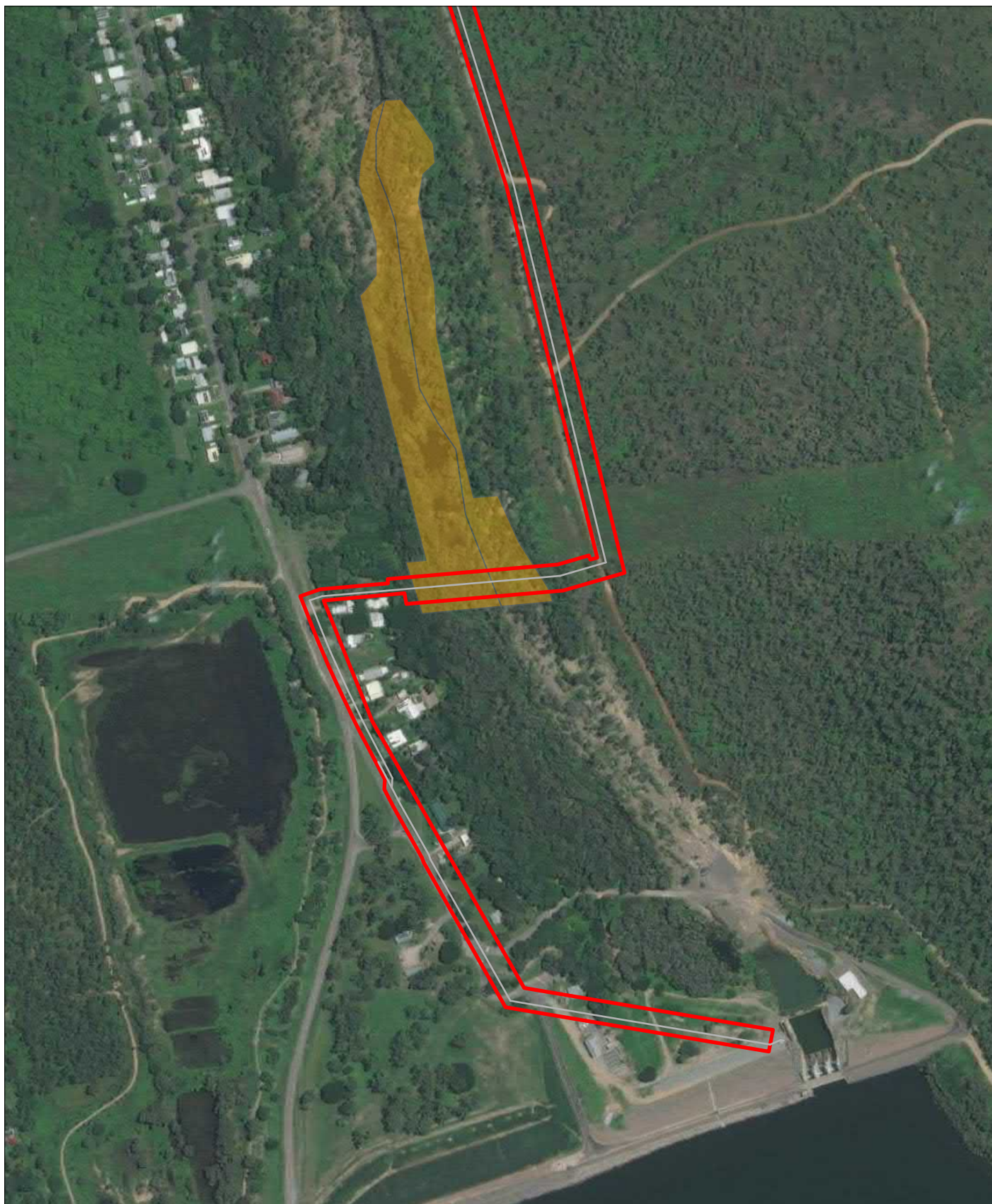


Figure 12: Habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch

Map 8 of 8

Legend

- Pipeline
- Project area
- Foraging and dispersal habitat for rufous fantail and black-faced monarch



Copyright: Copyright in material relating to the base layers (contextual information) on this page is licensed under a Creative Commons, Attribution 3.0 Australia licence © Department of Finance, Services & Innovation 2017, (Digital Cadastral Database and/or Digital Topographic Database).

The terms of Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Australia License are available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode> (Copyright Licence)

Neither AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) nor the Department of Finance, Services & Innovation make any representations or warranties of any kind, about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability or fitness for purpose in relation to the content (in accordance with clause 5 of the Copyright Licence). AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of its Client based on the Client's description of its requirements having regard to the assumptions and other limitations set out in this report, including page 2.

Service layer credits: Maxar

Appendix B

Flora and fauna species
lists

Appendix B Flora and fauna species lists

Table 17 Flora species list

Family	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Acanthaceae	<i>Brunoniella acaulis</i>	Blue trumpet	Least concern	-
Acanthaceae	<i>Rostellularia adscendens</i>	Pink tongues	Least concern	-
Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera nana</i>	Hairy joyweed	Least concern	-
Amaryllidaceae	<i>Crinum flaccidum</i>	Murray lily	Least concern	-
Annonaceae	<i>Melodorum leichhardtii</i>	Zig zag vine	Least concern	-
Apocynaceae	<i>Cryptostegia grandiflora</i> *	Rubber vine	-	-
Araliaceae	<i>Polyscias australiana</i>	Basswood	Least concern	-
Asparagaceae	<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Spiky-head mat-rush	Least concern	-
Asparagaceae	<i>Thysanotus tuberosus</i>	Common fringe lily	Least concern	-
Asteraceae	<i>Ageratum houstonianum</i>	Blue billygoat weed	Least concern	-
Asteraceae	<i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum</i>	Yellow buttons	Least concern	-
Asteraceae	<i>Cyanthillium cinereum</i>	Purple fleabane	Least concern	-
Asteraceae	<i>Sphagneticola trilobata</i> *	Singapore daisy	-	-
Asteraceae	<i>Tridax procumbens</i>	Coatbuttons	Least concern	-
Bignoniaceae	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i>	Lemonwood	Least concern	-
Cannabaceae	<i>Trema tomentosa</i>	Poison peach	Least concern	-
Casuarinaceae	<i>Casuarina cunninghamiana</i>	River she-oak	Least concern	-
Commelinaceae	<i>Commelina diffusa</i>	Hairy commelina	Least concern	-
Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i>	Dwarf morning-glory	Least concern	-
Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus fulvus</i>	Sticky sedge	Least concern	-
Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus gracilis</i>	Slender flat-sedge	Least concern	-
Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	Common fringe-sedge	Least concern	-
Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis vaginata</i>	-	Least concern	-
Cyperaceae	<i>Scleria brownii</i>	Brown's sedge	Least concern	-
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia hirta</i>	Asthma plant	Least concern	-
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia tannensis</i>	Desert spurge	Least concern	-
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	Blush macaranga	Least concern	-
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Ricinus communis</i> *	Castor oil plant	-	-
Fabaceae	<i>Abrus precatorius</i>	Crab's eye creeper	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Aeschynomene indica</i>	Budda pea	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria goreensis</i>	Gambia pea	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria pallida</i>	Smooth crotalaria	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Flemingia parviflora</i>	Flemingia	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	Variable glycine	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>	Woolly glycine	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera hirsuta</i>	Hairy indigo	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera linifolia</i>	Narrow-leafed indigo	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera linnaei</i>	Birdsville indigo	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Rhynchosia minima</i>	Rhynchosia	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Senna artemisioides</i>	Silver cassia	Least concern	-

Family	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Fabaceae	<i>Senna obtusifolia</i>	Sicklepod	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Stylosanthes scabra</i>	Shrubby stylo	Least concern	-
Fabaceae	<i>Swainsona galegifolia</i>	Smooth darling-pea	Least concern	-
Iridaceae	<i>Patersonia sericea</i>	Silky purple-flag	Least concern	-
Lamiaceae	<i>Ocimum americanum</i>	Hairy basil	Least concern	-
Lamiaceae	<i>Plectranthus graveolens</i>	Bush basil	Least concern	-
Lauraceae	<i>Cassytha pubescens</i>	Downy dodder-laurel	Least concern	-
Lecythidaceae	<i>Planchonia careya</i>	Cocky apple	Least concern	-
Malvaceae	<i>Sida acuta</i>	Spiny-head sida	Least concern	-
Malvaceae	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	Flannel weed	Least concern	-
Malvaceae	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Paddy's lucerne	Least concern	-
Malvaceae	<i>Urena lobata</i>	Urena burr	Least concern	-
Malvaceae	<i>Waltheria indica</i>	Waltheria	Least concern	-
Meliaceae	<i>Azadirachta indica</i> *	Neem tree	-	-
Mimosaceae	<i>Albizia procera</i>	White siris	Least concern	-
Mimosaceae	<i>Vachellia bidwillii</i>	Dogwood	Least concern	-
Moraceae	<i>Ficus racemosa</i>	Cluster fig	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia clarksoniana</i>	Grey bloodwood	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia dallachiana</i>	Dallachy's ghost gum	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia erythrophloia</i>	Red bloodwood	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia tessellaris</i>	Moreton Bay ash	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus crebra sensu lato</i>	Narrow-leaved ironbark	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i>	Poplar gum	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>	Forest red gum	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Lophostemon suaveolens</i>	Swamp mahogany	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca fluviatilis</i>	Weeping paperbark	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca leucadendra</i>	Long-leaved paperbark	Least concern	-
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>	Red flowering paperbark	Least concern	-
Passifloraceae	<i>Passiflora foetida</i>	Stinking passion vine	Least concern	-
Phyllanthaceae	<i>Flueggea virosa</i>	White currant	Least concern	-
Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus gunnii</i>	Scrubby spurge	Least concern	-
Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i>	Creeping phyllanthus	Least concern	-
Picrodendraceae	<i>Petalostigma banksii</i>	Smooth-leaved quinine	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Alloteropsis semialata</i>	Cockatoo grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Capillipedium parviflorum</i>	Scented-top grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Chrysopogon fallax</i>	Golden beard grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Digitaria sp.</i>	Digit grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis lacunaria</i>	Purple lovegrass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis sororia</i>	Woodland lovegrass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Eremochloa bimaculata</i>	Poverty grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Eriachne mucronata</i>	Mountain wanderrie grass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Heteropogon contortus</i>	Black speargrass	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Heteropogon triticeus</i>	Giant speargrass	Least concern	-

Family	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Poaceae	<i>Melinis repens</i> *	Red Natal	-	-
Poaceae	<i>Panicum decompositum</i>	Native millet	Least concern	-
Poaceae	<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo grass	Least concern	-
Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca pilosa</i>	Pink purslane	Least concern	-
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea parallela</i>	Silver grevillea	Least concern	-
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea striata</i>	Beefwood	Least concern	-
Proteaceae	<i>Persoonia falcata</i>	Wild pear	Least concern	-
Rhamnaceae	<i>Ziziphus mauritiana</i> *	Chinee apple	-	-
Rubiaceae	<i>Coelospermum reticulatum</i>	Medicine bush	Least concern	-
Rubiaceae	<i>Larsenaikia ochreatea</i>	Native gardenia	Least concern	-
Rubiaceae	<i>Nauclea orientalis</i>	Leichhardt tree	Least concern	-
Solanaceae	<i>Solanum torvum</i> *	Devil's fig	-	-
Sparrmanniaceae	<i>Grewia latifolia</i>	Dysentry bush	Least concern	-
Verbenaceae	<i>Stachytarpheta jamaicensis</i>	Blue snakeweed	Least concern	-
Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>	Blue spade flower	Least concern	-
Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus monopetalus</i>	Slender violet-bush	Least concern	-

Table 18 Fauna species list

Group	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Amphibia	<i>Cyclorana alboguttata</i>	Green-striped Burrowing Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Cyclorana novaehollandiae</i>	Eastern Snapping Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria caerulea</i>	Green Tree Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria fallax</i>	Eastern Sedge Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria inermis</i>	Bumpy Rocket Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria nasuta</i>	Striped Rocket Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria rothii</i>	Roth's Tree Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Litoria rubella</i>	Desert Tree Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Platyplectrum ornatum</i>	Ornate Burrowing Frog	Least concern	-
Amphibia	<i>Rhinella marina</i> *	Cane Toad	-	-
Aves	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i>	Red-winged Parrot	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i>	Red-tailed black cockatoo	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Centropus phasianinus</i>	Pheasant coucal	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Coracina papuensis</i>	White-bellied Cuckoo-shrike	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Corvus orru</i>	Torresian Crow	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Cracticus tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Dacelo leachii</i>	Blue-winged Kookaburra	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Dacelo novaeguineae</i>	Laughing kookaburra	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Dendrocygna eytoni</i>	Plumed Whistling-Duck	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Dicrurus bracteatus</i>	Spangled Drongo	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Dollarbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Geopelia humeralis</i>	Bar-shouldered Dove	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Least concern	Marine
Aves	<i>Haliastur indus</i>	Brahminy Kite	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>	Whistling kite	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	Comb-crested Jacana	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Lichmera indistincta</i>	Brown honeyeater	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Melithreptus albogularis</i>	White-throated Honeyeater	Least concern	-

Group	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Aves	<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	Least concern	Marine
Aves	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>	Australian Pelican	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>	Little Black Cormorant	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	Little Friarbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Philemon corniculatus</i>	Noisy Friarbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Platycercus adscitus</i>	Pale-headed rosella	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Platycercus caledonicus</i>	Green Rosella	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis</i>	Great Bowerbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Ptilotula penicillata</i>	White-plumed honeyeater	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Scythrops novaehollandiae</i>	Channel-billed Cuckoo	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Sphecotheres vieilloti</i>	Australasian Figbird	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Stomiopera flava</i>	Yellow honeyeater	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Sturnus tristis</i>	Common Myna	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>	Australian White Ibis	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Todiramphus macleayii</i>	Forest Kingfisher	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet	Least concern	-
Aves	<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing	Least concern	-
Fish	<i>Toxotes sp.</i>	Archerfish	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Aepyprymnus rufescens</i>	Rufous Bettong	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Austronomus australis</i>	White-striped Free-tailed Bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Canis lupus dingo</i>	Dingo	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Canis lupus*</i>	Dog	-	-
Mammalia	<i>Chaerephon jobensis</i>	Greater northern freetail-bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's wattled bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate wattled bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	Hoary wattled bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Isoodon macrourus</i>	Northern brown bandicoot	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Macropus agilis</i>	Agile Wallaby	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Macropus giganteus</i>	Eastern Grey Kangaroo	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little bent-winged bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Miniopterus orianae</i>	Large bent-winged bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern myotis	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Nyctophilus sp.</i>	Long-eared bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Ozimops lumsdenae</i>	Northern free-tailed bat	Least concern	-

Group	Scientific name	Common name	NC Act status	EPBC Act status
Mammalia	<i>Ozimops ridei</i>	Eastern freetail bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Pteropus alecto</i>	Black Flying-fox	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Pteropus scapulatus</i>	Little Red Flying-fox	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Rhinolophus megaphyllus</i>	Eastern horseshoe bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus</i>	Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat	Endangered	Vulnerable
Mammalia	<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater broad-nosed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	Inland broad-nosed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	Little broad-nosed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Scotorepens orion</i>	Eastern broad-nosed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Scotorepens sanborni</i>	Northern broad-nosed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Sus scrofa</i> *	Pig	-	-
Mammalia	<i>Taphozous troughtoni</i> (possible)	Troughton's sheath-tailed bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Vespadelus pumilus</i>	Eastern forest bat	Least concern	-
Mammalia	<i>Vespadelus troughtoni</i>	Eastern cave bat	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Boiga irregularis</i>	Brown Tree Snake	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Carlia jarnoldae</i>	Lined Rainbow-skink	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Carlia pectoralis</i>	Open-litter Rainbow-skink	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Cryptoblepharus megastictus</i>	Blotched Snake-eyed Skink	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Cryptoblepharus virgatus</i>	Wall Skink	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Gehyra dubia</i>	Dubious Dtella	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Lepidodactylus lugubris</i>	Mourning Gecko	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Oedura castelnaui</i>	Northern Velvet Gecko	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Varanus</i> sp.	Monitor species	Least concern	-
Reptilia	<i>Varanus panoptes</i>	Yellow-spotted Monitor	Least concern	-

Appendix C

Likelihood of occurrence assessment

Appendix C Likelihood of occurrence assessment

A likelihood of occurrence assessment was undertaken for threatened flora and fauna species and communities identified during the desktop review. The assessment considered known habitat and ecological requirements of the species against the vegetation communities and habitat values identified in the field survey. Each species was assessed against the categories defined in Section 3.3.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Birds					
Wedge-tailed Shearwater	<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>	V	M, Ma	The Wedge-tailed Shearwater is a pelagic, marine bird known from tropical and subtropical waters (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species tolerates a range of surface-temperatures and salinities but is most abundant where temperatures are greater than 21 °C and salinity is greater than 34.6 %. In tropical zones the species may feed over cool nutrient-rich waters. The species breeds throughout its known range, mainly on vegetated islands, atolls and cays, but one colony is also known on the Australian mainland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The largest breeding colony is known from the Capricorn-Bunker group of islands. =	Unlikely A previous record exists across the Ross River from the project area from 1995, and some records from the 1980s occur near Townsville city (ALA). However, this is a pelagic species that would be an uncommon occurrence along the coast of Townsville.
Australasian Bittern	<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	E	E	The Australasian bittern occurs mainly in freshwater wetlands and, rarely, in estuaries or tidal wetlands. It favours wetlands with tall dense vegetation, where it forages in still, shallow water up to 0.3 m deep, often at the edges of pools or waterways, or from platforms or mats of vegetation over deep water. It favours permanent and seasonal freshwater habitats, particularly those dominated by sedges, rushes and reeds. In Australia, the Australasian bittern occurs from south-east Queensland to south-east South Australia as far as the Adelaide Region, southern Eyre Peninsula, Tasmania and in the southwest of Western Australia. Vagrants have also been recorded from northern Australia, including one record from Argyle Downs in the extreme north-east of Western Australia (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. All records are along the Australian coastline, and no records are within 20 km of the project area. This species is a vagrant in northern Australia.
Red knot	<i>Calidris canutus</i>	E	E, Ma, M, MW	The Red knot mainly inhabits intertidal mudflats, sandflats and sandy beaches of sheltered coasts, in estuaries, bays, inlets, lagoons and harbours, sometimes on sandy ocean beaches or shallow pools on exposed wave-cut rock platforms or coral reefs (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b) . They are occasionally seen on terrestrial saline wetlands near the coast, such as lakes, lagoons, pools and pans, and recorded on sewage ponds and saltworks, but rarely use freshwater swamps. This species does not breed in Australia. The red knot is common in all the main suitable habitats around the coast of Australia and is occasionally recorded inland. In Queensland, they migrate along the coast north of 19 °S, sometimes in large numbers. It is widespread along the coast south of Townsville.	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. All records are along the Australian coastline only a few kilometres inland (ALA).
Curlew sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	E	CE, M, MW, Ma	In Australia, curlew sandpipers occur around the coasts and are also quite widespread inland, though in smaller numbers (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).Inhabits intertidal mudflats of estuaries, lagoons, mangrove channels in sheltered coastal areas. Recorded inland around ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams, waterholes. This species does not breed in Australia.	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. All records in northern Queensland are along the coastline only a few kilometres inland, with one undated record at the south eastern edge of Lake Ross (ALA).
Great knot	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	E	CE, Ma, M, MW	The great knot is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. It has been recorded around the entirety of the Australian coast, with a few scattered records inland. Sheltered coastal habitats, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats are preferred. However, they have also been found on exposed reefs or rock platforms, shorelines with mangrove vegetation, ponds in saltworks, at swamps near the coast, salt lakes and non-tidal lagoons (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is marginal within the project area, and records are found along the coastline > 10 km from the project area.
Greater sand plover, Large sand plover	<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	V	V, Ma, MW	The greater sand plover is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. It is almost entirely coastal, inhabiting littoral and estuarine habitats. They are reported to mainly occur on sheltered sandy, shelly or muddy beaches with large intertidal mudflats or sandbanks, as well as sandy estuarine lagoons, inshore reefs, small rocky islands or coral reefs (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It has been recorded in the coastal areas of all states in Australia, however the greatest numbers occur in northern Australia. Internationally important sites in Australia include Eighty Mile Beach (Western Australia), Roebuck Bay (Western Australia), south-eastern corner of Gulf of Carpentaria (Queensland), Ashmore Reef (Western Australia) and the Darwin area (Northern Territory).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is marginal within the project area, and records are found along the coastline > 10 km from the project area.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Lesser sand plover, Mongolian plover	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	E	E, Ma, MW	The lesser sand plover is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. Within Australia, this species is widespread in coastal regions and has been recorded in all states. It mainly occurs in northern and eastern Australia, in south-eastern parts of the Gulf of Carpentaria, western Cape York Peninsula and islands in Torres Strait, and along the entire east coast, though it occasionally also occurs inland. There are nine internationally important sites for this species in Queensland including Townsville and the Ross River mouth (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It inhabits large intertidal sandflats or mudflats in sheltered bays, harbours and estuaries, and occasionally sandy ocean beaches, coral reefs, wave-cut rock platforms and rocky outcrops. It also sometime occurs in short saltmarsh or among mangroves.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is marginal within the project area, and records are found along the coastline > 10 km from the project area.
Macleay's fig-parrot	<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma macleayana</i>	V	-	The subspecies inhabits coastal and contiguous mountain rainforests of north-eastern Queensland, from Mount Amos, near Cooktown, south to Cardwell, and possibly the Seaview Ranges. This subspecies is particularly common in the Atherton Tableland region and near Cairns where it visits fig trees to feed during the breeding season (Forshaw, 1992). They frequent rainforest, gallery forest and adjacent open forest up to about 750 m above sea level.	Unlikely Suitable habitat (rainforest and figs) is limited within the project area, only one record within 20 km, occurring on the coastline near Townsville Town Common (ALA).
Red goshawk	<i>Erythroriorchis radiatus</i>	E	V	In northern Queensland, red goshawks are mainly associated with extensive, uncleared, mosaics of native vegetation, especially riparian vegetation, open forest and woodland that contain a mix of eucalypt, ironbark and bloodwood species. Permanent water (watercourses and wetlands) is usually present in close proximity, with tall emergent trees used for nesting. The red goshawk is thought to have a very large home range covering between 50 and 220 square kilometres. This species is sparsely distributed across coastal and sub-coastal Australia, from the western Kimberly to northern New South Wales. There appears to have been a contraction in range in recent years. Occasionally recorded from gorge country in central Australia and western Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Potential The project area has marginal preferred habitat for this species. One large raptor nest was found in the project area, with anecdotal evidence of two other nests nearby and a wedge-tailed eagle utilising it. Habitat is limited to RE 11.3.25 and emergent eucalypts. Species recorded within 3 km to the west of the project area on Bohle River in 1998, with another record > 10 km to the west in 2000 (ALA).
Gouldian finch	<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	E	E	Gouldian finches feed almost exclusively on grass seed and depend on a relatively small number of grass species which seed at different times throughout the year. When breeding they utilise small patches of open woodland, usually on ridges dominated by cavity bearing trees such as white northern gum (<i>Eucalyptus brevifolia</i>) in the west and Territory salmon gum (<i>E. tintinnans</i>) in the east, with an understorey of grasses such as sorghum (<i>Sarga spp.</i>), <i>Schizachyrium spp.</i> And spinifex (<i>Triodia spp.</i>), preferably within 2-4 km of perennial waterholes or springs. After breeding they will flock and move across the broader landscape following grass seed resources (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016b). Grass species include cockatoo grass (<i>Alloteropsis semialata</i>), golden beard grass (<i>Chrysopogon fallax</i>), spinifex (<i>Triodia spp.</i>), giant speargrass (<i>Heteropogon triticeus</i>), white grass (<i>Sehima nervosum</i>), ricegrass (<i>Xerochloa laniflora</i>) and kangaroo grass (<i>Themeda triandra</i>) (O'Malley, 2006). The species has undergone significant population decline and a contraction of their known range, and is now recorded reliably only at a small number of sites in NT and WA, however it is rarely seen in the wild in Queensland (O'Malley, 2006).	Unlikely The project area contains suitable foraging grasses for the species outside of their breeding season. However, only one record occurs within 20km of the project area from 1948, located to the north on Bowen Road near the Townsville Golf Club and Ross River. The species is unlikely to be persisting in the region.
Beach stone-curlew	<i>Esacus magnirostris</i>	V	Ma	The Beach stone-curlew occurs on open, undisturbed beaches, islands, reefs, and estuarine intertidal sand and mudflats, preferring beaches with estuaries or mangroves nearby. However, this species also frequents river mouths, offshore sandbars associated with coral atolls, reefs and rock platforms and coastal lagoons (Birdlife Australia, 2019). This species is restricted to the littoral zone, where it nests on the ground just above the tideline. It is distributed around the tropical Australian coasts and extends to Asia (New South Wales Office of Environment and Heritage, 2019).	Unlikely No suitable habitat is present within the project area, and records are generally found along the coastline > 10 km from the project area. One record is found approximately 3 km to the west of the project area, however it has very poor spatial accuracy (ALA).
Grey falcon	<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	V	V	The grey falcon occurs at low densities across inland Australia, though the ecology of the grey falcon is known almost entirely from anecdotal and opportunistic observations. This species inhabits lightly timbered interior plains, especially stony plains and lightly timbered <i>Acacia</i> scrub. Interior plains. It has been observed hunting in treeless areas and frequents tussock grassland and open woodland, especially in winter. The grey falcon occurs in arid and semi-arid Australia, including the Murray-Darling Basin, Eyre Basin, central Australia and Western Australia. This species is mainly found where annual rainfall is less than 500 mm, except when wet years are followed by drought, when the species becomes more widespread (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020).	Unlikely Habitat within the project area is generally unsuitable for this species. The project area is coastal with >500mm rainfall and is east of the great dividing range, therefore it is unlikely the species would persist in the area. One record is located in the ocean, which is considered spatially and temporally inaccurate.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
White-bellied storm-petrel (Tasman sea; Australasia)	<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i>	LC	V	It occurs across sub-tropical and tropical waters in the Tasman Sea, Coral Sea and, possibly the central Pacific Ocean (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). In the non-breeding season, it reaches and forages over near-shore waters along the continental shelf of mainland Australia. It breeds, in Australian territory, on offshore islets and rocks in the Lord Howe Island group.	Unlikely The White-bellied storm-petrel is a pelagic species with very a limited terrestrial extent of occurrence. It is considered unlikely to occur within the project area, and no records of the species occur within 20 km (ALA).
Squatter pigeon (southern subspecies)	<i>Geophaps scripta scripta</i>	V	V	The squatter pigeon occurs in dry grassy woodland and open forest, mostly in sandy areas close to water. Breeding and foraging habitat is centralised around water resources such as dams and creeks. This sub-species is ground-dwelling that inhabits the grassy understorey of open eucalypt woodland, as well as sown grasslands with scattered remnant trees, disturbed areas (such as roads, railways, settlements and stockyards), scrubland, and <i>Acacia</i> regrowth. In Queensland, foraging and breeding habitat is known to be associated with the soil landscapes of Land Zone 5 (well drained sandy or loamy soils on undulating plains and foothills) and Land Zone 7 (lateritic soils on low jump-ups and escarpments) (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Breeding habitat is within 1 km of suitable waterbodies, whereas foraging can occur up to 3 km from such waterbodies. Waterbodies that are suitable for the species occur on the lower, gentle slopes and plateaus of sandstone ranges (equivalent to Land Zone 10), alluvial clay soils on river or creek flats (represented by Land Zone 3) or non-alluvial clay soils on flats or plains which are not associated with current alluvial deposits (represented by Land Zone 4). This sub-species is now largely (if not wholly) restricted to Queensland, from the New South Wales border, north to the Burdekin River, west to Charleville and Longreach, and east to the coast to Townsville and Proserpine (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Potential The subspecies is known to breed and forage on land zones 3, 5 and 7, where suitable waterbodies are present (easily accessible with gently sloping banks) within 1-3km. Suitable breeding and foraging habitat is widely available within the project area. The subspecies has been previously recorded approximately 4 km to the west in 1998, 5 km to the east in 2008 (ENSR AECOM 2008) and 4 km to the south in 2020 (ALA).
Bar-tailed godwit (Baueri), Western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica, Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	V	V, Ma, M	The Bar-tailed godwit (western Alaskan) occurs mainly in coastal habitats such as large intertidal sandflats, banks, mudflats, estuaries, inlets, harbours, coastal lagoons and bays (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016a). It has also been recorded in coastal sewage farms and saltworks, salt lakes and brackish wetlands near coasts, sandy ocean beaches, rock platforms, and coral reef-flats (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Preferred habitat is not present within the project area, and records are generally found along the coastline > 10 km from the project area, with a few records on the south eastern edge of Lake Ross (ALA).
Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	<i>Lophochroa leadbeateri</i>	V	-	The pink cockatoo inhabits a wide range of treed and treeless inland habitats within easy reach of water, favouring dry woodlands. The species feeds on seeds from the ground, including from species of <i>Acacia spp.</i> And <i>Callitris spp.</i>, and nests in tree hollows such as in eucalypt trees. The species' distribution incorporates arid to semi-arid inland from south-western Queensland to north-west Victoria, through most of South Australia, and north into the south-west Northern Territory. However, sporadic records exist across Australia including Townsville and Normanton.	Unlikely Suitable habitat may occur within the project area, however there are minimal large hollows available for breeding habitat and the species is typically known from arid to semi-arid inland areas. A few species records are located > 10 km to the north of the project area in Townsville city and near Townsville Town Common (ALA).
Southern giant-petrel	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	E	E, Ma, M	The species is widespread throughout the Southern Ocean. It breeds on six subantarctic and Antarctic islands in Australian territory; Macquarie Island, Heard Island and McDonald Island in the Southern Ocean, and Giganteus Island, Hawker Island, and Frazier Island in the Australian Antarctic Territories (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The southern giant-petrel is a coastal to pelagic species with very a limited terrestrial extent of occurrence. It is considered unlikely to occur within the project area, and one record exists on the coast near Townsville Town Common with no date (ALA)
Star finch (eastern, southern)	<i>Neochmia ruficauda ruficauda</i>	E	E	The Star Finch occurs mainly in grasslands and grassy woodlands that are located close to bodies of fresh water (Garnett 1993). It also occurs in cleared or suburban areas such as along roadsides and in towns (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b) . Studies at nine former sites of the star finch (eastern) found that the habitat consisted mainly of woodland. These habitats are dominated by trees that are typically associated with permanent water or areas that are regularly inundated; the most common species are <i>E. coolabah</i>, <i>E. tereticornis</i>, <i>E. tessellaris</i>, <i>M. leucadendra</i>, <i>E. camaldulensis</i> and <i>Casuarina cunninghamii</i>. Its distribution is believed to extend north to Bowen, west to beyond Winton and south to near Wowan (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Recent records have been obtained only from scattered sites in central Queensland (i.e. between 21°S and 25°S, and 141°E and 150°E) and, consequently, the star finch (eastern) now appears to be extinct in both south-eastern Queensland and northern New South Wales.	Unlikely Preferred habitat of this finch species is present within the project area. However, the current known distribution does not extend as far north as the Townsville region, and no recent records exist in the region (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Eastern curlew	<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	E	CE, Ma, MW, M	During the non-breeding season in Australia, the eastern curlew is most commonly associated with sheltered coasts, especially estuaries, bays, harbours, inlets and coastal lagoons, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats, often with beds of seagrass (Zosteraceae). Occasionally, the species occurs on ocean beaches (often near estuaries), and coral reefs, rock platforms, or rocky islets (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Within Australia, the eastern curlew has a primarily coastal distribution, they are rarely recorded inland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. However, scattered records occur surrounding the project area including directly to the south at Ross Park, and to the north east along Ross River (ALA).
Black-throated finch (southern)	<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>	E	E	The Black-throated finch (southern) primary stronghold is the region surrounding Townsville (Black-throated Finch Recovery Team, 2007a). However, it is also known to occur in scattered locations across central-eastern Queensland. Its preferred habitat is grassy open woodland/forest dominated by <i>Eucalyptus</i> , <i>Melaleuca</i> or <i>Acacia</i> , but the species is also known from pandanus flats and scrubby plains. The black-throated finch (southern) feeds on the seed of native grasses from the ground. Three resources are required for the species to persist: water, palatable grass seeds and trees providing suitable habitat. If any of these three resources are not available, Black-throated finch (southern) is unlikely to be present. Further, if connectivity disturbances between these resources are larger than 1km, the disconnected area is unlikely to sustain Black-throated finch (southern) populations.	Likely The study area contains the preferred habitat of this species, such as palatable foraging grass species, suitable nesting trees and access to a permanent source of fresh water. Particularly, RE 11.3.30 and RE 11.3.12 contain high value breeding habitat, and RE 11.3.35 has moderate to marginally suitable habitat due to the density of ground cover. However, the entire project area is considered dispersal habitat, including gently sloping banks for access to ephemeral pools of water. Records for the species exist within the Mount Stuart area including two nesting colonies identified in 2008 100m east of the study area (ENSR AECOM 2008), a record approximately 8 km to the east, and a record on Bohle River 3 km to the west of the project area (ALA).
Australian Painted Snipe	<i>Rostratula australis</i> ; <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> (<i>sensu lato</i>)	V	E, Ma	The Australian painted snipe inhabits shallow inland wetlands, brackish or freshwater, that are permanently or temporarily inundated. Breeding habitat requirements may be quite specific: shallow wetlands with areas of bare wet mud and both upper and canopy cover nearby. Suitable wetlands usually support a mosaic of low, patchy vegetation, as well as lignum and canegrass. Habitat often includes rank emergent vegetation and they are also known to use tree lined areas. The species has been recorded from wetlands in all Australian states, however is most common in eastern Australia, especially the Murray-Darling Basin. Individuals are nomadic, and there is some evidence of partial migration from south-eastern wetlands to coastal central and northern Queensland in autumn and winter (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Preferred habitat is limited to some exposed muddy banks along the Ross River for potential foraging and breeding, and a wetland to the south west of the project area outside the construction footprint, with dispersal habitat marginal. There are scattered records nearby including two located to the south of the project area near Ross Park from 1994, and a record 2 km to the north west in Carlyle Gardens from 2011 (ALA).
Buff-breasted Button-quail	<i>Turnix olivii</i>	E	E	The buff-breasted button-quail prefers patches of short, sparse grassland, on a terrain of small stones, often on the lower slopes of hills and ridges, and sometimes in open glades amongst <i>Melaleuca</i> , <i>Acacia</i> , <i>Alphitonia</i> or <i>Tristania</i> , in rainforest or open Eucalyptus woodland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species has been recorded on burnt patches of habitat. The species is one of the least known birds in Australia, with extent of occurrence estimated at 2000 km ² in north-eastern Queensland. This may include the Iron Range and near Coen, Cooktown, Musgrave, Mount Molloy, Mareeba, Chillagoe and Ingham. However, records in some locations are not recent, and the species' range is expected to be decreasing, with little known about population fragmentation within the range (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Whilst suitable habitat may exist for foraging within the project area, the species distribution is poorly known, and no records exist within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Masked Owl (northern)	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli</i>	V	V	The masked owl (northern) is known to use a range of habitat types in Queensland including riparian forest, rainforest, open forests, <i>Melaleuca</i> swamps, and mangrove edges and along sugar cane field margins. This species usually nests in tree hollows, within patches of closed forest. In Queensland, there are historical records of the masked owl (northern) from the Normanton region, and from Pascoe, Archer, Chester and Watson Rivers on Cape York Peninsula. It occurs along the southern rim of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Cape York Peninsula and south to Atherton Tablelands and the Einasleigh-Burdekin divide (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Some suitable habitat may exist for foraging within the project area, however the species distribution is poorly known, and public databases indicate that the closest known records are from Tumoulin, Queensland and further north towards Atherton approximately 340km to the north. The project area lacks large hollows for roosting and breeding, therefore the species is considered unlikely to utilise the project area for foraging activities.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Migratory Birds					
Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The common sandpiper is known to occur in a range of wetland environments, both coastal and inland, with varying levels of salinity. Their primary habitat is rocky shorelines and narrow muddy margins of billabongs, lakes, estuaries and mangroves. The species has also been recorded on banks farther upstream; around lakes, pools, billabongs, reservoirs, dams and claypans, and occasionally piers and jetties (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Found along all coastlines of Australia and in many areas inland, the common sandpiper is widespread in small numbers. The population when in Australia is concentrated in northern and western Australia (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely A wetland adjacent to the north of the project area may provide habitat when suitable environmental conditions prevail, however the project will not directly impact this area. The majority of records are along the coastline, however some records exist to the south of the project area around Lake Ross, and to the north east further along the Ross River (ALA). .
Fork-tailed Swift	<i>Apus pacificus</i>	SLC	M, Ma	The Fork-tailed Swift is almost exclusively aerial, flying from less than 1 m to at least 300 m above ground and probably much higher. This species mostly occurs over dry or open habitats, including riparian woodland and tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland or saltmarsh. They are also found at treeless grassland and sandplains covered with spinifex, open farmland and inland and coastal sand-dunes. They often occur over cliffs and beaches and over islands and sometimes well out to sea. This species is generally recorded east of the Great Dividing Range from Cooktown to the New South Wales border, but extends further west in southern Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Likely (flyover only) The fork-tailed swift is an aerial species known to fly over broad habitat types. Records occur surrounding the project area throughout Townsville, including recent records nearby from 2014-2018 (ALA). This species is likely to occur in the airspace above the project area.
Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	SLC	MW	This species is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. In Australasia, the Ruddy Turnstone is mainly found on coastal regions with exposed rock coast lines or coral reefs, with occasional records of inland populations. It is reported to strongly prefer rocky shores or beaches where there are large deposits of rotting seaweed. It also lives near platforms and shelves, often with shallow tidal pools and rocky, shingle or gravel beaches. It can, however, be found on sand, coral or shell beaches, shoals, cays and dry ridges of sand or coral. There are 15 recognised sites of international importance in Australia, however none occur in Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely This species is primarily coastal and wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. In Townsville, all records are within a few kilometres of the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australasia, the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper prefers muddy edges of shallow fresh or brackish wetlands, with inundated or emergent sedges, grass, saltmarsh or other low vegetation. This includes lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, salt pans and hypersaline salt lakes inland. They also occur in saltworks and sewage farms. In Queensland, the sharp-tailed sandpiper is recorded in most regions, being widespread along much of the coast and are very sparsely scattered inland, particularly in central and south-western regions. Many inland records are of birds on passage (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. The species records are primarily within a few kilometres of the coastline, with scattered inland occurrences including a few records at Lake Ross to the south of the project area, and one record along the Ross River to the north of the project area, noting that these inland records are > 15 years old (ALA).
Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australia, the species is almost always found on the coast, mostly on open sandy beaches exposed to open sea-swell, and also on exposed sandbars and spits, and shingle banks, where they forage in the wave-wash zone and amongst rotting seaweed. Sanderlings also occur on beaches that may contain wave-washed rocky outcrops. Less often the species occurs on more sheltered sandy shorelines of estuaries, inlets and harbours. Rarely, they are recorded in near-coastal wetlands, such as lagoons, hypersaline lakes, salt ponds and samphire flats. There are rare inland records from sandy shores of ephemeral brackish lakes and brackish river-pools (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The sanderling is a non-breeding migrant in Australia, almost always occurring in coastal areas. Inland records have occurred in most states of singles or small groups, birds probably on migration. In Queensland, this species is occasionally recorded in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Torres Strait. Scattered records also occur in mid-east and south-east Queensland from Townsville and Alva Beach, south to Fraser Island, and around Moreton Bay and Point Danger, including on offshore islands (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. In Queensland, all records occur along the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Pectoral Sandpiper	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australasia, the Pectoral Sandpiper prefers shallow fresh to saline wetlands. The species is found at coastal lagoons, estuaries, bays, swamps, lakes, inundated grasslands, saltmarshes, river pools, creeks, floodplains and artificial wetlands. This species is usually found in coastal or near coastal habitat but very occasionally found further inland. In Queensland, most records for the pectoral sandpiper occur around Cairns. There are scattered records elsewhere, mainly from east of the Great Divide between Townsville and Yeppoon. Records also exist in the south-east of the state as well as a few inland records at Mount Isa, Longreach and Oakley (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. In Queensland, all records occur along the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Red-necked Stint	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australasia, the Red-necked Stint is mostly found in coastal areas, including in sheltered inlets, bays, lagoons and estuaries with intertidal mudflats, often near spits, islets and banks and, sometimes, on protected sandy or coralline shores. Occasionally they have been recorded on exposed or ocean beaches, and sometimes on stony or rocky shores, reefs or shoals. They also occur in saltworks and sewage farms; saltmarsh; ephemeral or permanent shallow wetlands near the coast or inland, including lagoons, lakes, swamps, riverbanks, waterholes, bore drains, dams, soaks and pools in saltflats. They sometimes use flooded paddocks or damp grasslands. They have occasionally been recorded on dry gibber plains, with little or no perennial vegetation (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Marginal habitat is present in wetlands adjacent to the north east of the project area, however this will not be directly impacted by the project. Records are primarily located along the coastline, with a nearby record on Ross River to the north of the project area from 2006, and at Lake Ross to the south of the project area from 2013 (ALA).
Double-banded plover	<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	SLC	M, Ma	The double-banded plover prefers littoral, estuarine and fresh or saline terrestrial wetlands and also saltmarsh, grasslands and pasture. It occurs on muddy, sandy, shingled or sometimes rocky beaches, bays and inlets, harbours and margins of fresh or saline terrestrial wetlands such as lakes, lagoons and swamps, shallow estuaries and rivers. The species is sometimes associated with coastal lagoons, inland saltlakes and saltworks. It is also found on seagrass beds, especially <i>Zostera</i>, which, when exposed at low tide, remain heavily saturated or have numerous water-filled depression (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species can be found in both coastal and inland areas, and during non-breeding season is common in eastern and southern Australia, mainly between the Tropic of Capricorn and western Eyre Peninsula, with occasional records in northern Queensland and Western Australia.	Unlikely Marginal habitat is present in wetlands adjacent to the north east of the project area, however this will not be directly impacted by the project. Records are primarily located along the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Little ringed plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	SLC	M	This species is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. It has an extremely large range across the northern hemisphere, but in Australia records are rare. In Queensland it has been recorded in Cairns and south of Ayr.	Unlikely This species is rare in Australia and not known from the Townsville area (eBird, 2021). A few old species records exist > 10 km to the north of the project area from 1984-1985, near Mount St John (ALA).
Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel	<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	Immediately after arriving in non-breeding grounds in northern Australia, Oriental Plovers spend a few weeks in coastal habitats such as estuarine mudflats and sandbanks, on sandy or rocky ocean beaches or nearby reefs, or in near-coastal grasslands, before dispersing further inland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Thereafter they usually inhabit flat, open, semi-arid or arid grasslands, where the grass is short and sparse, and interspersed with hard, bare ground, such as claypans, dry paddocks, playing fields, lawns and cattle camps, or open areas that have been recently burnt (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species occurs in both coastal and inland areas, mostly in northern Australia, with records commonly along the north-western coast, and few scattered records elsewhere along the northern coast.	Unlikely This species is primarily coastal and wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. In Queensland, all records are along the coastline, and one record at Lake Ross, all > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus optatus</i>	SLC	M	This species uses a range of vegetated habitats such as monsoon rainforest, wet sclerophyll forest, open woodlands and appears quite often along edges of forests, or ecotones between forest types. It mainly inhabits coniferous, deciduous and mixed forests. It feeds mainly on insects and their larvae, foraging for them in trees and bushes as well as on the ground. The oriental cuckoo is a regular migrant to Australia, where it spends the non-breeding season (Sept- May) in coastal regions across northern and eastern Australia as well as offshore islands (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Potential Suitable riparian habitat exists within the project area to support the species. Recent records are scattered around the project area, including Ross River, Lake Ross and Bohle River (ALA).
Lesser Frigatebird	<i>Fregata ariel</i>	SLC	M, Ma	This species is found in tropical and subtropical seas, coasts and islands, nesting in low trees, shrubs and grasses (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It is common in tropical seas, breeding on remote islands, including Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean in recent years.	Unlikely Whilst suitable habitat may be present within the project area, the species is primarily coastal, with recent records > 10 km from the project area along the coast (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird	<i>Fregata minor</i>	-	M, Ma	The great frigatebird inhabits small, remote islands in tropical and sub-tropical waters, where it breeds in small bushes, low trees, mangroves and even on the ground (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Whilst suitable habitat may be present within the project area, the species is primarily coastal, with records > 10 km from the project area along the coast (ALA).
Latham's Snipe	<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australia, Latham's Snipe occurs in permanent and ephemeral wetlands up to 2000 m above sea-level (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). They usually inhabit open, freshwater wetlands with low, dense vegetation (e.g. swamps, flooded grasslands or heathlands, around bogs and other water bodies). However, they can also occur in habitats with saline or brackish water, in modified or artificial habitats, and in habitats located close to humans or human activity. Latham's snipe is a non-breeding visitor to south-eastern Australia, and is a passage migrant through northern Australia. This species has been recorded along the east coast of Australia from Cape York Peninsula through to south-eastern South Australia. In Queensland, the range extends inland over the eastern tablelands in south-eastern Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely A wetland adjacent to the north of the project area may provide habitat when suitable environmental conditions prevail, however the project will not directly impact this area. Scattered nearby records occur along Ross River, including an old record from 1965 directly adjacent to the project area (ALA).
Swinhoe's Snipe	<i>Gallinago megala</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	During the non-breeding season Swinhoe's Snipe occurs at the edges of wetlands, such as wet paddy fields, swamps and freshwater streams. The species is also known to occur in grasslands, drier cultivated areas (including crops of rapeseed and wheat) and market gardens (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species has few definite records in Australia, however it has been recorded in the north between the Kimberley Divide and Cape York Peninsula, commonly in the Top End of the Northern Territory, and in Western Australia. In Queensland, specimens have been taken at Normanton and the species has also been sighted at Mount Isa (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. No species records occur in the Townsville area (ALA).
Pin-tailed Snipe	<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	-	MW, Ma	During non-breeding period the Pin-tailed Snipe occurs most often in or at the edges of shallow freshwater swamps, ponds and lakes with emergent, sparse to dense cover of grass/sedge or other vegetation. The species is also found in drier, more open wetlands such as claypans in more arid parts of species' range. It is also commonly seen at sewage ponds; not normally in saline or inter-tidal wetlands (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. No species records occur in the Townsville area (ALA).
White-throated Needletail	<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	V	V, M, Ma	In Australia, the White-throated Needletail is almost exclusively aerial, from heights of less than 1 m up to more than 1000 m above the ground (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Due to their aerial nature, it has been stated that conventional habitat descriptions are inapplicable, but there are, nevertheless, certain preferences exhibited by the species. Although they occur over most types of habitat, they are probably recorded most often above wooded areas, including open forest and rainforest, and may also fly between trees or in clearings, below the canopy, but they are less commonly recorded flying above woodland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). This species is widespread in eastern and south-eastern Australia. In eastern Australia, it is recorded in all coastal regions of Queensland and New South Wales, extending inland to the western slopes of the Great Divide and occasionally onto the adjacent inland plains (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Likely (flyover only) Aerial species known to fly over broad habitat types. Records occur surrounding the project from 2015-2018 (ALA). This species is likely to occur in the airspace above the project, occasionally roosting in the tree hollows.
Caspian tern	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	SLC	MW	The Caspian Tern is mostly found in sheltered coastal embayments (harbours, lagoons, inlets, bays, estuaries and river deltas) and those with sandy or muddy margins are preferred. They also occur on near-coastal or inland terrestrial wetlands that are either fresh or saline, especially lakes (including ephemeral lakes), waterholes, reservoirs, rivers and creeks (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). They also use artificial wetlands, including reservoirs, sewage ponds and saltworks. In offshore areas the species prefers sheltered situations, particularly near islands, and is rarely seen beyond reefs. The Caspian Tern usually forages in open wetlands, including lakes and rivers. They often prefer sheltered shallow water near the margins, but can also be found in open coastal waters. In coastal inlets they may prefer to forage in tidal channels, or over submerged mudbanks (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The Caspian Tern breeds on variable types of sites including low islands, cays, spits, banks, ridges, beaches of sand or shell, terrestrial wetlands and stony or rocky islets or banks. Nests may be in the open, or among low or sparse vegetation, including herbfield, tussocks, samphire or other prostrate sand-binding plants. They sometimes nest near bushes or other shelter such as large sticks, driftwood, piles of beachcast seagrass. Nests usually consist of a slight hollow scraped in the ground, and is left bare or is lined with grass, a few twigs, seaweed, feathers, small stones and shells. Generally roosting occurs on bare exposed sand or shell spits, banks or shores of coasts, lakes, estuaries, coastal	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. A wetland adjacent to the north of the project area may provide habitat when suitable environmental conditions prevail, however the project will not directly impact this area. Scattered nearby records occur along Ross River, including an old record from 1997 directly adjacent to the project area (ENSR AECOM 2008).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
				lagoons and inlets. Occasionally they nest among beachcast debris above the high-water mark or at artificial sites, including islands in reservoirs, or on dredge-spoil (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	
Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The Broad-billed Sandpiper occurs in sheltered parts of the coast, favouring estuarine mudflats but also occasionally occur on saltmarshes, shallow freshwater lagoons, saltworks and sewage farms, and in areas with large soft intertidal mudflats, which may have shell or sandbanks nearby. Occasionally they occur on reefs or rocky platforms. They have also been recorded in creeks, swamps and lakes near the coast, particularly those with bare mudflats or sand exposed by receding water. They often favour mud among, or fringed by, mangroves, particularly on the seaward side and sometimes occur in estuaries edged by saltmarsh (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). In Australia, the species is most common on the north and north-west coasts. In Queensland, they have been seen at Coen River, Eagle Island, Cairns, Innisfail, Townsville and Jerona.	Unlikely Mudflats and lagoons suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. In the Townsville area, reliable ALA records are restricted to the coast.
Bar-tailed Godwit; Western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica</i> ; <i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	SLC	MW	The Bar-tailed Godwit is found mainly in coastal habitats such as large intertidal sandflats, banks, mudflats, estuaries, inlets, harbours, coastal lagoons and bays (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It is found often around beds of seagrass and, sometimes, in nearby saltmarsh. It has been sighted in coastal sewage farms and saltworks, salt lakes and brackish wetlands near coasts, sandy ocean beaches, rock platforms, and coral reef-flats. It is rarely found on inland wetlands or in areas of short grass, such as farmland, paddocks and airstrips, although it is commonly recorded in paddocks at some locations overseas (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The species is primarily coastal and suitable roosting habitat is not present within the project area. In the Townsville area, reliable ALA records are restricted to the coast and the far south east of Lake Ross.
Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa limosa</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australia the Black-tailed Godwit has a primarily coastal habitat environment. The species is commonly found in sheltered bays, estuaries and lagoons with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats, or spits and banks of mud, sand or shell-grit; occasionally recorded on rocky coasts or coral islets (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The use of habitat often depends on the stage of the tide. It is also found in shallow and sparsely vegetated, near-coastal, wetlands; such as saltmarsh, salt flats, river pools, swamps, lagoons and floodplains. There are a few inland records, around shallow, freshwater and saline lakes, swamps, dams and bore-overflows. They also use lagoons in sewage farms and saltworks (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The species is primarily coastal and the project area does not provide suitable roosting habitat or wetland habitat. In the Townsville area, reliable species records are restricted to the coast, and some undated records to the south east of Lake Ross (ALA).
Black-faced Monarch	<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	SLC	M, Ma	The black-faced monarch is a wet forest specialist, occurring mainly in rainforests and riparian vegetation. This species mainly occurs in rainforest ecosystems, including semi-deciduous vine-thickets, complex notophyll vine-forest, tropical (mesophyll) rainforest, subtropical (notophyll) rainforest, mesophyll (broadleaf) thicket/shrub land, warm temperate rainforest, dry (monsoon) rainforest and (occasionally) cool temperate rainforest. The species is occasionally found in eucalypt forest (mainly wet sclerophyll forest) nearby preferred rainforest habitat, particularly in gullies with a dense, shrubby understorey as well as in dry sclerophyll forests and woodlands often with a patchy understorey. The species is more likely to be found in these marginal habitats when on passage (Australian winter). In Queensland, the black-faced monarch is widespread from the islands of the Torres Strait and on Cape York Peninsula, south along the coasts (occasionally including offshore islands) and the eastern slopes of the Great Divide, to the New South Wales border (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Potential Vegetation on much of the Project area consists of eucalypt open woodland which may be dispersed through when on passage, however given the availability of more suitable habitat in the area, is unlikely to be used by the species. One small patch of riparian forest with higher cover and dense understorey does exist in the south of the Project area where the disturbance corridor crosses the Ross River and connects to Riverway Drive. Several records exist around this area (ALA), and the species may use this habitat when on migration.
Spectacled Monarch	<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	SLC	M, Ma	This species occupies dense vegetation, mainly in rainforest but also in moist or wet sclerophyll forest and occasionally in other densely vegetated habitats such as mangroves, drier forest, woodlands, parks and gardens. The spectacled monarch is found in coastal north-eastern and eastern Australia, including coastal islands, from Cape York, Queensland to Port Stephens, New South Wales (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Unlikely Suitable wet forest and rainforest habitat does not occur within the project area. Occasional records exist around Townsville and along the Ross River (ALA); however the species is unlikely to utilise the project area.
Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>	SLC	M, Ma	The yellow wagtail is considered one of five 'extremely uncommon migrants' to Australia. When in Australia it is a regular wet season visitor to northern Australia. In Queensland this species has been recorded from Mossman south to Townsville. Habitat requirements for the yellow wagtail are highly variable, but typically include open grassy flats near water. Habitats include open areas with low vegetation such as grasslands, airstrips, pastures, sports fields; damp open areas such as muddy or grassy edges of wetlands, rivers, irrigated farmland, dams, waterholes; sewage farms, sometimes utilise tidal mudflats and edges of mangroves (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Preferred habitat is not present within the Study Area or project area. Records occur near the Townsville Town Common, > 10 km to the north of the project area (ALA). The yellow wagtail is also considered an extremely uncommon migrant (Department of the Environment, 2015b).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
				The yellow wagtail is a regular wet season visitor to northern Australia. In Queensland this species is a regular visitor from Mossman south to Townsville. The species is a vagrant further south and on Heron Island (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	
Satin Flycatcher	<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	SLC	M, Ma	Satin flycatchers are eucalypt forest and woodland inhabitants. They are particularly common in tall wet sclerophyll forest, often in gullies or along water courses. In woodlands they prefer open, grassy woodland. The diversity of occupied habitats expands during migration, with the species recorded in most wooded habitats. Wintering birds in northern Queensland will use rainforest – gallery forests interfaces, and birds have been recorded wintering in mangroves and paperbark swamps. In Queensland, this species is widespread but scattered in the east, being recorded on passage on a few islands in the western Torres Strait. Satin flycatchers are also found extensively along the Great Dividing Range (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Potential Suitable marginal habitat exists in the project area within the riparian areas for foraging and breeding. Records occur near the Townsville Town Common and scattered throughout broader Townsville, with a 2017 record approximately 4 km east of the project area at the James Cook University, and a 2012 record 4km to the west at Bohle River (ALA).
Little Curlew	<i>Numenius minutus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The Little Curlew is most often found feeding in short, dry grassland and sedgeland, including dry floodplains and blacksoil plains, which have scattered, shallow freshwater pools or areas seasonally inundated. Open woodlands with a grassy or burnt understorey, dry saltmarshes, coastal swamps, mudflats or sandflats of estuaries or beaches on sheltered coasts, mown lawns, gardens, recreational areas, ovals, racecourses and verges of roads and airstrips are also used (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species generally spend the non-breeding season in northern Australia from Port Hedland in Western Australia to the Queensland Coast. In Queensland, the little curlew is generally widespread in coastal regions with some inland records (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Potential Suitable habitat exists in the project area as the species utilises many broad habitat types. Records occur primarily along the coastline > 10 km from the project area, with one record approximately 6 km to the north along Ross River from 2019, and one record with no date on the east of Lake Ross (ALA).
Whimbrel	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The Whimbrel is often found on the intertidal mudflats of sheltered coasts. It is also found in harbours, lagoons, estuaries and river deltas, often those with mangroves, but also open, unvegetated mudflats. It is occasionally found on sandy or rocky beaches, on coral or rocky islets, or on intertidal reefs and platforms. It has been infrequently recorded using saline or brackish lakes near coastal areas. It also used salt flats with saltmarsh, or saline grasslands with standing water left after high spring-tides, and in similar habitats in sewage farms and salt fields (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). There are a small number of inland records from saline lakes and cane grass swamps. It has also been recorded in coastal dunes and on a football field (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species is a regular migrant to Australia with a primarily coastal distribution. In Queensland it is found along almost the entire coast, with scattered records elsewhere (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is limited in the project area, with records occurring > 10 km from the project area along the coast (ALA).
Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	Eastern Ospreys occur in littoral and coastal habitats and terrestrial wetlands of tropical and temperate Australia and offshore islands. They are mostly found in coastal areas but occasionally travel inland along major rivers, particularly in northern Australia (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). They require extensive areas of open fresh, brackish or saline water for foraging. The breeding range of the osprey extends around the northern coast of Australia (including many offshore islands) from Albany in Western Australia to Lake Macquarie in New South Wales; with a second isolated breeding population on the coast of South Australia, extending from Head of Bight east to Cape Spencer and Kangaroo Island (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Potential The species is likely to occasionally use the Ross River adjacent to the site to forage or may occur over the project area when travelling to and from foraging sites. A recent record from 2018 occurs along the Townsville coastline (ALA).
Ruff (Reeve)	<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Australia the Ruff is found on generally fresh, brackish or saline wetlands with exposed mudflats at the edges. It is found in terrestrial wetlands including lakes, swamps, pools, lagoons, tidal rivers, swampy fields and floodlands. They are occasionally seen on sheltered coasts, in harbours, estuaries, seashores and are known to visit sewage farms and saltworks. They are sometimes found on wetlands surrounded by dense vegetation including grass, sedges, saltmarsh and reeds. They have been observed on sand spits and other sandy habitats including shingles. The Ruff forages on exposed mudflats, in shallow water and occasionally on dry mud (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). In Queensland, the ruff is widely scattered at several localities including Edward River, Hasties Swamp, Atherton Tableland, Townsville, Alva, and in the south-east at Lytton, Myrtletown, Luggage Point, Nudgee and Dyer's Lagoon (DoE 2021).	Unlikely Suitable foraging habitat may occur within the project area, however it is unlikely to be considered the species' primary habitat. Records are > 15 km from the project area at the mouth of Ross River, however these are from 1985 (ALA).
Pacific Golden Plover	<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	Within Australia, this species is widespread in coastal regions, though there are also a number of inland records (in all states), sometimes far inland and usually along major river systems, especially the Murray and Darling Rivers and their tributaries (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Most Pacific Golden Plovers occur along the	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. Species records are

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
				east coast, and are especially widespread along the Queensland and NSW coastlines. Pacific Golden Plovers usually occur on beaches, mudflats and sandflats (sometimes in vegetation such as mangroves, low saltmarsh such as <i>Sarcocornia</i> , or beds of seagrass) in sheltered areas including harbours, estuaries and lagoons, and also in evaporation ponds in saltworks. The species is also sometimes recorded on islands, sand and coral cays and exposed reefs and rocks.	> 10 km from the project area close to the coastline, with one stray record at Lake Ross with no date (ALA).
Grey Plover	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The grey plover is a non-breeding migrant to Australia, where it is found along the coasts of all states and is especially abundant on the western and southern coastlines. Internationally important sites in Queensland include south-eastern Gulf of Carpentaria and the Great Sandy Strait. This species usually inhabits sheltered embayments, estuaries and lagoons with mudflats and sandflats, and occasionally on rocky coasts with wave-cut platforms or reef-flats, or on reefs within muddy lagoons. They also occur around terrestrial wetlands such as near-coastal lakes and swamps, or salt-lakes (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. Species records are > 10 km from the project area close to the coastline (ALA).
Rufous Fantail	<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	SLC	M, Ma	In east and south-east Australia, the rufous fantail mainly inhabits wet sclerophyll forests, often in gullies dominated by eucalypts, usually with a dense shrubby understorey often including ferns. The rufous fantail is found in northern and eastern coastal Australia, being more common in the north. This species migrates to south-east Australia in October-April to breed, mostly in or on the coastal side of the Great Dividing Range (Department of the Environment, 2015b).	Potential Suitable habitat is present within the project area, including riparian areas for foraging and breeding. Numerous records occur in the region, with the most recent records from 2015 and 2016 along Ross River and a record from 2013 on the Bohle River (ALA).
Little Tern	<i>Sternula albifrons</i> ; <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ;	SLC	M, Ma	In Australia, little terns inhabit sheltered coastal environments, including lagoons, estuaries, river mouths and deltas, lakes, bays, harbours and inlets, especially those with exposed sandbanks or sand-spits, and also on exposed ocean beaches (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The Australian breeding population can be divided into two major subpopulations: (1) a northern subpopulation that breeds across northern Australia, from about Broome in north-western Western Australia, through coastal Northern Territory to the Gulf of Carpentaria and eastern Cape York Peninsula; and (2) an eastern subpopulation that breeds on the eastern and south-eastern coast of the mainland and northern and eastern Tasmania.	Unlikely This species is primarily coastal and wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. There is a record from 2019 approximately 5 km to the west of the project area near the Bohle River, however all other records occur along the coast > 10 km north (ALA).
Grey-tailed Tattler	<i>Tringa brevipes</i> ; <i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The grey-tailed tattler is found along the entire coast, with small numbers located in the Gulf of Carpentaria. It is widespread along the east coast and the Torres Strait. There is a continuous population along the entire east coast of Cape York Peninsula with rare inland occurrences. The Grey-tailed Tattler is often found on sheltered coasts with reefs and rock platforms or with intertidal mudflats. It can also be found at intertidal rocky, coral or stony reefs as well as platforms and islets that are exposed at low tide. It has been found around shores of rock, shingle, gravel or shells and also on intertidal mudflats in embayments, estuaries and coastal lagoons, especially fringed with mangroves (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely No suitable habitat occurs within the project area. Reliable species records occur only along the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	In Queensland, there are sparsely scattered records, generally south of 17° S, but also around Cairns. The wood sandpiper uses well-vegetated, shallow, freshwater wetlands, such as swamps, billabongs, lakes, pools and waterholes. They are typically associated with emergent, aquatic plants or grass, and dominated by taller fringing vegetation and often with fallen timber. They also frequent inundated grasslands, short herbage or wooded floodplains, where floodwaters are temporary or receding, and irrigated crops. This species uses artificial wetlands, including open sewage ponds, reservoirs, large farm dams, and bore drains (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. Numerous species records occur only along the coastline, > 10 km from the project area (ALA).
Wandering Tattler	<i>Tringa incana</i> ; <i>Heteroscelus incanus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The Wandering Tattler is a non-breeding vagrant in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway and is uncommon in Australia. It is generally found on rocky coasts with reefs and platforms, points, spits, piers, offshore islands and shingle beaches or beds. It is occasionally seen on coral reefs or beaches, and tends to avoid mudflats (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Foraging habitat is among rocks or shingle, or in shallow pools at edges of reefs or beaches, mainly along the tideline. Wandering Tattlers have been recorded roosting or perching on top of boulders surrounded by or close to water (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely No suitable habitat occurs within the project area. Species records are sparsely located along the coastline (ALA).
Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The common greenshank is found in a wide variety of inland wetlands and sheltered coastal habitats of varying salinity. It occurs in sheltered coastal habitats, typically with large mudflats and saltmarsh, mangroves or seagrass. Habitats include embayments, harbours, river estuaries, deltas and lagoons and are recorded less often in round tidal pools, rock-flats and rock platforms.	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. Numerous records occur around Townsville, primarily close to the coastline, with records at Ross Park directly to the

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
				In Queensland, this species is widespread in the Gulf country and eastern Gulf of Carpentaria. It has been recorded in most coastal regions, possibly with a gap between north Cape York Peninsula and Cooktown. Inland, there have been a few records south of a line from near Dalby to Mount Guide, and sparsely scattered records elsewhere (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	south of the project area from 2014, records along Ross River to the north, and in Lake Ross (ALA).
Marsh Sandpiper	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The marsh sandpiper is found on coastal and inland wetlands throughout Australia. The species is widespread in coastal Queensland, but few records exist north of Cooktown. This species lives in permanent or ephemeral wetlands of varying salinity, including swamps, lagoons, billabongs, salt pans, saltmarshes, estuaries, pools on inundated floodplains, and intertidal mudflats and also regularly at sewage farms and saltworks (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Wetlands suitable for this species to persist are not present within the project area. Numerous species records occur around Townsville, close to the coastline and at Lake Ross (ALA).
Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	SLC	MW, Ma	The terek sandpiper is a non-breeding migrant to Australia. In Australia, this species has a primarily coastal distribution and is more widespread and common in northern and eastern Australia than southern Australia. There are twelve sites of international significance in Australia, four of which are in Queensland including south-east Gulf of Carpentaria, Shoalwater Bay and Broad Sound, the Great Sandy Strait and Moreton Bay. It mostly forages in the open, on soft wet intertidal mudflats or in sheltered estuaries, embayments, harbours or lagoons. The species has also been recorded on islets, mudbanks, sandbanks and spits, and near mangroves and occasionally in samphire (<i>Halosarcia</i> spp.). Mangroves are preferred for roosting (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely This species is primarily coastal and wetlands within the project area are not tidal. In the Townsville area, reliable species records are restricted to the coast (ALA).
Mammals					
Northern Quoll	<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	LC	E	The northern quoll occupies a diversity of habitats across its range which includes rocky areas, eucalypt forest and woodlands, rainforests, sandy lowlands and beaches, shrubland, grasslands and desert. Northern quolls are also known to occupy non rocky lowland habitats such as beach scrub communities in central Queensland. Northern quoll habitat generally encompasses some form of rocky area for denning purposes with surrounding vegetated habitats used for foraging and dispersal. Eucalypt forest or woodland habitats usually have a high structural diversity containing large diameter trees, termite mounds or hollow logs for denning purposes. In Queensland, the northern quoll is known to occur as far south as Gracemere and Mount Morgan, south of Rockhampton, as far north as Weipa in Queensland and extends as far west into central Queensland to the vicinity of Carnarvon Range National Park (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Potential Although the species has not been confirmed at Mt Stuart, high value potential habitat for this species does exist in the interior rugged hilly landforms, with rocky areas suitable for denning and a diversity of adjacent habitats which can be utilised for foraging and dispersal. If the species is present, it may utilise the habitat within the project area for these purposes or to access water. A few species records occur in Townsville city, however these are spatially and temporally inaccurate from 1991 or with no date (ALA). This is an elusive species and therefore has the potential to occur in the project area.
Semon's leaf-nosed bat, Greater wart-nosed Horseshoe bat	<i>Hipposideros semoni</i>	E	V	Semon's leaf-nosed bat occurs mainly in north-eastern Australia (along eastern Cape York Peninsula to Townsville), with the majority of records around Iron Range, Kulla, Oyala Thumotang and Cape Melville National Parks, and near Cooktown (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016c). It is found in tropical rainforest, monsoon forest, wet sclerophyll forest and open savannah woodland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It is known to roost in houses, abandoned buildings, caves and trees (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016c).	Unlikely Limited roosting is available in the study area, with the species considered unlikely to be found within Townsville. The bat call analysis did not detect the species.
Ghost bat	<i>Macroderma gigas</i>	E	E	The species current range is discontinuous, with geographically disjunct colonies occurring in the Pilbara, Kimberley, Northern Territory (particularly the coastline, including Groote Eylandt), the Gulf of Carpentaria, coastal and near coastal eastern Queensland from Cape York to near Rockhampton, and western Queensland (including Riversleigh and Cammowear districts). They occupy habitats ranging from the arid Pilbara to tropical savanna woodlands and rainforests. During the daytime they roost in caves, rock crevices and old mines. Permanent roost sites include deep natural caves or disused mines with a relatively stable temperature of 23°–28°C and a moderate to high relative humidity of 50–100 percent (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). From September to April, ghost bats aggregate in maternity roost sites to breed. Most of the colony disperses (up to 150km) from maternity roosts during the non-breeding season in the cooler months. During this time, ghost bats use large numbers of caves, rock shelters, overhangs, vertical cracks, and mines as day roosts. Ghost bats forage an average of 1.9km from day roosts.	Potential No suitable roosting habitat is present within the project area and no previous records exist in the area. The closest known Ghost bat colony is located at Hervey's Range > 25 km to the west of the project area, which has similar geology and is connected to the project area. The species may use the area for foraging and dispersal.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Black-footed tree-rat (North Queensland)	<i>Mesembriomys gouldii rattoides</i>	LC	V	The black-footed tree-rat (north Queensland) is a nocturnal medium-sized native mammal and one of the largest rodents in Australia. Its distribution and ecology are poorly known. In north Queensland, this species mostly occurs in eucalypt forests and woodlands, especially where hollows are relatively plentiful. Denning mostly occurs in tree hollows, but occasionally in dense foliage (notably of Pandanus) and in buildings (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The project area contains eucalypt woodland and scattered pandanus trees which are important to this species. However, no species records occur in the wider Townsville area within 20 km of the project area.
Greater glider	<i>Petauroides volans</i>	V	V	The greater glider is restricted to eastern Australia, occurring from the Windsor Tableland in north Queensland through to central Victoria (Wombat State Forest), with an elevational range from sea level to 1200 m above sea level. An isolated inland subpopulation occurs in the Gregory Range west of Townsville, and another in the Einasleigh Uplands. The species is largely restricted to eucalypt forests. It is typically found in highest abundance in taller, montane, moist eucalypt forests with relatively old trees and abundant large hollows (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The project area does not contain many of the habitat values required to support this species. There are minimal large hollows to support breeding habitat, and the mature trees are generally shorter than the preferred habitat type for the greater glider. There may be foraging or breeding habitat in the adjacent ranges for the species. However, no species records occur in the wider Townsville area within 20 km of the project area.
Sharman's rock wallaby	<i>Petrogale sharmani</i>	V	V	The species occurs in a variety of rocky habitats (including rocky outcrops, boulder piles, gorges, cliff lines and rocky slopes) within open forests or grassy woodlands. It shelters during the day in rocky refuges or dense vegetation, emerging at dusk to feed. The range of Sharman's rock-wallaby is limited. It is known from only about 20 colonies scattered within a 2,000 km ² area of the Seaview and Coane Ranges, west of Ingham in north-eastern Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	No Suitable habitat for this species is not found within the project area such as rocky outcrops. The project area also occurs outside the known distribution for the species, with no records in 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Koala	<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	V	V	Koalas inhabit a range of temperate, sub-tropical and tropical forest, woodland and semi-arid communities. Koalas eat a variety of eucalypt leaves and a few other related tree species, including <i>Lophostemon</i> , <i>Melaleuca</i> and <i>Corymbia</i> species. Koalas are found in higher densities where food trees are growing on more fertile soils and along watercourses. In north Queensland, the koala's distribution extends inland from the east coast: from the Wet Tropics bioregion, into the Einasleigh Uplands bioregion in the north of the state (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The northern limit of the distribution of the koala in Queensland has contracted to the south, from approximately Cooktown to inland of Cairns, since the late 1960s. All observations of koala in the Townsville area, both anecdotal and confirmed, have been of koalas in <i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> -dominated woodland habitat, where the woodlands are contiguous with large areas of similar floristic composition, or in riparian areas with <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> as the characteristic species.	Unlikely <i>Eucalyptus</i> and <i>Corymbia</i> species are common within the project area; however koalas are extremely rare in the Townsville area and the only locally confirmed records for the koala occur on Magnetic Island (Dr. C. Hoskin, James Cook University Townsville, pers. Comm, 2018). Records on ALA include one from 1960 at Hervey Range, two at Townsville city with unknown coordinate precisions, and one at Bluewater. Numerous records occur on Magnetic Island.
Spectacled flying-fox	<i>Pteropus conspicillatus</i>	V	E	This species was long assumed to feed primarily on rainforest species but individuals regularly feed on a wide variety of non-rainforest species, including eucalypts (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp., <i>Corymbia</i> spp.) in tall open forests adjoining rainforest communities and in tropical woodland and savanna ecosystems. The spectacled flying-fox occurs in north-eastern Queensland, north of Cardwell with past records from Brisbane and Chillagoe. It is restricted to tropical rainforest areas, most specifically, the species occurs between Ingham and Cooktown, and between the McIlwraith and Iron Ranges of Cape York (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely No suitable rainforest habitat is found within or adjacent the project area and there are no nearby camps identified on the National Flying-fox Register. No species records occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Greater large-eared horseshoe bat	<i>Rhinolophus robertsi</i>	E	V	The greater large-eared horseshoe bat prefers lowland rainforest, along gallery forest-lines creeks within open eucalypt forest, <i>Melaleuca</i> forest with rainforest understorey, open savannah woodland and tall riparian woodland of <i>Melaleuca</i> , forest red gum (<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>) and Moreton Bay ash (<i>E. tessellaris</i>) (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species roosts in caves and underground mines located in rainforest, open eucalypt forest and woodland, and may utilise road culverts, basal hollows of large trees, dense vegetation, rockpiles and areas beneath creekbanks (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The species is found only in northern Queensland, from the Iron Range southwards to Townsville and west to the karst regions of Chillagoe and Mitchell-Palmer. The southern limit of its range has not been clarified, and it may be present south of Townsville at Mt Elliott and Cape Cleveland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely The species was not detected at anabat sites from 2-8 February 2021. However, suitable foraging habitat may be present and insects are also present for feeding. Minimal roosting or breeding habitat due to lack of hollows. No species records occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat	<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus</i>	E	V	The bare-rumped sheath-tailed bat occurs mostly in lowland areas, typically in a range of woodland, forest and open environments, and possibly rainforest (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). . In Queensland, it is known to be associated with coastal lowland rainforests, and more open forests dominated by Eucalyptus or Corymbia species interspersed with coastal lowland rainforest. Overseas, it has been observed roosting in various hollow-bearing tree species and geological formations, such as caves. However, surveys of caves in Queensland and the Northern Territory have failed to locate this subspecies (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d). The small number of roosts recorded in Australia have all been found in deep tree hollows of poplar gum (<i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i>), Darwin woollybutt (<i>E. miniata</i>), Darwin stringybark (<i>E. tetradonta</i>) and weeping paperbark (<i>Melaleuca leucadendra</i> syn. <i>Leucodendron</i>) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d). The habitat adjacent to the roost in the Jerona Fauna Sanctuary at Ayr in north Queensland was in <i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i> woodland, typical of the alluvial plains adjacent to the lower Burdekin and Haughton Rivers, near Townsville. Adjacent to this habitat were woodlands dominated by <i>Eucalyptus tessellaris</i> and <i>Eucalyptus papuana</i>. At Iron Range, roosts were located in <i>Eucalyptus tetradonta</i> with <i>Corymbia clarksoniana</i>. The type locality for the bare-rumped sheath-tailed bat is Babinda Creek near Cardwell, North Queensland. Occasional individuals have been collected from a narrow coastal region between Ayr and Cooktown, with one isolated specimen from north of Coen on Cape York Peninsula. Other observations include a road-killed individual on Magnetic Island off Townsville; a sighting of up to 15 individuals flushed from a roost tree in the Iron Range area; and likely acoustic detection in an area to the west of Townsville (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Known The species was positively recorded at all three anabat survey sites from 2-8 February 2021. The species is likely to utilise the project area for foraging and dispersal. Suitable roosting habitat is marginal and the species may not permanently occupy the project area.
Coastal sheathtail bat	<i>Taphozous australis</i>	NT	-	The coastal sheathtail bat forages within about one kilometre of the ocean, in habitat including sand dune scrub, mangroves, melaleuca swamps, coastal heathlands, open eucalypt forest, and grasslands. The species is distributed in a thin band along the north-east coast of Queensland from Shoalwater Bay to Cape York.	Likely The species was not detected at anabat sites from 2-8 February 2021. Records of roosting in the shallow caves of the southern Mount Stuart Training Area dated 2000 and 2008 occur as close as 300 m east of the southern study area (ENSR AECOM 2008) and about 15 km to the north east of the project area near Townsville city on Ross Creek from 2000 (ALA). The species prefers to be within a few kilometres of the coast, however with recent records close to the project area it is considered likely to occur.
Water mouse	<i>Xeromys myoides</i>	V	V	The water mouse has been recorded in coastal saltmarsh, mangrove and adjacent freshwater wetland habitats in the Northern Territory, Queensland and New Guinea (Department of the Environment and Resource Management, 2010). Until recently In Queensland, the species was known from the Proserpine area south to near the Queensland/ New South Wales border. However, in 2017, a population was identified in Cairns. Habitat for this species includes mangroves and the associated saltmarsh, sedgelands, clay pans, heathlands and freshwater wetlands, and in central Queensland, they have only been captured in the high inter-tidal zone in tall, closed fringing mangrove forest containing only <i>Ceriops tagal</i> and/or Bruguiera species (Ball, 2004) and in saline grassland adjacent to closed forest of <i>Ceriops tagal</i> and/or Bruguiera species and <i>Avicennia marina</i> (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Previous surveys conducted at the mouth of the Ross River and involving a total survey effort of 290 trap nights and active searches, failed to detect the water mouse (BAAM 2004). The 2004 study concluded that water mouse would be an unlikely occurrence in the area due to the extent of anthropogenic disturbance and based on the known extent of distribution at the time. Additionally, the project area does not contain estuarine wetlands, grasslands and forblands (land zone 1), which are recognised as core habitat for this species.
Frogs					
Lace-eyed Tree Frog	<i>Litoria dayi</i>	V	V	The lace-eyed tree frog is a rainforest species endemic to the Wet Tropics Bioregion, associated with rainforests and rainforest margins preferring fast-flowing rocky streams, but also utilising slower watercourses where ample vegetation exists along the margins (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). It may be found on rocks, boulders and vegetation in or adjacent to streams. The species is considered to occur throughout the Wet Tropics Bioregion from Paluma to Cooktown, northern Queensland, at altitude between 0 and 1200m (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2019). It was last recorded from Mt Spec State Forest in 1990 and the Kirrama Range in 1989.	Unlikely The species prefers rainforest habitat and flowing shallow mountain streams. Therefore, limited suitable habitat exists within the project area, and the species is unlikely to occur. A record occurs near the mouth of Ross River on Boundary Street, however this has no date or spatial accuracy information and is considered unreliable (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Reptiles					
Common Death Adder	<i>Acanthophis antarcticus</i>	V	-	The common death adder occurs from central Queensland through New South Wales to the southern parts of South Australia and Western Australia (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019e). The species inhabits a variety of well-drained habitats including rainforests and wet sclerophyll forests, woodland, shrublands, grasslands and coastal heathlands, preferring sites with deep fixed leaf litter.	Unlikely The project area lacks the microhabitat features required by the species such as deep leaf litter, or shrub cover and woody debris in absence of leaf litter. Therefore it is unlikely the species would persist in the area, particularly as no records are found within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Yakka Skink	<i>Egernia rugosa</i>	V	V	Common woodland and open forest vegetation types this species has been recorded in include <i>Acacia harpophylla</i> ; <i>Acacia aneura</i> ; <i>Acacia catenulata</i> ; <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> ; <i>Casuarina cristata</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus populnea</i> ; Ironbark (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.); and <i>Callitris glaucophylla</i> . The yakka skink is commonly found in cavities under and between partly buried rocks, logs or tree stumps, root cavities and abandoned animal burrows. The species often takes refuge in large hollow logs and has been known to excavate deep burrow systems, sometimes under dense ground vegetation (Department of the Environment, 2014). The Yakka Skink is endemic to Queensland where its distribution is patchy. Isolated populations occur from the coast to the hinterland of sub-humid to semi-arid eastern Queensland. This vast area covers portions of the Brigalow Belt (North and South), Mulga Lands, South-east Queensland, Einasleigh Uplands, Wet Tropics and Cape York Peninsula Biogeographical Regions (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Its core habitat is within the Mulga Lands and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions, where it is found in open dry sclerophyll forest or woodland (Department of the Environment, 2014).	Unlikely No suitable habitat is present within the project area, with a lack of coarse woody debris and large logs required by the species. No previous records exist in the region (ALA). Therefore, it is considered unlikely to occur.
Saxicoline Sunskink	<i>Lampropholis mirabilis</i>	NT	-	The Saxicoline sunskink is restricted to Magnetic Island, Queensland, and adjacent parts of the mainland in the Townsville district (Cogger, 2014; Wilson & Swan, 2013). It is found among granitic rocks at the edges of, or in clearings in rain- and monsoon forest, vine thickets and denser woodland habitats (Cogger, 2014).	Unlikely Marginal habitat occurs within the study area in the form of rocky outcrops occur within southern sections of RE 11.3.25 and RE 11.12.9 and consist of visible exposure of bedrock in the form of piles and tors, deeply fissured rock and subterranean cavities. The species has been most recently recorded near Mount Stuart in 2017 approximately 3 km to the east of the project area (ALA), with another two sightings in the same area in 1999 (ENSR Australia Pty Ltd, 2008).
Gulbaru gecko	<i>Phyllurus gulbaru</i>	CE	CE	The Gulbaru gecko has only been found in a specific rocky rainforest habitat type, in two isolated sub-populations located in Patterson's Gorge, at the southern end of the Paluma Range. This habitat is generally dominated by Hoop Pines (<i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i>).	Unlikely No suitable habitat is present to support this species within the project area. Records for the species are > 15 km to the west in Rangewood near the Alice River (ALA).
Marine Reptiles					
Loggerhead Turtle	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	E	E, M, Ma	In Australia, Loggerhead turtles' nest on open, sandy beaches (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Small Loggerhead turtles live at or near the surface of the ocean and move with the ocean currents. Loggerhead turtles choose a wide variety of tidal and sub-tidal habitat as feeding areas and show fidelity to both their foraging and breeding areas (Limpus, 2008). When ready for breeding, mature turtles migrate to their chosen breeding area. Feeding areas include waters with both hard and soft substrates including rocky and coral reefs, muddy bays, sandflats, estuaries and seagrass meadows (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b)	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. No records for the species are found within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Green Turtle	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	V	V, M, Ma	Green Turtles nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Green Turtles spend their first five to ten years drifting on ocean currents. During this pelagic phase, they are often found in association with drift lines and rafts of Sargassum (a floating marine plant that is also carried by currents). Once they reach 30 to 40cm curved carapace length, they settle in shallow benthic foraging habitats such as tropical tidal and sub-tidal coral and rocky reef habitat or inshore seagrass beds.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Spatially accurate records for the species are restricted to the coastline > 15 km from the project area (ALA).
Estuarine Crocodile, Saltwater crocodile	<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	V	M, Ma	Estuarine crocodiles mostly occur in tidal rivers, coastal floodplains and channels, billabongs and swamps up to 150 km inland from the coast (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Preferred nesting habitat includes	Potential Whilst no evidence of species presence was recorded, the species is known to occur in the Ross

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
				elevated, isolated freshwater swamps that do not experience the influence of tidal movements. Floating rafts of vegetation also provide important nesting habitat. In Queensland the saltwater crocodile inhabits reef, coastal and inland waterways from Gladstone on the east coast, throughout the Cape York Peninsula and west to the Queensland - Northern Territory border (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	River and records occur to the north in Ross Creek from 2019 (ALA). Suitable habitat is present in the south of the Project area where the disturbance corridor crosses the Ross River and connects to Riverway Drive as well as in drainage lines throughout the project area.
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery turtle	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	E	E, M, Ma	This species has the widest distribution of any marine turtle. It is found in tropical to sub-polar oceans, from the North Sea and the Gulf of Alaska, to the southern Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. In Australia, the Leatherback Turtle has been recorded feeding in coastal waters offshore of all Australian States. There is no historical evidence of a large nesting population of Leatherback Turtles in Australia (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2008a). Leatherback Turtles in Australian waters are likely to be foraging migrants, from breeding populations in neighbouring countries.	Unlikely The habitat of the Leatherback Turtle comprises pelagic marine foraging areas (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2008a) which are absent from the project area. No records for the species are found within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Hawksbill Turtle	<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	E	V, M, Ma	Hawksbill Turtles are found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters in all the oceans of the world (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). They spend their first five to ten years drifting on ocean currents. During this pelagic (ocean-going) phase, they are often found in association with rafts of Sargassum (a floating marine plant that is also carried by currents). Once Hawksbill turtles reach 30 to 40cm curved carapace length, they settle and forage in tropical tidal and sub-tidal coral and rocky reef habitat. They primarily feed on sponges and algae. They have also been found, though less frequently, within seagrass habitats of coastal waters, as well as the deeper habitats of trawl fisheries.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species are confined to the coast > 15 km from the project area (ALA).
Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley turtle	<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	E	E, M, Ma	Olive Ridley Turtles have a pelagic phase of unknown length. Small juveniles through to adults reside in coastal zones along the northern coast of Australia and historical bycatch data indicates that large immature and adult-sized Olive Ridleys are present all year round over soft bottomed habits of the northern Australian continental shelf waters (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Foraging habitat can range from depths of several metres to over 100m. Apart from one exception, Olive Ridley Turtles have not been recorded in coral reef habitat or shallow inshore seagrass flats (Limpus, 2008).	Unlikely The Olive Ridley Turtle is a pelagic species, and therefore suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species are confined to the coast > 15 km from the project area (ALA).
Flatback Turtle	<i>Natator depressus</i>	V	V, M, Ma	Post-hatchling and juvenile Flatback turtles do not have the wide dispersal phase in the oceanic environment like other sea turtles (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Adults inhabit soft bottom habitat over the continental shelf of northern Australia, extending into Papua New Guinea and Irian Jaya although the extent of their range is not fully known. Nesting habitat includes sandy beaches in the tropics and subtropics with sand temperatures between 25 °C and 33 °C, at nest depth (Limpus 1995a), and the main nesting areas along the Queensland east coast are Peak Island, Wild Duck Island and Avoid Island, with minor rookeries in Mon Repos and Curtis Island. No significant nesting beaches are recognised in the Townsville region, although this species has been recorded nesting in low densities on a number of sandy beaches close to the project area, including Magnetic, Herald and Rattlesnake Islands, the Strand and AIMS beach.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species are confined to the coast > 15 km from the project area (ALA). Whilst one record occurs at the mouth of Ross River from 1970, and the species is known to occur in the shallow waters of Cleveland Bay, it is unlikely that individuals would utilise the river further inland.
Sharks and Rays					
Narrow Sawfish	<i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i>	-	M, Ma	Primarily a benthic species, preferring sand, mud, and seagrass. <i>A. cuspidata</i> is found in estuaries, bays, and river mouths.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species are confined to the ocean and coastline > 15 km from the project area (ALA).
White Shark, Great White Shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	-	V, M, Ma	Can be found in the coastal surface waters of all the major oceans. Within Australian waters, the majority of recorded White Shark movements occur between the coast and the 100 metre depth contour; however both adults and juveniles have been recorded diving to depths of over 1,200 m.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Oceanic whitetip shark	<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i>	-	M, Ma	The species occurs in tropical and warm temperate waters, usually well offshore beyond the continental shelf or around oceanic islands. Mostly occurs in oceanic areas off northern Australia, recorded off South Australia, but usually rare off the southern coast.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark	<i>Lamna nasus</i>	-	M, Ma	Porbeagles inhabit waters both over continental shelves as well as ocean basins. They prefer cold water between 1-18°C, however sightings have been reported in waters up to 23°C. The depth range for the porbeagle shark appears to be between 0-715 m.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Reef Manta Ray	<i>Manta alfredi</i>	-	M, Ma	Manta rays are open ocean creatures and not considered river or reef inhabitants.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Giant Manta Ray	<i>Manta birostris</i>	-	M, Ma	Manta rays are open ocean creatures and not considered river or reef inhabitants.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish	<i>Pristis pristis</i>	-	V, M, Ma	The species is found in marine and freshwater habitats. ranging from coastal, shallow waters in tropical regions, which include estuaries, rivers and lagoons, to deep open-water and coral reefs.	Unlikely Suitable habitat may be present alongside the project area due to the generalist habitat requirements for the species. However, species records do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish	<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	-	V, M, Ma	This species inhabits muddy or sandy bottom habitats in inshore marine areas, intertidal areas and the lower parts of rivers. It can be found in lagoons, estuaries and shallow bays.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). Additionally, the species has not been recorded in Townsville netting programs since the early 1990s following a notable decline in the previous two decades (BTM, 2012).
Whale Shark	<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	-	V, M, Ma	In Australia, the whale shark is known primarily from northern Western Australia, the Northern Territory and Queensland.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA).
TECs					
Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and Nandewar Bioregions		-	E	Characterised by tree species with microphyll sized leaves (2.5 to 7 cm long), in high to medium fertility soils. Frequent presence of swollen-stemmed bottle trees (<i>Brachychiton australis</i> , <i>B. rupestris</i>) as emergents from the vegetation are characteristic of the TEC (Department of the Environment, 2001). Thickets typically have an uneven canopy 4–9m high with mixed evergreen, semi-evergreen and deciduous emergent tree species 9–18m high with prominent vines or scrambling plants found in the canopy (McDonald, 2010). Typically, occurs in areas with climatic conditions containing a distinct 'dry' season. A large variation in canopy density and height attributed to rainfall as well as presence of rock (McDonald, 2010). REs in the Brigalow Belt Bioregion that correspond to this TEC include: 11.2.3, 11.3.11, 11.4.1, 11.5.15, 11.8.3, 11.8.6, 11.8.13, 11.9.4, 11.9.8, and 11.11.18.	Not Present Suitable conditions absent from the site. The field survey did not find any REs analogous with the description of this TEC within the project area.
Plants					
Mt Stuart Mystery Tree	<i>Backhousia tetraptera</i>	CR	-	The species typically grows in deciduous vine thickets in gullies and creeks protected from fire. The species is known only from an isolated population near the summit of Mt. Stuart, Townsville. About 120 mature individuals grow on the creek, in the base of a deep gully directly below the peak of Mt Stuart (NPQ Townsville, 2010).	Unlikely Marginal habitat for the species may occur in the study area in the form of RE 11.3.25 containing a rainforest understorey. However, it is not expected that the structure of canopy and subcanopy would provide conditions for the species to persist. The species is known only from an isolated area at Mt Stuart, with records 5 km to the east of the project

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
					area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Hoop pine orchid, miniature moss-orchid	<i>Bulbophyllum globuliforme</i>	NT	V	This small orchid occurs in notophyll vine forest and some microphyll vine forest with <i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (hoop pine) emergent). It is thought the hoop pine needs to be at least 100 years old before it is suitable as habitat for the hoop pine orchid.	Unlikely Suitable habitat consisting of hoop pines is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). However, many orchid locations are kept hidden due to illegal activity threatening the species. A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
-	<i>Commersonia reticulata</i>	V	-	Little is known about this species, however the <i>Commersonia</i> genus is in the Malvaceae family and is a flowering forb to shrub. The species is considered to prefer hills and ranges with igneous rock substrate in Eucalyptus low open woodland, but may also be found on red or white sand substrates.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is poorly known for the species, however suitable habitat may occur within RE 11.12.9 in the study area. Records for the species occur nearly 20 km from the project area, located to the south of Pinnacles National Park from 1997 and 2018 (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
-	<i>Croton magneticus</i>	V	-	This small tree or shrub grows in deciduous vine thickets (dry rainforest) on soils derived from sandstone, granite or acid agglomerate substrates, often in association with <i>Croton amhemicus</i> and <i>C. pheballoides</i> . The species distribution is restricted to an area between Greenvale to near Collinsville in north eastern Queensland (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019f).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Although granite-derived soils exist in the southern sections of the study area, no vine thicket communities were identified. The species is considered rare to occasional on Mt Stuart, with one record from 1997 to the south of Mt Stuart Road approximately 5 km to the east of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Bluegrass	<i>Dichanthium setosum</i>	LC	V	<i>Dichanthium setosum</i> is associated with heavy basaltic black soils and redbrown loams with clay subsoil (often in gilgai). Associated species include <i>Eucalyptus albens</i> , <i>Eucalyptus melanophloia</i> , <i>Eucalyptus melliodora</i> , <i>Eucalyptus viminalis</i> , <i>Myoporum debile</i> , <i>Aristida ramosa</i> , <i>Themeda triandra</i> , <i>Poa sieberiana</i> , <i>Bothriochloa ambigua</i> , <i>Bothriochloa decipiens</i> , <i>Macrozamia stenomera</i> , <i>Medicago minima</i> , <i>Leptorhynchos squamatus</i> , <i>Lomandra aff. longifolia</i> , <i>Ajuga australis</i> , <i>Calotis hispidula</i> and <i>Austrodanthonia spp.</i> , <i>Dichopogon spp.</i> , <i>Brachyscome spp.</i> , <i>Vittadinia spp.</i> , <i>Wahlenbergia spp.</i> and <i>Psoralea spp.</i> In Queensland this species has been reported from the Leichhardt, Morton, North Kennedy and Port Curtis regions (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area, in particular the heavy basaltic black soils. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Cliff Quandong	<i>Dubouzetia saxatilis</i>	V	-	The species is a small woody shrub found only on ranges south-west of Townsville, on steep rhyolitic cliff faces.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area, in particular the geology type. Records for the species are > 10 km to the west of the project area, near Frederick Peak and South Pinnacle, with the latest record from 2004 (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Mt Stuart Ironbark	<i>Eucalyptus paedoglauca</i>	V	V	<i>Eucalyptus paedoglauca</i> occurs only in the Townsville area of north-east Queensland. The extent of occurrence is about 400 km ² (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2008b). The area of occupancy and total population size are unknown, but there are estimated to be thousands of trees. This species occurs within the Burdekin (Queensland) Natural Resource Management Region. It occurs on ridges or hill slopes on shallow sandy-loam soil. All known populations occur in areas of remnant vegetation.	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area, in particular the geology type, as the project area is primarily alluvial. Areas in the southern project area may provide marginal habitat for the species. Records for the species are > 3 km to the east of the project area surrounding Mount Stuart (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
Scarlet fuchsia	<i>Graptophyllum excelsum</i>	NT	-	The species is a dense shrub to 3 metres tall, preferring semi-evergreen vine thickets, and occasionally grassy woodland in association with <i>Eucalyptus cullenii</i> and <i>Corymbia erythrophloia</i> . The species occurs along the coastal regions from northern to southern Queensland. Populations are recorded at Dimbulah, Chillagoe, Townsville, Charters Towers, Kelsey Creek west of Proserpine, and most commonly at Mount Etna and Chillagoe-Mount Mungana areas (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019a).	Unlikely Marginal habitat is limited for the species to persist in the project area, in the rainforest understorey of RE 11.3.25. Records exist for the species approximately 10 km to the north and south of the project area from 2009 and 2015 (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Shrubby bush pear	<i>Marsdenia brevifolia</i>	V	V	North of Rockhampton, this species grows on serpentine rock outcrops or crumbly black soils derived from serpentine in eucalypt woodland, often with <i>Eucalyptus fibrosa</i> and <i>Corymbia xanthope</i> . At Hidden Valley near Paluma, plants grow in woodland on granite soils and on Magnetic Island the species occurs in open forest on dark acid agglomerate soils. <i>Marsdenia brevifolia</i> occurs in north and central Queensland where it is known from near Townsville, Springsure and north of Rockhampton (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area, in particular the soil type. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Ant Plant	<i>Myrmecodia beccarii</i>	V	V	This species occurs in open woodland dominated by <i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i> or mangroves. <i>Myrmecodia beccarii</i> occurs in coastal woodland and mangrove between Cooktown and Ingham in Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is marginally present in the project area, such as melaleuca species. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA), and the species has not been recorded south of Toomulla. A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
-	<i>Omphalea celata</i>	V	V	<i>Omphalea celata</i> occurs in fragmented semi evergreen vine thicket or araucarian microphyll vine forest. Recorded along watercourses in steep sided gorges and gullies on weathered metamorphic or granitic soils (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019b). Associated species include <i>Eucalyptus raveretiana</i> , <i>E. tereticornis</i> , <i>Lysiphyllum hookeri</i> and <i>Ficus opposita</i> .	Unlikely Marginal habitat for the species occurs in the project area, such as <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> woodland and RE 11.3.25 with a rainforest understorey. However, records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
-	<i>Paspalidium udum</i>	V	-	A grass species that becomes dominant in water-filled sink-holes in rugged basalt, sometimes co-dominant with Phragmites and associated with <i>Cyperus alopecuroides</i> and <i>Diplachne parviflora</i> , found in shallow water. In the Townsville Town Common, the species is described as occurring in seasonal wetland with <i>Urochloa mutica</i> and <i>Eleocharis dulcis</i> . The species is restricted to two populations near Townsville (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019c).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area, in particular the soil type. Nearby records for the species occur to the east approximately 2 km into the Mount Stuart area from 2005, and at James Cook University from 2006 (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
Lesser swamp-orchid	<i>Phaius australis</i>	E	E	A large ground orchid growing in areas where soils are almost always damp, but not flooded for lengthy periods. Sands are generally the underlying soil type, found in coastal habitats between swamps and forests or in suitable areas inland. Habitat includes swampy sclerophyll forest dominated by melaleucas, swampy forest that often have sclerophyll emergent, or fringing open forest and melaleuca swamp forest associated with rainforest species. May also occur in wallum, sedgeland, rainforest and closed forest. They grow in deep shade but can also occur in full sun, preferring higher altitudes in northern Queensland (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019d).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is marginally present in the project area, in particular the soil type, however the project area is considered too dry for the species. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.
-	<i>Sannantha papillosa</i>	E	-	A shrub to 1.5 metres preferring shrubland on outcrops of granite-like rocks, on skeletal soils, and associated with shrubs such as <i>Leptospermum brachyandrum</i> , <i>Leptospermum petersonii</i> subsp. <i>Lanceolatum</i> , <i>Corymbia trachyphloia</i> and <i>Melaleuca pearsonii</i> . The species occurs in three locations; on Frederick Peak and in Bowling Green Bay National Park south of Townsville, and from Sydney Heads, Homevale National Park, west of Mackay (Queensland Department of Environment and Science, 2019g).	Unlikely Marginal habitat may occur in the project area, due to the presence of granite-derived soils, however the vegetation assemblage does not reflect the species' known suitable habitat. Species records occur to the east about 2 km from the project area, with poor spatial and temporal accuracy from 1990, and to the west near Frederick Peak from 1998 (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status NC Act	Status EPBC Act	Preferred Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence in the study area
-	<i>Tephrosia levillei</i>	V	V	Has been recorded growing on alluvial plains in <i>Eucalyptus cullenii</i> woodland with <i>C. erythrophloia</i>, <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> and <i>Grevillea glauca</i>, and in tall open forest of Eucalyptus and Corymbia species over dense <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> on red sand. <i>Tephrosia levillei</i> is currently known from the area between Chillagoe and Forty Mile Scrub (five collections) with one collection further south, near Ravenswood (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b).	Unlikely Suitable habitat is not present for the species to persist in the project area. Records for the species do not occur within 20 km of the project area (ALA). A thorough survey of the study area did not identify the species.

Appendix D

Significant Impact Assessment

Appendix D Significant Impact Assessment

1. Initial risk assessment

As detailed in Section 7.0, MNES values within the Project Area may be directly or indirectly impacted by the development of the Project. However, the overall risk to MNES values associated with these potential Project impacts will differ, based on a combination of factors including the community or species' ecological characteristics and the likely consequence of such impacts. As such, an initial risk assessment was undertaken in accordance with the developed risk framework (Table 19) and the approach detailed in Section 3.4, to identify MNES that are at low risk to potential Project impacts and MNES that are at potential risk and require further assessment.

Findings of the risk assessment determined that two MNES require further assessment against the significant impact assessment criteria:

- Black-throated finch (*Poephila cincta cincta*); and
- Northern quoll (*Dasyurus hallucatus*)

Significant impact assessments are discussed in Section 2.

Table 19 Risk assessment for potential impacts to MNES

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
Endangered Species					
Black-throated finch (southern)	The black-throated finch (southern) historically occurred from far south-eastern Queensland (QLD), near the Queensland-New South Wales border, through eastern QLD north to the divide between the Burdekin and Lynd Rivers. The subspecies is now extinct at most sites south of Burdekin River, and is confined to a very few remaining 'pockets' of suitable habitat. This species occurs mainly in grassy, open woodlands and forests, typically dominated by <i>Eucalyptus</i>, <i>Corymbia</i> and <i>Melaleuca</i>, and occasionally in tussock grasslands or other habitats (i.e. freshwater wetlands), often along or near watercourses, or in the vicinity of water. Habitat critical to the survival of the species has been identified as water sources, grass seeds, and trees providing suitable nesting habitat; all of which does occur within the study area. As per the <i>Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern)</i> (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009), 'important areas' have been mapped for this species using confirmed recent records. Much of the Townsville area including the study area is an 'important area' for the species. Potential impacts to an important area that are likely to result in a significant impact include (but are not limited to) clearing of grassland and/or grassy woodland, earthworks or excavation and the introduction of exotic plants, particularly exotic grasses.	This species is considered a potential occurrence within the study area due to the presence of suitable habitat and the location being within an 'important area' as defined in <i>Significant impact guidelines for the endangered black-throated finch (southern)</i> (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009). Habitat is mapped on Figure 6. A total of 148.89 ha of potentially suitable habitat occurs, which is considered breeding, foraging and dispersal habitat. All potential habitat is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species. Vegetation clearing required for the construction of the project will result in direct impacts to 15.46 ha of potential habitat. The referral guideline for this species states that the loss of habitat critical to the survival of the species is likely to result in a significant impact. Given it does not nominate impact area thresholds that may result in a significant impact, further investigation is required.	3	Possible	Potential risk – further investigation needed via significant impact assessment

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
Northern quoll	This species has a discontinuous distribution across northern Australia. In Queensland, populations have persisted despite the presence of cane toads in upland rocky areas and several coastal sites. Although northern quolls can be found in a variety of habitat across their range, habitat critical to the survival of the species is considered offshore islands, rocky habitats and structurally diverse woodland or forest areas containing large diameter trees, termite mounds or hollow logs. Populations important for the long-term survival of the species (important populations) include high density quoll populations, which occur in refuge-rich habitat critical to the survival of the species, including where cane toads are present. This species is thought to occur within the Mount Stuart area which is within 1 km of the Project area. Habitat present at Mount Stuart is therefore habitat critical to the survival of the species. Foraging habitat within the study area is also critical habitat given its proximity to Mount Stuart. As specified by the EPBC Act Referral guideline for the northern quoll, actions which are likely to have a significant impact on the northern quoll are those that: result in the loss of critical habitat, decrease the size of an important population and therefore interfere with the recovery of the species, introduce inappropriate fire regimes or grazing activities, fragment an important population or result in invasive species or increases of them that are harmful to the northern quoll becoming established in its habitat, namely cane toads, feral cats, red foxes or exotic grasses which increase fire risk (Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, 2011).	This species is considered potentially occurring within the study area due to the presence of suitable habitat (Figure 7). The study area also occurs within the 'known/likely to occur' area of the species' distribution as identified in the referral guideline document. Any individuals within the Project area are considered an important population. A total of 148.9 ha of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the study area, including 2.73 ha of denning and foraging habitat and 146.17 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat. All potential habitat is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species. Direct impacts will occur to a small 0.16 ha of denning habitat, and 15.30 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat, resulting in a total of 15.46 ha that may be directly impacted via vegetation clearing. The referral guideline for this species states that the loss of habitat critical to the survival of a northern quoll population is likely to result in a significant impact. Given it does not nominate impact area thresholds that may result in a significant impact, further investigation is required.	2	Unlikely to highly unlikely	Potential risk – further investigation required via significant impact assessment

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
Vulnerable Species					
Bare-rumped sheath-tail bat	The bare-rumped sheath-tail bat occurs in two distinct populations, one in coastal Queensland (QLD) from around Townsville to near Coen, and another in the top end of the Northern Territory. This species is thought to occur in naturally low densities across the landscape (Murphy, 2002), however, the area occupied by a colony for foraging purposes has never been documented. Their 'highly probable' presence at multiple locations across the landscape indicates that a high proportion of the area is being utilised for foraging purposes (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). The SPRAT does not identify important populations of the bare-rumped sheath-tail bat. Using the generic definition in the Significant Impact Guideline 1.1, the study area does not contain an important population as it is not near the limit of the species range, it is not known to be important for maintaining genetic diversity and it is not known to be a key source population. The bare-rumped sheath-tail bat occurs mostly in lowland areas, typically in a range of woodland, forest and open environments. In Australia, all confirmed roosting records are from deep tree hollows in <i>Eucalyptus platyphylla</i>, <i>Eucalyptus miniata</i>, <i>Eucalyptus tetradonta</i> and <i>Melaleuca leucadendra</i> (Churchill, 2008). Hollows in these tree species have also been used as maternity roosts. The conservation advice for this species states that no roosts are currently protected from known threatening processes and habitat critical to the survival of the species has not been identified	This species was confirmed to occur within the study area following positive identification from bat call data collected during the field survey, and presence suitable habitat (Figure 8). However, no populations are currently known to be under threat and any individuals within the study area are not considered to comprise an important population due to the species' reported low densities across the landscape. A total of 184.98 ha of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the study area, including 148.89 ha of breeding and roosting habitat and 36.09 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat. All potential habitat is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species. Vegetation clearing required for the Project will result in direct impacts to breeding and roosting habitat (15.46 ha). Most hollow-bearing trees that occur within the project area will be cleared for construction; however hollow-bearing trees were recorded across the study area indicating that resources required for breeding will be retained. Furthermore, given the likely low density of individuals, only a small percentage of available hollows in the suitable habitat within the study area are likely utilised at one time. Based on the species' broad habitat requirements, a large amount of suitable habitat is likely to occur within the wider area, including along the Ross River. Therefore, the reduction in available habitat and hollow-bearing trees as a result of the Project is not considered to affect	2	Unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	(Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d) and as such the generic definition has been used. Based on this definition, REs 11.3.12, 11.3.25b, 11.3.30, 11.3.35 and 11.12.9 within the study area may be considered critical to the survival of the species given the suitability for foraging, breeding, roosting and dispersal. The main threats to the species that have been identified are loss of habitat (primarily tropical eucalypt woodland) and reduction in tree hollow availability.	the species' persistence in the area. This species is highly mobile, nocturnal and not considered sensitive to potential indirect impacts as a result of the Project. Nonetheless, species-specific mitigation measures listed in Section 6.3.3 will be implemented to ensure the impacts are managed.			
Red goshawk	The red goshawk is very sparsely dispersed across approximately 15% of coastal and sub-coastal Australia, from western Kimberley Division to north-eastern New South Wales. It inhabits coastal and sub-coastal tall open forests and woodlands, tropical savannas traversed by wooded or forested rivers, and the edges of rainforests. In northern Queensland, red goshawks are mainly associated with extensive, uncleared, mosaics of native vegetation, especially riparian vegetation, open forest and woodland that contain a mix of eucalypt, ironbark and bloodwood species. Nesting habitat usually comprises a tall stand of trees (average 31 m) within 1 km of permanent water, often adjacent to rivers or clearings. <i>The National recovery plan for the red goshawk</i> states habitat critical for red goshawk survival needs to contain all known sites for nesting, food resources, water, shelter, essential travel routes, dispersal, buffer areas, and sites needed for the future recovery (Department of Environment and Resource Management, 2012). Important populations are not defined; there is limited population information and available data is considered unreliable. The main	This species is considered a potential occurrence within the study area due to the presence of suitable habitat (Figure 8). Two ALA records are noted; one within 3 km to the west of the project area on Bohle River (1998) and another greater than 10 km to the west from 2000. Any individuals within the study area are considered an important population. Within the study area a total of 184.98 ha of suitable habitat occurs including 148.89 ha foraging and dispersal habitat and 36.09 ha nesting habitat. Potential nesting habitat is considered to occur due to the presence of raptor nests, however habitat is marginal as the tallest trees were approximately 25 m, which is well below the average of 31 m. No breeding pairs have been identified within the study area, and none are known from the Townsville region. Potential habitat within the study area is not considered habitat critical to the species as it does not contain all necessary features (such as travel routes and known nesting sites) and is unlikely to be unique in the landscape. A total of 15.46 ha of potential nesting habitat and no	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	identified threats to the species include habitat loss, fragmentation, disturbance of nest sites, threats to prey and information/education gaps (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015).	foraging and dispersal will be directly impacted via vegetation clearing. However, given the likely large areas of suitable habitat within the wider region, these impacts are expected to be low and inconsequential to the success of the species. As this species is highly mobile and construction works will be completed in phases, areas of disturbance can be temporarily avoided. Any trees containing raptor nests will be retained. Habitat fragmentation and threats to prey (birds) are unlikely to be increased beyond current levels with the implementation of mitigation measures detailed in Section 6.0.			
Squatter pigeon (southern)	The squatter pigeon (southern) is a ground-dwelling bird that inhabits the grassy understorey of open woodland, as well as sown grasslands with scattered remnant trees, disturbed areas, scrubland, and <i>Acacia</i> regrowth. Its current distribution extends from the Burdekin-Lynd Divide in central Queensland, south to West Wyalong in northern NSW. Important populations of squatter pigeon (southern) have been defined as per those listed in the SPRAT (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b): • Populations occurring in the Condamine River catchment and Darling Downs of southern Queensland • The populations known to occur in the Warwick-Inglewood-Texas region of southern Queensland, and • Any populations potentially occurring in northern New South Wales. As such, any individuals within the Survey Area are not considered an important population. This	This species is considered a potential occurrence within the study area due to the presence of suitable habitat (Figure 9) and ALA records within 5 km. Any individuals that occur within the study area (and project area) are not considered to constitute an important population. A total of 15.46 ha of suitable habitat will be directly impacted via vegetation clearing. However, as habitat does not occur on Land Zone 5 or 7 it is suitable for foraging and dispersal only and is not considered habitat critical for the survival of the species. Given the vast areas of suitable habitat within the study area (184.99 ha) and wider local area, this reduction in habitat is minor and unlikely to affect the persistence of the species. Any increased pest presence, increased weeds in the ground layer and temporarily increased noise and activity during construction may also indirectly affect this species. Increased traffic within the Project area will be temporary	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	species is also widely distributed, with the extent of occurrence estimated to be 440,000 km² and the area of occupancy to be 10,000 km². In Queensland, foraging and breeding habitat is known to be associated with the soil landscapes of Land Zone 5 and 7 (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Breeding habitat is within 1 km of suitable waterbodies, whereas foraging can occur up to 3 km from such waterbodies. There are no species-specific guidelines for determining habitat critical to the survival of the squatter pigeon (southern); however based on the generic definition habitat within the Survey Area is not considered critical. The main identified threats to the species include ongoing clearance of habitat for farming or development purposes; grazing of habitat by livestock and feral herbivores; and predation, especially by feral cats (<i>Felis catus</i>) and foxes (<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>).	(primarily during construction), pest levels are unlikely to be exacerbated beyond current levels and approximately 30% of the project area will be rehabilitated with native grass species, with weed controls also in place. Potential indirect impacts will be low and managed via the mitigation measures detailed in Section 6.0.			
White-throated needletail	The white-throated needletail breeds in the northern hemisphere and migrates in the austral summer months to Australia. While in Australia, this species is widespread and predominately aerial. There is no current accurate population estimate, however the global population is estimated at greater than 10,000 birds (Higgins, 1999). Important populations are not defined, however important habitat includes large tracts of native vegetation, particularly forest. The species usually roosts in tall trees on cliffs or steep slopes that have vantage points, amongst dense foliage in the canopy or in hollows. Identified threats to this species whilst in Australia include habitat loss and fragmentation, mortality due	This species may potentially occur in the airspace above the study area, however is unlikely to depend on the vegetation to forage or roost (Figure 9). A number of recent ALA records also occur surrounding the study area (2015-2018). A total of 184.99 ha of potential suitable habitat occurs within the study area, however this is not considered to be important habitat as it is not suitable for roosting. As no important habitat occurs, any individuals within the study area are not considered an important population. Direct impacts will be limited to 15.46 ha of foraging only habitat via vegetation clearing. Given this species is predominately	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	to collision with wind turbines and overhead wires, poisoning and pesticides.	aerial, is widespread within Australia and has broad habitat requirements, impacts are unlikely to affect the persistence of the species. Further the linear nature of the disturbance will not result in habitat fragmentation in the context of this species. All other key threats to this species are unlikely to be increased beyond current levels with the implementation of mitigation measures detailed in Section 6.0.			
Ghost bat	The ghost bat occurs across northern Australia where they occupy habitats ranging from the arid Pilbara to tropical savanna woodlands and rainforests. From September to April, ghost bats aggregate in maternity roost sites to breed. Maternity roost sites used permanently are generally deep natural caves or disused mines. Most of the colony disperses (up to 150 km) from maternity roosts during the non-breeding season in the cooler months. During this time, they use large numbers of caves, rock shelters, overhangs, vertical cracks, and mines as day roosts. Radio tracking by Tidemann <i>et al.</i> , (1985) revealed ghost bats forage an average of 1.9 km from day roosts, over an area of 61 ha, generally returning to the same areas each night. Habitat critical to the survival of the species is not defined for ghost bat but based on the generic definition is considered to include breeding habitat. Key threats to the species include habitat loss (destruction of, or disturbance to, roost sites and nearby areas) due to mining and poisoning by cane toads.	This species is considered a potential occurrence within the study area, as 184.99 ha of suitable foraging habitat is available and a known colony is present in the region (>25km away at Hervey's Range) which is functionally connected with the study area (Figure 9). Roosting habitat may be available in the rugged areas of Mount Stuart, however no suitable roosting habitat is present within the project area. A total of 15.46 ha of potential foraging habitat will be disturbed as a result of vegetation clearing. As no roosting or breeding habitat is present, it is not considered to be habitat critical to the survival of the species. The SPRAT does not identify 'important populations' of the ghost bat (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). However, using the generic definition, any population that may be present in the study area does not meet the criteria to be considered important due to the position within the species range, the lack of breeding habitat and functional connectivity with known populations. Although 15.46 ha of potential foraging habitat will be impacted, the shape and scale of this	2	Unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
		impact is inconsequential in the context of habitat availability in the area and it will not result in a barrier to movement for this mobile species. Cane toads are already present and the works are not expected to result in the proliferation of this species. Pest management measures will be implemented to ensure this impact is managed.			
Migratory Species					
Fork-tailed swift	The fork-tailed swift is almost exclusively aerial, recorded generally east of the Great Dividing Range from Cooktown to the New South Wales border, but extends further west in southern Queensland (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). This species mostly occurs over dry or open habitats, including riparian woodland and tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland or saltmarsh. The fork-tailed swift does not breed in Australia. The upper (1%) and lower (0.1%) thresholds for ecologically significant proportions of the population of this species are estimated at 1,000 and 100 respectively. As per the species SPRAT profile, there are no significant threats to the species in Australia, however they are known to collide with wind turbines.	This species may potentially occur in the airspace above the study area due to the presence of suitable habitat and known records in the area (Figure 9). A total of 184.99 ha of potential suitable habitat occurs within the study area. The species is exclusively aerial and will not depend on habitat within the study area to breed or roost but may forage or disperse in the airspace above. The shape and scale of the project area is not sufficient to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population and the Project will not result in habitat fragmentation or barriers to movement for this highly mobile species. The Project does not present other potential threats to the species.	1	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
Black-faced monarch	The black-faced monarch breeds in eastern coastal Australia during summer and migrates to spend the non-breeding winter period in Papua New Guinea or northern Australia. This species mainly inhabits rainforests and riparian vegetation. In wet sclerophyll forest, the species mostly frequents sheltered gullies and slopes with a dense understorey of ferns and / or shrubs. The <i>Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act</i> , defines important habitat for the species as "wet forest specialist, found mainly in rainforest and wet sclerophyll forest, especially in sheltered gullies and slopes with a dense understorey of ferns and/or shrubs" (Department of the Environment, 2015b). An ecologically significant proportion of the population is 460 individuals (0.1% threshold). The lower area threshold for impacts on important habitat is 260 ha. Known threats to this species include black rats and invasive vines (e.g. rubber vine) in riparian habitats.	This species is considered a potential occurrence due to records in areas adjacent to the southern extent of the project area, and small areas of marginal habitat in dense, sheltered riparian vegetation associated with the Ross River in the same area as well as some drainage lines (Figure 12). A total of 2.46 ha of this habitat will be directly impacted by clearing activities. This habitat does not constitute important habitat and is not sufficient to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population. Immature rubber vine was present in low density within the study area, and black rat is likely to occur given the availability of records in the area and the species broad habitat tolerances. Pest and weed management measures will be implemented to manage risks of proliferation of these species.	1	Unlikely	Low risk
Oriental cuckoo	The oriental cuckoo is a non-breeding migrant that occurs in coastal regions across northern and eastern Australia from September to May. While in Australia, the species inhabits a range of vegetated habitats such as monsoon rainforest, wet sclerophyll forest, open woodlands and appears quite often along edges of forests, or ecotones between forest types (Department of the Environment, 2015a). The <i>Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act</i> , defines important habitat for the species as "monsoonal rainforest, vine thickets, wet sclerophyll forest or open <i>Casuarina</i> , <i>Acacia</i> or <i>Eucalyptus</i> woodlands	This species potentially occurs within the study area based on the presence of 148.89 ha of suitable habitat and recent records scattered around the study area (Figure 6). A total of 15.46 ha of potential foraging and dispersal habitat occurs within the project area and will be impacted by vegetation clearing. The available habitat does meet the definition for important habitat, however this is well below the clearing threshold for significant impact and as such the Project's direct impact is considered to be minor. The scale of direct impacts is also insufficient to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population.	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	(Department of the Environment, 2015b).Frequently at edges or ecotones between habitat types". Based on estimates of population sizes within Europe, the global population may be greater than 20 million. An ecologically significant proportion of the population is 1000 individuals (0.1% threshold). The lower area threshold for impacts on important habitat is 25,000 ha. There is no information regarding known threats to this species while in Australia.	This species is highly mobile and unlikely to be sensitive to potential indirect impacts associated with the Project, nonetheless these will be managed as detailed in Section 6.0.			
Satin flycatcher	The satin flycatcher occurs from Cape York to eastern South Australia, and migrates north-south during summer. Within Queensland, this species has a scattered but widespread distribution occurring mostly in coastal regions but also on the Great Dividing Range types (Department of the Environment, 2015a). The <i>Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act</i>, defines important habitat for the species as "Eucalypt forest and woodlands, at high elevations when breeding (Department of the Environment, 2015b). They are particularly common in tall wet sclerophyll forest, often in gullies or along water courses. In woodlands they prefer open, grassy woodland types. During migration, habitat preferences expand, with the species recorded in most wooded habitats except rainforests. Wintering birds in northern Qld will use rainforest - gallery forests interfaces, and birds have been recorded wintering in mangroves and paperbark swamps". An ecologically significant proportion of the population is 440 individuals (0.1% threshold). The lower area threshold for impacts on important	This species potentially occurs within the study area based on the presence of 148.89 ha of suitable habitat in open grassy woodlands, and scattered recent records in the area (Figure 6). A total of 15.46 ha of this potential habitat may be directly impacted by vegetation clearance as a result of the Project. This habitat is suitable for foraging, breeding and dispersal, and is considered important habitat for the species although. The disturbance area is well below than the lower area threshold for impacts to important habitat and is not sufficient to support 440 (the lower threshold for ecologically significant proportion of the population) individuals. This species is highly mobile and unlikely to be sensitive to potential indirect impacts associated with the Project such as temporary increases to noise and dust, given the wide availability of similar habitat in the adjacent landscape. Immature rubber vine was present in low density within the study area, and black rat is likely to occur given the availability of records in the area and the species broad habitat tolerances. Pest	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	habitat is 170 ha. Known threats to this species include the clearing and logging of forests in south-eastern Australia, as well as black rats and invasive vines (e.g. rubber vine) in riparian habitats.	and weed management measures will be implemented to manage risks of proliferation of these species.			
Rufous fantail	The rufous fantail occurs in coastal and near coastal districts of northern and eastern Australia. One of the two subspecies (<i>Rhipidura rufifrons intermedia</i>) has breeding populations occurring on and east of the Great Divide, from about the NSW-Queensland border, north to the Cairns-Atherton region, Queensland. This species mainly inhabits wet sclerophyll forests, often in gullies dominated by eucalypts usually with a dense shrubby understorey including ferns. The <i>Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act</i> , defines important habitat for the species as "Moist, dense habitats, including mangroves, rainforest, riparian forests and thickets, and wet eucalypt forests with a dense understorey (Department of the Environment, 2015b). When on passage a wider range of habitats are used including dry eucalypt forests and woodlands and Brigalow shrublands". Movement patterns are not fully understood, but some populations of the species in east Australia are migratory. An ecologically significant proportion of the population is 4800 individuals (0.1% threshold). Depending on the subspecies, the lower area threshold for impacts on important habitat ranges from 1100 to 2200 ha. Known threats to this species include habitat fragmentation and loss of moist forest breeding habitat, the black rat, and invasive vines (e.g. rubber vine) in riparian habitat. However, in Australia this species is considered	This species is considered a potential occurrence due to recent records in the area and 15.75 ha of marginal habitat in dense, sheltered riparian vegetation associated with the Ross River in the south of the study area and some drainage lines throughout (Figure 12). A total of 2.46 ha of potential habitat may be disturbed as a result of vegetation clearance, all of which is considered important habitat for the species. This is well below the lower area threshold for significant impact of 1,100 to 2,200 ha. An ecologically significant proportion of the population is not expected to occur within the study area given their wide distribution and the disturbance area not being much too small to support 4,800 individuals. Immature rubber vine was present in low density within the study area, and black rat is likely to occur given the availability of records in the area and the species broad habitat tolerances. Pest and weed management measures will be implemented to manage risks of proliferation of these species. The species is not considered to be vulnerable to other indirect impacts associated with the Project. The species is considered common and secure in Australia and as such impacts are considered negligible.	1	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	common and secure as there has been no evidence of population decline.				
Little curlew	The little curlew is most often found feeding in short, dry grassland and sedgeland, including dry floodplains and blacksoil plains, which have scattered, shallow freshwater pools or areas seasonally inundated. Open woodlands with a grassy or burnt understorey, dry saltmarshes, coastal swamps, mudflats or sandflats of estuaries or beaches on sheltered coasts, mown lawns, gardens, recreational areas, ovals, racecourses and verges of roads and airstrips are also used (Higgins & Davies, 1996). The species generally spend the non-breeding season in northern Australia from Port Hedland in Western Australia to the Queensland Coast (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). In Queensland, the little curlew is generally widespread in coastal regions with some inland records (Higgins & Davies, 1996). The estimated population of the east Asian – Australian 180,000 individuals and hence an ecologically significant proportion of the population equates to 180 birds (0.1% threshold). Known threats to this species include habitat loss (particularly of mudflats) as well as pollutions such as organochlorines, heavy metals and agricultural pesticides being discharged into the sea. In Australia, the species' habitat is also degraded by through colonisation of invasive plants such as <i>Mimosa pigra</i>, <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> and <i>Brachiaria mutica</i>. Damage from feral pig, buffalo	Although the species shows preference for coastal habitat and inland wetlands, open woodland habitat with a grassy understorey in the project area may provide marginal foraging and roosting habitat (Figure 6). This is not considered to be important habitat to the species and given the low productivity of the project area for foraging, it is considered unlikely that it has the carrying capacity to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population. Regardless, a total of 15.46 ha of potential suitable habitat occurs will be impacted by the project. The species is highly mobile and similar habitat is widely available in the region, therefore temporary increases to noise, activity and dust may be easily avoided by this species. Contamination of sediment in the river channel or to nearby wetlands from chemical spills may present an indirect impact to foraging resources, however this will be controlled through management measures. Project activities are unlikely to result in the colonisation of invasive species which are harmful to the species' habitat and these species have not been recorded in the study area. Several feral species may be present such as wild dog and feral pig, however no mechanisms which may cause the proliferation of these species has been identified based on Project activities. Weed and pest management	2	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	may also degrade habitat and wild dog and fox may present a threat to the species whilst feeding and roosting.	measures will be implemented to manage these risks.			
Osprey	Ospreys occur in littoral and coastal habitats and terrestrial wetlands of tropical and temperate Australia. They are mostly found in coastal areas but occasionally travel inland along major rivers, particularly in northern Australia. They require extensive areas of open fresh, brackish or saline water for foraging (DotEE, 2019). The breeding range of the osprey extends around the northern coast of Australia (including many offshore islands) from Albany in Western Australia to Lake Macquarie in New South Wales; with a second isolated breeding population on the coast of South Australia (DotEE, 2019). The <i>Referral guideline for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act</i>, defines important habitat for the species as "Bays, estuaries, along tidal stretches of large coastal rivers, mangrove swamps, coral and rock reefs, terrestrial wetlands and coastal lands of tropical and temperate Australia and off shore islands (Department of the Environment, 2015b). They feed primarily in the sea or nearby estuarine waters and nest in trees (often dead or with dead tops), rocky coastlines and on artificial structures such as telecommunication towers. Ospreys are generally found on or near the coast but also range inland along large rivers, mainly in northern Australia". Global population estimates for this species are less than 400,000 individuals. An ecologically significant proportion of the population is 24 individuals (0.1% threshold). The lower area threshold for impacts on important habitat is 84 km of coastline. Any species	The species is likely to occasionally use the Ross River adjacent to the site to forage or may occur over the study area when travelling to and from foraging sites (Figure 11). However, the species shows preference for coastal habitat and the study area does not meet the definition of important habitat for the species. The lower area threshold of 84 km of coastline for potential significant impact is not relevant to the study area and it cannot support an ecologically significant proportion of the population. Direct impacts via vegetation clearing are unlikely to impact this species, with 0.42 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat, and 2.11 ha of flyover habitat present within the project area. Indirect impacts to fish populations in the Ross River through creation of temporary barriers to movement or reduced water quality are unlikely to be significant to the species are will be controlled through design, management and mitigation measures.	1	Highly unlikely	Low risk

MNES	Habitat, Threats and Regional Context	Nature and Extent of Potential Impacts	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating
	that may greatly reduce fish abundance is considered a threat to the osprey.				
Estuarine crocodile	Estuarine crocodiles mostly occur in tidal rivers, coastal floodplains and channels, billabongs and swamps up to 150 km inland from the coast (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Preferred nesting habitat includes elevated, isolated freshwater swamps that do not experience the influence of tidal movements. Floating rafts of vegetation also provide important nesting habitat. The total Australian population is currently estimated to be approximately 100,000, although some authors estimate the population is even higher; between 100,000 and 200,000 (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Therefore, even a conservative threshold for an ecologically significant proportion of the population at 0.1% would be equivalent to between 100 and 200 individuals. Threats to the species include mortality due to fishing nets and the effects of habitat destruction.	Estuarine crocodiles are known to inhabit the Ross River in low abundances, with potential suitable habitat occurring within 33.76 ha of the study area (Figure 10). Potential habitat for estuarine crocodile which may be directly impacted is limited to 0.27 ha where the project area intersects the channel and banks of the Ross River. There are no species-specific guidelines for determining important habitat for the saltwater crocodile. Therefore, the generic <i>Significant Impact Guidelines Policy Statement 1.1</i> definition of important habitat has been applied. On this basis no important habitat has been identified within the study area as it is not near the limit of the species range, it is not of critical importance to the species, it is not in an area where the species is declining and it is unlikely to support an ecologically significant proportion of the species. The suitable habitat within the study area is not of sufficient size or value to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population. The project may have a direct impact on 0.27 ha of potential habitat for this species. No indirect impacts have been identified which may impact this species.	1	Unlikely	Low risk

2. Significant Impact Assessments

2.1 Endangered Species

2.1.1 Black-throated finch (southern) (*Poephila cincta cincta*)

The black-throated finch (southern) is listed Endangered under the EPBC Act.

2.1.1.1 Distribution and Habitat

The black-throated finch (southern) historically occurred from far south-eastern Queensland, near the Queensland-New South Wales border, through eastern Queensland north to the divide between the Burdekin and Lynd Rivers. The subspecies is now extinct at most sites south of Burdekin River, and is confined to a very few remaining 'pockets' of suitable habitat.

Since 1998, birds likely to be of the southern subspecies have been recorded at the following sites (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b):

- Townsville and its surrounds (Giru, Serpentine Lagoon, Toonpan, and near Ross River Dam)
- Ingham, and sites nearby (near Mutarnee [at Ollera Creek], and near Mount Fox)
- scattered sites in central-eastern Queensland (Great Basalt Wall, Yarrowmere Station, Moonmoo Station, Doongmabulla Station, Fortuna Station and Aramac).

The black-throated finch (southern) occurs mainly in grassy, open woodlands and forests, typically dominated by *Eucalyptus*, *Corymbia* and *Melaleuca*, and occasionally in tussock grasslands or other habitats (for example freshwater wetlands), often along or near watercourses, or in the vicinity of water. Some of the more common species of eucalypts in woodlands and forests frequented by the subspecies include narrow-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*), river red gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), silver-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus melanophloia*), Brown's box (*Eucalyptus brownii*), yellowjacket (*Eucalyptus similis*) and forest red gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*).

Black-throated finches (southern) require habitat where there is access to seeding grasses and water and will utilize a variety of different habitats for foraging, particularly in north Queensland during the wet season. This subspecies feed on the seeds of grasses (such as *Urochloa mosambicensis*, *Digitaria ciliaris*, *Melinis repens*, *Chloris inflata*) and herbaceous plants. They obtain most of their food by pecking seeds from the ground. However, they will also reach or jump up to take seeds from low inflorescences, perch on stems to take seeds from inflorescences, perch on grass stems and use their body weight to bring the stems to the ground to feed and reach for inflorescences from perches other than the food plant (Black-throated Finch Recovery Team, 2007a).

2.1.1.2 Species Presence and Utilisation of the study area

The study area falls within the modelled distribution of the species as well as mapped 'important areas' as identified in the Significant Impact Guidelines for the black-throated finch (southern) (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009). Known records occur within the Mount Stuart area, approximately 8 km to the east, and on the Bohle River 3 km to the west of the study area.

As per the Significant Impact Guidelines for the black-throated finch (southern), where suitable habitat is validated to exist within mapped important areas, the species should be presumed to be present. Whilst the field assessment of the study area did not confirm the presence of black-throated finch; suitable nesting, foraging and dispersal habitat resources were identified (Figure 6). Therefore, for the purposes of this assessment, black-throated finch is considered to be present within the study area and project area.

The Ross River adjacent to the study area provides a permanent water source for the species. Suitable nesting habitat within the study area and project area that is in proximity to the Ross River includes the Melaleuca woodland on alluvial plains and Eucalyptus woodland on alluvial plains. These habitats provided an abundance of suitable nesting tree species, including *Eucalyptus crebra*, *Eucalyptus platyphylla* and *Melaleuca viridiflora*. These areas, as well as all other habitat types across the study area and project area provide foraging habitat due to the presence of an abundance of preferred foraging grasses for the species, including:

- *Alloteropsis semialata*

- *Capillipedium parviflorum*
- *Chrysopogon fallax*
- *Digitaria* sp
- *Eragrostis lacunaria*
- *Eremochloa bimaclate*
- *Eriachne mucronate*
- *Heteropogon contortus*
- *Heteropogon triticeus*
- *Panicum decompositum*
- *Themeda triandra*.

Only the non-remnant alluvial plain habitat within the study area and project area provides no habitat resources for black-throated finch and is unlikely to be utilised by the species.

2.1.1.3 Habitat Critical to the Survival of the Species

Habitat critical to the survival of the species has been identified as water sources, grass seeds, and trees providing suitable nesting habitat (Black-throated Finch Recovery Team, 2007b). The study area and project area contain an abundance of suitable grass species and nesting trees, with the Ross River providing a permanent water source. As such both the study area and project area are considered to contain habitat critical to the survival of the species.

2.1.1.4 Potential Impacts and Key Mitigation Measures

Potential impacts of the Project on this species includes loss of nesting, foraging and dispersal habitat, direct mortality, proliferation of weeds or pests and altered fire regime. Approximately 148.89 ha of nesting and foraging habitat has been identified within the study area, with a total of 15.46 ha expected to impacted and cleared for Project activities.

In addition to the general measures for avoidance, minimisation, mitigation and management outlined in Section 6.0, the following species-specific mitigation measures will help to further reduce impacts to black-throated finch habitat:

- Approximately 30% of the project area will be rehabilitated with a diversity of native grasses that are known as foraging grasses for the black-throated finch in the ground layer. At a minimum, rehabilitation efforts will aim to restore the area to be suitable for foraging purposes
- Pre-clearance surveys by a spotter-catcher will be undertaken in mapped habitat areas and near water sources to ensure any nests have been vacated prior to vegetation clearance
- Any identified active nesting colonies within or adjacent to the Project alignment will be avoided during vegetation clearing with a sufficient buffer distance implemented to avoid potential disturbance and displacement until the nests have been vacated
- Weed wash down requirements for vehicles entering and exiting the Project construction site will be strictly implemented to avoid the introduction or spread of weed species into and around the construction site
- The Weed and Pest Management Plan will detail provisions to monitor and control the spread or establishment of exotic grass species which may degrade the habitat and reduce resource availability
- Sediment and erosion control plans will be required by the construction tender and prepared by the contractor for the various construction activities on site. These will be required for the entire project area and will have a strong focus on minimising impacts of works near waterways.

2.1.1.5 Significant Impact Assessment

An assessment against the EPBC Act *Significant Impact Guideline 1.1* for this species is provided in Table 20. The outcome of the assessment against the EPBC Act guidelines was that the Project may result in a significant impact to the species.

Table 20 Significant Impact Assessment for Black-throated Finch (southern)

Criterion – “is there a real chance or possibility that the Project will...”	Assessment
Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population?	No. Garnett, Szabo, & Dutson (2011) indicate that that Townsville has one of the largest known populations of the species and consists of no more than 600 birds. Suitable habitat was verified across the study area which is also mapped as an ‘important area’. Therefore, it is considered that black-throated finch occurs within the project area and is part of the known Townsville population. The Project will result in the removal of 15.46 ha of black-throated finch habitat. In the context of habitat that occurs within the study area, this removal of habitat will result in the loss of 10.4% of available nesting, foraging and dispersal habitat. In addition, a portion of this impacted habitat will be rehabilitated to at least restore its use for foraging purposes. Impacts on the Ross River as a permanent water source for the species is also not anticipated as a result of the Project. Based on this and the magnitude of clearing, it is considered unlikely that the Project will impact on the breeding and recruitment success of the species or the area’s carrying capacity to the extent that it would lead to a long-term decrease in the species estimated population of 600 individuals within the Townsville region.
Reduce the area of occupancy of the species?	No. The area of occupancy for black-throated finch is estimated to be 5,000 km². Habitat removal will occur within an identified ‘important area’ containing verified suitable habitat, and is estimated to be 15.46 ha. In the context of habitat that occurs within the study area, this removal of habitat will result in the loss of 10.4% of available nesting and foraging habitat. In addition, a portion of this impacted habitat will be rehabilitated to at least restore its use for foraging purposes. Impacts on the Ross River as a permanent water source for the species is also not anticipated as a result of the Project. Based on this and the magnitude of clearing, it is considered unlikely that the Project will reduce the area of occupancy for the species across the study area, the surrounding area or it’s known estimate of 5,000 km².
Fragment an existing population into two or more populations?	No. For an aerial species such as the black-throated finch (southern), the Project is considered unlikely to result in the creation of barriers to movement to, between or within habitat. Therefore, it is unlikely that the Project will fragment an existing population into two or more populations.

Criterion – “is there a real chance or possibility that the Project will...”	Assessment
Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species?	Possible. Habitat critical to the survival of the species has been identified as water sources, grass seeds, and trees providing suitable nesting habitat (Black-throated Finch Recovery Team, 2007b). Water sources will not be impacted by the Project. The loss of grass seeds may occur, although a portion of this impacted habitat will be rehabilitated to at least restore its use for foraging purposes. However, the loss of suitable nesting habitat is expected to occur. Specifically, there will likely be a net loss of nesting trees within 1 km of a permanent water source. This may adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of the species.
Disrupt the breeding cycle of a population?	No. Breeding can occur throughout the year under optimal conditions. In the Townsville area, the peak breeding period is during the wet season between February and May (Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts, 2009). Pre-clearance procedures will be put in place to identify and avoid any nesting colonies within or adjacent to the project alignment to avoid interference with breeding individuals. Suitable nesting trees will be removed for the Project, and it is likely that this will result in a net loss within 1 km of a permanent water source (Ross River). Overall 15.46 ha of potential breeding/nesting habitat will be impacted as a results of the Project. Based on this magnitude of clearing and the management of construction activities during the breeding season it is unlikely that the Project will substantially disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline?	No. The Project will result in the removal of 15.46 ha of black-throated finch habitat. In the context of habitat that occurs within the study area, this removal of habitat will result in the loss of 10.4% of available habitat. In addition, a portion of this impacted habitat will be rehabilitated to at least restore its use for foraging purposes. Impacts on the Ross River as a permanent water source for the species is also not anticipated as a result of the Project. Based on this and the magnitude of clearing, it is considered unlikely that the Project will impact on the breeding and recruitment success of the species or the area's carrying capacity to the extent that the species will likely decline.
Result in invasive species that are harmful to a Critically Endangered or Endangered species becoming established in the Endangered or Critically Endangered species' habitat?	No. Invasive flora species have been identified on the Species Profile and Threats (SPRAT) database as a key threat to the subspecies; however, it is unlikely that the Project will exacerbate invasive species beyond current levels. An EMP will be developed for the Project area which will outline measures to mitigate and manage the potential spread of pest flora and fauna species. Species-specific management will be undertaken for identified key weed and pest species at risk of spread through Project activities. Control efforts will be increased in areas particularly sensitive to invasion.
Introduce disease that may cause the species to decline?	No. Disease has not been identified as a main threat to the species. The EMP for the Project will detail the measures to prevent the introduction and spread of disease.

Criterion – “is there a real chance or possibility that the Project will...”	Assessment
Interfere with the recovery of the species?	No. The Recovery Plan for the black-throated finch (southern) identifies the recovery objectives to manage and protect the black-throated finch and its habitat, and to promote the recovery of the southern subspecies (Black-throated Finch Recovery Team, 2007b). The Project does not specifically contravene any of the identified recovery actions, including: • Investigating breeding requirements and threats to key breeding areas • Investigating feeding and other habitat requirements • Documenting sighting • Developing standard survey guidelines • Undertaking targeted surveys • Securing selected sites for conservation • Addressing threats on grazing land • Monitoring management effectiveness • Investigating development of other statutory planning instruments to minimise impacts of urban development on black-throated finch within the Townsville urban fringe • Investigating the potential for captive birds contributing to a re-introduction project • Increasing public awareness

2.1.2 Northern quoll (*Dasyurus hallucatus*)

The northern quoll is listed Endangered under the EPBC Act.

2.1.2.1 Distribution and Habitat

The distribution of the northern quoll is discontinuous across northern Australia with core populations in rocky and / or high rainfall areas (Hill & Ward, 2010). The Northern quoll is nocturnal and occupies a diversity of habitats across its range which includes rocky areas, eucalypt forest and woodlands, rainforests, sandy lowlands and beaches, shrubland, grasslands and desert. Northern quoll habitat generally encompasses some form of rocky area or structurally diverse woodland for denning purposes with surrounding vegetated habitats used for foraging and dispersal. Rocky habitats are usually of high relief, often rugged and dissected but can also include tor fields or caves in low lying areas. Eucalypt forest or woodland habitats usually have a high structural diversity containing large diameter trees, termite mounds or hollow logs for denning purposes.

Northern quolls are opportunistic omnivores, consuming a wide range of prey including beetles, grasshoppers, spiders, scorpions and centipedes. They also eat fruit, nectar, and are known to feed on carrion and human refuse (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2005). Vertebrates eaten include 11 species of mammal (e.g. Bandicoots, Sugar gliders, Brush-tail possums and Rats), eight species of birds, reptiles (skinks and snakes) and seven species of frog. They also eat bird eggs and nectar of eucalypt and grevillea flowers. Cane toads are a food item of particular concern because their toxins appear to be a major cause of decline in Northern quoll populations.

2.1.2.2 Species Presence and Utilisation of the study area

The study area falls within the modelled distribution of the species and a known record occurs approximately 20 km from the study area. Field assessment of the study area did not confirm the presence of Northern quoll; however breeding / denning, foraging and dispersal habitat resources were identified (Figure 7).

Potential breeding and denning habitat is restricted to a small area within the study area. This habitat is located within a small rocky outcrop along the Ross River and consists of visible exposure of bedrock in the form of boulder piles and tors, deeply fissured rock and subterranean cavities surrounded by *Eucalyptus* woodland with a dense to mid-dense understory. This habitat does not occur within the project area and is situated approximately 50 m west of the pipeline corridor.

Larger areas of potential breeding and denning habitat occurs within the broader landscape surrounding the study area, associated with Mount Stuart. As this occurs within approximately 1 km of the study area, all woodland habitat types both within the study area and project area is considered to be foraging and dispersal habitat for northern quoll (Figure 7). The creek and drainage lines that bisect the study area and connect the rocky terrain of Mount Stuart to the east with the Ross River may be particularly preferred as dispersal pathways for the species.

Cane toads, wild dogs and feral cats were recorded within the study area during the field survey, which are a threat to northern quoll populations and impact on the quality of the habitat within the study area.

2.1.2.3 Habitat Critical to the Survival of the Species

Habitat critical to the survival of the northern quoll is defined in the *EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll *Dasyurus hallucatus** (Department of the Environment, 2016) as:

'habitat within the modelled distribution of the northern quoll which provides shelter for breeding, refuge from fire / or predation and potential poisoning from cane toads. Habitat critical to the survival usually occurs in the form of:

- *off shore islands where the northern quoll is known to exist*
- *rocky habitats such as ranges, escarpments, mesas, gorges, breakaways, boulder fields, major drainage lines or treed creek lines*
- *structurally diverse woodland or forest areas containing large diameter trees, termite mounds or hollow logs.*

Dispersal and foraging habitat associated with or connecting *populations important for the long-term survival of the northern quoll* is also considered habitat critical to the survival of the northern quoll.'

Based on this definition, the dispersal and foraging habitat within the study area and project area could be considered habitat critical to the survival of the species as it associated with potential breeding and denning habitat located to the east at Mount Stuart. This large rocky terrain area that forms part of Mount Stuart could contain an important population of northern quoll (refer to section below).

2.1.2.4 Important Populations

The *EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll *Dasyurus hallucatus** (Department of the Environment, 2016) also defines important populations for the long-term survival of the species. These include populations which are:

- high density quoll populations, which occur in refuge-rich habitat critical to the survival of the species, including where cane toads are present
- occurring in habitat that is free of cane toads and unlikely to support cane toads upon arrival i.e. granite habitats in WA, populations surrounded by desert and without permanent water
- subject to ongoing conservation or research actions i.e. populations being monitored by government agencies or universities or subject to reintroductions or translocations.

The study area is not free of cane toads and is not subject to ongoing conservation or research actions. Field surveys did not detect Northern quoll. Furthermore, the study area and project area are not considered to contain refuge-rich habitat critical to the survival of the species. Only a small rocky outcrop potentially supporting breeding and denning habitat occurs within the study area. These habitat features are absent from the project area. Therefore, it is unlikely that the study area or project area itself contains an important population.

An important population may be supported by habitat associated with the rocky terrain areas of Mount Stuart, located approximately 1 km to the east of the study area. As discussed in the above section, the majority of habitat within the study area and project area is in the form of foraging and dispersal habitat for potential adjacent important populations.

2.1.2.5 Potential Impacts and Key Mitigation Measures

Potential impacts of the Project on this species includes loss of foraging and dispersal habitat, direct mortality, proliferation of weeds and altered fire regime. Whilst potential breeding and denning habitat occurs within the study area, a very small area (0.16 ha) will be impacted and cleared within the project area. However, approximately 146.17 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat has also been identified, with 15.30 ha expected to be cleared for Project activities. The total area expected to be impacted and cleared by the project is 15.46 ha.

In addition to the general measures for avoidance, minimisation, mitigation and management outlined in Section 6.0, the following species-specific mitigation measures will help to further reduce impacts to northern quoll habitat:

- It is noted that boulder piles which provide suitable denning habitat have been avoided in design
- Hollow logs and felled hollow bearing trees should be relocated to other areas of mapped northern quoll habitat to provide denning resources
- Fuel loads of weeds should be managed to minimise the risk of high fire intensity. Inappropriate fire regimes can result in significant impact to northern quoll
- Water retaining voids or pits in the design should be avoided where these are not otherwise required for the control of stormwater run-off and erosion and sediment control measures. Where pits, voids or trenches are required, include appropriate cover to prevent extended water retention in these spaces and/or subsequent breeding opportunities for cane toads.

2.1.2.6 Significant Impact Assessment

An assessment against the *EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll Dasyurus hallucatus* (Department of the Environment, 2016) is provided in Table 21. The outcome of the assessment against the EPBC Act guidelines was that the Project will not result in a significant impact to the species subject to the implementation of the avoidance, minimisation, mitigation and management measures provided in Section 6.0.

Table 21 Significant Impact Assessment for the Northern Quoll (*Dasyurus hallucatus*)

EPBC Act Criteria – is there a real possibility that the Project will:	Assessment of Significance
Result in the loss of habitat critical to the survival of the northern quoll	No. The project area contains potential foraging resources and dispersal opportunities for northern quoll. It is also located within approximately 1km of rocky terrain associated with Mount Stuart that potentially supports breeding and denning habitat for an important population of northern quoll. As such the habitat within the project area is considered habitat critical to the survival of the species as defined in the <i>EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll Dasyurus hallucatus</i> (Department of the Environment, 2016). The Project is estimated to remove approximately 15.30 ha of habitat critical to the survival of the species. Whilst a loss of this habitat will occur, this comprises only 10.5% of foraging and dispersal habitat that is available within the study area. Within the broader landscape context and the area of available foraging habitat surrounding the study area, this percentage loss is considerably lower. Therefore, this magnitude of clearing will not significantly reduce dispersal and foraging opportunities for an important population of the northern quoll that may occur in the adjacent areas.
Decrease the size of a population important for the long-term survival of the northern quoll and therefore interfere with the recovery of the species.	No. An important population may be supported by habitat associated with the rocky terrain areas of Mount Stuart, located approximately 1 km to the east of the study area. However, as described above, a population important for the long-term survival of the species is unlikely to exist within the actual project area itself. Whilst approximately 15.30 ha of foraging and dispersal habitat will be cleared that may be utilised by an important population at Mount Stuart, this loss comprises only a small percentage of what will remain in the surrounding area. The magnitude of clearing is not expected to lead to significant changes to foraging opportunities or the ability of surrounding important populations to disperse. As such it is considered unlikely that the Project will lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population northern quoll.
Introduce inappropriate fire regimes or grazing activities (i.e. increasing the risk of late dry season high intensity fires to the area) that substantially degrade habitat critical to the survival of the northern quoll or decrease the size of a population important for the long-term survival of the species.	No. Project activities will result in a 25 m wide linear clearing which will be partially reinstated with native species post construction. These areas are subject to potential proliferation of weed species which has the potential to increase fuel loads for bushfire. To reduce this risk, weeds will be managed through the development and implementation of a Project EMP. No grazing activities will take place within the Project area.

EPBC Act Criteria – is there a real possibility that the Project will:	Assessment of Significance
Fragment a population important for the long-term survival into two or more populations.	No. Habitat within the study area and project area is currently bisected with cleared access tracks, which reduces its connectivity values. The Project has been co-located as much as possible with these cleared access tracks to further reduce impacts of fragmentation. The clearing impact will result in approximately 15.30 ha of potential foraging and dispersal habitat for the species being cleared in a linear corridor no more than 25 m wide at any point. The Project will not create any barriers across the creek and drainage lines within the project area that would be the preferred dispersal pathways for northern quoll in the area. The northern quoll is highly mobile and clearing of this magnitude would not reduce its ability to disperse within and through the project area. Given the small area of disturbance and the large extent of contiguous habitat that will remain, it is considered unlikely that the Project will lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population of Northern quoll.
Result in invasive species or increases of them that are harmful to the northern quoll becoming established in its habitat, namely cane toads, feral cats, red foxes or exotic grasses which increase fire risk. This includes actions which have inadequate quarantine measures in place for movements between the mainland and offshore islands where northern quolls occur.	No. Weeds, feral predators and cane toads are all recognised threats to the northern quoll (Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment, 2021b). Feral cats, cane toads and wild dogs are currently present within the project area and were recorded during the field survey. However, the extent of exotic grasses is low. Given the limited extent of disturbance, it is unlikely that Project activities will result in the further proliferation of already occurring feral species to the extent that it will significantly increase the risk of harm to northern quoll. However, construction and operational activities if unmanaged, have the potential to introduce exotic grasses and provide opportunities for proliferation and potential spread. The Project EMP will explicitly address the management of weeds and pests during construction and operation of the Project. With the implementation of these management measures, the project is unlikely to result in a significant increase of exotic grasses and altered fire regimes.

Appendix E

Bat Call Analysis Report



Microbat Call Identification Report

Prepared for ("Client"):	AECOM
Survey location name:	Ross River, Townsville, NE Qld
Survey dates:	2 nd – 8 th February 2021
Client project reference:	
Job no.:	AEC-2103
Report date:	16 March 2021

DISCLAIMER:

© Copyright – Balance! Environmental, ABN 75 795 804 356. This document and its content are copyright and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed (in whole or part) without the prior written permission of Balance! Environmental other than by the Client for the purposes authorised by Balance! Environmental ("Intended Purpose"). To the extent that the Intended Purpose requires the disclosure of this document and/or its content to a third party, the Client must procure such agreements, acknowledgements and undertakings as may be necessary to ensure that the third party does not copy, reproduce, or distribute this document and its content other than for the Intended Purpose. This disclaimer does not limit any rights Balance! Environmental may have under the Copyright Act 1968 (Cth).

The Client acknowledges that the Final Report is intended for the sole use of the Client, and only to be used for the Intended Purpose. Any representation or recommendation contained in the Final Report is made only to the Client. Balance! Environmental will not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from the use and/or reliance on the Final Report by any third party.

Methods

Data received

Balance! Environmental received 21,290 WAV format full-spectrum ultrasonic acoustic files, which were recorded on three Anabat Swift detectors (Titley Scientific, Brisbane). The detectors were each deployed at a single site for the duration of the survey. Site 1 was sampled for three nights (3rd, 4th & 5th February 2021), while Site 2 and Site 3 were sampled for seven nights (2nd-8th February). The sites were located along the eastern side of the Ross River, between Ross Dam and the Douglas Water Treatment Plant.

Call analysis and species identification

Call analysis was performed in Anabat Insight Version 1.9.7 (Titley Scientific, Brisbane). All WAV files were processed through a Decision Tree Analysis to exclude files containing only non-bat noise and group and label the remaining files according to the similarity of the bat-calls therein. Each group was then reviewed manually to confirm or adjust species labels.

Species identification was based on comparison of call spectrograms and derived metrics with those of regionally relevant reference calls and published call descriptions (Reinhold et al. 2001). Consideration was also given to the probability of species' occurrence, with reference to published distribution information (e.g. Churchill 2008; van Dyck et al. 2013) and on-line database records (e.g. <http://www.ala.org.au>).

Reporting standard

The format and content of this report follows Australasian Bat Society standards for the interpretation and reporting of bat call data (Reardon 2003), available on-line at <http://www.ausbats.org.au/>.

Species nomenclature follows Armstrong *et al.* (2020).

Results & Discussion

Noise filtration excluded 13,155 of the WAV files from further analysis. The other 8135 WAV files contained 8685 identifiable bat calls. Almost half (4223) of those calls were positively identified, while the other 4462 "unresolved" calls had characteristics potentially attributable to two or more species and were assigned to multi-species groups.

Table 1 lists the species detected at each site. Where unresolved calls were recorded, all group members are listed as "possible" unless more definitive calls were positively identified.

The survey detected at least 18 species from five families, including: Rhinolophidae (1 species); Vespertilionidae (11 species); Miniopteridae (2 species); Molossidae (3 species); and Emballonuridae (1 species). The unresolved multi-species groups potentially included one additional vespertilionid species (*Scotorepens orion*) and one additional emballonurid (*Taphozous troughoni*).

The threatened Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed bat (*Saccolaimus saccolaimus*) was recorded most nights at all three sites. No other threatened species were detected.

Sample call spectrograms of each species and unresolved call-group are shown in **Appendix 1**.

Appendix 2 gives a breakdown of the number of calls allocated to each species and unresolved multi-species group.

Table 1 Bats recorded during the Ross River survey, 2-8 February 2021.

◆ = Definite – at least one call from the relevant site was identified unequivocally.

□ = Possible – calls like those of the species were recorded but could not be reliably identified.

Site:	Site1	Site2	Site3
<i>Rhinolophus megaphyllus</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	□	◆	◆
<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Nyctophilus sp.</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Scotorepens orion</i>	□	□	□
<i>Scotorepens sanborni</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	◆	◆	□
<i>Vespadelus pumilus</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Vespadelus troughtoni</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Miniopterus orianae</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Chaerephon jobensis</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Ozimops lumsdenae</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Ozimops ridei</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus</i>	◆	◆	◆
<i>Taphozous troughtoni</i>	□	□	□

References

Armstrong, K.N., Reardon, T.B., and Jackson, S.M. (2020). *A current taxonomic list of Australian Chiroptera*. Australasian Bat Society. Version 2020-06-09.

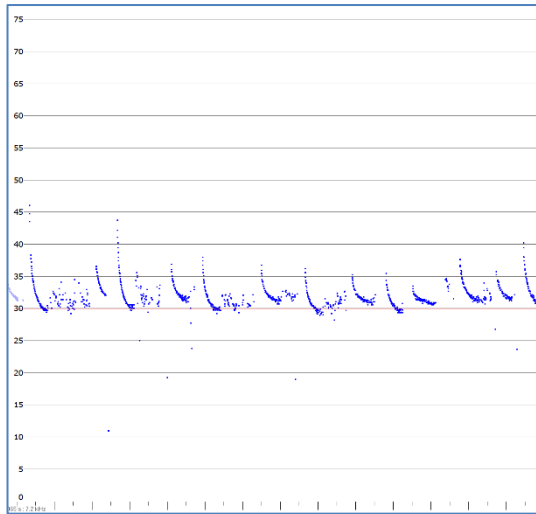
URL: <http://ausbats.org.au/species-list/4593775065>

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats*. Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

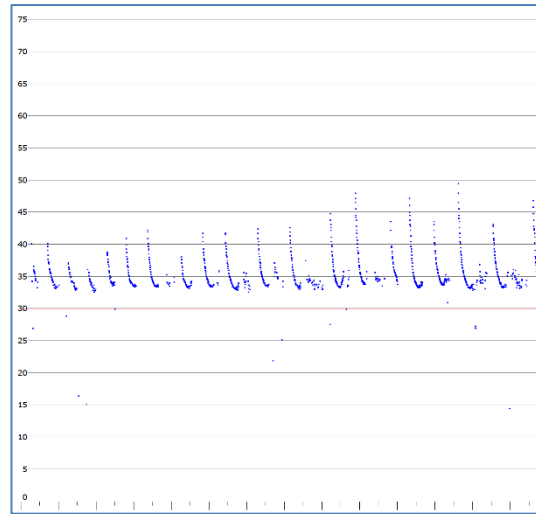
Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* 20, 41-43.

van Dyck, S., Gynther, I. and Baker, A. (ed.) (2013). *Field Companion to the Mammals of Australia*. New Holland; Sydney.

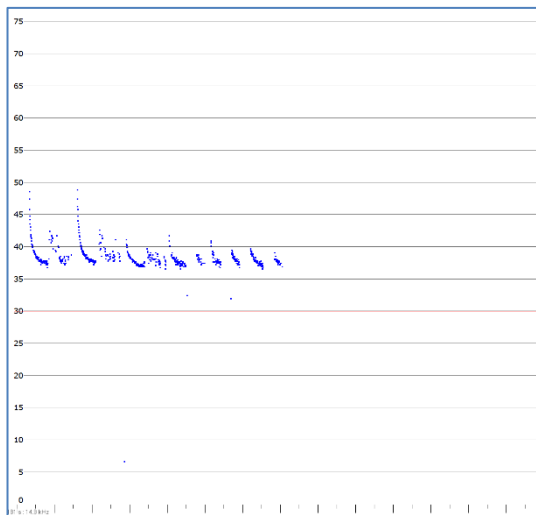
Appendix 1 Sample spectrograms of calls recorded at Townsville, 2-8 February 2021.
Timescale (x-axis) = 10ms per tick-mark; time between pulses compressed



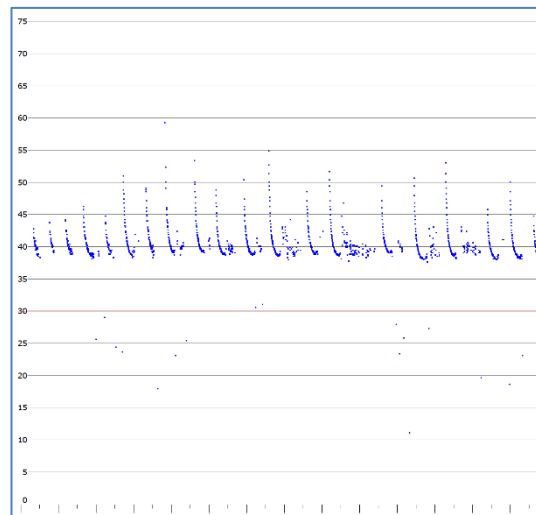
Chalinolobus gouldii



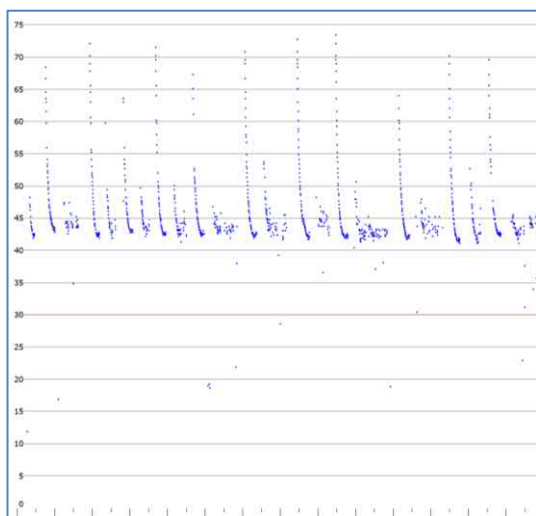
Scotorepens balstoni



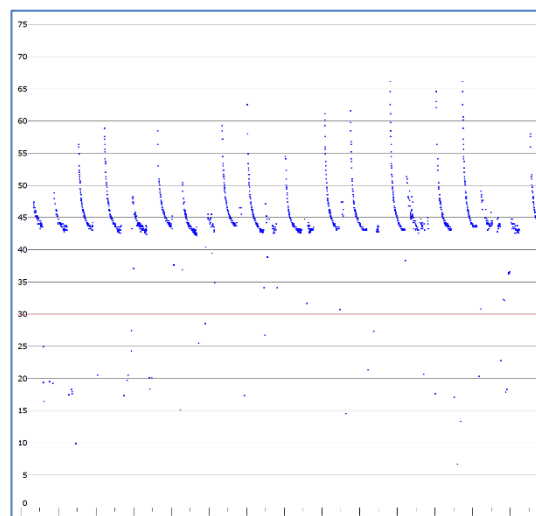
Chalinolobus nigrogriseus



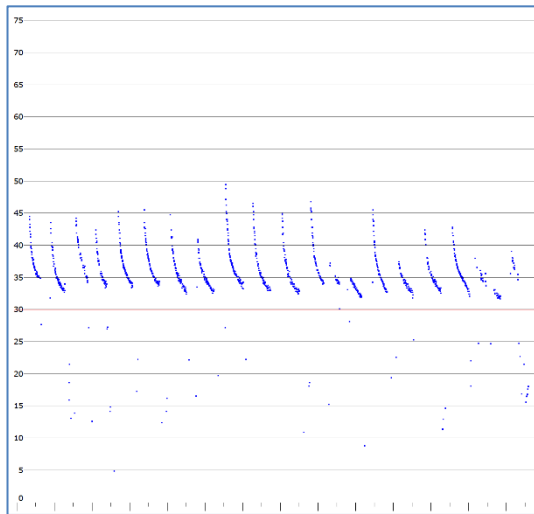
Scotorepens greyii



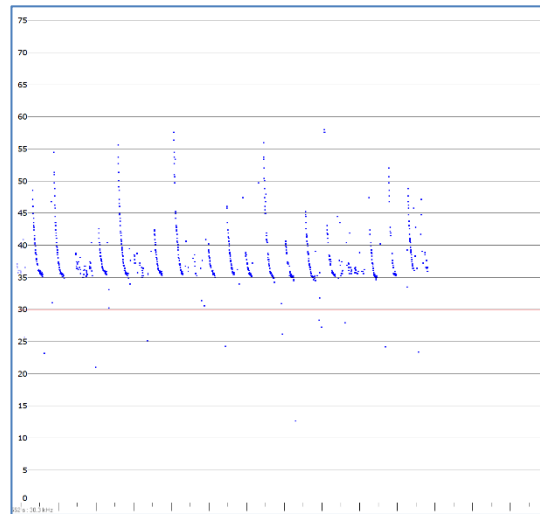
Scotorepens sanborni



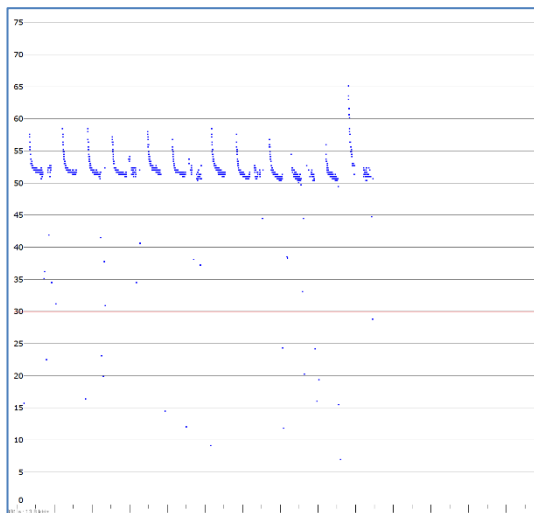
Miniopterus orianae



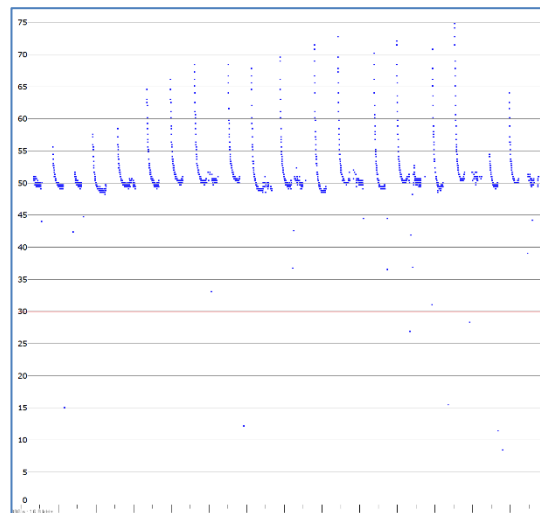
Scotenax rueppellii



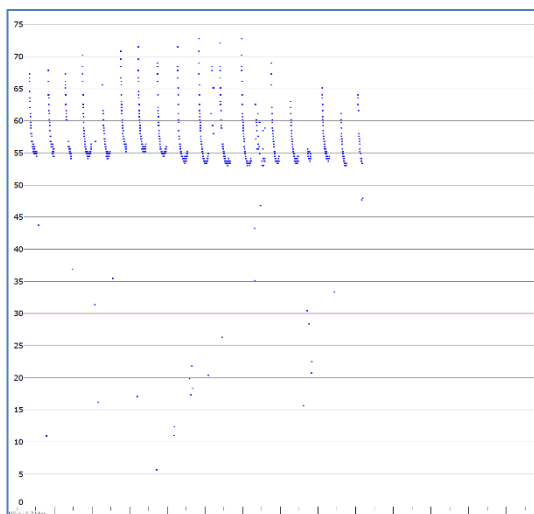
S. rueppellii / Scotorepens orion



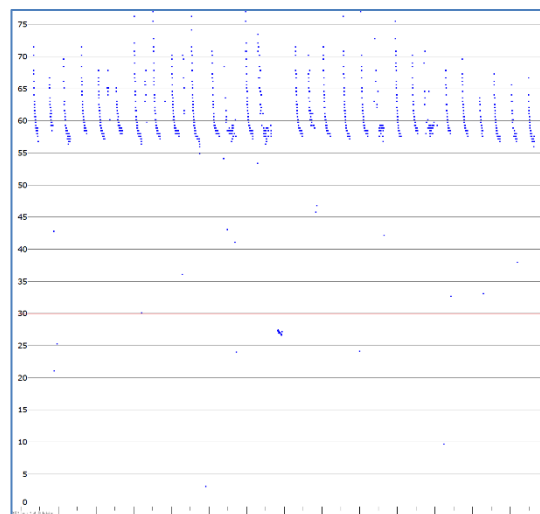
Chalinolobus morio



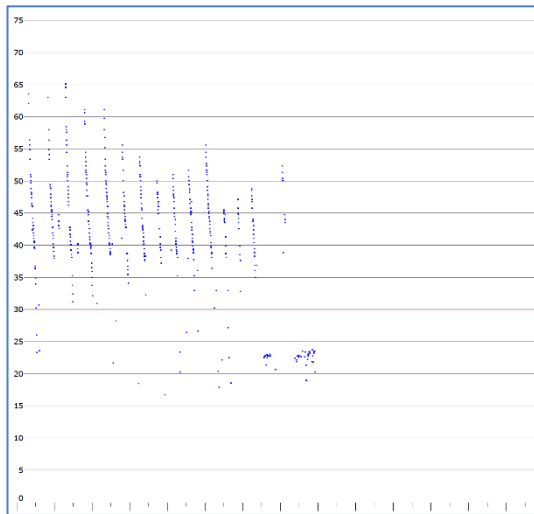
Vespadelus trougtoni



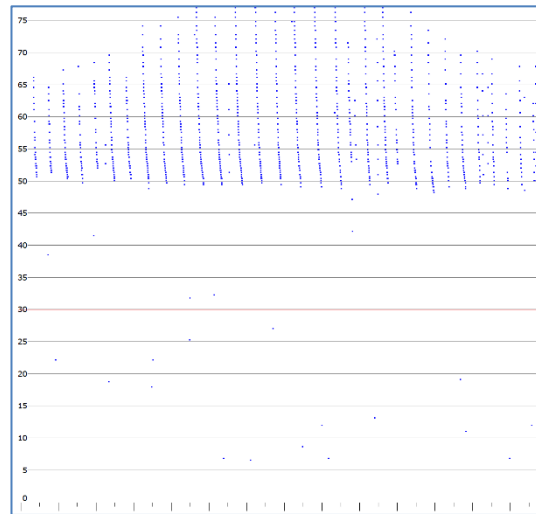
Vespadelus pumilus



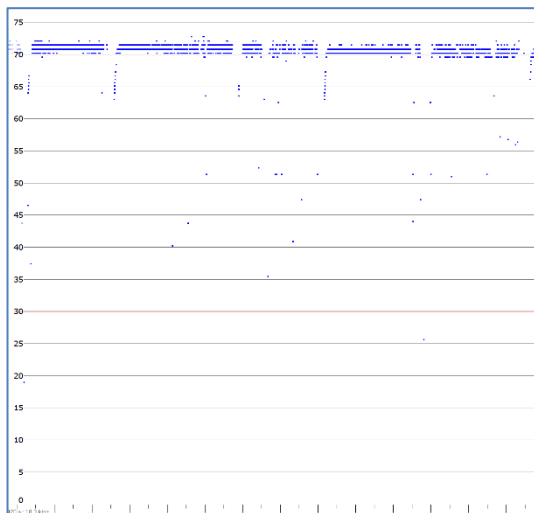
Miniopterus australis



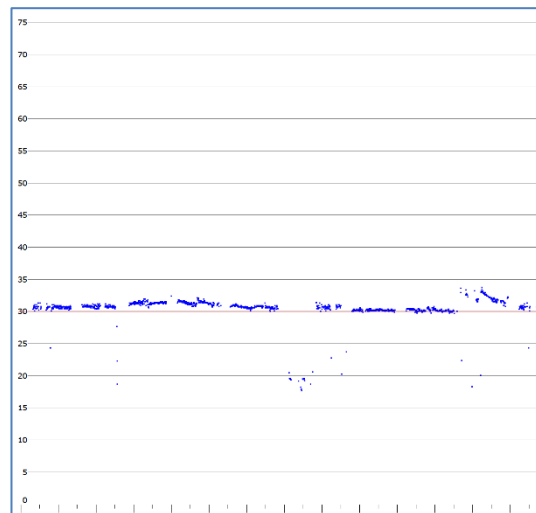
Myotis macropus



Nyctophilus sp.

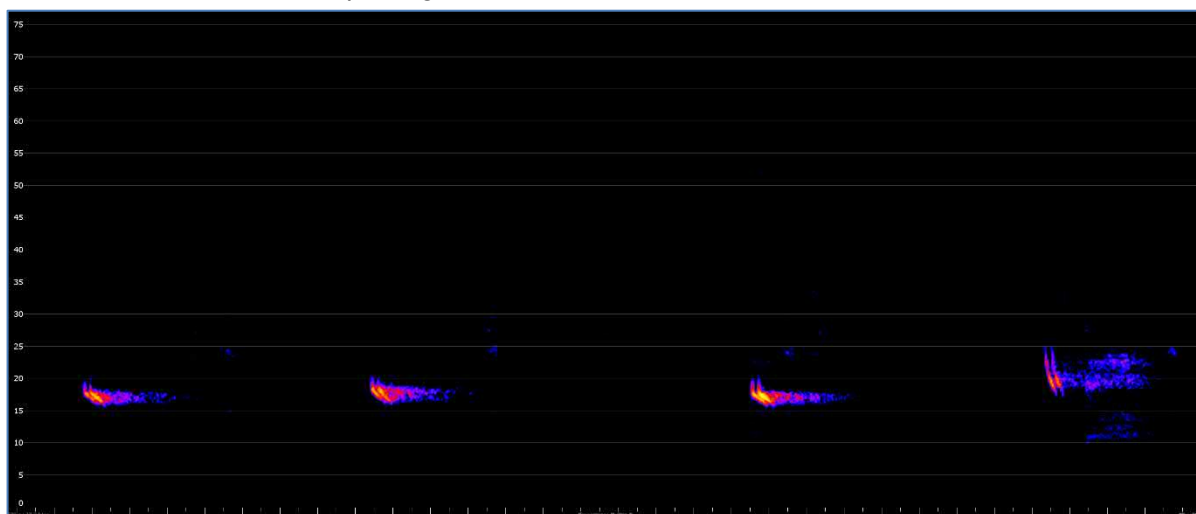


Rhinolophus megaphyllus

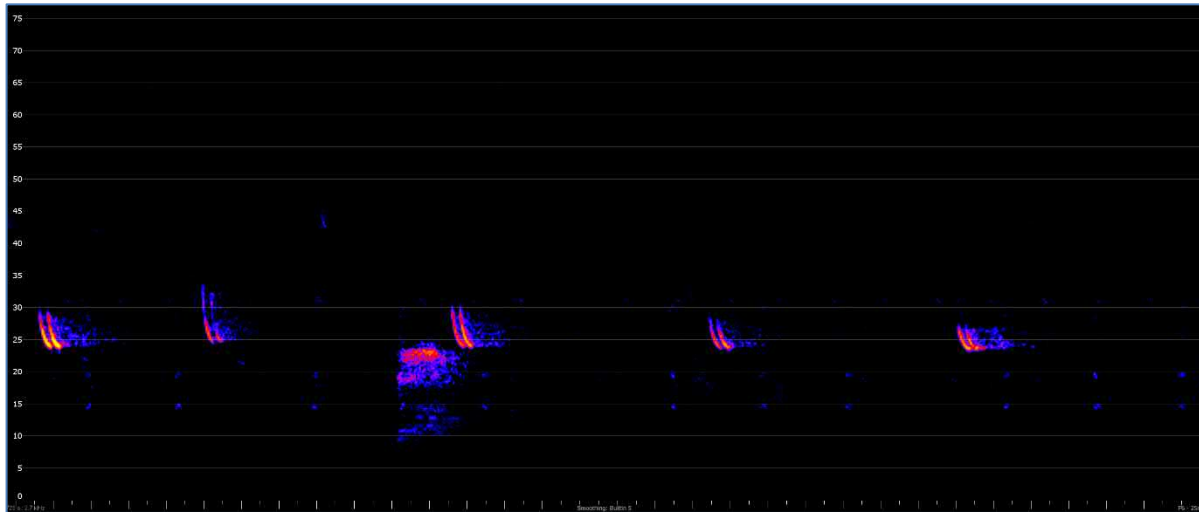


Ozimops ridei

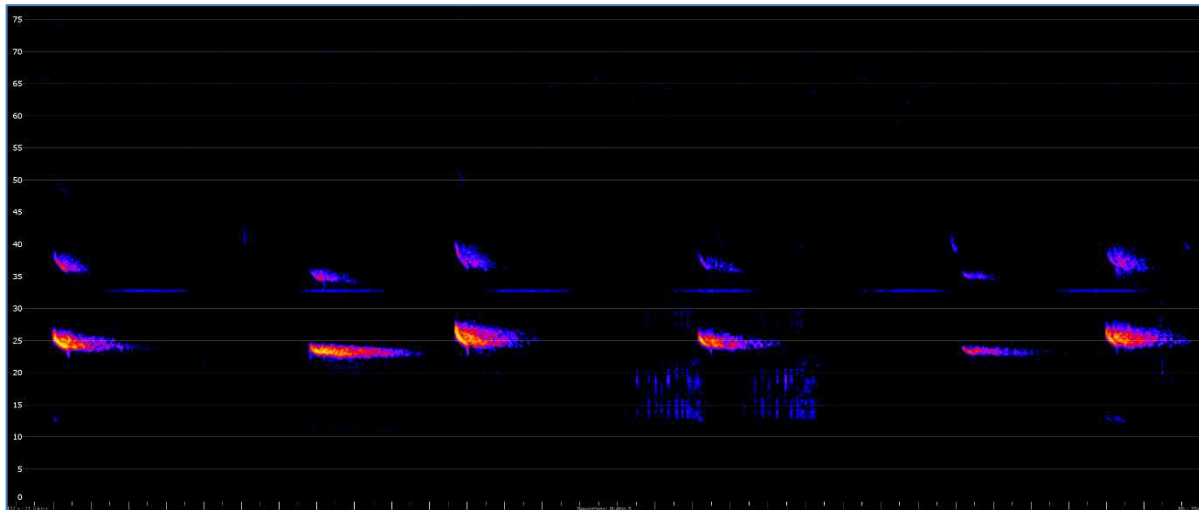
Note: timescale on the following full-spectrum spectrograms (25ms per tick-mark; not compressed) is different to the above ZC spectrograms



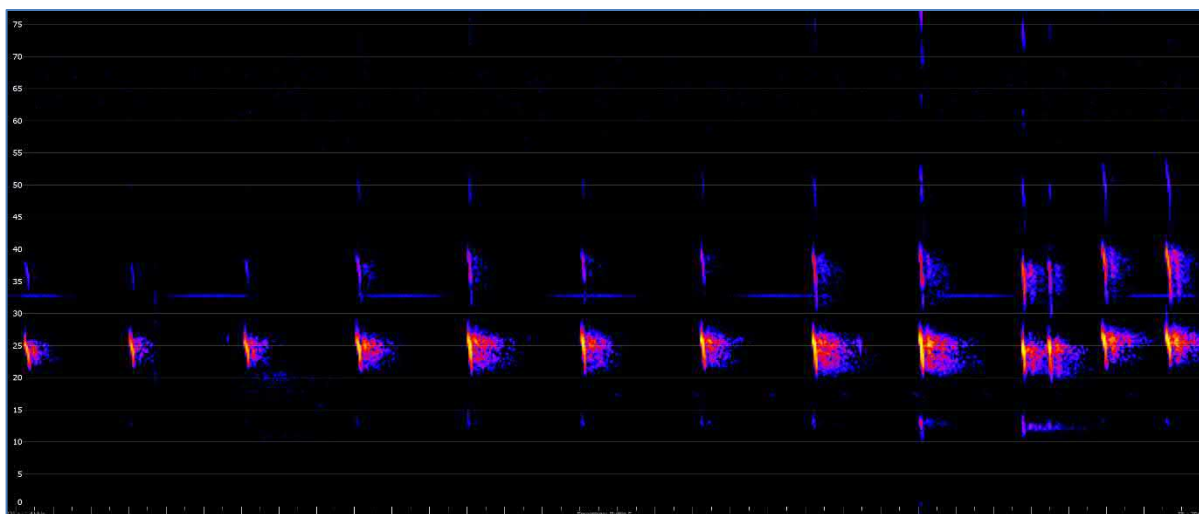
Chaerephon jobensis



Ozimops lumsdenae



Saccolaimus saccolaimus



S. saccolaimus or *Taphozous troughtoni*

Appendix 2 Bat species detected during the Townsville survey, 2-8 February 2021.
Number of calls attributed to each species and unresolved species group.

Site:	Site1	Site2	Site3	Species total
Positively identified calls				
<i>Rhinolophus megaphyllus</i>	1	1	1	3
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	60	40	36	136
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>		34	11	45
<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	16	5	15	36
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	66	674	22	762
<i>Nyctophilus sp.</i>	5	1	2	8
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	13	36	10	59
<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	25	14	33	72
<i>Scotorepens sanborni</i>	131	173	100	404
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	1	2		3
<i>Vespadelus pumilus</i>	9	7	9	25
<i>Vespadelus troughtoni</i>	9	68	5	82
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	13	69	53	135
<i>Miniopterus orianae</i>	55	31	69	155
<i>Chaerephon jobensis</i>	103	87	55	245
<i>Ozimops lumsdenae</i>	330	548	758	1636
<i>Ozimops ridei</i>	48	165	117	330
<i>Saccolaimus saccolaimus</i>	21	54	12	87
Unresolved calls				
<i>C. gouldii</i> / <i>O. ridei</i>	23	14	12	49
<i>C. gouldii</i> / <i>O. ridei</i> / <i>O. lumsdenae</i>		397	565	962
<i>C. gouldii</i> / <i>S. balstoni</i>	2	6	5	13
<i>M. macropus</i> / <i>Nyctophilus sp.</i>	6	125		131
<i>S. greyii</i> / <i>C. nigrogriseus</i>	87	345	544	976
<i>S. greyii</i> / <i>S. sanborni</i>	16	86	127	229
<i>S. rueppellii</i> / <i>Scotorepens orion</i>	8	46	28	82
<i>S. sanborni</i> / <i>M. orianae</i>	74	641	426	1141
<i>V. pumilus</i> / <i>M. australis</i>	10	2		12
<i>V. pumilus</i> / <i>V. troughtoni</i>	5	18	3	26
<i>V. troughtoni</i> / <i>C. morio</i>	4	353	70	427
<i>O. lumsdenae</i> / <i>C. jobensis</i>	19	36	39	94
<i>S. saccolaimus</i> / <i>O. lumsdenae</i>	25	7	1	33
<i>S. saccolaimus</i> / <i>Taphozous troughtoni</i>	20	251	16	287
Site total	1205	4336	3144	8685

Appendix F

Desktop Assessment Reports

Appendix F Desktop assessment reports



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 30/03/21 15:31:02

- [Summary](#)
- [Details](#)

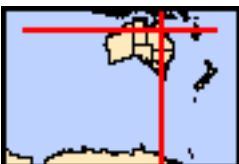
[Matters of NES](#)[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)[Extra Information](#)
- [Caveat](#)
- [Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 20.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance:	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	3
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	48
Listed Migratory Species:	68

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	13
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	111
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	12
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	4
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	37
Nationally Important Wetlands:	4
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Great Barrier Reef	QLD	Declared property
National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Great Barrier Reef	QLD	Listed place
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name		Proximity
Bowling green bay		Within 10km of Ramsar
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park		[Resource Information]
Type	Zone	IUCN
Conservation Park	CP-19-4059	IV
Conservation Park	CP-19-4058	IV
General Use	GU-16-6004	VI

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities		[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and Nandewar Bioregions	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Botaurus poiciloptilus		
Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus		
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus		
Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos		
Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Neochmia ruficauda ruficauda Star Finch (eastern), Star Finch (southern) [26027]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Poephila cincta cincta Southern Black-throated Finch [64447]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Frogs		
Litoria dayi Australian Lace-lid, Lace-eyed Tree Frog, Day's Big-eyed Treefrog [86707]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hipposideros semoni Semon's Leaf-nosed Bat, Greater Wart-nosed Horseshoe-bat [180]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii rattoides Black-footed Tree-rat (north Queensland), Shaggy Rabbit-rat [87620]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Petrogale sharmani Mount Claro Rock Wallaby, Sharman's Rock Wallaby [59281]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pteropus conspicillatus Spectacled Flying-fox [185]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhinolophus robertsi Large-eared Horseshoe Bat, Greater Large-eared Horseshoe Bat [87639]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Plants		
Bulbophyllum globuliforme Miniature Moss-orchid, Hoop Pine Orchid [6649]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dichanthium setosum bluegrass [14159]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eucalyptus paedoglauca Mt Stuart Ironbark [56188]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Marsdenia brevifolia [64585]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Myrmecodia beccarii Ant Plant [11852]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Omphalea celata [64586]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tephrosia leveillei [16946]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Egernia rugosa Yakka Skink [1420]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]	Critically Endangered	to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land	[Resource Information]
-------------------	--

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Defence - Commonwealth Centre
Defence - DEFENCE COMMUNITY ORGANISATION
Defence - JEZZINE BARRACKS - TOWNSVILLE
Defence - LAVARACK BARRACKS - TOWNSVILLE
Defence - Mount Stuart Close Training Area
Defence - NORTH WARD TRAINING DEPOT - TOWNSVILLE
Defence - ROSS ISLAND BARRACKS
Defence - TOWNSVILLE - AP28 TACAN
Defence - TOWNSVILLE - AP37 NAVAID
Defence - TOWNSVILLE - AP40 BOHLE RIVER TRANS STATION

Name
Defence - TOWNSVILLE - AP7 SPORTS GROUND
Defence - TOWNSVILLE - RAAF BASE
Defence - TOWNSVILLE FIELD TRAINING AREA

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tryoni Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys paxtoni Paxton's Pipefish [66204]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus darrosanus D'Arros Pipefish [66207]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippocampus bargibanti Pygmy Seahorse [66721]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus zebra Zebra Seahorse [66241]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus andersonii Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus pictus Painted Pipefish, Reef Pipefish [66263]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Enhydrina schistosa Beaked Seasnake [1126]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowellii null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Seasnake [1113]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda colubrina a sea krait [1092]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda laticaudata a sea krait [1093]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Cape Pallarenda	QLD
Pinnacles	QLD
Stuart Creek	QLD
Townsville Town Common	QLD

Invasive Species	[Resource Information]
Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.	

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia nilotica subsp. indica Prickly Acacia [6196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Annona glabra Pond Apple, Pond-apple Tree, Alligator Apple, Bullock's Heart, Cherimoya, Monkey Apple, Bobwood, Corkwood [6311] Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171] Cryptostegia grandiflora Rubber Vine, Rubbervine, India Rubber Vine, India Rubbervine, Palay Rubbervine, Purple Allamanda [18913] Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hymenachne amplexicaulis Hymenachne, Olive Hymenachne, Water Stargrass, West Indian Grass, West Indian Marsh Grass [31754]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507] Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parthenium hysterophorus Parthenium Weed, Bitter Weed, Carrot Grass, False Ragweed [19566]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prosopis spp. Mesquite, Algaroba [68407]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vachellia nilotica Prickly Acacia, Blackthorn, Prickly Mimosa, Black Piquant, Babul [84351]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lepidodactylus lugubris Mourning Gecko [1712]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ramphotyphlops braminus Flowerpot Blind Snake, Brahminy Blind Snake, Cacing Besi [1258]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Burdekin - Townsville Coastal Aggregation	QLD
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	QLD
RAAF Townsville	QLD
Ross River Reservoir	QLD

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-19.3678 146.7344

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

[Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment](#)

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria: Species List for a Specified Point

Species: All

Type: All

Status: Rare and threatened species

Records: All

Date: All

Latitude: -19.3678

Longitude: 146.7344

Distance: 20

Email: kate.brodie@aecom.com

Date submitted: Tuesday 30 Mar 2021 14:25:46

Date extracted: Tuesday 30 Mar 2021 14:30:05

The number of records retrieved = 35

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i>	red goshawk		E	V	3
animals	birds	Apodidae	<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	white-throated needletail		V	V	12
animals	birds	Burhinidae	<i>Esacus magnirostris</i>	beach stone-curlew		V		106
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Lophochroa leadbeateri</i>	Major Mitchell's cockatoo		V		1
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	lesser sand plover		E	E	116
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	greater sand plover		V	V	123
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Geophaps scripta scripta</i>	squatter pigeon (southern subspecies)		V	V	20
animals	birds	Estrildidae	<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	Gouldian finch		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>	black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies)		E	E	215
animals	birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	grey falcon		V	V	1
animals	birds	Procellariidae	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	southern giant-petrel		E	E	1
animals	birds	Procellariidae	<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>	wedge-tailed shearwater		V		5
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma macleayana</i>	Macleay's fig-parrot		V		1
animals	birds	Rostratulidae	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted snipe		E	E	12
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit		V	V	313
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	eastern curlew		E	CE	444
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	great knot		CR	CE	207
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	curlew sandpiper		CR	CE	35
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris canutus</i>	red knot		E	E	70
animals	birds	Tytonidae	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli</i>	masked owl (northern subspecies)		V	V	1
animals	mammals	Balaenopteridae	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	humpback whale		V	V	4
animals	mammals	Delphinidae	<i>Orcaella heinsohni</i>	Australian snubfin dolphin		V		26/16
animals	mammals	Delphinidae	<i>Sousa sahalensis</i>	Australian humpback dolphin		V		4/4
animals	reptiles	Carphodactylidae	<i>Phyllurus gulbaru</i>	Gulbaru gecko		CR	CE	2
animals	reptiles	Cheloniidae	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	green turtle		V	V	3
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	estuarine crocodile		V		11/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lampropholis mirabilis</i>	saxicoline sunskink		NT		2
plants	land plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Graptophyllum excelsum</i>			NT		1/1
plants	land plants	Byttneriaceae	<i>Commersonia reticulata</i>			V		2/2
plants	land plants	Elaeocarpaceae	<i>Dubouzetia saxatilis</i>			V		6/6
plants	land plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Croton magneticus</i>			V		1/1
plants	land plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Sannantha papillosa</i>			E		2/2
plants	land plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus paedoglauca</i>	Mt. Stuart ironbark		V	V	12/12
plants	land plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Backhousia tetraptera</i>			CR		7/7
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium udum</i>			V		3/2

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*. The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ().

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).

This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.

This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Appendix D

Queensland Government Offset Calculator Results

Hayes, Colette

From: no-reply@des.qld.gov.au
Sent: Friday, 17 December 2021 12:13 PM
To:
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Environmental offsets calculator results - Financial settlement offset calculator
Attachments: data.csv

Environmental offsets calculator results - Financial settlement offset calculator

Payment details

Non-protected area cost

On ground cost	\$124,000.00
Landholder incentive payment	\$25,792.00
Administrative cost	\$50,000.00
Total non-protected area cost	\$199,792.00

Protected area cost

Total protected area cost	\$0.00
---------------------------	--------

Total cost

Grand total	\$199,792.00
-------------	--------------

Total offset area: 62 ha

Section 1

LGA

Townsville City Council

Bioregion

Brigalow Belt

Subregion

Townsville Plains

Impact area

15.5 ha

Notional offset area

62 ha

Distinct matter area 1.1

Impact area: 15.5 ha

Notional offset area: 62 ha

Matter groups:

- 1.1.1: Threatened animals - *Poephila cincta cincta* (black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies))

Sections, areas and matter groups used in calculations

Section	Bioregion / Marine (and waterways) zone	Subregion / Marine bioregion	Local government area (LGA)	Distinct matter area (DMA)	DMA impact area (ha)	DMA notional offset area (ha)	Matter group
1	Brigalow Belt	Townsville Plains	Townsville City Council	1.1	15.5	62	1.1.1 Threatened animals - Poephila cincta cincta (black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies))

The information in this email together with any attachments is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. There is no waiver of any confidentiality/privilege by your inadvertent receipt of this material.

Any form of review, disclosure, modification, distribution and/or publication of this email message is prohibited, unless as a necessary part of Departmental business.

If you have received this message in error, you are asked to inform the sender as quickly as possible and delete this message and any copies of this message from your computer and/or your computer system network.

Appendix E

Townsville City Council Procurement Policy

Procurement Policy

Local Government Act 2009

1. POLICY STATEMENT

This policy sets out Townsville City Council's mandatory requirements for selection and engagement of suppliers for goods and services.

2. PRINCIPLES

All procurement activities of the Council must have regard to the 'sound contracting principles' contained in the *Local Government Act 2009*.

Without limitation, 'value for money' does not just mean 'lowest price' but includes, without limitation:

- a) Alignment to the objectives of Council outlined in its corporate and operational plans;
- b) Stimulating economic development within the local government area and compliance with Council's 'Buy Townsville' commitment and Indigenous Procurement Targets;
- c) Consideration of the whole of life cost of an asset;
- d) Fitness for purpose and quality; and
- e) Consideration of environmental, social and economic impacts.

3. SCOPE

This Policy applies to all workers and should be read in conjunction with other Council policies and procedures including but not limited to the Code of Conduct, Procurement Procedure, Corporate Purchase (Credit) Card Procedure, Environmental Policy, Management of Fraud and Corruption, WHS Risk Management Framework and Management of Personal Information Procedure.

4. RESPONSIBILITY

Managers are responsible for ensuring the procurement policy is understood by all workers and creation of an environment that supports compliant procurement activities.

All Workers are responsible for adhering to the procurement policy.

The Chief Procurement Officer is responsible for:

- Monitoring and reporting of Council's procurement activities; and
- Supporting the compliance of Council's procurement activities.

5. DEFINITIONS

Manager – includes persons appointed to positions with the title, Team Manager, General Manager, Principal, Director and Chief.

Electronic version current uncontrolled copy valid only at time of printing.

Document No. - 1030

Authorised by – Business Services Director

Document Maintained by – Procurement

Version No. 6

Initial Date of Adoption (Version 1) – 23.03.10

Current Version Reviewed – 25.06.20

Next Review Date – 30.06.21

Workers – includes employees, contractors, volunteers and all others who perform work on behalf of council.

Value for money - an assessment of the total benefits and costs provided by a procurement including, cost, whole of life cost, local benefit, advancing government policy and supporting social outcomes.

6. POLICY

6.1 COMPLIANCE

Council Personnel conducting procurement activities must ensure that they comply with Council's policies, procedures and rules together with all applicable laws and legislation including but not limited to the *Local Government Act 2009*, the *Local Government Regulations 2012*, *Public Sector Ethics Act 1994* and any relevant environmental, safety, anti-bribery and corruption legislation.

Each purchasing activity must meet the requirements of sound contracting principals set out within the *Local Government Act 2009 s104(3)*:

- (a) value for money; and
- (b) open and effective competition; and
- (c) the development of competitive local business and industry; and
- (d) environmental protection; and
- (e) ethical behaviour and fair dealing

6.2 STANDARDS

Council Personnel must conduct all procurement activities in accordance with the *Code of Conduct* and behave with impartiality, fairness, integrity and professionalism.

6.3 AUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Prior to any procurement activity, purchases of any goods or services must be made in accordance with policy and the Local Government Regulations.

Procurement must only be undertaken where there is a budget for the expenditure or it is otherwise authorised by a Council resolution. All purchases must be approved by the relevant financial delegate.

6.4 EXISTING CONTRACTS

Where a contract exists with a supplier or a panel of suppliers for a defined category of goods or services, purchases must be made under that contract where the required goods or services are of the similar scope and risk profile as the contract.

Arrangement Type	Minimum Requirements
Preferred Supplier Arrangement (PSA)	The single supplier contracted under the PSA must be utilised
Register of Prequalified Suppliers (RPS)	Contracted suppliers (panel) must be utilised that best represents value for money for the procurement activity. For purchases less than \$15,000, value for money must be tested by: - Assessing contracted/catalogue prices of contracted suppliers; or - Requesting quotes from a minimum of two suppliers contracted under the RPS arrangement.

Electronic version current uncontrolled copy valid only at time of printing.

Document No. - 1030

Authorised by – Business Services Director

Document Maintained by – Procurement

Version No. 6

Initial Date of Adoption (Version 1) – 23.03.10

Current Version Reviewed – 25.06.20

Next Review Date – 30.06.21

Arrangement Type	Minimum Requirements
	For purchases \$15,000 or greater, value for money must be tested by: - Assessing contracted/catalogue prices of contracted suppliers; or - Requesting quotes from a minimum of three suppliers contracted under the RPS arrangement. Where less than three suppliers are contracted under the RPS arrangement, quotes are required to be requested from the contracted suppliers available.
Approved Contractor List (ACL)	Contracted suppliers (panel) must be utilised that best represents value for money for the procurement activity. For purchases less than \$15,000, value for money must be tested by: - Assessing contracted/catalogue prices of contracted suppliers; or - Requesting quotes from a minimum of two suppliers contracted under the ACL arrangement. For purchases \$15,000 or greater, value for money must be tested by: - Assessing contracted/catalogue prices of contracted suppliers; or - Requesting quotes from a minimum of three suppliers contracted under the ACL arrangement. Where less than three suppliers are contracted under the RPS arrangement, quotes are required to be requested from the contracted suppliers available.

6.5 NEW PURCHASES

For new purchases that are not contracted within existing contracted supplier arrangements, these new purchases must be sourced according to the minimum requirements in the table below

Value within a financial year or term of engagement	Minimum Requirements
Less than \$3,000	(i) Credit card in accordance with the Corporate Purchase (Credit) Card; or (ii) One quote
\$3,000 to Less Than \$15,000	Two quotes
\$15,000 to Less Than \$200,000	Three quotes
\$200,000 or Greater	Public tender required

All purchases over \$200,000 that require public tender must have authorised Council resolution prior to awarding contracts unless exemption authorisation is provided by the Chief Executive Officer.

Electronic version current uncontrolled copy valid only at time of printing.

Document No. - 1030

Authorised by – Business Services Director

Document Maintained by – Procurement

Version No. 6

Initial Date of Adoption (Version 1) – 23.03.10

Current Version Reviewed – 25.06.20

Next Review Date – 30.06.21

6.6 EXEMPTIONS

In accordance with *Local Government Regulations (2012)* the primary exceptions to the requirement to obtain quotes or go to tender outlined in sections 6.4 to 6.5 (inclusive) of this Policy:

- (a) Emergency: If the purchase is in response to a genuine emergency.
- (b) Local Buy: If the contract with the supplier is entered under a Local Buy arrangement for similar goods and services. A minimum number of quotes must be requested to test value for money.
- (c) Auction: If the contract is for purchase of goods by auction
- (d) Second-hand goods: If the contract is for the purchase of second-hand goods; or
- (e) Government agency: If the contract is made with, or under an arrangement with a government agency.

6.7 PAYMENT TERMS

Standard payment terms for suppliers to Council are 30 days from receipt of a valid tax invoice. The Chief Procurement Officer and Finance General Manager must approve all exceptions to these terms.

6.8 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Council personnel must not have any actual or perceived conflicts of interest in the procurement process. Where such a conflict of interest exists, Council personnel must declare such conflict and ensure that it is resolved or appropriately managed in favour of the public interest.

6.9 RISK

Council personnel must ensure that, for high-risk purchases, an appropriate risk assessment is completed and appropriate risk treatment actions exist to manage the procurement risks.

7. LEGAL PARAMETERS

Local Government Act 2009

Local Government Regulations 2012

8. ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS

Procurement Procedure

Code of Conduct for Staff

Corporate Plan

Credit Card Procedure

Environmental Policy

ISO2400 Sustainable
Procurement

Operational Plan

Register of Financial Delegations

Delegations Register

Electronic version current uncontrolled copy valid only at time of printing.

Document No. - 1030

Authorised by – Business Services Director

Document Maintained by – Procurement

Version No. 6

Initial Date of Adoption (Version 1) – 23.03.10

Current Version Reviewed – 25.06.20

Next Review Date – 30.06.21